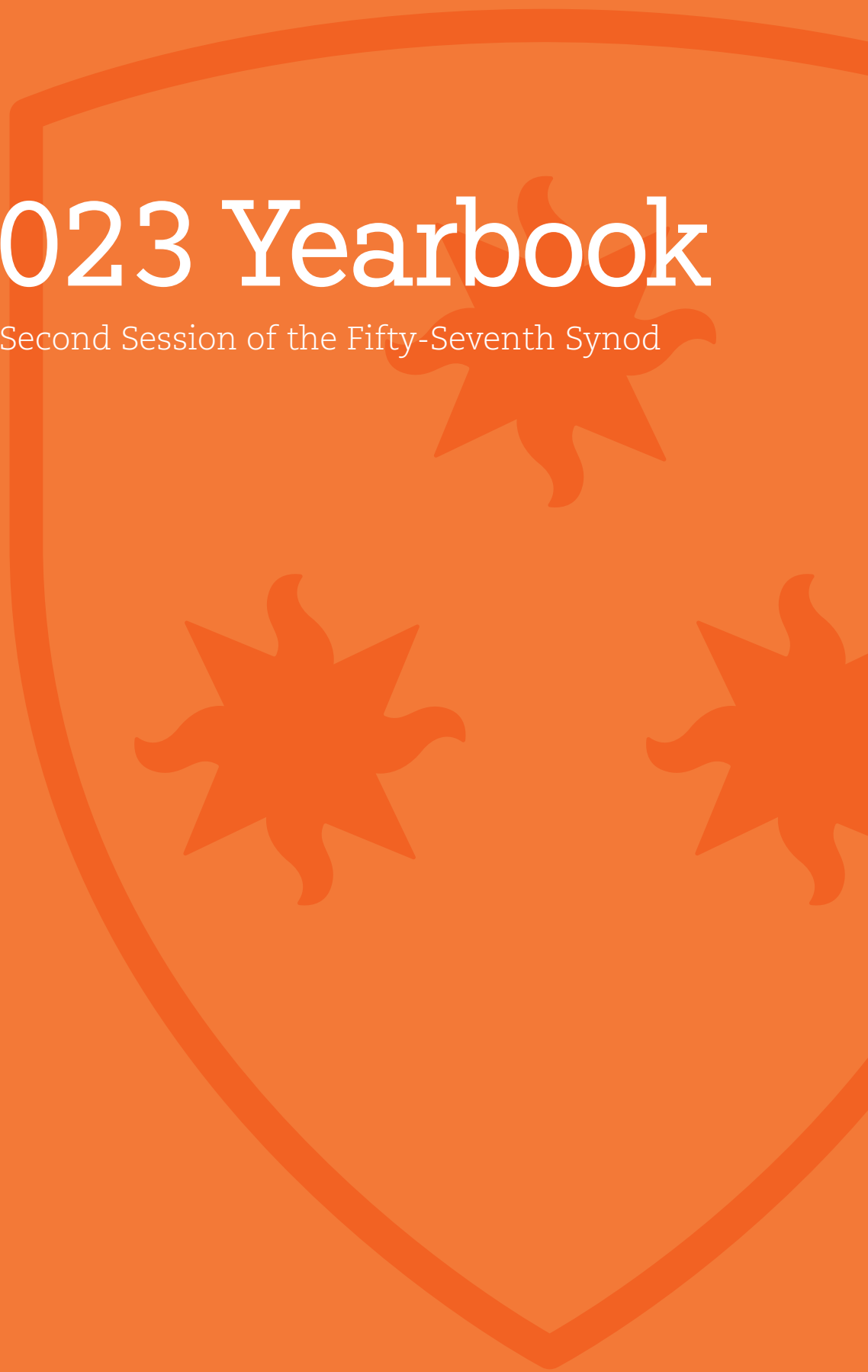


2023 Yearbook

The Second Session of the Fifty-Seventh Synod



2023 Yearbook

The Second Session of
the Fifty-Seventh Synod

SECTION ONE

Synod Business	
Legal Business Committee Report	6
Bills	8
Legal Business Omnibus	8
Auckland City Mission (Te Tāpui Atawhai)	10
Motions	14
Legal Business Committee	14
The Calendar Te Maramataka Amendment	15
The Liturgies of the Eucharist Amendment (All Saints Day Prayer)	17
The Liturgies of the Word Amendment (Gloria Alternatives)	19
Diocesan Committee for Overseas Mission	21
Make It 16	21
Removing Stumbling Blocks from Children’s Education	22
Removing Fossil Fuel Investments from the Diocesan Portfolio	23

SECTION TWO

Members Lists and Acts of the Bishop	
Personnel, Committees, Councils, Boards and Staff of the Diocese	26
Ministry Units in the Diocese	36
Members of Synod 2023	48
Bishop	48
Clergy	48
Ministers Representing Co-Operating Parishes	54
Diocesan Lay Ministers	54
Lay Representatives of Parishes, Mission Districts and Mission Ventures	55
Youth	59
Association of Anglican Women	60
Mothers’ Union	60
Local Shared Ministry Unit Representatives	60
Chief Executive Officers of Social Service Agencies	61
The Chancellor	61
The Diocesan Manager	62
Permission to Officiate in the Diocese	62

SECTION TWO (CONT'D)

Official Acts of the Bishop of Auckland	70
Ordinations	70
Appointments	71
Permission to Officiate	75
Lay Licences	79
Consecration	81
Deconsecration and Secularisation	81
Faculties Issued	82

SECTION THREE

Reports	
Diocesan Council	86
Diocesan Council Report:	86
Clergy Retirement and Remuneration Committee	93
Diocesan Health and Safety Working Group	94
Diocesan Ministry Unit Statistical Returns	96
Diocesan School Statistical Returns	136
Diocesan Statistics - in charts	137
Episcopal Team Reports	158
Archdeacon Northern Region and Ministry Unit Consultation	158
Archdeacon Central Region	160
Archdeacon Southern Region and Bishop’s Executive Chaplain	162
Ministry Education, Formation and Training	164
Local Shared Ministry (LSM)	166
Bishop’s Chaplain to Retired Clergy	168
Diocesan Staff Reports	170
Diocesan Manager	170
Seasons for Growth	174
Auckland Anglican Space Programme	176
Sustainability Fieldworker	178
Ministry Formation Team Reports	180
Anglican Youth Ministries	180
Intergenerational Ministry	182

SECTION THREE (CONT'D)

Lay Ministry Development	183
Young Adult Ministry	184
General Reports	186
ADJust	186
Anglican Missions	187
Anglican Trust for Women and Children (ATWC)	188
Anglican Trusts Board	191
Association of Anglican Women	192
Auckland Cathedral of The Holy Trinity	193
Auckland City Mission - Te Tāpui Atawhai	195
Auckland City Mission Annual Report	197
Auckland Diocesan Committee for Overseas Mission	234
Auckland Diocesan Social Justice Group	235
Church Army New Zealand (CANZ)	236
Dilworth School	238
Diocesan School for Girls	239
Friendship House	240
Hospital Chaplaincy	241
Hostel of The Holy Name Advisory Group	243
General Synod Te Hīnota Whānui	245
King's College	246
King's School	248
Mission to Seafarers Society (Auckland)	249
Mothers' Union	250
Northern Urban Rural Mission (NURM)	251
Purewa Cemetery Trust Board	254
Purewa Cemetery Trust Board Annual Performance Report	257
Selwyn Foundation	270
Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga Charitable Trust	296
Te Pā	297
Tertiary Chaplaincy - Auckland Northland Regional Ecumenical Tertiary Chaplaincy Trust Board	298
Uniting Congregations of Aotearoa New Zealand (UCANZ)	299
Vaughan Park	300
Vitae NZ	302

SECTION THREE (CONT'D)

Financial Statements	
Anglican Diocese of Auckland Annual Report	310
Consolidated General Purpose Financial Report 2022	329
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	354
Statement of Financial Position	355
Budget 2023	356
Consolidated Ministry Unit Accounts	358
General Trust Board Financial Statements	374
Anglican Trusts Board Financial Statements	551

SECTION ONE

Synod Business

Legal Business Committee Report

This is the report of the Legal Business Committee which operates under Standing Order 7 and has functions under the Standing Orders and Standing Resolutions Statute 1968.

It is a Committee of four members (with power to co-opt) appointed on the first day of the First Session of each Synod. The present Committee is: the Worshipful Amanda Mark (Chancellor), Ms Dawn Jones, Mr Richard Gay, Mr Andrew Peat, The Venerable Michael Berry and Mrs Katy Bexley.

The Diocesan Manager is an ex-officio member. The Deputy Diocesan Manager acts as Secretary.

The Committee's functions include:

1. reviewing bills and motions coming before Synod and considering how they relate to and affect existing Diocesan Statutes and the Constitution and Canons of the Church. This often means working with movers of legal business to suggest amendments to address legal issues and ensure clarity;
2. promoting new Bills or amendments to improve the Diocesan Statutes;
3. reporting to Diocesan Council on the effect of Statutes and resolutions passed at Synod and recommending action accordingly; and
4. considering resolutions passed at previous sessions of Synod and whether any should remain in force, as Standing Resolutions.

The Committee has reviewed the legal business to be introduced at the 2023 Synod and made appropriate amendments in consultation with their movers.

The Committee is happy to assist any members of Synod who wish to initiate bills or motions, and would encourage early engagement.

Standing Resolutions

As part of its function, the Committee has reviewed resolutions of the 2022 Synod to consider whether any of them could become a Standing Resolution.

In the absence of express statutory definition, the Committee has taken the view that Standing Resolutions are resolutions which:

1. address matters of significance to the mission and ministry of the Diocese, statements of policy, or other matters which are of ongoing effect and relevance;
2. have not been completed, expired, become irrelevant, or incorporated in a constitutional document, statute, Canon, or Regulation; and
3. are of such importance that it is desirable that they have ongoing effect.

As such they will be relatively rare.

Having reviewed the resolutions of the 2022 Synod and reflected on the matters listed above, the Committee recommends that 'Motion 4', as set out in the schedule annexed, becomes a Standing Resolution. It moves accordingly.

As part of its function, the Committee also reviews previous Standing Resolutions to consider whether any of them should now be annulled. The Committee has reviewed the Standing Resolutions and does not consider any should be annulled at this time.

Motions

Over the last several years the Committee has asked that Motions are concise, limited to specific actions to be taken by Synod. It has asked that Motions do not include background commentary or assertions. The legal effect of such statements can be unclear and problematic. The statements are properly included in the mover and seconder's speeches but are not appropriate for the motion itself.

Similarly footnotes, citations, external references and material of an advocacy nature are not suitable for including in motions. Explanatory Notes should only be used where necessary to clarify the effect or meaning of a clause and not to justify or promote the merits of the text.

Other Matters

Review of Existing Legislation

The Committee is continuing its work reviewing existing statutes and anticipates working with interested groups in the coming year to assist in introducing refreshed bills for consideration.

Modernising the Presentation of Standing Resolutions

As part of its work reviewing existing Statutes, the Committee has also reviewed how Standing Resolutions are published. That review has included formatting updates and removal (to archives) of references to annulled resolutions. The new format of the Standing Resolutions which are in force is available on the Diocesan website.

It appears some of the current Standing Resolutions ought to more properly be reflected in Statutes. The Committee intends to undertake a review in that respect in the coming year.

Legal Business Committee Membership

The Committee has invited, and elected to co-opt, Mrs Katy Bexley to join its membership. It welcomes Mrs Bexley and thanks her in advance for her service.

Finally, the Committee welcomes members of Synod initiating bills and is happy to work with members on any proposals.

Andrew Peat

Legal Business Committee

Schedule – Motions recommended to become Standing Resolutions

Resolutions of the 2022 Synod that are recommended to become Standing Resolutions:

Motion 4

Care of Creation – Our Urban Ngahere (Motion 4)

THAT this Synod,

1. Affirms the crucial role of trees and other plants for the continuation of life on this planet, with their oxygen production, carbon sequestration and their other gifts and services.
2. Urges all Anglicans and others:
 - a. to be pro-active in promoting appreciation and protection of trees and vegetation in general; and
 - b. to educate other people about the importance and benefits of trees and
3. Encourages ministry units to explore ways in which land under their stewardship can be used to enhance native biodiversity.

Bills

LEGAL BUSINESS OMNIBUS

MOVED BY The Venerable Michael Berry
SECONDED BY Mrs Katy Bexley

A BILL ENTITLED “STATUTE TO AMEND VARIOUS STATUTES”

WHEREAS it is desired to update various statutes to provide consistency and clarity;

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Auckland in Synod assembled as follows:

1. SHORT TITLE
The short title of this statute shall be “STATUTE TO AMEND VARIOUS STATUTES”.
2. INTERPRETATION STATUTE 2021
2.1 A new clause 15 be added as follows:
15. Any reference in legislation to repealed legislation is a reference to legislation that, with or without modification, replaces, or corresponds to, the legislation repealed.

EXPLANATORY NOTE
Occasionally, cross-referenced legislation may be updated (either diocesan statutes or government legislation). The proposed amendment is to ensure the Interpretation Statute 2021 provides a mechanism for those cross-references to be addressed without requiring individual statute(s) to be amended each time.

3. DIOCESAN COUNCIL STATUTE 2019
3.1 Clause 17b is deleted and replaced with the following:
17b. cause a summary of the business of Diocesan Council to be published on the diocesan website after each of its meetings; and

EXPLANATORY NOTE
Diocesan Council business is summarized and made available on the diocesan website. The proposed amendment confirms this practice.

Bill 1

4. MINISTRY UNIT STATUTE 2013
4.1 Clause 2 is deleted and replaced with the following:
2. The following words shall have the interpretation and meaning attached to them as listed below. Other words shall have the meanings listed in the Interpretation Statute 2021.
“administrator” a person who is a member of both the ministry support team and the council of a local shared ministry unit, who has responsibility for co-ordination of the ministry support team and liaison between the ministry support team and the council
“audit” system of independent assurance review as Diocesan Council may from time to time specify
“churchwardens” the wardens of a parish or a mission district (a local shared ministry unit does not have churchwardens)
“elected member” person elected as a member of a governing body pursuant to this statute, who does not hold that membership by virtue only of some other role or office
“general meeting” an annual general meeting or a special general meeting of the members of the ministry unit
“legally eligible” under church law, for appointment to an office within the Church; or under any other law, to be an officer of a charitable organisation, as if the ministry unit was a charitable organisation to which such law applied
“ministry unit trust” any trust for the benefit of a ministry unit (includes a parochial trust board or other trust board under the Local Trusts Statute 1927)
“officer” the chairperson, churchwardens, secretary or treasurer of a ministry unit
“trustees” the trustees of any site on which a church stands, and includes any incorporated trust board of such trustees
- 4.2 In clauses 42, 66 – 69, 79, 81, 83c, and 113:
the word ‘minister’ be replaced by ‘minister in charge’.

EXPLANATORY NOTE
A number of the definitions currently listed are either already defined within the statute or are now incorporated in the Interpretation Statute 2021, while some are not consistent with other statutes. Thus, it is proposed to update the list accordingly.
In this statute, the word ‘minister’ is used to refer to clergy, specifically the clergyperson in charge. The phrase ‘minister in charge’ is defined in the Interpretation Statute 2021 and is also used in the Licensed Ministry Statute 2021. Hence it is a more appropriate term to describe the role to which this statute refers.

Bills

AUCKLAND CITY MISSION (TE TĀPUI ATAWHAI) Bill 2

MOVED BY The Venerable Michael Berry
SECONDED BY Ms Helen Robinson

A BILL ENTITULED “A STATUTE TO UPDATE PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE AUCKLAND CITY MISSION (TE TĀPUI ATAWHAI)”

“WHEREAS it is desired to update the statute governing the Auckland City Mission (Te Tāpui Atawhai);

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Auckland in Synod assembled as follows:

- 1. SHORT TITLE
The short title of this Statute shall be “A STATUTE TO UPDATE PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE AUCKLAND CITY MISSION (TE TĀPUI ATAWHAI)”.
- 2. REPEAL
The Auckland City Mission Statute 2009 is hereby repealed.
- 3. ENACTMENT
The Statute included in the Schedule is hereby enacted.”

Schedule
AUCKLAND CITY MISSION STATUTE 2023

BE IT ENACTED by the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Auckland in Synod assembled:

- 1. The short title of this Statute shall be “AUCKLAND CITY MISSION STATUTE 2023”.
- INTERPRETATION
- 2. In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires, “Archdeacon” means the Archdeacon responsible for the Church of St Matthew’s-in-the-City.

CONTINUATION OF THE AUCKLAND CITY MISSION

- 3. There shall continue to be an entity named Auckland City Mission (Te Tāpui Atawhai), (“the Mission”) furthering the Christian ministry of the Church as an expression of the redeeming love of God for all people, especially for those most in need.
- 4. The Mission is:
 - a. the same entity established in 1920 and constituted by the Auckland Diocesan City Mission Statute 1953, the Auckland City Mission Statute 1971 and the Auckland City Mission Statute 2009, and incorporated as a board in 1972 under the Charitable Trusts Act 1957; and
 - b. responsible for the general social work of the Diocese.
- 5. The members of the board for the time being of the Mission (“the Board”) shall cause themselves to remain incorporated as a board under the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 under the name Auckland City Mission (Te Tāpui Atawhai).
- 6. The charitable objects of the Mission are confirmed to be the general social work of the Diocese.

AUCKLAND CITY MISSIONER (MANUTAKI)

- 7. There shall be an Auckland City Missioner (Manutaki), (“the Missioner”), appointed to that office by the Board, with the prior written approval of the Bishop, and under such employment arrangements as the Board may determine.
- 8. The Missioner must be appropriately licensed or authorised by the Bishop to carry out the ministry that forms part of the functions of the office of Missioner.
- 9. The Missioner shall be the chief executive officer of the Mission and shall have general charge of the Mission and the conduct of its social work in the Diocese subject to the directions of the Board and the conditions of the Missioner’s appointment.
- 10. The Missioner shall not be eligible for appointment as a trustee unless, prior to its appointment of the Missioner, the Board unanimously agrees that the Missioner shall be eligible for such appointment.
- 11. If the Missioner is not a trustee, the Missioner shall be invited to attend, and shall have speaking rights at, all meetings of the Board unless the Board resolves it is appropriate for particular matters to be discussed by the Board in the absence of the Missioner.
- 12. The Missioner shall hold office until they resign by notice in writing to the Board, die or are removed from office in accordance with the provisions of clause 13.
- 13. The Board may, by special resolution, remove the Missioner from office at any time if, in the opinion of the Board, the continuation of the Missioner in office is not in the best interests of the Mission.

BOARD

- 14. The Board shall consist of no fewer than seven, nor more than twelve trustees, comprising,
 - a. up to one trustee appointed by the Bishop. For the avoidance of doubt, the Bishop may appoint himself;
 - b. up to four trustees appointed by Diocesan Council (the Diocesan Trustees);
 - c. up to seven persons appointed by the trustees (the General Trustees), provided that neither the Archdeacon nor the Chancellor shall be eligible to be trustees.
- 15. An appointment as a Diocesan or General Trustee shall be for a term of not more than three years, following which the trustee shall be eligible for re-appointment.
- 16. A trustee may resign at any time by written notice to the Board and:
 - a. the Bishop, in the case of a trustee appointed by the Bishop; or
 - b. Diocesan Council, in the case of a Diocesan Trustee.
- 17. A trustee may at any time, be removed by the party that appointed them, by notice in writing to the Board and the trustee concerned, provided in the case of a General Trustee the Board shall first pass a special resolution for such removal.
- 18. The quorum for all meetings shall be a simple majority of trustees appointed.
- 19. All decisions of the Board shall be made by a majority decision of those trustees present and voting, each trustee having one vote.
- 20. The Board shall have power to do all things that, in the opinion of the Board, are necessary or desirable for achievement of the responsibilities of the Mission.

DEADLOCK

- 21. If at any time the Archdeacon and the Chancellor reasonably consider the Board to be deadlocked to the extent that the Board is unable to carry out the responsibilities of the Mission or that management and administration of the Mission are being restricted to the detriment of the Mission, then they may, with the approval of Diocesan Council, by written notice to the Board, jointly dissolve the Board.
- 22. Immediately upon any dissolution of the Board under clause 21, the Bishop, Archdeacon and Chancellor shall be and become interim trustees comprising the Board with all the functions, duties and powers of the Board.

Bills

23. Within three months following the date of any dissolution of the Board under clause 21, the Bishop, Archdeacon and Chancellor must,
 - a. ask the Diocesan Council to appoint new Diocesan Trustees; and
 - b. appoint new General Trustees.
24. Upon the making of the appointments under clause 23, the Archdeacon and the Chancellor will be deemed to have resigned as interim trustees and the Bishop, together with the persons appointed under clause 23, will constitute a new Board.

ANNUAL REPORT

25. The Board shall present to the Synod at each annual session of the Synod a report on the activities of the Mission for the preceding year together with audited financial statements of the affairs of the Mission.

WINDING UP

26. The Mission shall not be wound up unless,
 - a. the Board has first determined that it is impossible, impracticable or inexpedient to carry out the purposes of the Mission; and
 - b. Synod has:
 - i. agreed with that assessment and approved the winding up and the subsequent repeal of this Statute; and
 - ii. provided for disposition of the surplus assets of the Mission to some other entity associated with the Church with similar charitable purposes to those of the Mission, and failing that, to the Diocese for its general charitable purposes in New Zealand.

DEED OF TRUST

27. The Board shall have power from time to time, by deed of trust or by regulation, to make provision for any:
 - a. function, duty or power of the Mission or the Board that may be necessary or desirable for the furtherance of the social work of the Mission; and
 - b. administrative matter concerning the Mission or the Board that may be necessary or desirable to facilitate the proper functioning of the Board.
28. Such deed or regulations, and any amendments thereto, shall:
 - a. be consistent with this Statute, and
 - b. make provision for all matters dealt with by this Statute.
29. Any such deed of trust or regulation shall remain subordinate to this Statute.
30. The Board shall send to the Diocesan Council a copy of any deed of trust or regulation (or variation of them) promptly after signing or passing the same.



Stained glass window, Holy Trinity Cathedral
Photo credit: Andrea Candy

Motions

LEGAL BUSINESS COMMITTEE

Motion 1

MOVED BY The Chancellor
SECONDED BY The Venerable Michael Berry

“THAT whereas the Standing Orders and Standing Resolutions Statute 1968 authorises the Legal Business Committee to review resolutions passed at a previous Session of Synod or to amend any Standing Resolutions, with a view to determining which resolutions shall be maintained in force as Standing Resolutions of Synod, Synod therefore:

- 1. Receives the report of the Legal Business Committee;
- 2. Designates Motion 4 – Synod 2022 be made a Standing Resolution, namely:
Care of Creation Our Urban Ngahere
THAT this Synod:
 - 1. Affirms the crucial role of trees and other plants for the continuation of life on this planet, with their oxygen production, carbon sequestration and their other gifts and services;
 - 2. Urges all Anglicans and others to:
 - a. be pro-active in promoting appreciation and protection of trees and vegetation in general; and
 - b. educate other people about the importance and benefit of trees; and
 - 3. Encourages ministry units to explore ways in which land under their stewardship can be used to enhance native biodiversity.
- 3. Recommends Standing Resolution 32. Common Life & Partnership and Bicultural Development be amended as follows:
In clause 3c the words “in each of the Sector Councils” be deleted so that it shall read:
“effective monitoring of partnership and bicultural development matters in the Diocese and in Diocesan Council”.

THE CALENDAR TE MARAMATAKA
AMENDMENT

Motion 2

MOVED BY The Reverend Clare Barrie
SECONDED BY The Reverend Ivica Gregurec

“THAT this Synod,
Assents to Statute 763 passed by General Synod Te Hīnota Whānui 2022 entitled “The Calendar Te Maramataka Amendment Statute, 2022.”

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Statute 763

The Calendar Te Maramataka Amendment Statute, 2022

Whereas:

- (a) The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui by Statute 438 in 1988 confirmed the adoption of The Calendar Te Maramataka as a Formulary, and
- (b) This formulary has been variously amended by the General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui since that date, and
- (c) This formulary requires further updating to incorporate consequential changes agreed by General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui, and
- (d) The Common Life Liturgical Commission wishes to make provision for consistency between the formulary and the developed practice of the Lectionary.

The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui enacts as follows:

- 1. **Title:** The title of this Statute shall be *The Calendar Te Maramataka Amendment Statute, 2022*.
- 2. **Purpose:** To update and amend The Calendar Te Maramataka.
- 3. **The Calendar Te Maramataka** is amended as follows:
 - 3.1 On pp 4-6:
 - (a) page 4 line 19, change (Second Sunday to the Sixth Sunday of Epiphany)* to (Second Sunday to the Fourth Sunday of Epiphany)*
 - (b) page 6 – replace current text with:
 - line 1 Heading: **Sundays in Ordinary Time**
 - line 2: Sundays after the Presentation till Lent*
 - line 3: Trinity Sunday: First Sunday after Pentecost
 - line 4: Te Pouhere Sunday: Second Sunday after Pentecost
 - line 5: Sundays after Te Pouhere Sunday till Advent*
 - line 6: Sunday before Advent - 34th Sunday in ordinary time
 - line 7: *The number of Sundays after Epiphany or Pentecost depends upon the date of Easter.
 - line 8: See Table on pages 940-941.

Motions

- 3.2 On page 8, change to line 8: St Matthias the Apostle, 14 May and make the consequential amendments to page 15 and 18, and to the Standing Resolutions Appendix B ‘Notes on the Calendar’.
- 3.3 On page 15, remove from 24 ‘**St Matthias the Apostle**’
On page 18, insert at 14 following Ngakuku, Missionary in Mataatua, ‘**St Matthias the Apostle**’
In Appendix B ‘Notes on the Calendar’ delete ‘24 February, or’ from St Matthias the Apostle / Matiaha Tapu, te Apotoro (24 February, or 14 May) and appropriately reorder St Matthias in the list of Festivals.
4. **Clause 3 of this Statute** is the adoption of a specific proposal in terms of Part B, Clause 6(a) of the Constitution/ te Pouhere, and Section 4(a) of the Church of England Empowering Act 1928, and shall be made known to Te Rūnanganui o Te Pihopatanga o Aotearoa, the Synod of the Diocese of Polynesia, and the several Diocesan Synods in New Zealand.

We certify that this Statute was passed by the General Synod/ te Hīnota Whānui on 28 October 2022. As witnessed by our hands 13 February 2023.


P Richardson
Primate and Archbishop


D Tamihere
Primate and Archbishop

THE LITURGIES OF THE EUCHARIST
AMENDMENT (ALL SAINTS DAY PRAYER)

Motion 3

MOVED BY The Reverend Ivica Gregurec
SECONDED BY Ms Jessica Hughes

“THAT this Synod,
Assents to Statute 766 passed by General Synod Te Hīnota Whānui 2022 entitled “The Liturgies of the Eucharist Amendment Statute, 2022.”

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Statute 766
The Liturgies of the Eucharist Amendment Statute, 2022

Whereas:

- (a) The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui by Statute 457 in 1988 confirmed the adoption of The Liturgies of the Eucharist as a Formulary, and
- (b) This included the Seasonal Sentences, Prayers, and Blessings on pages 525 to 545 of A New Zealand Prayer Book – He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa, and
- (c) With the adoption in 2010 of a Schema rearranging for the 3-year lectionary the Sentences, Prayers and Readings for the Churches Year on pages 550-723, it is noted that certain prayers do not appear in the Schema, and so
- (d) The Common Life Liturgical Commission wishes to move the Prayers after Communion for All Saints’ Day, previously on pages 671 and 672 of A New Zealand Prayer Book – He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa to a new page following page 543, in the section entitled ‘Seasonal Sentences, Prayers, and Blessings for use after Communion’, and
- (e) To regularise the season headings in this section with the removal of some words, and noting
- (f) A 2020 version of this Bill was introduced to the GSTHW 2020 and deferred.

The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui enacts as follows:

1. **Title:** The title of this Statute shall be *The Liturgies of the Eucharist Amendment Statute, 2022*.
2. **Purpose:** To allow for the Prayers after Communion for All Saints’ Day to be included in The Liturgies of the Eucharist, and to regularise season headings.
3. **The Liturgies of the Eucharist** are amended as follows:
at the appropriate place on a new page 543a, the words

Motions

All Saints’ Day

1 November

Prayer after Communion

God,
we give you praise and glory
for all your saints,
who have followed the way of Christ
in the power of the Holy Spirit.
May we learn from their example and rejoice in your call to us
to bring your kingdom to all.

We praise and thank you Holy Spirit of God,
for the men and women you have called to be saints;
from your first fallible, frightened friends
who followed you to Jerusalem,
through the centuries of discovery and growth,
people of every class and temperament
down to the present day.

We praise you, Holy Spirit, for calling us
to serve you now,
for baptising us to represent you
in this broken world.
Help us to be Christ’s united body to heal and reconcile;
help us to share Christ’s life with everyone.

Lord of hosts,
we praise your glory reflected in your saints;
may we who share at this table
be filled with the joy of your eternal kingdom,
where Jesus is Lord
now and for ever.

are inserted, and to delete the word ‘The’ from the title ‘The Season of Easter’ on page 536, and from the title “The Day of Pentecost’ on page 541.

4. Clause 3 of this Statute is the adoption of a specific proposal in terms of Part B, Clause 6(a) of the Constitution/ te Pouhere, and Section 4(a) of the Church of England Empowering Act 1928, and shall be made known to Te Rūnanganui o Te Pihopatanga o Aotearoa, the Synod of the Diocese of Polynesia, and the several Diocesan Synods in New Zealand.

We certify that this Statute was passed by the General Synod/ te Hīnota Whānui on 28 October 2022. As witnessed by our hands 13 February 2023.


P Richardson
Primate and Archbishop


D Tamihere
Primate and Archbishop

THE LITURGIES OF THE WORD
AMENDMENT (GLORIA ALTERNATIVES)

Motion 4

MOVED BY The Venerable Carole Hughes
SECONDED BY Captain Peter Lloyd

“THAT this Synod,
Assents to Statute 767 passed by General Synod Te Hīnota Whānui 2022 entitled “The Liturgies of the Word Amendment Statute, 2022.”

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Statute 767

The Liturgies of the Word Amendment Statute, 2022

Whereas:

- (a) The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui by Statute 453 in 1988 confirmed the adoption of The Liturgies of the Word as a Formulary, and
- (b) This included words for the Gloria to be said at the end of a Psalm, on page 55-56 of A New Zealand Prayer Book – He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa, and
- (c) The Common Life Liturgical Commission wishes to add to these liturgies additional alternatives for the Gloria sourced from *Celebrating Common Prayer* and the *Order of Saint Helena Breviary*, and noting
- (d) A 2020 version of this Bill was introduced to the GSTHW 2020 and deferred.

Motions

The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui enacts as follows:

1.

Title: The title of this Statute shall be *The Liturgies of the Word Amendment Statute, 2022.*
2.

Purpose: To allow for alternative words for the Gloria to be added to The Liturgies of the Word.
3.

The Liturgies of the Word are amended as follows:
at the appropriate place on page 56, following the words
ā, haere ake nei. Āmine.
the words
Or
Glory to God, Source of all being, Eternal Word, and Holy Spirit,*
as it was in the beginning, is now, and shall be for ever. Amen.

Or
Glory to God, Source of all being, Incarnate Word, and Holy Spirit,*
as it was in the beginning, is now and will be forever. Amen.

Or
Glory to the holy and undivided Trinity, one God: as it was in the
beginning, is now and will be forever. Amen.

Or
Glory to the Trinity, the only God, for ever and ever.

are inserted.
4.

Clause 3 of this Statute is the adoption of a specific proposal in terms of Part B, Clause 6(a) of the Constitution/ te Pouhere, and Section 4(a) of the Church of England Empowering Act 1928, and shall be made known to Te Rūnanganui o Te Pihopatanga o Aotearoa, the Synod of the Diocese of Polynesia, and the several Diocesan Synods in New Zealand.

We certify that this Statute was passed by the General Synod/ te Hīnota Whānui on 28 October 2022. As witnessed by our hands 13 February 2023.


P Richardson
Primate and Archbishop


D Tamihere
Primate and Archbishop

DIOCESAN COMMITTEE FOR OVERSEAS MISSION

Motion 5

MOVED BY The Reverend Daniel Pillay
SECONDED BY The Reverend Jeff Odhiambo

- “THAT this Synod,
- a.

Recognises the impact of Anglican Missions in supporting mission, development, and humanitarian work, especially in the Pacific region.
- b.

Thanks all the ministry units that contribute to Anglican Missions and encourages other ministry units to also contribute as they can; and
- c.

Sets a target of \$190,000.00 to support this work.”

EXPLANATORY NOTES

The target amount was a gradual increase based on our last year’s target. The Diocesan Committee for Overseas Mission agreed to this target in our June meeting.

For reports, please refer to the yearbook for Diocesan Committee for Overseas Mission and Anglican Missions, as well as the Anglican Missions website www.angmissions.org.nz www.nzcms.org.nz

MAKE IT 16

Motion 6

MOVED BY Ms Jessica Hughes
SECONDED BY Mr Nick Mercer

- “THAT this Synod,
- Supports lowering the voting age for local and general elections to 16 years of age.”

EXPLANATORY NOTES

There has been conversation in recent years around lowering the voting age to 16 years of age in both local body elections and general elections. We support this move as we know that young people are capable of taking in information, considering it and coming to a conclusive action. You can find more information about both suggestions in the appropriate report and interim report, and from the ‘Make it 16’ campaign.

Local Government Final Report: Review into the Future for Local Government Final Report, ‘He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku,’ (page 89)
<https://www.futureforlocalgovernment.govt.nz/assets/future-for-local-government-final-report.pdf>

General elections: Independent Electoral Review Interim Report (page 116)
<https://electoralreview.govt.nz/assets/PDF/IER-Interim-Report.pdf>

Make it 16
<https://www.makeit16.org.nz/>

Motions

REMOVING STUMBLING BLOCKS FROM CHILDREN’S EDUCATION

Motion 7

MOVED BY Mrs Ruth Read
SECONDED BY The Reverend Onosai Auva’a

“THAT this Synod,
Requests the Diocesan Council adopt policy compatible with Christian teachings and doctrine to protect all children from:
a. gender and sex indoctrination inappropriate to their age even below the official age of consent; and
b. policies and practices of educational and other institutions that threaten the sense of safety and modesty of children.”

EXPLANATORY NOTES

“Relationships and Sexual Education” is part of the Health and Physical Education Curriculum.
We are not happy with some of the content which is going to be taught to Primary School Children.
In the United Kingdom this has been tried before and there has been a great backlash from the Public.
So maybe we should be a bit more proactive and not let it get to full fruition.

REMOVING FOSSIL FUEL INVESTMENTS FROM THE DIOCESAN PORTFOLIO

Motion 8

MOVED BY Ms Anne Walsh
SECONDED BY Ms Vicky Mee

“THAT this Synod,
Calls upon the Diocesan Council to advise to Trust Investments Management Limited to achieve a 0% threshold for fossil fuel investments as soon as possible and within the next 12 months at the latest.”

EXPLANATORY NOTES

The World Resources Institute has summarized the 2023 IPCC Report and stated that “The world must rapidly shift away from burning fossil fuels — the number one cause of the climate crisis”.
Refer:
www.wri.org/insights/2023-ipcc-ar6-synthesis-report-climate-change-findings
The Church of England announced on 22 June 2023 that it is divesting from fossil fuels in its multibillion pound endowment and pension funds by the end of 2023 over climate concerns.
Refer:
www.theguardian.com/world/2023/jun/22/c-of-e-divests-of-fossil-fuels-as-oil-and-gas-firms-ditch-climate-pledges

SECTION TWO

Members Lists and Acts of the Bishop



Consecration of the Church of the Good Shepherd,
Parish of North West Anglican, September 2022

Photo credit: Elizabeth Witton

Personnel, Committees, Councils, Boards and Staff of the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

DIOCESAN BISHOP

The Rt Rev’d Ross Bay OStJ QSM

VICAR GENERAL

The Ven Carole Hughes

DEPUTY VICAR GENERAL

The Ven Michael Berry

DEAN

The Very Rev’d Anne Mills

CHANCELLOR

The Rev’d Amanda Mark

DIOCESAN MANAGER AND REGISTRAR

Ms Sonia Maugham

DIOCESAN MINISTRY EDUCATOR

The Rev’d Sarah Moss

PERSONAL ASSISTANT to the BISHOP

Mrs Liz Williams

ARCHDEACONS

The Ven Michael Berry *(Southern Region)*
The Ven Jonathan Gale *(Northern Region)*
The Ven Carole Hughes *(Central Region)*

BISHOP’S EXECUTIVE CHAPLAIN

The Ven Michael Berry

BISHOP’S CHAPLAIN to RETIRED CLERGY

The Rev’d Rhys Lewis

BISHOP’S COMMISSARY IN ENGLAND

The Very Rev’d Jo Kelly-Moore

DIOCESAN BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

BISHOP’S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FACULTIES AND BUILDINGS

Mr Brian Aitken	The Ven Michael Berry <i>(Chair)</i>
Ms Sonia Maugham <i>(Diocesan Manager)</i>	Mr Colin Pauling
Mr John Sinclair	

BISHOP’S MINISTRY ADVISERS

The Rev’d Jemma Allen	Ms Gill Barthorpe
Ms Rebecca Berry Eden <i>(Convenor)</i>	The Rev’d Dion Blundell
The Rev’d Becs Conolly	The Rev’d Kerry Davis
The Rev’d John Goodwin	Dr Peter Lineham
Mr Warwick Pudney	Ms Lynne Trenwith

CATHEDRAL COUNCIL

Mr Paul Bushnell	The Rev’d Ivica Gregurec
Ms Dawn Jones CNZM OBE	Ms ‘Ofa Langi
The Very Rev’d Anne Mills	Ms Fiona Pritchard
Dr Felicity Reid	Mr Neil Ridgway
Ms Christine Ryan	

CATHEDRAL RESOURCES BOARD

Mr Richard Adams	Mr Paul Chapman
The Very Rev’d Anne Mills	Mr Robert Paine <i>(Chair)</i>
Dr Felicity Reid	Mr Neil Ridgway
Mr Richard Whitburn	

CLERGY RETIREMENT AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Ms Claire Belch	Ms Tina Chen
Mrs Nichola Christie	Ms Sonia Maugham <i>(Diocesan Manager)</i>
The Rev’d Rhys Lewis	Mr Ian Pallas <i>(Chair)</i>
The Rev’d Dr Tony Surman	

COMMITTEE ON CANONS (refer GENERAL SYNOD)

Personnel, Committees, Councils, Boards and Staff of the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

DIOCESAN COUNCIL (also DIOCESAN TRUSTS BOARD)

The Rt Rev'd Ross Bay	The Rev'd Dr Kim Benton
Ms Megan Bowden	Ms Angela Dalton
Mr FaAfuha Fia	The Rev'd Nyasha Gumbeze
Mr Grant Hodgson	The Rev'd Peter Jenkins
Ms Valonia Lawrence	The Rev'd Liz Martin
The Rev'd Megan Means	Mr Tony Randerson
The Rev'd Grant Robertson	Mr Paul Woodfield
Ms Elizabeth Witton	<i>Ex Officio:</i> Ms Sonia Maugham (<i>Diocesan Manager</i>)

LEGAL BUSINESS COMMITTEE

The Ven Michael Berry	Mr Richard Gay
Ms Dawn Jones CNZM OBE	The Rev'd Amanda Mark (<i>Chancellor</i>)
Mr Andrew Peat (<i>Chair</i>)	<i>Ex Officio:</i> Ms Sonia Maugham (<i>Diocesan Manager</i>)

SYNOD ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE

The Ven Michael Berry	Ms Megan Bowden QSM (<i>Convenor</i>)
Mrs Mary Griffiths	Dr Tony Mattson
Ms Sonia Maugham (<i>Diocesan Manager</i>)	Ms Bridget Morrison
Ms Karen Spoelstra	

SYNOD OFFICERS

Clerical Secretary	The Rev'd Peter Jenkins
Deputy Clerical Secretary	The Rev'd Kate Berkley
Lay Secretary	Ms Ruth Peterson
Deputy Lay Secretary	Vacant
Chair of Committees	Ms Dawn Jones CNZM OBE
Deputy Chair of Committees	Mrs Katy Bexley
Clerk of Committees	The Rev'd Matthew Griffiths
Deputy Clerk of Committees	Vacant

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN COMMITTEE FOR OVERSEAS MISSION

Mr Alfred Luther	Mr David Neal
The Rev'd Jeff Odhiambo	The Rev'd Daniel Pillay (<i>Chair</i>)

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD

Mr David Belcher	Mr Grant Graham (<i>Chair</i>)
Mr Geoffrey Laurence	Ms Sonia Maugham (<i>Diocesan Manager</i>) (<i>Secretary</i>)
The Rev'd Vicki Sykes	

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD SERVICES LIMITED

Mr James Douglas	Ms Sonia Maugham (<i>Diocesan Manager</i>) (<i>Secretary</i>)
Mr Graham Miller	Mr Brett Morley

DIOCESAN TRUSTS BOARD (refer DIOCESAN COUNCIL)

FINANCE RISK AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Rev'd Prince Devanandan	Mr Fa'Afuha Fia
Mr Grant Hodgson	Ms Sue Lewis-O'Halloran
Mr Andrew Maclean	Ms Sonia Maugham (<i>Diocesan Manager</i>)
Mr Tony Randerson	The Rev'd Grant Robertson (<i>Chair</i>)

GENERAL SYNOD/ TE HĪNOTA WHĀNUI and TIKANGA PĀKEHĀ CONFERENCE REPRESENTATIVES

The Rev'd Clare Barrie	The Rt Rev'd Ross Bay
The Rev'd Ivica Gregurec	Mr David Howe
The Ven Carole Hughes	Ms Jessica Hughes
Capt Peter Lloyd	Ms Deborah Rolland

GENERAL SYNOD STANDING COMMITTEE (Auckland Representative)

The Rev'd Clare Barrie

GENERAL TRUST BOARD

The Rt Rev'd Ross Bay	Ms Katy Bexley
Ms Nichola Christie	Mr Russell Florence (<i>Chair</i>)
Mr Graham Miller	Mr Angus Ogilvie
The Rt Rev'd Te Kito Pikaahu ONZM	Mr James Scarr

HOSTEL OF THE HOLY NAME ADVISORY GROUP

The Rev'd Louise Anderson (<i>Co-Chair</i>)	Ms Anne Candy
Ms Anne Godman (<i>Administrator</i>)	The Ven Carole Hughes
The Rev'd Dr Eseta Mateiviti-Tulavu	Mrs Kooka Ope Maxwell
Ms Lynnore Pikaahu	The Rev'd Lipena Smith
Ms Jasmine Taylor	Ms Lu'isa Tu'itavake-Havea (<i>Co-Chair</i>)

Personnel, Committees, Councils, Boards and Staff of the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

JANET HANCOCK MEMORIAL FUND ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Bishop of Auckland	The Archdeacon of Auckland
The Chairperson of the General Trust Board	The Chancellor
The Diocesan Manager	A representative from Te Tai Tokerau

MINISTRY WORKING GROUPS

DIGITAL MEDIA WORKING GROUP

The Rev'd Dion Blundell	Ms Eleanor Calder
Mr Grant Hodgson <i>(Chair)</i>	The Rev'd Josh Jones
Dr Peter Lineham	The Rev'd Sarah West
Ms Elizabeth Witton	

DISABILITY COMMUNITY CHAPLAIN WORKING GROUP

Disestablished October 2022

HEALTH AND SAFETY WORKING GROUP

Mr Donald Fawcner	Mrs Lee Hanna
The Rev'd Canon Arthur Hokianga	Ms Sonia Maugham <i>(Diocesan Manager) (Chair)</i>
Mr Ian Pallas	Ms Mihi Stevens
Ms Elizabeth Witton	<i>Ex Officio:</i> Ms Bridget Morrison <i>(Project Manager)</i>

SOCIAL JUSTICE GROUP

Ms Cathy Bi-Riley	The Rev'd Jean Brookes
Dr Janet Crawford	Mr David Hall
Ms Vicky Mee <i>(Convenor)</i>	Ms Lysie Samson

TIKANGA PĀKEHĀ CONFERENCE COORDINATING GROUP (Auckland Representative)

Capt Peter Lloyd

TRUST INVESTMENTS MANAGEMENT LIMITED BOARD

The Rt Rev'd Ross Bay	Ms Anne Blackburn
Mr James Douglas	Mr Andrew Evans <i>(Chair)</i>
Mr David McClatchy	

ASSOCIATED BODIES

ANGLICAN SCHOOLS

DILWORTH SCHOOL

Mr Dan Reddiex <i>(Headmaster)</i>	Mr Tom Murdoch <i>(Dilworth Senior Head of Campus)</i>
Mr Richard van Dam <i>(Dilworth Rural Head of Campus)</i>	Mr Peter Vos <i>(Dilworth Junior Head of Campus)</i>

DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Ms Heather McRae <i>(Principal)</i>	The Rev'd Sandy Robertson <i>(Chaplain)</i>
The Rev'd Bryan Haggitt <i>(Assistant Chaplain)</i>	

KING'S COLLEGE

Mr Simon Lamb <i>(Headmaster)</i>	The Rev'd Gareth Walters <i>(Chaplain)</i>
-----------------------------------	--

KING'S SCHOOL

Mr Tony Sissons <i>(Headmaster)</i>	The Rev'd John Goodwin <i>(Chaplain)</i>
-------------------------------------	--

ANGLICAN TRUST FOR WOMEN AND CHILDREN

Ms Andrea McLeod (CEO)

BOARD

Mr Kevin Brewer <i>(Chair)</i>	Ms Nichola Christie <i>(Deputy Chair and Board Secretary)</i>
Mr Evan Davies	Mr Norman Johnston
Mrs Dianne Kenderdine	The Rev'd Sarah Moss
Mr Matt Schofield	Mr Sifa Taumoepeau

ASSOCIATION OF ANGLICAN WOMEN

Ms Margaret Heath <i>(Treasurer)</i>	Mrs Judy Leitch <i>(Secretary)</i>
The Rev'd Hilary Leith <i>(Chaplain)</i>	Mrs Margaret Rocard <i>(Auckland President)</i>

AUCKLAND CITY MISSION

Ms Helen Robinson *(Missioner)*

BOARD

Mr Graeme Birkhead	Mr Evan Davies
Mr Paul Gilbert	Ms Erica Whineray Kelly
Mr Arend Merrie	Ms Joanna Pidgeon <i>(Chair)</i>
Mr Gavin Rennie	Ms Linley Wood

Personnel, Committees, Councils, Boards and Staff of the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

MISSION TO SEAFARERS SOCIETY

Capt Chris Barradale
The Rev'd Dr Noel Cox (*Chaplain*)
Mr Karl Stolberger

Ms Rachel Boyle
Mr John Fielding
Ex Officio: The Rt Rev'd Ross Bay
(*Bishop of Auckland*)

MOTHERS' UNION

Margaret Cunningham (*Diocesan Secretary*)

Raewyn Skipper (*Diocesan President*)

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST BOARD

Mr John Bukowski
Mr Edward Hempseed (*Deputy Chair*)
Mrs Annemarie Millar
Ms Vicki Slater
Mr John Tik

The Rev'd Kerry Davis
Ms Erica Jenkin (*Chair*)
Mr Daniel Scott
Ms Jacintha Tan (*Co-opted Member*)

THE SELWYN FOUNDATION

Ms Denise Cosgrove (*CEO*)

BOARD

Mr Hamish Bell
Hon David Cunliffe QSO (*Chair*)
The Rev'd Dr Helen Jacobi MNZM
Ms Jan Nichols
Mr Stephen Titter (*Deputy Chair*)

Mr Clement Chia
Mr Ben Green
Mr Eru Lyndon
The Right Rev'd Te Kītohi Wiremu
Pikaahu ONZM
Dr Sue Watson

VAUGHAN PARK GOVERNANCE BOARD

Ms Megan Bowden QSM
The Rev'd Deb Cole
The Rev'd Jacynthia Murphy
Ms Elizabeth Witton

Mr Miles Brown
The Rev'd Moana Knight
Mr Angus Ogilvie (*Chair*)
Ex Officio: Mrs Lesley Snyman
(*Director*)
Ex Officio: The Rev'd Sapati Tima
(*Chaplain*)

ECUMENICAL BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

AUCKLAND NORTHERN REGIONAL ECUMENICAL TERTIARY CHAPLAINCY BOARD

The Rev'd Jan Wallace (*Diocesan Representative on the Board*)

FRIENDSHIP HOUSE

The Rev'd Cate Thorn (*Diocesan Appointee on the Board*)

DIOCESAN OFFICE STAFF

Administrative Services

Ms Sonia Maugham
Ms Bridget Morrison
Vacant
Mrs Tara D'Onghia
Ms Mikayla Faccioni
Ms Catherine Griffiths
Mr Matthew Gunton
Dr Tony Mattson
Mrs Mary Wong

Diocesan Manager and Registrar
Deputy Diocesan Manager
Communications Coordinator
Executive Assistant to Diocesan Manager
Finance Officer
Operations Coordinator
Property Manager
Team Administrator
Special Projects Officer

Programme Coordinators

Ms Cathy Bi-Riley
Ms Claudette van Niekerk
Ms Carolyn Wellm

Sustainability Fieldworker
Seasons for Growth Diocesan Coordinator
Auckland Anglican Space Coordinator

Archives

Ms Judith Bright

Contract Archivist

Ministry Formation Team

The Rev'd Sarah Moss
Mrs Angela Blundell
Mrs Steph Brook
Ms Jennifer Siew
Ms Karen Spoelstra
The Rev'd Sarah West
Vacant

Diocesan Ministry Educator
Intergenerational Ministry Facilitator
Diocesan Youth Facilitator
Ministry Formation Team Administrator
Lay Ministry Developer
Chaplain to Young Adults
Children and Family Ministries Facilitator

Personnel, Committees, Councils, Boards and Staff of the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

TRUST INVESTMENTS MANAGEMENT STAFF

Ms Rachel McDonald	Chief Executive Officer
Mr Shane Coward	Chief Operating Officer
Mr Matthew Goldsack	General Manager – Investments
Ms Sarah Hipkiss	Chief Financial Officer
Mr Patrick O'Reilly	General Manager – Property



Synod 2022 - Diocesan Manager Sonia Maugham, Vicar-General The Ven Carole Hughes, Chancellor The Rev'd Amanda Mark
Photo credit: Scott Parekowhai



Diocesan Council at Auckland City Mission, April 2023

Ministry Units in the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

In March 2023 Diocesan Council agreed to standardise the format of ministry unit names in this list. Whilst these names will be used in diocesan-wide administration, ministry units may continue to be known locally by historic established names.

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
CATHEDRAL DISTRICT Holy Trinity Cathedral, Parnell St Mary's-in-Holy Trinity St Stephen's Chapel, Judges Bay* *Owned by General Church Trust – General Synod	MILLS, Anne (Dean) GREGUREC, Ivica	BUSHNELL, Paul (Dean's) RIDGWAY, Neil (P) JONES, Dawn (SR) REID, Felicity (SR)*
Mission District of ALBANY GREENHITHE Holy Cross, Albany St Michael & All Angels, Greenhithe	KELSALL, Denise (Priest in Charge) DOSS, Les (L) GOERTZ, Bruce (L)	DUNCAN, Trish (Priest's) JONES, Beatrix (P) IRELAND, Andrew (SR) IRELAND, Nicky (SR)
ASIAN Mission District	HO, Agnes (Priest in Charge)	YUE, Kevin (P)* YAM, Simon (SR) YIP, Oscar (SR)
Parish of AUCKLAND CENTRAL, ST MATTHEW St Matthew-in-the-City	THORN, Cate (Priest in Charge) HOLT, Wilfred MARK, Amanda MURPHY, Linda RATTRAY, Diana	BROOM, Jennifer (Bishop's) PHILP, Elena (P) WALSH, Anne (SR)
Parish of AUCKLAND CENTRAL, ST PAUL St Paul Symonds Street	BRUNS, Matthew (Priest in Charge) YONG, Ian	EATON, Dave (Bishop's) O'MALLEY, Bridget (P) HOWE, David (SR) WOODFIELD, Paul (SR)
Mission District of AVONDALE St Jude, Avondale	PHILLIPS, Liam (Priest in Charge)	RUSSELL, Christine (Priest's) SHARPE, Val (P) BESWICK, Josie (SR) WARD, Robbie (SR)
Mission District of BALMORAL St Alban, Balmoral	BEALE, Mark (Priest in Charge)	MCGRATH, Ken (Priest's) TAYLOR, Ralph (P) MCGRATH, Ken (SR) RUSTON, Helen (SR)
Mission Venture of BEACHLANDS MARAETAI St Hilda, Beachlands	WELCH, Marilyn (Chaplain)	KIRBY, Adam (Churchwarden) WELCH, Allen (SR)*

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Parish of BIRKDALE BEACH HAVEN Cedar Centre, Beach Haven St Peter's Chapel, Beach Haven	SAHAYAM, Daniel (Vicar)	MUNN, David (V) HILL, Melissa (P) (SR) THOMAS, Aaron (SR)*
Parish of BIRKENHEAD All Saints, Birkenhead	MCCAUL, John (Priest in Charge)	BURNELL, Michael (V) GREEN, Jean (P) BALL, Christine (SR) BROWN-HAYSOM, Ryan (SR)
Parish of BLOCKHOUSE BAY Church of the Saviour, Blockhouse Bay	LLOYD, Lorraine (Priest in Charge)	PEETERS, Steve (Priest's) SAUVARIN, Christine (P) HENSHALL, Helen (SR) VHERGESE, Minoo (SR)
Mission District of BOMBAY-PŌKENO St Peter in the Forest, Bombay St Mary on the Hill, Pōkeno St Jude, Mercer	BEYER, Andrew (Priest in Charge) OWEN, Bruce	ANDERSON, Marcia (Priest's) OTTO, John (P) BERWICK, Beverley (SR) OVERDEVEST, Margaret (SR)
Mission District of BREAM BAY St Paul, Ruakākā St Peter, Waipū	HENRICKSON, Mark (Priest in Charge) ANCLIFFE, Jacky (L) GOLDSMITH, Vivien (L) HERBERT, Annette (L)	LEECH, ESSIE (Priest's) BOYD, Wendy (P) LEECH, Essie (SR) READE, Sara (SR)
Parish of BUCKLANDS BEACH (Co-Operating Venture) St John, Bucklands Beach	ODHIAMBO, Jeff (Minister)	DICKEY, Julie (P)
Parish of CAMPBELLS BAY St John, Campbells Bay	WILDERSPIN, Helen (Priest in Charge)	JACOBS, Sandra (Bishop's) BARTHORPE, Gillian (P) BARGH, Alison (SR) BARTHORPE, Gillian (SR)
Parish of CLENDON St Elizabeth, Clendon	FONG TOY, Claude (Vicar) GALLOP, Gordon	GALLAGHER, Nigel (V) DENNIS, Kim (P) DALTON, Angela (SR)

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

Ministry Units in the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Parish of CLEVEDON All Souls, Clevedon Christ Church, Alfriston Te Tokotoru Tapu, Mataitai* St James, Ardmore *Held by GTB (beneficiary: Te Manawa o Te Wheke)	PARK, Sarah (Vicar) PYLE, Vivienne	MACCORMICK, Phillipa (V) LINTON, Ann (P) LAWRENCE, Valonia (SR)
Mission District of COROMANDEL Christ Church, Coromandel	BERRY, Michael (Priest in Charge) WALLIS, Andrew	GAFFIKIN-COWAN, John (Priest's) FLINTOFF, Vivienne (P) FLINTOFF, Vivienne (SR) GAFFIKIN-COWAN, John (SR)
Parish of DEVONPORT Holy Trinity, Devonport	WATSON, Warren (Priest in Charge)	MORROW, Emily (V) DE RAADT, Alastair (P) MCQUEEN, Jean (SR) WALKER, Michael (SR)*
Mission District of ELLERSLIE Christ Church, Ellerslie	BERKLEY, Kate (Priest in Charge)	YOUNG, James (Priest's) BREBNER, LIAN-HONG (P) DALLY, Ian (SR) Hedges, Mary (SR)
Parish of EPSOM, ST ANDREW St Andrew, Epsom	STEVENS-CROSS, Sarah (Vicar) MORRIS, Julian (L)	BEST, Stephen (V) ANDERSON, Lesley (P) HAWK, Kay (SR) RANDERSON, Tony (SR)
Parish of EPSOM, ST GEORGE St George, Epsom	JONES, Josh (Vicar) WOODS, Jeremy THORBURN, Stanley	PARRY, Bryan (V) BYCROFT, Karyn (P) FAIRGRAY, Elizabeth (SR) GRIFFITHS, John (SR)
Mission District of FLAT BUSH St Paul, Flat Bush St John, East Tāmaki * *Held by Smales Trust: Anglican/ Methodist	WILDER, Warner (Priest in Charge) MCLEAN, Ann (L)	PEAT, Karen (Priest's) TUCK, Noleen (P) WHYTE, Lorna (SR)

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Mission District of GLEN EDEN St Andrew, Glen Eden	HORNBURG, Bob (Priest in Charge)	SMITH, Enid (Priest's) TURNBULL, Dorothy (P) TURNBULL, Dorothy (SR) WILSON, Jennifer (SR)
Parish of GLEN INNES (Co-Operating Venture) St Mary, Glen Innes	CARPENTER, Joel (Minister) CARPENTER, Hinemoa	PURCELL, Anne (Churchwarden) STILL, Isabel (P) PURCELL, Anne (SR)
Community Church of GREAT BARRIER ISLAND St John, Great Barrier Island* *Land not owned by GTB or Diocese		
Parish of GREY LYNN St Columba, Grey Lynn	SWANN, Brent (Vicar) AUSTIN, Phillip (L) HOEFT, Tu'italau INIA, Lopini	LILO, Daniel (V) HALL, Ben (P) GILLES, Frank (SR) SWANN, Huia (SR)
Parish of HAURAKI PLAINS (Co-Operating Venture) St Paul, Ngātea		
Parish of HENDERSON St Mark, Swanson St Michael & All Angels, Henderson	GUMBEZE, Nyasha (Vicar) MEADOWCROFT, Tim WILLENBERG, Kirsten (L)	CHULING-MATTHES, Sia (V) LAM, Venita (P) LAM, Venita (SR) PUDNEY, Warwick (SR)
Parish of HIBISCUS COAST Christ Church, Waiwera Holy Trinity, Silverdale St Chad, Ōrewa	DOWN, Steve (Vicar)	JORDAAN, Paul (V) MAIAVE, Tavavle (P) CONOLLY, Lois (SR)* HODGSON, Grant (SR)
Parish of HILLSBOROUGH St Margaret, Hillsborough	McDERMOTT, Fraser (Vicar) PATERSON, Emily	MITCHELL, Tony (V) MCINTYRE, Muriel (P) ARNOLD, Julie (SR) SIMPSON, Graham (SR)

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

Ministry Units in the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Mission District of HOKIANGA NORTH (Co-Operating Venture) St Mary, Kohukohu	MORUNGA, Christina <i>Minister (Methodist)</i>	
Mission District of HOKIANGA SOUTH (Co-Operating Venture) All Saints, Rawene St Barnabas, Waiotemarama St David, Whirinaki* St Luke, Pakanae* St Philip, Waimamaku* *Local trustees		
Parish of HOWICK All Saints, Howick Old All Saints, Howick	COYLE, Andrew (Vicar) NGUYEN, Lucy WILLETT, Hilary LAM, Jim	HOLT, Judy (V) WELLM, Carolyn (P) CARR-IRWIN, Carole (SR) COLLINS, Paul (SR)*
Mission District of HUAPAI St Chad, Huapai	KHAW, Cheen (Priest in Charge)	NEWEL, Colin (P) AULD, Tim (SR) VIVIAN, Harvey (SR)
Parish of KAITĀIA St Mary, Pukenui St Saviour, Kaitāia	HOUTAS, Dino (Vicar)	KAIO, Roberta (P) WALKER, Arena (SR)*
Local Shared Ministry Unit of KAWAKAWA TŌWAI PAIHIA St Michael & All Angels, Tōwai St Thomas, Kawakawa St Paul, Paihia	<i>Ministry Team:</i> MACK, Val PHILLIPS, Janice WILLIAMS, Christopher Ministry Enabler: MARTIN, Liz	CHERRINGTON, Isobelle (SR) PHILLIPS, Janice (SR)
Mission District of KERIKERI St James, Kerikeri St Paul, Whangaroa All Saints, Kāeo	PILBROW, Stan (Priest in Charge)	EVERITT, Tom (Priest's) ROBINSON-PRYDE, Toni (P) WILSON, Craig (SR)*

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Parish of KOHIMARAMA St Andrew, Kohimarama	BAXTER, Stephen (Vicar)	WOLFENDEN, David (V) SMITH, Elizabeth (P) GERSON-DE WOLF, Marjon (SR) SMITH, Elizabeth (SR)
Mission District of LYNFIELD (Co-Operating Venture)	RICHARDSON, Bruce (Interim Minister in Charge)	MAGEE, Barry (P) ROBINSON, Chris (SR) ROBINSON, Helen (SR)
Mission District of MANGAWHAI Christ the King, Mangawhai St Michael, Hakaru St Paul, Kaiwaka	GALE, Jonathan (Priest in Charge)	MCCAW, Lindsay (Priest's) SARAH, Jo (P) EMSON, Bronwyn (SR)* SARAH, Jo (SR)
Mission District of MĀNGERE EAST Selwyn Church, Māngere East	FRATER, Nicola (Priest in Charge)	MULLER, Priscilla (Priest's) WILLIAMS, Martha (P) FALLA, Rogan (SR) MULLER, Pricilla (SR)
Mission District of MANGŌNUI St Andrew, Mangōnui	CARR, Robert (Interim Priest in Charge)	VARTAN, Jan (V) EWINS, Edward (P)
Parish of MANUREWA St David, Wiri St Luke, Manurewa	THORNTON, Wayne (Vicar)	LOAMANU, Kathrine (V) HACKNEY, Tom (P) HACKNEY, Vivienne (SR) MUMBY, Gloria (SR)
Local Shared Ministry Unit of MAUKU St Bride, Mauku	<i>Ministry Team:</i> BIDWELL, Lynn LIAPIS, Susanne MATHESON, Sally MCSORLEY, David Ministry Enabler: MEANS, Megan	MATHESON, Ross (SR) MATHESON, Sally (SR)

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

Ministry Units in the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Local Shared Ministry Unit of MAUNU St John the Evangelist, Maunu	<i>Ministry Team:</i> JENSEN, Trish JOHNS, Janette KETTLEWELL, Maureen MCVICAR, Heather SMITH, Beverley WARD, Karen WARD, Stephen Ministry Enabler: MARTIN, Liz	WARD, Stephen (SR)*
Parish of MEADOWBANK St Chad, Meadowbank	PONNIAH, Kingsley (Vicar)	MALCOLM, Chris (V) SAMSON, Iris (P) PRICE, Elisabeth (SR) WALDIN, Bruce (SR)
Mission District of MERCURY BAY St Peter the Fisherman, Whitianga	REID, Gillian (Priest in Charge)	SHORT, Sharon (Priest's) LAIRD, Jillianne (P) HEWLETT, Nicola (SR) EVANS, Kaye (SR)*
Parish of MILFORD St Paul by the Sea, Milford	ROBERTSON, Grant (Vicar)	BOWDEN, Megan (V) POWEL, Elizabeth (P) BOWDEN, Megan (SR) GRIFFITHS, Mary (SR)
Parish of MT ALBERT St Luke, Mt Albert	BARRIE, Clare (Vicar) WALLIS, Andy	PUCKEY, Adrienne (V) O'CALLAGHAN, Dennis (P) COLGAN, Emily (SR) HANGARTNER, MARK (SR)
Parish of MT EDEN St Barnabas, Mt Eden	MALCOLM, Scott (Vicar) BRUNELL, Fred (L)	PETERSON, Ruth (V) RUSHTON, Gillian (P) PETERSON, Ruth (SR) RUSHTON, Gillian (SR)
Mission District of NEW LYNN St Thomas, New Lynn	BRODEUR, Wayne (Priest in Charge)	BALAKRISHNAN, Elan (Priest's) HODDINOTT, Rohan (P) SINGH, Sarika (SR)
Parish of NORTH WEST ANGLICAN Church of the Good Shepherd, Massey	McGRATH, Learne (Vicar) FASI, Robyn	CLARK, Chris (V) ANDERTON, Samuel (SR) BEXLEY, Katy (SR)

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Parish of NORTHCOTE St John the Baptist, Northcote	CONOLLY, Rebecca (Co-Vicar) CONOLLY, William (Co-Vicar)	BROS, Marc (V) DEMPSTER, Doug (P) DEMPSTER, Doug (SR) LEWIS, Shirley (SR)
Parish of NORTHERN WAIROA All Saints, Mititai Holy Trinity, Dargaville St Peter, Te Kōpuru	NELSON, Frank (Vicar) BOON, Pat	KING, Dianna (V) EDMONDS, Judy (P) BURNETT, Brian (SR) GARRETT, Susan (SR)
Parish of ONEHUNGA St Peter, Onehunga	ZALESKI, Petra (Vicar)	TOWNSEND, Dayna (V) MURRAY, Maryanna (P) MAIAVA, Reni (SR)* TOWNSEND, Dayna (SR)
Local Shared Ministry Unit of ONERAHI MANAIA St Stephen, Onerahi Pioneer Church, Whangārei Heads* *Non-Anglican-owned worship centre	<i>Ministry Team:</i> BLASINGAME, Jennifer DOHERTY, Paul FREEMAN, Frances TOBIN, Chris Ministry Enabler: MARTIN, Liz	TOBIN, Chris (SR)
Parish of ŌTĀHUHU Holy Trinity, Ōtāhuhu	MOKOLE, Igasiatama (Vicar)	TULEKI, Sione (V) BROWN, Angellia (P) BIRCH, Jen (SR) FUI, Tara (SR)
Parish of PAKURANGA St Peter, Pakuranga	PILLAY, Daniel (Vicar)	HEARTH, Anthony (V) PILLAI, Philip (P) MADHAVAN, Priya (SR)* RAJAN, Deo (SR)
Parish of PANMURE St Matthias, Panmure	SILIKIWALE, Peni (Vicar)	MANSON, Paul (V) ROSE, Gordon (P) NAIRN, Diana (SR) ROSE, Gordon (SR)
Parish of PAKAKURA Christ Church, Papakura St Margaret, Karaka Selwyn Chapel, Papakura	GRAINGER, Jason (Vicar)	WOOD, Peter (V) AMOORE, Mary (P) GARNETT, Michelle (SR) WOOD, Rachel (SR)

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

Ministry Units in the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Mission District of PAPAROA St Mark, Paparoa Holy Trinity, Maungaturoto St Alban, Whakapirau	GALE, Jonathan (Priest in Charge)	ELLIS, Chris (Bishop's) HOFFMAN, Babs (P) ELLIS, Chris (SR) PARSONS, Eileen (SR)
Parish of PAPATOETOE St George the Martyr, Papatoetoe	AUVA'A, Onosai (Vicar) TONGA, Saluni TUPOU, Sione Fifita (L)	READ, Clive (V) PRASAD, Raj (P) OKPALA, Jeff (SR) READ, Ruth (SR)
Parish of PONSONBY All Saints, Ponsonby	DEVANANDAN, Prince (Vicar)	HARRIS, John (V) SCHOELLER, Claire (P) LINEHAM, Peter (SR) STUART BECK, Tania (SR)
Parish of PUKEKOHE St Andrew, Pukekohe St Paul, Buckland	WALLACE, Jan (Vicar)	BROWN, Pauline (V) ANDERSON, Richard (P) HALLIWELL, Helen (SR)* MEE, Vicky (SR)
Parish of REMUERA, ST AIDAN St Aidan, Remuera	ANDERSON, Louise (Vicar) DAVIS, Kerry	PARKINSON, James (V) SIMPSON, Desre (P) BARNES, Julie (SR) JAMISON, David (SR)
Parish of REMUERA, ST MARK St Mark, Remuera	SURMAN, Tony (Vicar) PENK, George BRUNELL, Fred (L)	ALLEN, Peter (V) KOFOED, Christine (P) DRIVER, Elizabeth (SR) FIA, FaAfuhi (SR)
Parish of ROYAL OAK St John the Evangelist, Royal Oak	ROCKELL, Brenda (Vicar) WAKUI-KHAW, Yukiko	MACKENZIE, Christina (V) DILLAMAN, Sarah (P) ROCKELL, Andrew (SR) TU'INUKUAFE, Tulaki (SR)
Mission District of RUSSELL Christ Church, Russell	MINSON, Peter (Priest in Charge) FRANKLIN, Paula (L) LINDAUER, Heather (L) SWANNELL, Chris (L)	WYATT, Mary (Priest's) HOOPER, Michael (P) (SR)
Mission Venture of ST AUGUSTINE	NEWTON, Mathew (Missioner)	VARGO, Jeremy (Churchwarden) GAVIN, Steve (SR) TAYLOR, Nicola (SR)

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Parish of ST HELIERS St Philip, St Heliers	GRIFFITHS, Matthew (Vicar)	JONES, Warwick (V) GUNN, Madeline (P) SPENCER, Margaret (SR) STEVENS, Lyn (SR)
Mission District of SOUTH KAIPARA (Co-operating Venture) St Matthew, Helensville All Saints, Kaukapakapa	MURPHY, Jacynthia (Priest in Charge)	CREEK, Glen (P) SMITH, Paul (SR)
Local Shared Ministry Unit of TAIRUA St Francis, Tairua	<i>Ministry Team:</i> FANSHAWE, Joan FARQUHAR, Auriol GILBERD, Pat KENDALL, Alison MARR, Sharon Ministry Enabler: MEANS, Megan	FANSHAWE, Joan (SR) YOUNG, Liz (SR)
Parish of TAKAPUNA St Peter, Takapuna	DE SENNA, Nathan (Vicar) NISBET, Ruthy	WARIN, Trudy (V) PANKHURST, Fay (P) KNILL, Richard (SR) WITTON, Elizabeth (SR)
Mission District of TĀMAKI St Thomas, Kohimarama	COX, Noel (Priest in Charge)	MILLER, John (Priest's) HAMILTON, Leith (P) NEWTON, Peter (SR) SALLIS, Patricia (SR)
Local Shared Ministry Unit of TE ATATŪ St Paul, Te Atatū	<i>Ministry Team:</i> ALEX, Navin ROWAN, Gerry SKEET, Gillian THOMAS, Benny WARBROOKE, Daryl Ministry Enabler: MEANS, Megan	ALEX, Navin (SR)
TELUGU Mission District	RAO, Pramod (Priest in Charge)	SHEKHER, Ravi (V) RAO, Prince (P) KOLLABATHINI, Sunil (SR) SEKHAR, Ravi (SR)
Parish of THAMES St George the Martyr, Thames	WILKINSON, Brendon (Vicar)	JONES, Kate (V) MOUNSEY, Lynne (P) MAHER, Diana (SR)

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

Ministry Units in the Diocese

As at 30 June 2023

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Local Shared Ministry Unit of TITIRANGI St Francis, Titirangi	<i>Ministry Team:</i> CRAWLEY, David DOWD, Pam NASH, Christine PENWARDEN, Sarah Ministry Enabler: WILDERSPIN, Helen	PENWARDEN, Sarah (SR) ROLLAND, Deborah (SR)
TONGAN MISSION DISTRICT		
Parish of TORBAY St Mary, Torbay	BLUNDELL, Dion (Vicar) SMITH, Jay	COOMER, Jean (V) VAN DER HAM, Mark (P) ANDREWS, Auriel (SR) STRONG, Connie (SR)
Local Shared Ministry Unit of TŪĀKAU & DISTRICTS St John before the Latin Gate, Tūākau St Stephen, Onewhero Glen Murray* *Community worship centre, not owned by GTB or Diocese	<i>Ministry Team:</i> CALDWELL, Amanda DODDS, Madeline GRAHAM, Lynne ROWE, Alan ROWE, Gay Ministry Enabler: CARTER, Tricia	ANDERSON, Ann (SR) CALDWELL, Amanda (SR)
Community Church of TŪTŪKĀKĀ COAST (Ecumenical) Tutukaka Coast Community Church* *Not owned by Diocese or GTB		
Mission District of WAIHEKE ISLAND St Andrew by the Sea, Onetangi	WEST, Sarah (Priest in Charge)	NIELSEN, Beverley (Priest's) NATHAN, Judy (P) HANSEN, Karen (SR) PETERS, Catherine (SR)
Mission District of WAIMATE NORTH Holy Trinity, Pakaraka St Catherine, Ōkaihau St John the Baptist, Waimate North	EDWARDS, Elgin (Priest in Charge)	EDWARDS, Maureen (SR)*

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

UNIT & WORSHIP CENTRES	CLERGY/MINISTRY TEAM	WARDENS & SYNOD REPS
Parish of WARKWORTH Christ Church, Warkworth St Alban, Kaipara Flats St Leonard, Matakana St Michael & All Angels, Leigh Snells Beach* *Joint use with the Methodists	JENKINS, Peter (Vicar)	MCENTEER, Neil (V) YOUNG, Chris (P) MCENTEER, Neil (SR) STEEL, Elaine (SR)
Mission District of WELLSFORD All Saints, Wellsford St Francis in the Fields, Tomorata	<i>Ministry Unit closed December 2022</i>	
Parish of WHANGAPARĀOA PENINSULA St Stephen, Whangaparāoa St Stephen's Chapel, Whangaparāoa	HARDCASTLE, Ian (Vicar)	VEDDER, Alison (V) BRUCE-BRAND, Andrew (P) HENDERSON, Gill (SR) LLOYD, Peter (SR)
Mission District of WHANGĀREI All Saints, Maungakaramaea All Saints, Nukutawhiti* Christ Church, Mangapai Christ Church, Whangārei Holy Cross, Portland Soldiers' Memorial Church, Maungatapere* *Non-Anglican owned worship centres	BENTON, Kim (Priest in Charge) ADAMSON, Patricia (L) ANDERSON, Catherine CLIFFORD, William	BARNAART, Sarah (Bishop's) FUGE, Natalie (P) EDGECOMBE, Sarah (SR) FOSS, Michelle (SR)
Mission Venture of WHITFORD St Thomas, Whitford	POTAE, Maku (Chaplain)	WELCH, Allen (Churchwarden) PEAT, Briar (SR)

Clergy Bold= stipendiary (L)= local licence without a seat in Synod
Laity (P) = People's Warden (V) = Vicar's Warden (B) = Bishop's Warden (SR) = Synod Rep * = newly appointed

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

Part 1

Right to speak and right to vote

BISHOP (The Right Reverend)

The diocesan bishop and any assistant bishop in the diocese.

BAY, Ross Graham	Bishop
------------------	--------

CLERGY (The Reverend)

Every ordained minister licensed by the bishop to an office (except that of local deacon/priest).

ALLEN, Jemma Joelle	Ministry Training Facilitator	Diocese of Auckland
ANDERSON, Catherine Ann	Priest Assistant	Mission District of Whangārei
ANDERSON, Louise Ann	Vicar	Parish of St Aidan Remuera
AUVA'A, Onosai James Tolollima	Vicar	Parish of Papatoetoe
BARRIE, Clare Elizabeth	Vicar	Parish of Mt Albert
BAXTER, Stephen Lyndon	Vicar	Parish of Kohimarama
BEALE, Mark Thomas	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Balmoral
BENTON, Kerry William	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Whangārei
BERKLEY, Kathryn Rose	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Ellerslie
BERRY, Michael Samuel	Archdeacon Southern Region	Diocese of Auckland
	Bishop's Executive Chaplain	Diocese of Auckland
	Deputy Vicar General	Diocese of Auckland
	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Coromandel
BEYER, Andrew Phillip	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno
BLUNDELL, Dion John	Vicar	Parish of Torbay
BOON, Pat	Priest Assistant	Parish of Northern Wairoa
BRODEUR, Wayne John Pierre	Priest in Charge	Mission District of New Lynn
BRUNS, Matthew	Priest in Charge	Parish of St Paul Auckland Central

CARPENTER, Hinemoa Maata Biddell	Community Deacon	Parish of Glen Innes (Co-Operating Venture)
CARPENTER, Joel Daniel	Minister	Parish of Glen Innes (Co-Operating Venture)
CARR, Robert Michael	Interim Priest in Charge	Mission District of Mangōnui
CARTER, Patricia Anne	Ministry Enabler	Diocese of Auckland
CLIFFORD, William	Priest Assistant	Mission District of Whangārei
CONOLLY, Rebecca Katie	Co-Vicar	Parish of Northcote
CONOLLY, William Daniel Robert Paul	Co-Vicar	Parish of Northcote
COX, Noel	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Tāmaki
	Chaplain	Mission to Seafarers
COYLE, Andrew Thomas	Vicar	Parish of Howick
DAVIS, Kerry Ramon Walton	Priest Associate	Parish of St Aidan Remuera
DE SENNA, Nathan Shaun	Vicar	Parish of Takapuna
DEVANANDAN, Prince	Vicar	Parish of Ponsonby
DOWN, Steven Richard	Vicar	Parish of Hibiscus Coast
EDWARDS, Elgin Arthur	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Wai-mate North
FASI, Robyn Betty	Vocational Deacon	Parish of Northwest Anglican
FRATER, Gayanne Ethel	Priest Assistant	Bishop of Auckland
FRATER, Nicola Sian	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Māngere East
GALE, Jonathan	Archdeacon Northern Region	Diocese of Auckland
	Priest in Charge	Mission Districts of Māngawhai and Paparoa
GALLOP, Gordon Michael Stephen	Priest Assistant	Parish of Clendon
GOODWIN, John Alastair	Chaplain	King's School

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

CLERGY

GRAINGER, Jason Dwayne	Vicar	Parish of Papakura
GREEN, Susanne Maree	Chaplain	Selwyn Foundation
GREGUREC, Ivica	Cathedral Precentor	Cathedral District
GRIFFITHS, Matthew Thomas	Vicar	Parish of St Heliers
GUMBEZE, Nyasha Jas-man	Vicar	Parish of Henderson
HAGGITT, Bryan Cameron	Assistant Chaplain	Diocesan School for Girls
HARDCASTLE, Ian Ken-neth Dalton	Vicar	Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula
HENRICKSON, Mark	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Bream Bay
HO, Agnes Suk-Yee Chan	Priest in Charge	Asian Mission District
HOEFT, Tu’italau	Priest Assistant	Parish of Grey Lynn
HOLT, Wilfred Walmsley Godley	Vocational Deacon	Parish of St Matthew Auck-land Central
HORNBURG, Robert Dana	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Glen Eden
HORNBURG, Doreen Marianne	Chaplain	Selwyn Oaks Retirement Village
HOUTAS, Constantinos	Vicar	Parish of Kaitāia
HUGHES, Carole Diane	Archdeacon Central Re-gion	Diocese of Auckland
	Vicar General	Diocese of Auckland
INIA, Lopini	Priest Assistant	Parish of Grey Lynn
JENKINS, Peter Llewellyn	Vicar	Parish of Warkworth
JONES, Josh Stephen Leonard	Vicar	Parish of St George Epsom
KELSALL, Denise Maude	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Albany Greenhithe
KHAW, Cheng Cheen	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Huapai
LAM, Lun Fai	Priest Assistant	Parish of Howick
LEWIS, Rhys	Bishop’s Chaplain to Re-tired Clergy	Diocese of Auckland

LEYS, Caroline Mary	Chaplain and Director of Spiritual Care	Selwyn Foundation
LLOYD, Lorraine Anne	Priest in Charge	Parish of Blockhouse Bay
MALCOLM, Scott Alexan-der Campbell	Vicar	Parish of Mt Eden
MCCAUL, John Hartill	Priest in Charge	Parish of Birkenhead
McDERMOTT, Fraser Graeme	Vicar	Parish of Hillsborough
McGRATH, Learne Carolyn	Vicar	Parish of Northwest Angli-can
MARK, Amanda Mary	Priest Assistant	Parish of St Matthew Auck-land Central
MARTIN, Elizabeth Jane	Ministry Enabler	Diocese of Auckland
	Chaplain to Ministry with Young Adults	Diocese of Auckland
MEADOWCROFT, Timothy John	Priest Assistant	Parish of Henderson
MEANS, Megan Ann	Ministry Enabler	Diocese of Auckland
MILLS, Anne Therese	Dean	Cathedral District
MINSON, Peter Grigg	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Russell
MOKOLE, Igasiatama	Vicar	Parish of Ōtāhuhu
MOSS, Sarah Catherine	Diocesan Ministry Educa-tor	Diocese of Auckland
MURPHY, Jacynthia	Priest in Charge	Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Parish)
MURPHY, Linda Mary	Priest Assistant	Parish of St Matthew Auck-land Central
NELSON, Frank	Vicar	Parish of Northern Wairoa
NEWTON, Mathew Lind-say	Missioner	Mission Venture of St Au-gustine
NGUYEN, Lucy Pembroke	Priest Associate	Parish of Howick
NISBET, Ruthy Elizabeth	Deacon Assistant	Parish of Takapuna
ODHIAMBO, Geoffrey Caleb	Minister	Parish of Bucklands Beach (Co-Operating Venture)

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

CLERGY

OWEN, Bruce Bayford	Priest Assistant	Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno
PARK, Sarah Gillian	Vicar	Parish of Clevedon
PATERSON, Emily Ann	Priest Assistant	Parish of Hillsborough
PENK, George Stephen Aeneas	Priest Assistant	Parish of St Mark Remuera
PHILLIPS, Liam Douglas	Priest in Charge	Parish of Avondale
	Chaplain	Selwyn Foundation
PILBROW, Stanley Neville	Vicar	Parish of Kerikeri
PILLAY, Daniel	Vicar	Parish of Pakuranga
PONNIAH, Kingsley Suvendrakumar	Vicar	Parish of Meadowbank
POTAE, Maku	Chaplain	Mission Venture of Whitford
PRESCOTT, Mele Tonga	Chaplain	Middlemore Hospital
PYLE, Vivienne Mavis	Priest Assistant	Parish of Clevedon
RAO, Chipari Pramoda	Chaplain	Selwyn Foundation
	Priest in Charge	Telugu Mission District
RATTRAY, Diana Margaret	Priest Assistant	Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central
REID, Gillian Anne	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Mercury Bay
RICHARDSON, Bruce George	Interim Minister in Charge	Mission Venture of Lynfield (Co-Operating Parish)
ROBERTSON, Grant	Vicar	Parish of Milford
ROBERTSON, Sandra Elizabeth	Chaplain	Diocesan School for Girls
ROCKELL, Brenda Elizabeth	Vicar	Parish of Royal Oak
SAHAYAM, Daniel Prakash	Vicar	Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven
SILIKIWALE, Peni	Vicar	Parish of Panmure
SMITH, James Templeton	Priest Assistant	Parish of Torbay

STEVENS-CROSS, Sarah Michelle	Vicar	Parish of St Andrew Epsom
SURMAN, Anthony Hugh	Vicar	Parish of St Mark Remuera
SWANN, Brent Ihaia	Vicar	Parish of Grey Lynn
SYKES, Peter Brian	Deacon Assistant	Bishop of Auckland
THORBURN, Stanley Arthur	Priest Associate	Parish of St George Epsom
THORN, Catherine Jean	Priest in Charge	Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central
THORNTON, Wayne Michael	Vicar	Parish of Manurewa
TIEDT, Wendi	Chaplain	Selwyn Foundation
TONGA, Saluni Epifani	Chaplain	Selwyn Foundation
	Priest Assistant	Parish of Papatoetoe
TOY, Claude Fong	Vicar	Parish of Clendon
WAKUI-KHAW, Yukiko	Priest Assistant	Parish of Royal Oak
WALLACE, Janice Ann	Vicar	Parish of Pukekohe
WALLIS, Andrew Graham	Priest Assistant	Parish of Mt Albert
	Priest Assistant	Mission District of Coromandel
WALTERS, Gareth Christopher	Chaplain	King's College
WATSON, Warren William	Priest in Charge	Parish of Devonport
WELCH, Marilyn Rae	Chaplain	Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai
WEST, Sarah Lea	Chaplain to Ministry with Young Adults	Diocese of Auckland
	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Waiheke
WILDER, Nicholas Warner	Priest in Charge	Mission District of Flat Bush
WILDERSPIN, Helen Diane	Priest in Charge	Parish of Campbells Bay
	Ministry Enabler	Diocese of Auckland

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

CLERGY

WILKINSON, Brendon Pil Peke	Vicar	Parish of Thames
WILLETT, Hilary	Deacon Assistant	Parish of Howick
WOODS, Jeremy David	Priest Assistant	Parish of St George Epsom
YONG, Ian	Priest Assistant	Parish of St Paul Auckland Central
YOUNGER, Jeremy Andrew	Priest Assistant	Archdeacon of Auckland
ZALESKI, Petra Marie	Vicar	Parish of Onehunga

MINISTERS REPRESENTING COOPERATING PARISHES

Ministers of other churches representing cooperating parishes are entitled to a seat in Synod with the right to vote except on constitutional issues set out in clause 3 of the Diocesan Synod Statute 2001.

MORUNGA, Christina (Methodist)	Minister	Mission District of HOKIANGA NORTH (Co-Operating Venture)
--------------------------------	----------	---

DIOCESAN LAY MINISTERS

Any person holding a licence as a diocesan lay minister is entitled to a seat in Synod, for so long as they are active in such ministry and such licence subsists.

BI-RILEY, Cathy	Sustainability Fieldworker	Diocese of Auckland
BLUNDELL, Angela	Intergenerational Ministry Facilitator	Diocese of Auckland
BROOK, Stephanie	Diocesan Youth Facilitator	Diocese of Auckland
ROBINSON, Helen	Missioner	Auckland City Mission
SPOELSTRA, Karen	Lay Ministry Developer	Diocese of Auckland
SNYMAN, Lesley	Director	Vaughan Park
WELLM, Carolyn	Space Programme Facilitator	Diocese of Auckland

LAY REPRESENTATIVES OF PARISHES, MISSION DISTRICTS AND MISSION VENTURES

ANDERTON, Samuel	Parish of Northwest Anglican
ANDREWS, Auriel	Parish of Torbay
ARNOLD, Julie	Parish of Hillsborough
AULD, Tim	Mission District of Huapai
BALL, Christine	Parish of Birkenhead
BARGH, Lesley	Parish of Campbells Bay
BARNES, Julie	Parish of St Aidan Remuera
BARTHORPE, Gillian	Parish of Campbells Bay
BERWICK, Beverley	Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno
BESWICK, Josie	Mission District of Avondale
BEXLEY, Katy	Parish of Northwest Anglican
BIRCH, Jen	Parish of Ōtāhuhu
BOWDEN , Megan	Parish of Milford
BROWN-HAYSOM, Ryan	Parish of Birkenhead
BURNETT, Brian	Parish of Northern Wairoa
CARR-IRWIN, Carole	Parish of Howick
COLGAN, Emily	Parish of Mt Albert
COLLINS, Paul*	Parish of Howick
CONOLLY, Lois*	Parish of Hibiscus Coast
DALLY, Ian	Mission District of Ellerslie
DALTON, Angela	Parish of Clendon
DEMPSTER, Doug	Parish of Northcote
DRIVER, Elizabeth	Parish of St Mark Remuera
EDGECOMBE, Sarah	Mission District of Whangārei
EDWARDS, Maureen*	Mission District of Waimate North
ELLIS, Christopher	Mission District of Paparoa
EMSON, Bronwyn*	Mission District of Mangawhai
EVANS, Kaye*	Mission District of Mercury Bay
FAIRGRAY, Elizabeth	Parish of St George Epsom

* = newly appointed

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

LAY REPRESENTATIVES OF PARISHES, MISSION DISTRICTS AND MISSION VENTURES

FALLA, Rogan	Mission District of Māngere East
FIA, FaAfuha	Parish of St Mark Remuera
FLINTOFF, Vivianne	Mission District of Coromandel
FOSS, Michelle	Mission District of Whangārei
FUI, Tara	Parish of Ōtāhuhu
GAFFIKIN-COWAN, John	Mission District of Coromandel
GARNETT, Michelle	Parish of Papakura
GARRETT, Susan	Parish of Northern Wairoa
GAVIN, Steve	Mission Venture of St Augustine
GERSON-DE WOLF, Marjon	Parish of Kohimarama
GILLES, Frank	Parish of Grey Lynn
GRIFFITHS, John	Parish of St George Epsom
GRIFFITHS, Mary	Parish of Milford
HACKNEY, Vivienne	Parish of Manurewa
HALLIWELL, Helen*	Parish of Pukekohe
HANGARTNER, Mark	Parish of Mt Albert
HANSEN, Karen	Mission District of Waiheke Island
HAWK, Kay	Parish of St Andrew Epsom
HEDGES, Mary	Mission District of Ellerslie
HENDERSON, Gillian	Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula
HENSHALL, Helen	Parish of Blockhouse Bay
HEWLETT, Nicola	Mission District of Mercury Bay
HILL, Melissa	Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven
HODGSON, Grant	Parish of Hibiscus Coast
HOOPER, Michael	Mission District of Russell
HOWE, David	Parish of St Paul Auckland Central
IRELAND, Andrew	Mission District of Albany-Greenhithe
IRELAND, Nicky	Mission District of Albany-Greenhithe

* = newly appointed

JAMISON, David	Parish of St Aidan Remuera
JONES, Dawn	Cathedral District
KNILL, Richard	Parish of Takapuna
KOLLABATHINI, Sunil	Telugu Mission District
LAM, Venita	Parish of Henderson
LAWRENCE, Valonia	Parish of Clevedon
LEECH, Essie	Mission District of Bream Bay
LEWIS, Shirley	Parish of Northcote
LINEHAM, Peter	Parish of Ponsonby
LLOYD, Peter	Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula
MADHAVAN, Priya*	Parish of Pakuranga
MAHER, Diana	Parish of Thames
MAIAVA, Reni*	Parish of Onehunga
MCENTEER, Neil	Parish of Warkworth
MCGRATH, Ken	Mission District of Balmoral
MCQUEEN, Jean	Parish of Devonport
MEE, Victoria	Parish of Pukekohe
MULLER, Pricilla	Mission District of Māngere East
MUMBY, Gloria	Parish of Manurewa
NAIRN, Diana	Parish of Panmure
NEWTON, Peter	Mission District of Tāmaki
OKPALA, Jeff	Parish of Papatoetoe
OVERDEVEST, Margaret	Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno
PARSONS, Eileen	Mission District of Paparoa
PEAT, Elizabeth	Mission Venture of Whitford
PETERS, Catherine	Mission District of Waiheke Island
PETERSON, Ruth	Parish of Mt Eden
PRICE, Elisabeth	Parish of Meadowbank
PUDNEY, Warwick	Parish of Henderson

* = newly appointed

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

LAY REPRESENTATIVES OF PARISHES, MISSION DISTRICTS AND MISSION VENTURES

PURCELL, Anne	Parish of Glen Innes <i>(Co-Operating Venture)</i>
RANDERSON, Tony	Parish of St Andrew Epsom
RAJAN, Deo	Parish of Pakuranga
READ, Ruth	Parish of Papatoetoe
READE, Sara	Mission District of Bream Bay
REID, Felicity*	Cathedral District
ROBINSON, Chris	Mission District of Lynfield <i>(Co-Operating Venture)</i>
ROBINSON, Helen	Mission District of Lynfield <i>(Co-Operating Venture)</i>
ROCKELL, Andrew	Parish of Royal Oak
ROSE, Gordon	Parish of Panmure
RUSTON, Helen	Mission District of Balmoral
RUSHTON, Gillian	Parish of Mt Eden
SALLIS, Patricia	Mission District of Tāmaki
SARAH, Jo	Mission District of Mangawhai
SEKHAR, Ravi	Telugu Mission District
SIMPSON, Graham	Parish of Hillsborough
SINGH, Sarika	Mission District of New Lynn
SMITH, Elizabeth	Parish of Kohimarama
SMITH, Paul	Mission District of South Kaipara <i>(Co-Operating Venture)</i>
SPENCER, Margaret	Parish of St Heliers
STEEL, Elaine	Parish of Warkworth
STEVENS, Lyn	Parish of St Heliers
STRONG, Connie	Parish of Torbay
STUART BECK, Tania	Parish of Ponsonby
SWANN, Huia	Parish of Grey Lynn
TAYLOR, Nicola	Mission Venture of St Augustine

* = newly appointed

THOMAS, Aaron	Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven
TOWNSEND, Dayna	Parish of Onehunga
TU'INAKUAFE, Tulaki	Parish of Royal Oak
TURNBULL, Dorothy	Mission District of Glen Eden
VHERGESE, Minoo	Parish of Blockhouse Bay
VIVIAN, Harvey	Mission District of Huapai
WALKER, Arena*	Parish of Kaitāia
WALKER, Michael*	Parish of Devonport
WALKER, Nola	Parish of Hauraki Plains <i>(Co-Operating Venture)</i>
WALDIN, Bruce	Parish of Meadowbank
WALSH, Anne	Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central
WARD, Robbie	Parish of Avondale
WELCH, Allen*	Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai
WHYTE, Lorna	Mission District of Flat Bush
WILSON, Craig*	Mission District of Kerikeri
WILSON, Jennifer	Mission District of Glen Eden
WITTON, Elizabeth	Parish of Takapuna
WOOD, Rachel	Parish of Papakura
WOODFIELD, Paul	Parish of St Paul Auckland Central
YAM, Simon	Asian Mission District
YIP, Oscar	Asian Mission District
No Reps	Mission District South Hokianga <i>(Co-Operating Venture)</i>

YOUTH

Six representatives

COX, Grace	MERCER, Nicholas
WHITE, Liam	

* = newly appointed

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

ASSOCIATION OF ANGLICAN WOMEN

Two representatives

GALLOWAY, Kathrine	ROCARD, Margaret
--------------------	------------------

MOTHERS' UNION

Two representatives

NEILD, Joan	SKIPPER, Raewyn
-------------	-----------------

LOCAL SHARED MINISTRY UNIT REPRESENTATIVES

Each local shared ministry unit is entitled to two Synod representatives, one of whom must be lay.

CHERRINGTON, Isobelle	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia
PHILLIPS, Janice (The Rev'd)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia
MATHESON, Ross	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku
MATHESON, Sally (The Rev'd)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku
WARD, Stephen*	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu
TOBIN, Chris (The Rev'd)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi-Ma-naia
FANSHAWE, Joan (The Rev'd)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua
YOUNG, Liz	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua
ALEX, Navin (The Rev'd)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū
PENWARDEN, Sarah (The Rev'd)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi
ROLLAND, Deborah	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi
ANDERSON, Ann	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tūākau and Districts
CALDWELL, Amanda (The Rev'd)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tūākau and Districts

* = newly appointed

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES

The chief executive officer (however designated by the organisation) for the time being of each of the following organisations - the Auckland City Mission and the Selwyn Foundation and the Anglican Trust for Women and Children.

MCLEOD, Andrea*	Anglican Trust for Women and Children
ROBINSON, Helen	Auckland City Mission
COSGROVE, Denise	Selwyn Foundation

THE CHANCELLOR (The Reverend)

Ex Officio.

MARK, Amanda

* = newly appointed

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

Part 2

Right to speak but not the right to vote

THE DIOCESAN MANAGER

MAUGHAM, Sonia

PERMISSION TO OFFICIATE IN THE DIOCESE

Bishops (The Right Reverend)

BLUCK, John William	CONNOR, George Howard Douglas
GILBERD, Bruce Carlyle	MILLS, Murray John

Clergy (The Reverend)

ADAMS, Susan	ANANDANAYAGAM, Kumar
ANSTICE, David Glendinning	ARMSTRONG, George Aubrey Whitcombe
ASPDEN, Anne Virginia	BARNARD-STARR, Nancy Ellen
BARNHILL, Penelope Susan	BARRETT, Lilian Merle
BATTEN, Ann Lynette	BATTLEY, Donald Hollingworth
BENNETT, Kenneth John	BERNSTEIN, Ellen Mary
BINNS, Colleen Mary	BINNS, Richard Lawrence
BLACK, Graham Kevin	BLAKELY, Michael Stewart
BLUNDELL, John Morgan	BLYTH, Winifred Lillian
BONIFANT, John Richard Lindsay	BRAATVEDT, Charmaine
BRODIE, Irene	CARTER, John Raymond
CHAPMAN, Peter Timothy	CHEESEMAM, Trevor Percival
CHRISTIAN, Shashikant	CHURCH, Allanah Rose
CLAGUE, Malcolm John	CLARKE, Paul Charles
COMERY, Arthur Clayton	COOPER, David
CRAIG, Shann Elizabeth	CRANCH, William Maxwell
CRANSTON, Wendy Beryl	CUNNINGHAM, Pamela Joy
DAVIES, Geneth Isobel	DAY, Martyn
DERBYSHIRE, Noel William	DIXON, Leslie Norman

* = newly appointed

DRAKE, Bryan Douglas	DRAKE, Lyndon
DRIVER, Bernard Charles	DUXFIELD, Kim Marie
DUXFIELD, Timothy Eduard	FARRANDS, Elizabeth Fay
FUGE, Douglas Neil	GORDON, Colin Russell
GOUNDAR, Nathan Shiu	GOW, Iain Douglas
GRAVELLE, Paul Lynton	GRAVES, Barry Ashby
HANCOCK, Richard	HARRIS, Christopher Donald
HAWKEN, Dianne Barbara	HAYWARD, Terence Desmond
HICKMAN, Geoffrey Donald	HILL, Vivienne Frances
HISLOP, John	HOGAN, Sheryl Anne
HOSKIN, Owen	HOWARD, Robert Edward
HUFFMAN, Paul	HUGHES, Michael Edmund
HUNT, Nicholas James Irwin	JENKINS, Brian Teychenne
KEELEY, Bruce Robert	KEMP, Karen
KEYS, Eleanor Gwendolyn	KING, Keith Malcolm
LAW, Pauline	LAW, William Charles
LEITH, Hilary	LEYS, Deborah Ann
LIMBRICK, Warren Edmund	MACDONALD, Duncan Fraser
MATEIVITI-TULAVU, Eseta	McALPINE, John
MARCON, Joyce Margaret	McCLEAN, Ronald John
McCRACKEN, Trevor William	MCLELLAN, Nathan Ian Caleb
MELLOR, Ann Elizabeth	MILLER-KEELEY, Diane Marie
MOODY, Anne Louise	MORDECAI, Isabel Margaret
MORTIMORE, Robert Edward	NAIRN, Ian Charles
NARAYAN, Luke Shiu	NEEDHAM, Gwendolyn Patricia
NEILSON, Dianne Patricia	NICHOLLS, Bruce John
NICOLSON, Strett	OLSEN, Janet Irene
OTTO, Lynette Beverley	PARKER, Kim Marie
PIDGEON-WALTON, Sarah Kate	POSTLEWRIGHT, Bruce Francis
POSTLEWRIGHT, Margot Mary	PRIESTLEY, Anne Rosemary

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

PERMISSION TO OFFICIATE IN THE DIOCESE

Clergy (The Reverend)

PUSHONG, Lyn	RAJAN, Lydia Damayanthi
RAPSON, Margaret Lesley	ROPER, Nicole Esme
RUGE, Colin David	SHEATH, Pamela Kaye
SMART, Michael Rawson	SMITH, Harvey Jackson
SPACKMAN, Murray Leonard	SPERRING, Clive Michael
STEEL, Leslie Frederick	STEELE, David Arthur
STEVENS, David Norman	STEWART, Claire Laureen
STONEHOUSE, Hector George	STRONG, Margaret Verena
SYKES, Vicki Ann	TAYLOR, Bryan George
TAYLOR, Joshua David	TELFORD, Carolin Judith
TERRELL, Victoria Pernel	THOMAS, Thomas Perunpattivadakethil
TOVEY, Derek Morton	TUATAGALOA, Taimalelagi Fagamalama
TUPA'I-LAVEA, Leatuao Larry	VAUSE, Judith Ann
WALKER, David George	WARNES, Stephen Brian Leslie
WILLIAMS, David Vernon	WILSON, John Robert Mersa
WILSON, Richard Boyd	ZIMMERMAN, John Walter Richard

LICENSED TO AN OFFICE

(within a specified ministry unit)

ADAMSON Patricia	Priest Assistant	Mission District of Whangārei
AUSTIN Philip	Priest Assistant	Parish of Grey Lynn
BRUNELL, Frederick John Charles	Priest Assistant	Parish of St Mark Remuera
	Priest Assistant	Parish of Mt Eden
DOSS Leslie Thomas	Priest Assistant	Mission District of Albany Greenhithe
GOERTZ Bruce	Deacon Assistant	Mission District of Albany Greenhithe
MCLEAN Barbara Ann	Deacon Assistant	Mission District of Flat Bush
MORRIS Julian	Deacon Assistant	Parish of St Andrew Epsom
TUPOU, Sione Fifita	Deacon Assistant	Parish of Papatoetoe
WILLENBERG, Kirsten James	Priest Assistant	Parish of Henderson

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

CLERGY LICENSED TO AN OFFICE, as part of a MINISTRY SUPPORT TEAM

(within a specified ministry unit)

KAWAKAWA-TŌWAI-PAIHIA MACK, Valerie PHILLIPS, Janice Ethel WILLIAMS, Chris	MAUKU MATHESON, Sally Jane McSORLEY, David Michael
MAUNU JENSEN, Patricia JOHNS, Janette KETTLEWELL, Maureen WARD, Karen	ONERAHI MANAIA BLASINGAME, Jennifer DOHERTY, Paul TOBIN, Chris
TAIRUA FANSHAWE, Joan Frances MARR, Sharon Louise	TE ATATŪ ALEX, Navin ROWAN, Gerald Edward THOMAS, Benny WARBROOKE, Daryl Alfred
TITIRANGI CRAWLEY, David NASH, Christine PENWARDEN, Sarah	TŪĀKAU & DISTRICTS CALDWELL, Amanda ROWE, Alan James

PERMISSION TO OFFICIATE IN THE DIOCESE

(within a specified ministry unit)

ANCLIFFE, Jacqueline Ruth	Within the Mission District of Bream Bay
BERTELSEN, Gavin Albert	Within the Mission District of Huapai
BINNS Judith Estelle	Within Selwyn Village
BLOMQUIST, Rae	Within the Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia
BLOMQUIST, Susan Andrea	Within the Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia
COLLINS, Patricia Ruth	Within the Mission District of Kerikeri
COLLINS, Susan Anne	Within the Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua
CORR, Lynette	Within the Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia
DAVIES, Mary Ann Lewis	Within the Mission District of Huapai
ELLETT, Waldon	Within the Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)
FAWCETT, Edwin John	With the Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū
FRANKLIN, Paula	Within the Mission District of Russell
FYFE, Elizabeth Mary	Within the Mission District of Whangārei
GILLIBRAND, Fiona	Within the Mission District of Kerikeri
GOLDSMITH, Vivien Joan	Within the Mission District of Bream Bay
HAINES, Paul Gary	Within the Mission District of Huapai
HALLEN, Rodger Ferguson	Within the Glen Eden Mission District
HARRISON-BOYD, Pamela	Within the Mission District of Kerikeri
HERBERT, Annette	Within the Mission District of Bream Bay
HOOPER, Yvonne May	Within the Mission District of Kerikeri
LINDAUER, Heather Elizabeth	Within the Mission District of Russell
NEWEL, Carolyn Jane	Within the Mission District of Huapai
NYE, Emil Bowden	Within the Mission District of Russell

Members of Synod

As at 30 June 2023

PERMISSION TO OFFICIATE IN THE DIOCESE

(within a specified ministry unit)

PARKER, Valerie	Within the Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi
SHELDON, Jennifer Joy Marie	Within the Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)
SMITH, Felicity Anne	Within the Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)
SWANNELL, Christopher Paul	Within the Mission District of Russell
TUBBS, Shirley Anne Marie	Within the Mission District of Kerikeri
WALKER, Merlene	Within the Parish of Pukekohe



Ordination service, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, November 2022

Photo credit: Elizabeth Witton

Official Acts of the Bishop of Auckland

The Right Reverend Ross Graham Bay

For the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023

ORDINATIONS

DEACON 2022

- 6 November Sione Fifita TUPOU, Church of St George the Martyr, Papatoetoe, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November Hilary Gaye WILLETT, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November Robyn Ellen MOSES, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop under Letters Dimissory from The Right Reverend Justin Duckworth, Bishop of Wellington

DEACON 2023

- 1 April 2023 Coral Wendi TIEDT, at the Chapel of Christ the King, Selwyn Village, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop

PRIEST 2022

- 9 October Benny Thomas Unithomman PARAMBIL, St Paul’s Te Atatu, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 9 October Navin Alex VARGHESE, St Paul’s Te Atatu, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November Catherine Ann ANDERSON, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November Graham Kevin BLACK, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November Amanda Mary MARK, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November Emily Ann PATERSON, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November George Stephen Aeneas PENK, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November Sarah Kate PIDGEON-WALTON, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November Jeremy David WOODS, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop
- 26 November Kirsten Peter WILLENBERG, Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Parnell, Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Ordaining Bishop

APPOINTMENTS

VICAR

Issued 2022

- 6 July Daniel Prakash SAHAYAM, Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven
- 28 November Peni SILIKIWALE, Parish of Panmure

Cancelled 2022

- 30 September Johnathan Stephen GRANT, Parish of St Paul’s Symonds Street
- 31 October Charmaine BRAADVET, Parish of Devonport

Cancelled 2023

- 28 February Jordan Peter GREATBATCH, Parish of Birkenhead
- 5 March Kathleen Margaret BRIGHTLEY, Parish of Campbells Bay
- 7 May Helen Elizabeth JACOBI, Parish of St Matthew-in-the-City

PRIEST IN CHARGE

Issued 2022

- 25 July Sheryl Anne HOGAN, Parish of Papakura
- 6 September Robert Dana HORNBURG, Parish of Henderson
- 1 October Matthew Jonathan BRUNS, Parish of St Paul’s Symonds Street
- 1 November Warren William WATSON, Parish of Devonport

Cancelled 2022

- 3 July Anne Rosemary PRIESTLEY, Parish of Sandringham
- 5 July Carole Diane HUGHES, Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven
- 8 August Dale Jonette WILLIAMSON, Parish of Hillsborough
- 8 August Paul Nicholas WILLIAMSON, Parish of Hillsborough
- 2 September Warren William WATSON, Parish of Northwest Anglican
- 26 September Diana Margaret RATTRAY, Parish of Onehunga
- 30 September Sheryl Anne HOGAN, Parish of Papakura
- 27 November Ian YONG, Parish of Panmure
- 7 December Robert Dana HORNBURG, Parish of Henderson
- 11 December Jonathan GALE, Mission District of Wellsford

Official Acts of the Bishop of Auckland

The Right Reverend Ross Graham Bay

For the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023

APPOINTMENTS

PRIEST IN CHARGE

Issued 2023

1 February	Denise Maude KELSALL, Mission District of Albany Greenhithe
1 February	Lorraine Anne LLOYD, Parish of Blockhouse Bay
1 February	Peter Grigg MINSON, Mission District of Russell
1 March	John Hartill MCCAUL, Parish of Birkenhead
1 March	Mark HENRICKSON, Mission District of Bream Bay
1 March	Robert Dana HORNBURG, Parish of Birkenhead
6 March	Helen Diane WILDERSPIN, Parish of Campbells Bay
13 May	Catherine Jean THORN, Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central
1 June	Sarah Lea WEST, Mission District of Waiheke Island

Cancelled 2023

31 January	Shashikant CHRISTIAN, Parish of Blockhouse Bay
31 January	Gendi Lee BURWELL, Mission District of Albany Greenhithe
28 February	John Hartill MCCAUL, Mission District of Glen Eden
7 May	George Douglas PRATT, Mission District of Waiheke Island

PRIEST ASSOCIATE

Cancelled 2022

14 July	Rose Allanah CHURCH, Parish of St Matthew-in-the City
---------	---

Cancelled 2023

12 May	Catherine Jean THORN, Parish of St Matthew-in-the-City
--------	--

PRIEST ASSISTANT

Issued 2022

27 September	Diana Margaret RATTRAY, Parish of St Matthew-in-the-City
26 November	Catherine Ann ANDERSON, Mission District of Whangārei
26 November	Graham Kevin BLACK, Parish of St Paul Symonds Street
26 November	Amanda Mary MARK, Parish of St Matthew-in-the City
26 November	Emily Ann PATERSON, Parish of Hillsborough
26 November	George Stephen Aeneas PENK, Parish of St Mark Remuera
26 November	Sarah Kate PIDGEON-WALTON, Parish of St Heliers
26 November	Jeremy David WOODS, Parish of St George Epsom
26 November	Kirsten Peter WILLENBERG, Parish of Henderson

Cancelled 2022

1 August	Michael David COOPER, Parish of Thames
30 September	Matthew Jonathan BRUNS, Parish of St Paul’s Symonds Street
18 October	Liam Douglas PHILLIPS, Parish of Ponsonby

Issued 2023

1 January	Ian YONG, Parish of St Paul Symonds Street
-----------	--

Cancelled 2023

20 January	Graham Kevin BLACK, Parish of St Paul Symonds Street
31 January	Elizabeth Jane MARTIN, Parish of Northern Wairoa
31 January	Sarah Kate PIDGEON-WALTON, Parish of St Heliers
2 March	Asipeli INIA, Parish of Grey Lynn
5 April	Paul Lynton GRAVELLE, Parish of Northwest Anglican

MINISTRY ENABLER

Issued 2023

1 January	Helen Diane WILDERSPIN
-----------	------------------------

Cancelled 2023

20 January	Ellen Mary BERNSTEIN
31 January	Kerry William BENTON
28 February	Richard HANCOCK

CHAPLAIN

Issued 2022

19 October	Liam Douglas PHILLIPS, Selwyn Foundation
7 November	Mele Tonga PRESCOTT, Middlemore Hospital

Cancelled 2022

31 December	Gregory Peter WORBOYS, Dilworth School
-------------	--

Issued 2023

1 February	Elizabeth Jane MARTIN, Ministry with Young Adults
1 April	Coral Wendi TIEDT, Selwyn Foundation
1 June	Sarah Lea WEST, Ministry with Young Adults

Official Acts of the Bishop of Auckland

The Right Reverend Ross Graham Bay

For the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023

APPOINTMENTS

Cancelled 2023

31 May Sarah Lea WEST, Ministry of Young Adults

PRIEST LICENCED TO MST

Issued 2022

9 October Benny Thomas Unithomman PARAMBIL, Te Atatū
9 October Navin Alex VARGHESE, Te Atatū

DEACON ASSISTANT

Issued 2022

6 November Sione Fifita TUPOU, Parish of Papatoetoe
26 November Hilary Gaye WILLETT, Parish of Howick

Cancelled 2022

25 November Amanda Mary MARK, Parish of St Matthew-in-the-City
25 November George Stephen Aeneas PENK, Mission District of Glen Eden
25 November Sarah Kate PIDGEON-WALTON, Parish of St Heliers
25 November Emily Ann PATERSON, Parish of Hillsborough
25 November Graham Kevin BLACK, Parish of St Paul Symonds Street
25 November Catherine Ann ANDERSON, Mission District of Whangārei
25 November Jeremy David WOODS, Parish of St George Epsom
25 November Kirsten Peter WILLENBERG, Parish of Henderson

DEACON LICENCED TO MST

Cancelled 2022

8 October Benny Thomas Unithomman PARAMBIL, Te Atatū
8 October Navin Alex VARGHESE, Te Atatū

PERMISSION TO OFFICIATE

AS A BISHOP, IN THE DIOCESE TO 31 DECEMBER 2022

Expired 2022

31 December John PATERSON

AS A PRIEST, LICENCED TO AN OFFICE

Cancelled 2022

14 July Rose Allanah CHURCH, Parish of St Matthews-in-the City
1 August Michael David COOPER, Parish of Thames
30 September Johnathan Stephen GRANT, Parish of St Paul's Symonds Street
30 September Matthew Jonathan BRUNS, Parish of St Paul's Symonds Street
31 October Charmaine BRAADVET, Parish of Devonport
31 December Gregory Peter WORBOYS, Dilworth School

Cancelled 2023

20 January Ellen Mary BERNSTEIN, Ministry Enabler Diocese of Auckland
31 January Shashikant CHRISTIAN, Parish of Blockhouse Bay
31 January Gendi Lee BURWELL, Parish of Albany Greenhithe
28 February Jordan Peter GREATBATCH, Parish of Birkenhead
2 March Asipeli INIA, Parish of Grey Lynn
5 March Kathleen Margaret BRIGHTLEY, Parish of Campbells Bay
12 May Catherine Jean THORN, Parish of St Matthew-in-the-City
7 May George Douglas PRATT, Mission District of Waiheke Island
7 May Helen Elizabeth JACOBI, Parish of St Matthew-in-the-City
31 May Sarah Lea WEST, Ministry with Young Adults

AS A PRIEST, IN THE DIOCESE TO 31 DECEMBER 2022

Issued 2022

28 November Ian YONG

Cancelled 2022

5 July Daniel Prakash SAHAYAM
24 July Diana Margaret RATTRAY
24 July Sheryl Anne HOGAN
31 July Kirsten Lorna GRIFFITHS
31 December Helen Diane WILDERSPIN
31 December Ian YONG

Official Acts of the Bishop of Auckland

The Right Reverend Ross Graham Bay

For the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023

PERMISSION TO OFFICIATE

Expired 2022

31 December	Mark BARNARD
31 December	Graham Albert COLLEY
31 December	Katene ERUERA
31 December	Dorothy Gwendoline GABRIEL
31 December	Earl Dixon HOWE
31 December	Howard Vincent LEIGH
31 December	Joan McIntOSH
31 December	Hubert John MARCON
31 December	Theresa Anne SCOTT
31 December	Molly Irene SMITH

AS A PRIEST, IN THE DIOCESE TO 31 DECEMBER 2023

Issued 2023

7 February	Timothy Eduard DUXFIELD
7 February	Kim Marie DUXFIELD

Renewed 2023

1 January	Martyn DAY
-----------	------------

AS A PRIEST, IN THE DIOCESE TO 31 DECEMBER 2024

Cancelled 2023

31 January	Peter Grigg MINSON
------------	--------------------

Issued 2023

26 March	Joshua David TAYLOR
----------	---------------------

AS A PRIEST, IN THE DIOCESE TO 31 DECEMBER 2025

Issued 2022

15 July	Rose Allanah CHURCH
2 August	Michael David COOPER
1 October	Sheryl Anne HOGAN
1 October	Johnathan Stephen GRANT
1 November	Charmaine BRAATVEDT

Issued 2023

21 January	Ellen Mary BERNSTEIN
21 January	Graham Kevin BLACK
1 February	Sarah Kate PIDGEON-WALTON
1 February	Shashikant CHRISTIAN
6 April	Paul Lynton GRAVELLE

Cancelled 2023

28 February	Mark HENRICKSON
12 June	Johnathan Stephen GRANT

Renewed 2023

1 January	George Aubrey Whitcombe ARMSTRONG
1 January	Michael Stewart BLAKELY
1 January	John Morgan BLUNDELL
1 January	Arthur Clayton COMERY
1 January	Lyndon DRAKE
1 January	Dianne Barbara HAWKEN
1 January	Terence Desmond HAYWARD
1 January	Mark HENRICKSON
1 January	Owen HOSKIN
1 January	Paul HUFFAM
1 January	Karen KEMP
1 January	Keith Malcolm KING
1 January	Hilary LEITH
1 January	Deborah Ann LEYS
1 January	Warren Edmund LIMBRICK
1 January	Trevor William MCCRACKEN
1 January	Eseta MATEIVITI-TULAVU
1 January	Ian Charles NAIRN
1 January	Gwendolyn Patricia NEEDHAM
1 January	Strett NICOLSON
1 January	Janet Irene OLSEN
1 January	Harvey Jackson SMITH
1 January	Murray Leonard SPACKMAN
1 January	Clive Michael SPERRING
1 January	Claire Laureen STEWART

Official Acts of the Bishop of Auckland

The Right Reverend Ross Graham Bay

For the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023

PERMISSION TO OFFICIATE

Renewed 2023 (cont)

1 January	Leslie Frederick STEEL
1 January	Margaret Verena STRONG
1 January	Carolin TELFORD
1 January	Taimalelagi Fagamalama TUATAGALOA
1 January	Judith Ann VAUSE
1 January	David George WALKER
1 January	David Vernon WILLIAMS
1 January	Richard Boyd WILSON

AS A PRIEST, LOCAL, LICENCED TO AN OFFICE LOCAL

Expired 2022

31 December	Brenda Mavis DEED, Parish of Thames
-------------	-------------------------------------

Cancelled 2023

31 January	Christopher Paul SWANNELL, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Russell
31 January	Heather Elizabeth LINDAUER, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Russell
28 February	Vivien Joan GOLDSMITH, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Bream Bay
28 February	Susan Anne COLLINS, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua
11 March	Edwin John FAWCETT, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū

AS A PRIEST, LOCAL, TO 31 DECEMBER 2023

Cancelled 2023

31 January	William Broughton CHERRINGTON, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai and Paihia
28 February	Annette HERBERT, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Bream Bay

AS A PRIEST, LOCAL, TO 31 DECEMBER 2024

Cancelled 2023

31 January	Paula FRANKLIN, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Russell
------------	---

AS A PRIEST, LOCAL, TO 31 DECEMBER 2025

Issued 2023

1 February	Paula FRANKLIN, Mission District of Russell
1 February	Heather Elizabeth LINDAUER, Mission District of Russell
1 February	Christopher Paul SWANNELL, Mission District of Russell
12 March	Edwin John FAWCETT, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū

1 March	Annette HERBERT, Mission District of Bream Bay
1 March	Vivien Joan GOLDSMITH, Mission District of Bream Bay
1 March	Susan Anne COLLINS, Mission District of Bream Bay
1 May	Emil Bowden NYE, Mission District of Russell

AS A DEACON, LOCAL, LICENCED TO AN OFFICE LOCAL

Cancelled 2023

28 February	Ruth Jacqueline ANCLIFFE, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Bream Bay
-------------	---

AS A DEACON, LOCAL, LICENCED TO AN OFFICE LOCAL TO 31 DECEMBER 2025

Issued 2023

1 March	Ruth Jacqueline ANCLIFFE, Mission District of Bream Bay
---------	---

LAY LICENCES

DIOCESAN LAY LICENCES

Cancelled 2022

1 July	Garry SMITH, Selwyn Foundation
21 October	Brent WEST, Diocese of Auckland

LOCAL LAY LICENCES TO 30 JUNE 2023

Cancelled 2023

28 February	Alex ESCOBAR, Parish of St Paul's Symonds Street
26 May	Namuaimana Fagamalama MATAHAVEA, Parish of Otahuhu

LOCAL LAY LICENCES TO 30 JUNE 2024

Cancelled 2022

31 December	Christina TURNER, Parish of Howick
-------------	------------------------------------

LOCAL LAY LICENCES TO 30 JUNE 2025

Issued 2022

12 September	Helen Gay HARDCASTLE, Parish of Whangaparāoa
12 September	Wendy Elaine FOWLER, Parish of Whangaparāoa
12 September	Peter LLOYD, Parish of Whangaparāoa
1 October	Lynsie Karen Tuearsly SAMSON, Parish of Blockhouse Bay
1 October	Christine Joyce SAUVARIN, Parish of Blockhouse Bay
1 October	Claire WYETH, Parish of Blockhouse Bay

Official Acts of the Bishop of Auckland

The Right Reverend Ross Graham Bay

For the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023

LAY LICENCES

Issued 2022 (cont)

11 November	Jane Roland DUCKMANTON, Parish of Northern Wairoa
11 November	Jacqueline Ellanor HART, Parish of Northern Wairoa
11 November	Judith Louise EDMONDS, Parish of Northern Wairoa
12 December	Sujoy NANDY, Parish of Blockhouse Bay
12 December	Donna Elizabeth TAYLOR, Parish of Blockhouse Bay
13 December	Brian Williams MILLAR, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi
13 December	Robin Douglas BLAKE, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu

Renewed 2022

1 July	Jeanette Margaret (Maranu) GASCOINE, St Isaac’s Retreat Centre
--------	--

Issued 2023

16 March	Holly Joy WALTON, Selwyn Foundation
----------	-------------------------------------

Cancelled 2023

31 March	Coral Wendi TIEDT, Selwyn Foundation
----------	--------------------------------------

Renewed 2023

1 January	Coral Wendi TIEDT, Selwyn Foundation
-----------	--------------------------------------

LAY LICENCE, as a part of a MINISTRY SUPPORT TEAM

Issued 2022

4 September	Sue June LIAPIS, Mauku
4 September	Lynn BIDWELL, Mauku
4 September	Jo CLARK, Mauku
18 September	Frances FREEMAN, Onerahi Manaia
31 December	Janette Margaret FAWCETT, Te Atatū

Cancelled 2022

7 September	Robyn WILLIAMSON, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia
21 November	Jo CLARK, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku

Cancelled 2023

28 February	Carol TEAGUE, Local Shared Ministry Unit of Bream Bay
-------------	---

LOCAL SHARED MINISTRY SUPPORT TEAM LICENCE

Cancelled 2023

31 January	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia until 31 January 2023
31 January	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Russell until 31 January 2023
28 February	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Bream Bay until 31 May 2023
31 May	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua until 31 May 2023
30 June	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku until 31 May 2023

Issued 2023

1 February	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia until 31 January 2024
1 June	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua until 31 May 2026

CONSECRATION

2023

25 September	On 25 September 2022 Church of the Good Shepherd, Massey in the Parish of Northwest Anglican in the Diocese of Auckland was consecrated by The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Bishop of Auckland.
--------------	--

DECONSECRATION AND SECULARISATION

2022

3 July	On 3 July 2022 Church of St Martin at St Chad, Sandringham in the Diocese of Auckland was deconsecrated and secularised by The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Bishop of Auckland.
--------	--

2023

10 February	On 10 February 2023 Church of St Mark, Broadwood in the Diocese of Auckland was deconsecrated and secularised by The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Bishop of Auckland
-------------	---

31 March	On 31 March 2023 Church of All Saints, Wellsford in the Diocese of Auckland was deconsecrated and secularised by The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Bishop of Auckland.
----------	--

31 March	On 31 March 2023 Church of St Francis in the Field, Tomarata in the Diocese of Auckland was deconsecrated and secularised by The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Bishop of Auckland.
----------	--

Official Acts of the Bishop of Auckland

The Right Reverend Ross Graham Bay

For the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023

FACULTIES ISSUED

Issued 2022

20 July	On 20 July Parish of Manurewa , a Faculty and Licence to install a Baptismal Bowl and Stand at St Luke’s Church, located at 3 Russell Road Manurewa.
20 July	On 20 July 2022 Parish of Northcote , a Faculty and Licence to make provision to upgrade the Audio-Visual Equipment at St John the Baptist Church, located at 47 Church Street, Northcote.
17 August	On 17 August 2022 Parish of Whangaparāoa a Faculty and Licence to make provision to install video camera’s for live streaming at St Stephen’s Church, located at 1-5 Stanmore Bay Road, Stanmore Bay, Auckland.
17 August	On 17 August 2022 Mission District of Glen Eden a Faculty and Licence to make provision to install two heat pumps in the Church of St Andrew, located at 10 Clayburn Road, Glen Eden, Auckland.
17 August	On 17 August 2022 Parish of Northcote a Faculty and Licence to make provision to install a heat pump in the foyer at St John the Baptist Church, located at 47 Church Street, Northcote.
21 September	On 21 September 2022 Parish of Mt Eden , a Faculty and Licence to make provision to upgrade lighting in the church of St Barnabas located at 283 Mount Eden Road, Mount Eden.
21 September	On 21 September 2022 Parish of St Andrew Epsom , a Faculty and Licence to make provision to install a camera, projector, and screen in St Andrew’s Church, located at 100 St Andrews Road, Epsom.
16 November	On 16 November 2022 Parish of St Heliers a Faculty and Licence to make provision to replace the carpet with the proposed carpet squares in the lounge area at St Philip’s Church, located at 92 St Heliers Bay Rd, St Heliers.
16 November	On 16 November 2022 Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi a Faculty and Licence to make provision to install a new ceiling and upgrade the lighting in St Francis Church, located at 96 Park Road, Titirangi.
14 December	On 14 December 2022 Parish of Warkworth , a Faculty and Licence to make provision to complete the Parish hall renovation project, which includes the kitchen and toilets, located at Christ Church 43 Percy Street Warkworth.

14 December	On 14 December 2022 Mission District of Whangārei , a Faculty and Licence to make provision to make provision to install a heat pump in the Chapel at Christ Church located at 2B Kamo Road Whangārei.
-------------	---

Issued 2023

19 April	On 19 April 2023 Mission District of Māngere East , a Faculty and Licence to make provision to add a modular, portable classroom at Selwyn Church, located at 5 Hain Road Māngere East.
----------	--

SECTION THREE

Reports



Diocesan Council

DIOCESAN COUNCIL REPORT

The Diocesan Council’s report for the yearbook runs from July 2022 to June 2023, following on from the 2022 yearbook report. A summary document of business covered in each meeting, once confirmed as true and accurate at the following meeting, is available on the diocesan website.

Function and Responsibilities

The Diocesan Council Statute 2019 governs the function and responsibilities of Diocesan Council. In summary these are to co-ordinate the diverse mission emphases of the diocese by providing policies and decision-making processes which will enable the diocese to fulfil its mission through various agencies. In 1988 the Council was given the responsibility of exercising the power and authorities of Synod, with the exception of specified Standing Orders/Resolutions and Statutes of the Synod. The Council has authority to further delegate its powers to individuals, committees or boards.

The People of Diocesan Council

The members of Diocesan Council during the past year are as follows:

The Rt Rev. Ross Bay	
The Rev’d Dr Kim Benton	(Mission District of Whangārei – term began Synod 2022)
The Rev’d Gendi Burwell	(Mission District of Albany Greenhithe – term began Zoom Synod 2020)
The Rev’d Nyasha Gumbeze	(Parish of Henderson - term began Synod 2019)
The Rev’d Peter Jenkins	(Parish of Warkworth – term began Zoom Synod 2020)
The Rev’d Elizabeth Martin	(Ministry Enabler – term began January 2023)
The Rev’d Megan Means	(LSM Coordinator - term began Zoom Synod 2021)
The Rev’d Grant Robertson	(Parish of Milford – term began Zoom Synod 2020)
Ms Megan Bowden	(Parish of Milford – term began Zoom Synod 2021)
Mr Fa’ Afuhia Fia	(Parish of St Mark, Remuera – term began Zoom Synod 2021)
Ms Angela Dalton	(Parish of Clendon – term began Synod 2022)
Mr Grant Hodgson	(Parish of Hibiscus Coast – term began Zoom Synod 2020)
Ms Valonia Lawrence	(Parish of Clevedon – term began October 2022)
Mr Tony Randerson	(Parish of St Andrew, Epsom – term began Zoom Synod 2021)
Ms Elizabeth Witton	(Parish of Takapuna – term began Zoom Synod 2021)
Dr Paul Woodfield	(Parish of St Paul Auckland Central – term began October 2022)

The Rev’d Gendi Burwell resigned in January 2023 after serving on Diocesan Council and the Finance Risk and Audit Committee during her term that began at Synod 2020. The resignation left a clergy vacancy that was filled by Diocesan Council appointment of The Rev’d Elizabeth Martin.

At Synod 2022, there were three vacancies in the House of Laity, and two vacancies in the House of Clergy. The Rev’d Dr Nyasha Gumbeze was re-appointed to one House of Clergy vacancy, and The Rev’d Dr Kim Benton was newly appointed to the other House of Clergy vacancy. Ms Angela Dalton was appointed to the House of Laity vacancy, leaving two House of Laity vacancies. These were filled in October of 2022 by the Diocesan Council appointment of Dr Paul Woodfield and Ms Valonia Lawrence.

Meetings

Diocesan Council has met monthly (apart from December 2022) on the final Thursday of each month at Neligan House, or via Zoom at the same time. On Saturday 25 February 2023 members gathered at Christ Church, Russell for the annual strategic planning day. Members discussed how to best support current and fresh expressions of diocesan ministry.

Pastoral Matters

At each meeting, Bishop Ross shared information of his visits to ministry units, key meetings, international duties, inductions, ordinations, interfaith, interchurch and inter-tikanga meetings, news of people’s health and celebrations, and ongoing news and issues and concerns in the Anglican Communion.

Finance, Risk and Audit Committee

This sub-committee meets monthly to consider all aspects of diocesan funds and financial position and makes full reports to the Council on all financial matters.

Diocesan Health and Safety

Full reports are received by the Diocesan Council every month.

Appointments and Resignations

During the year the following appointments were made by Diocesan Council to various entities within the Diocese:

Finance Risk and Audit Committee – Mr Tony Randerson and Mr Fa’Afuhia Fia were appointed as Diocesan Council members of the Finance Risk and Audit Committee – July 2022; The Rev’d Grant Robertson was appointed as a Diocesan Council member of the Finance Risk and Audit Committee – November 2022.

Youth Synod – O’Love Uluave was appointed as a youth representative to the diocesan Synod to fill a casual vacancy at the 2022 Ordinary Session – August 2022.

Anglican Trusts Board – Mr Grant Graham, The Rev’d Vicki Sykes, Mr Geoffrey Laurence, and Mr David Belcher were re-appointed for another term – September 2022.

Diocesan Development Fund Advisory Group – Ms Angela Dalton and Mr Grant Hodgson were appointed as the Diocesan Council representatives – September 2022.

Clergy Retirement and Remuneration Committee – The Rev’d Tony Surman, Tina Chen, Angela Blundell, and Claire Belch were re-appointed for a further three-year term – September 2022.

Diocesan Committee for Overseas Missions – The Rev’d Daniel Pillay, Mr David Neal, Mr Alfred Luther, and The Rev’d Jeff Odhiambo were re-appointed as members for a further three-year term and The Rev’d Daniel Pillay was appointed as the convener – September 2022.

Anglican Trust for Women and Children Board – Ms Dianne Kenderdine, Ms Nichola Christie, Mr Evan Davies, Mr Norman Johnston, The Rev’d Sarah Moss, and Mr Kevin Brewer were re-appointed as trustees for a further term – September 2022.

Selwyn Foundation Board – The Bishop Te Kitohi Pikaahu was re-appointed as a trustee in seat No. 2 – September 2022; Mr Hamish Bell and The Rev’d Dr Helen Jacobi were appointed as trustees in seats 5 and 6 respectively for a three-year term – November 2022.

Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga – Mr Grant Hodgson was selected to represent the Auckland Diocese at the inaugural meeting of the Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga incorporated society for Auckland “Te Ohu Tāmaki” – September 2022; Mr Grant Hodgson was appointed to represent Diocesan Council at the AGM of the Te Ohu Tāmaki Incorporated Society – April 2023.

Synod Motion 2 – Synod Review Working Group was established by Diocesan Council – October 2022; The Rev’d Matthew Griffiths (convener); Steph Brook; Jessica Hughes; Valonia Lawrence; The Ven Michael Berry; The Rev’d Claude Fong Toy; The Rev’d Liz Martin; and The Rev’d David McSorley were approved as members – March 2023; the terms of reference were approved – June 2023.

Synod Motion 6 – Ministry Unit Property Working Group was established by Diocesan Council – October 2022; terms of reference were approved – February 2023; Dr Paul Woodfield was appointed as the convener – March 2023.

Synod Motion 7 – Independent Review of Centralised Accounting Services Working Group was established by Diocesan Council and the terms of reference were approved – October 2022; Mr Andrew Maclean, Ms Angela Dalton, and The Rev’d Grant Robertson were appointed to the working group – November 2022.

Diocesan Council – Ms Valonia Lawrence and Dr Paul Woodfield were appointed until Synod 2023 as lay members of Diocesan Council – October 2022.

Disability Community Working Group – The Rev'd Vicki Terrell resigned as Disability Community Chaplain, and the Disability Community Chaplain's Working Group disbanded – October 2022.

Quota Relief Advisory Group – Ms Megan Bowden was appointed to be a member – November 2022.

Auckland City Mission Trust Board – Ms Joanna Pidgeon was re-appointed as a trustee for a further term of three years – November 2022.

Friendship House – Ms Sylvia Rosevear was appointed as a trustee to the Friendship House Foundation Board for a three-year term – November 2022; The Rev'd Onosai Auva'a was appointed as the Anglican Diocese of Auckland representative to the Friendship House Trust Board for a three-year term – January 2023.

Purewa Cemetery Trust Board – Mr John Tik and Mr Edward Hempseed were appointed for a three-year term – January 2023.

Vaughan Park Governance Board – Ms Megan Bowden and Ms Elizabeth Witton were re-appointed for a further one-year term as members representing Diocesan Council – January 2023.

General Synod Te Hīnota Whānui – Following the resignation of The Rev'd Gendi Burwell as the clergy representative, The Ven Carole Hughes was appointed as the clergy representative to General Synod until Synod 2023 – February 2023.

Diocesan Nominators – The Rev'd Kate Berkley was appointed to the Pool of Diocesan Nominators – February 2023.

Stipend Relief Funding for Clergy Taking Sabbatical Leave

Cathedral District – Three months of funding for relief ministry from July to September 2023 to cover sabbatical leave for Dean Anne Mills.

Parish of St Mark Remuera – Four months of funding for relief ministry from November 2023 to February 2024 to cover sabbatical leave for The Rev'd Tony Surman.

Parish of Royal Oak – Two months of funding for relief ministry during June and July 2023 for The Rev'd Brenda Rockell.

Requests to Make Funding Applications to Charitable Organisations

Parish of Devonport – to Foundation North, Lottery Environment and Heritage, and Lottery Community Facilities to go towards the Devonport church hall and vestry offices redevelopment project – July 2022.

Parish of St Paul Auckland Central – to the Regional Historic Heritage Fund for repairs and maintenance of the St Paul's Symonds Street church – September 2022; to Foundation North and Lottery Community Facilities, for the operations of the counselling centre – February 2023.

Parish of Panmure – to Auckland Council's Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme, and Lotteries – Environment and Heritage Funding Programme, for the painting of the St Matthias heritage church building – September 2022.

Parish of Hibiscus Coast – to Foundation North, for the St Chad's church hall renovation project – September 2022.

Parish of Warkworth – to Auckland Council's Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme to go towards the repainting the exterior of St Leonard's church – September 2022.

Parish of St Andrew Epsom – to Auckland Council's Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme, for the church restoration and maintenance project at St Andrew's Epsom – October 2022; to Lottery Environment and Heritage, for the preservation and restoration work on St Andrew's church – January 2023.

Parish of Clevedon – to Auckland Council's Regional Historic Heritage Grants Programme, for the commissioning of a conservation plan for St James' Church Ardmore – October 2022; to Lottery Environment and Heritage, for the commissioning of a conservation plan for St James' Church Ardmore – November 2022.

Diocesan Space Programme – to Lottery Community Facilities, for funding towards facilitator costs for the 2023 programme – October 2022.

Seasons for Growth Wellsford Warkworth – to Lottery Community, for funding towards the costs of the 2023 programme – October 2022; to Foundation North, for funding towards costs for the 2023 programme – June 2023.

Parish of Mt Albert – to Lotteries Community Facilities, for construction of a new hospitality and administration building on the church site – February 2023.

Parish of Takapuna – to Lottery Environment and Heritage; Lottery Community Facilities; Foundation North; Auckland Regional Historic Heritage Grant; the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board, the Anglican Care Network; and the Harcourts Foundation, for the church building renovation project at St Peter's Church, Takapuna – June 2023.

Diocesan Quota

Fourteen ministry units were granted relief from their original calculated Quota payments for 2023.

The Quota budget for 2024 was approved – June 2023.

Ministry Unit Matters

During the year Diocesan Council made the following decisions in response to applications from ministry units. All matters related to the selling of property and requests to withdraw funding from capital funds are approved in principle and forwarded to the General Trust Board for final approval.

Ministry units seeking access to their funds for projects were:

Parish of Hauraki Plains (Co-operating Venture) – funds held in Waitakaruru Building Funds, use of the interest for operational purposes – September 2022.

Parish of Howick – funds held in Howick Parish fund, for payment of annual insurance invoice and operational purposes – September 2022; funds held in Estate of VG Clausen, for maintenance of the Selwyn church – June 2023.

Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku – funds held in the O'Hara Bequest, for building maintenance – September 2022; investment of funds held in a cash fund into a balanced fund for increased return – October 2022; funds held in the O'Hara Bequest, for building maintenance – February 2023.

Parish of Whangaparāoa – closure of Whangaparāoa Peninsula Parish H011 fund and transfer of residue for operational purposes – September 2022.

Parish of St Paul Auckland Central – funds held in the St Paul Trust, for repairs and maintenance to the church building – September 2022.

Parish of Takapuna – funds held in Sale of Bayswater – P020, for a specialist fundraiser to assist with raising funds for the church renovation work – January 2023; funds held in Sale of Bayswater – P020, for the church renovation work – June 2023.

Parish of Mt Albert – funds held in St Lukes Mt Albert Land Sale S00, for the construction of a new hospitality and administration building on the church site – February 2023.

Ministry units granted a financial loan or debt relief from Diocesan Council were:

Parish of St George Epsom – Diocesan Council agreed to fund air testing at the church building – July 2022; the underwriting of a loan, towards structural repairs on the St George's church building roof – September 2022.

Mission District of Coromandel – debt relief was granted via the full payment of an historical Diocesan Council loan – July 2022.

Parish of Kaitaia – financial support contributions over three years towards ministry in Kaitaia – October 2022.

Approval of documents related to property or mission and ministry activities:

Parish of Pakuranga – enter into a development agreement with Reliance Homes Infrastructure Ltd regarding access to a manhole/easement on the church grounds – August 2022.

Mission District of Flat Bush – agreement with TaxGift on behalf of St Paul’s Flat Bush – September 2022.

Mission District of Albany-Greenhithe – lease agreement for the church and buildings at St Michael’s Greenhithe for a period of five months, with one right of renewal for three years – October 2022.

Parish of St Andrew Epsom – lease agreement with the new purchaser of the onsite Early Childhood Centre – November 2022.

Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia – owners of the neighbouring property requested to access the easement for the purposes of a wastewater connection – February 2023.

Mission District of Russell – the engagement of Archifact Architecture & Conservation Ltd to assist the Mission District of Russell to create a conservation plan for the future of the Russell site was approved – June 2023.

Diocesan Space Programme – enter into an agreement with the Parenting Place on behalf of the diocesan Space Programme – June 2023.

Support for consent-related documents that were forwarded to the General Trust Board were:

Mission District of Flat Bush – appointment of Robin Thuemler (Harrison Grierson) to apply for building consent for the new church building project at St Paul’s in the Park, Flat Bush – September 2022.

Parish of Takapuna – appointment of Adam Wilde (Archifact Architecture & Conservation Ltd) to apply for council consents for the church building renovation project at St Peter’s Church, Takapuna – June 2023.

Other Matters

Finance Risk and Audit Committee – The Operating Reserves Fund Policy was approved - July 2022; the suite of ministry unit financial policies for imprest accounts, supplier accounts, and credit cards were approved – November 2022; Local Collection Accounting Procedures were approved for two ministry units – November 2022.

Parish of Sandringham – Donation of the remaining funds in the Williamson bequest to an organisation of their choosing, in alignment with the bequest requirements – August 2022.

Parish of Panmure – AGM date change to March annually – August 2022.

Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga – review the draft rules for their proposed incorporated society “Te Ohu Tamaki” – August 2022.

Togetherness Campaign – a request for funding for the campaign was declined – August 2022.

Selwyn Centre – approval of a full-time ‘Selwyn Connector’ role to be employed and managed by the diocese and funded by Selwyn Foundation – August 2022.

Trust Management Distributions – The Quarterly Trust Management distribution was received – August 2022; November 2022; March 2023; May 2023.

AIMs Distributions – In kind distributions were made quarterly to AIMs members – August 2022; November 2022; March 2023; May 2023.

St Mark’s Broadwood – the closure, deconsecration, and sale of the North Hokianga Community Church – St Mark’s – September 2022; the distribution of inventory items under the oversight of Archdeacon Jonathan Gale was approved – March 2023.

Diocesan Council – approval for the Diocesan Manager to apply to the St John’s College Trust Board under a (Section 3) Grant Application for new and continuing funding for diocesan programmes for the 2023 year – September 2022; approval of Synod Motion 8 – Early School Leaving because of Family Poverty - acting as Synod out of session – September 2022; capital expenditure for the 2023 strategic initiatives was approved – February 2023; approval of a register of accepted and standardised ministry unit names and designations for administration use – March 2023.

Licensed Ministry Policies – Diocesan Synod approved the Licensed Ministry suite of policies as required by the Licensed Ministry Statute 2021 – September 2022.

Clergy Remuneration and Retirement Committee – Purchase of a licence to occupy for a clergy widow was recommended to the General Trust Board – September 2022.

Mission District of Wellsford – assent to the closure of the mission district and ongoing Diocesan Council management of the residual assets.

Te Aute Trust Board – applied and was accepted to the AIMs Scheme for a further three-year term – October 2022.

Merriman Distribution – the annual distribution from the Merriman fund to stipended clergy was agreed – October 2022.

Minchin Trust Board – to change the name of the PIE Fund to #498717 “Whangarei Anglican Church” to match the bequest documentation of the fund “Mary and George Hamilton Minchin Trust Fund” – October 2022.

Diocesan Trusts Board – Diocesan Council convened as the Diocesan Trusts Board to note the resignation of Fred Hellaby as a trustee of King’s College and appoint Shan Wilson as a new trustee – January 2023.

Local Shared Ministry Unit of Bream Bay – a request to operate as a Mission District in accordance with the Ministry Unit Statute was approved – February 2023.

Synod Motion 4 – Care of Our Urban Ngahere – A Care of Creation proposal to address the requirements of Synod Motion 4 - Care of our Urban Ngahere was approved and funding for consulting advice – February 2023.

Diocesan Council Budget – The 2023 budget was confirmed – February 2023.

Auckland City Mission Homeground – a donation was agreed to the Homeground project from the sale of the One Tree Hill property, as per the wishes of the prior vestry - February 2023; Diocesan Council visited Homeground to present the donation and held the monthly meeting of the Council onsite - May 2023.

Diocesan Privacy Policy and Statement – the privacy policy and statement were reviewed, and the revised versions were approved for use – February 2023.

Mission District of Māngere East – an extension of the preschool facility on the church grounds was approved – March 2023.

Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku – it was agreed to maintain the current arrangement regarding the governance and management of the Waiuku assets and hold the assets for the future re-establishment of ministry in Waiuku – March 2023.

Health and Safety Working Group – the revised terms of reference for the group was approved – March 2023.

Health and Safety Working Group – Diocesan Council approved funding for a 2023 pilot programme for de-escalation training for ministry units – April 2023.

Parish of Papakura – AGM date change to March or April annually – May 2023.

St Mary’s Home Trust Distributions – The annual distributions from the trust were approved - May 2023.

Koha to Archbishop Philip and Belinda – an offering of thanks was agreed to Archbishop Philip and Belinda Richardson upon Archbishop Philip’s retirement from the role – May 2023.

Mission District of Kerikeri – a request to operate as a parish in accordance with the Ministry Unit Statute was approved – June 2023.

Diocesan Police Vetting Policy – the policy was reviewed, and the revised version was approved for implementation and distribution and the Licensed Ministry Policy - Maintaining Authority to Minister was updated to reflect the revised Police Vetting Policy – June 2023.

Diocesan Development Fund

Two applications were received for 2023 funding.

No funding rounds were opened for 2023 funding due to no funding being available at this stage.

St Aidan Remuera – for a community food pantry – July 2022.

Parish of Warkworth – granted funding for a trial of a children’s ministry area at St Leonard’s Church – July 2022.

Diocesan Council

Property Evaluation Working Group

Ms Valonia Lawrence and Dr Paul Woodfield were appointed as members of the Property Evaluation Working Group – November 2022.

Wellsford Site – the group is advising on future use of the Wellsford assets. Approval was granted for the use of the vicarage property by Mangawhai Mission District and Paparoa Mission District. A request was received from the neighbouring Wellsford Albertland & Districts Museum to lease part of the Wellsford Church site for a temporary ‘laydown’ area. This request was approved in principle – February 2023.

Glenfield Site – Diocesan Council funded the installation of a heat pump in the children’s church room – February 2023.

Sandringham Site – approved repairs and maintenance work on the hall at 681 Sandringham Road, Sandringham – April 2023.

CLERGY RETIREMENT AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Clergy Retirement and Remuneration Committee has met quarterly during 2022/3, and extra meetings were held as required.

Through the Clergy Housing Fund, the Committee partly owns eight, and fully owns two, properties over the upper North Island, occupied mainly by retired clergy and families. We also administer some limited funds for housing deposit finance, or assisting with shared ownership, renting and other loans depending on individual circumstances. The Committee has wide discretion to assess needs on a case-by-case basis and consider “out of the square” solutions to situations which may arise.

Some of the matters the Committee has considered during the year

- The Committee has devoted considerable time to assisting the occupants of two properties, one through the logistics of moving into a retirement village, and the other progressing towards a sale process.
- The Committee considered recommendations to Diocesan Council on the stipend review and housing allowances for 2023, assisted by a report from Strategic Pay consultants, as we tried to balance the increasing cost of living for clergy with ministry units’ abilities to pay.
- We receive a report from the Property Manager each meeting, which outlines any building matters relating to our housing properties that need attention.
- The Committee reviewed our quarterly financial statements. Like many entities, we suffered losses from the devaluation of investment funds this year.
- The Committee considered and approved an end of year distribution from the Merriman Trust to stipended clergy.
- Work has continued on consideration of the housing allowance as it relates to parental leave.
- Insurance coverage was reviewed for the Committee’s properties during the year.
- No financial seminar was held this year, but the Committee is planning to resume these popular sessions later in 2023.

Financial Planning/Budgeting Assistance

The Committee has some funding available to assist clergy with initial professional fees incurred in engaging the services of a financial planner, budgeting advisor, or other similar service. This offer is available by application. Please refer to the clergy manual or contact the diocesan manager for further details.

Committee Membership

Nichola Christie and Ian Pallas were re-elected to the Committee at Synod 2022. The Reverend Tony Surman, Claire Belch, Tina Chen, and Angela Blundell were re-appointed by Diocesan Council. The Reverend Rhys Lewis and Sonia Maugham (Diocesan Manager) continued to serve by virtue of their offices.

Angela Blundell resigned from the Committee in May 2023. Angela has served many years as the clergy spouse representative, and we have greatly valued her contributions and her considerable “institutional knowledge”.

I would like to thank all the members of the Committee for the time and expertise that they offer to our deliberations.

Thanks also to Matthew Gunton, diocesan Property Manager, for his generous advice and support on property matters, and to Catherine Griffiths, our minute secretary.

Ian Pallas
Chair, Clergy Remuneration and Retirement Committee

Diocesan Council

DIOCESAN HEALTH AND SAFETY WORKING GROUP (HSWG)

The Health and Safety Working Group (HSWG) was established by Diocesan Council in 2017, tasked with developing health and safety plans for the diocese under the requirements of the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015. The group meets monthly.

The primary objective remains encouraging a diocese-wide culture of practical health and safety measures, and engagement with the HSWG. The HSWG has an identifiable brand and logo, and a unique email address keepsafe@aucklandanglican.org.nz for reporting of accidents/incidents and for fielding questions. Each ministry unit has been asked to appoint a health and safety representative as a contact point for information. Each ministry unit should also have health and safety as a standing item on their governing body agenda.

Various safety guides have been released by the HSWG and are available, along with other resources, on the diocesan website. The guides provide a suggested framework for ministry units to either use them as is or modify to suit their own particular needs. Each guide incorporates a self-assessment checklist. We encourage all ministry units to make use of these resources, and to report all incidents. The HSWG maintains a central register of incidents. In this way, we can build up a picture of common issues that may require further attention or resources. The General Trust Board also maintains an oversight of these reports.

With the gradual easing of COVID-19 restrictions, and the return to post pandemic life, this year saw a consequent reduction in the work required to update and review the diocesan COVID-19 Protection Framework and guidelines. We continued to monitor COVID-19 events notified to ministry units by public health authorities. The HSWG is very appreciative of the work carried out by the Diocesan Office staff over the last two years in this area, often in the face of rapid and sometimes vague changes to government rules and requirements.

Other matters dealt with by the HSWG this year were:

- We considered the Child Protection and Anti Bullying, Harassment and Discrimination policies. Both these are now awaiting legal review before being promulgated. The Ripples Project was successfully engaged to provide a confidential support service to those wishing to make complaints relating to this area.
- Various H&S updates were released to ministry units.
- All incident/accident reports from ministry units were reviewed, and advice/assistance was provided to ministry units as appropriate. The reporting form was reviewed and redesigned during the year. Selwyn Centres were included in these reports this year to get them up to speed with H&S matters.
- Diocesan Council visits to ministry units continued, albeit slowly. The checklist for these visits was reviewed during the year to make these visits easier, and more useful for all involved.
- Work on a Hazard Identification and Risk Management Guide was advanced during the year, with a rollout due soon.
- Aaron Beer, Structural Director from BECA, presented to the HSWG on a high-level methodology for seismic upgrades.
- The HSWG reviewed its terms of reference from Diocesan Council.
- The HSWG reviewed proposals for de-escalation training for ministry units and selected a provider with Diocesan Council approval. A pilot training session has been held, with feedback to be assessed.

The members of the HSWG have been Sonia Maugham (Chair), The Rev'd Canon Arthur Hokianga, Rannie Marsden (both representing Te Tai Tokerau), The Rev'd Nathan de Senna (who joined the group this year), Donald Fawkner, Lee Hanna, Ian Pallas, and Elizabeth Witton.

Rev'd Canon Arthur and Rannie resigned late in the year, with the appointment of Mihi Stevens as Health and Safety Advisor for Te Tai Tokerau. We greatly appreciate the contributions made by both Arthur and Rannie over a number of years, and the link they have provided with Te Tai Tokerau. We look forward to working with Mihi.

Bridget Morrison and Tony Mattson have provided invaluable project management and secretarial support during the year. They have spent many hours on the detailed background work and responses to questions raised by ministry units.

I would like to thank all the HSWG members for the time and effort they have given to the group.

Sonia Maugham

Chair, Diocesan Health and Safety Working Group



Autumn Night Market, St Aidan's Remuera, May 2023
Photo credit: Jessica Hughes

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF AUCKLAND

	Males on roll	Females on roll	Another gender on roll	Total roll	Baptism under 16	Baptism over 16	Confirmations	Marriages	Funerals	Total attendances all other services	June - Sunday am	June - Sunday pm
AUCKLAND												
Parish of Ponsonby	53	60	0	113	4	0	5	3	3	3,045	129	0
Asian Mission District	17	16	0	33	0	0	0	0	1	1,248	80	0
Cathedral District	255	345	0	600	15	2	5	23	22	14,998	452	60
Parish of St Aidan Remuera	74	152	0	226	8	1	8	10	19	6,344	366	3
Mission Venture of St Augustine	92	95	0	187	7	0	0	0	0	5,000	140	0
Parish of Mt Eden	46	60	0	106	1	0	0	0	5	1,395	103	0
Parish of Grey Lynn	97	143	0	240	6	1	0	4	38	1,807	102	79
Parish of St George Epsom	174	252	14	440	2	1	0	8	4	7,056	544	0
Parish of St Mark Remuera	99	170	0	269	12	0	1	6	16	3,990	200	30
Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central	118	130	0	248	5	0	0	25	14	4,478	306	0
Parish of St Paul Auckland Central	373	398	0	771	0	0	0	3	1	15,027	958	422
Telugu Mission District	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waiheke Island	5	20	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	807	62	0
Totals	1,403	1,841	14	3,258	60	5	19	82	123	65,195	3,442	594

NOTE - Where totals have not been provided by the ministry unit, the entry has entered as zero

	June - weekday	June - total attendances	Acts of communion	Christmas Day communion	Easter communion	Groups under 11 years	Attend Sunday/weekday school/group	Youth groups	Youth group participants	Adult study/prayer/home groups	Adult group participants	Other groups using bldgs - secular
AUCKLAND												
Parish of Ponsonby	53	182	2,871	42	65	1	3	1	6	2	8	4
Asian Mission District	0	80	29	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	10	0
Cathedral District	24	536	5,426	335	410	12	45	1	8	1	20	4
Parish of St Aidan Remuera	83	452	5,729	156	119	2	24	2	14	10	59	22
Mission Venture of St Augustine	20	160	4,140	0	120	6	50	2	672	20	120	0
Parish of Mt Eden	0	103	1,208	34	33	0	33	0	0	0	0	13
Parish of Grey Lynn	43	224	1,716	12	52	2	7	1	5	1	7	8
Parish of St George Epsom	91	635	7,106	80	281	3	34	2	37	23	290	16
Parish of St Mark Remuera	20	250	2,866	106	93	2	25	0	0	0	0	20
Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central	33	339	3,712	80	120	0	0	0	0	4	60	4
Parish of St Paul Auckland Central	0	1,380	3,725	121	361	4	71	5	26	22	200	0
Telugu Mission District	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waiheke Island	0	62	605	30	41	0	0	0	0	2	5	0
Totals	367	4,403	39,133	997	1,696	32	292	14	768	86	779	91

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF AUCKLAND

	Other groups using bldgs - other denominations	Total other groups using bldgs	No of envelope givers	No of automatic payment givers	Total no of givers	Male clergy F/T STP	Female clergy F/T STP	Other clergy F/T STP	Male clergy P/T STP	Female clergy P/T STP	Other clergy P/T STP	Male clergy non-STP
AUCKLAND												
Parish of Ponsonby	0	4	4	30	34	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian Mission District	0	0	8	5	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cathedral District	1	5	7	153	160	1	1	0	0	0	0	3
Parish of St Aidan Remuera	1	23	8	99	107	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Mission Venture of St Augustine	0	0	0	77	77	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Mt Eden	3	16	7	19	26	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Parish of Grey Lynn	0	8	18	32	50	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Parish of St George Epsom	0	16	12	206	218	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of St Mark Remuera	1	21	11	95	106	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central	0	4	2	63	65	0	2	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of St Paul Auckland Central	0	0	0	351	351	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Telugu Mission District	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waiheke Island	0	0	5	7	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Totals	6	97	82	1,137	1,219	10	4	0	1	0	0	14

	Female clergy non-STP	Other clergy non-STP	Male licensed lay	Female licensed lay	Other licensed lay	Paid licensed lay	Unpaid licensed lay	Male licensed youth workers	Female licensed youth workers	Other licensed youth workers	Paid licensed youth workers	Unpaid licensed youth workers
AUCKLAND												
Parish of Ponsonby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
Asian Mission District	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cathedral District	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Parish of St Aidan Remuera	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Mission Venture of St Augustine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Mt Eden	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Grey Lynn	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St George Epsom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Parish of St Mark Remuera	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Paul Auckland Central	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telugu Mission District	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waiheke Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	0	5	3	0	1	2	1	1	1	1	1

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF AUCKLAND

	Ministry support team male	Ministry support team female	Ministry support team other	Lay	Ordained
AUCKLAND					
Parish of Ponsonby	0	0	0	0	0
Asian Mission District	0	0	0	0	0
Cathedral District	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Aidan Remuera	0	0	0	0	0
Mission Venture of St Augustine	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Mt Eden	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Grey Lynn	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St George Epsom	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Mark Remuera	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Paul Auckland Central	0	0	0	0	0
Telugu Mission District	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waiheke Island	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	0	0

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF HAURAKI

	Males on roll	Females on roll	Another gender on roll	Total roll	Baptism under 16	Baptism over 16	Confirmations	Marriages	Funerals	Total attendances all other services	June - Sunday am	June - Sunday pm
HAURAKI												
Mission District of Albany Greenhithe	20	30	0	50	1	0	0	0	0	1,409	98	0
Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven	25	49	0	74	1	0	0	0	0	1,945	138	0
Parish of Birkenhead	70	102	0	172	3	0	0	1	8	2,061	139	14
Parish of Devonport	267	353	1	621	2	0	0	5	19	6,237	326	12
Parish of Hibiscus Coast	78	165	0	243	4	0	0	4	7	5,617	389	0
Parish of Milford	95	141	0	236	0	0	0	0	0	2,250	121	0
Parish of Northcote	55	87	0	142	1	0	0	3	3	3,274	230	0
Parish of Campbells Bay	50	86	0	136	3	0	0	1	6	3,220	223	23
Parish of Torbay	34	53	0	87	0	0	0	0	5	2,478	167	0
Parish of Takapuna	60	126	0	186	1	0	0	0	4	3,573	235	0
Parish of Warkworth	45	48	0	93	0	0	0	1	1	590	43	0
Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula	44	84	0	128	2	1	0	0	11	4,496	253	0
Totals	843	1,324	1	2,168	18	1	0	15	64	37,150	2,362	49

NOTE - Where totals have not been provided by the ministry unit, the entry has entered as zero

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF HAURAKI

	June - weekday	June - total attendances	Acts of communion	Christmas Day communion	Easter communion	Groups under 11 years	Attend Sunday/weekday school/group	Youth groups	Youth group participants	Adult study/prayer/home groups	Adult group participants	Other groups using bldgs - secular
HAURAKI												
Mission District of Albany Greenhithe	0	98	1,354	26	45	0	0	0	0	2	4	2
Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven	131	269	1,832	48	30	1	3	1	6	1	6	5
Parish of Birkenhead	24	177	1,772	85	64	1	4	0	0	0	0	10
Parish of Devonport	46	384	4,102	279	200	2	35	1	3	5	20	0
Parish of Hibiscus Coast	97	486	5,057	113	144	1	27	0	5	5	50	10
Parish of Milford	56	177	2,053	112	44	2	22	0	0	1	8	7
Parish of Northcote	24	254	2,802	35	73	1	6	0	0	4	50	11
Parish of Campbells Bay	61	307	3,281	72	84	1	5	0	0	5	15	4
Parish of Torbay	3	170	2,232	26	84	1	12	0	0	1	6	3
Parish of Takapuna	23	258	3,208	60	110	0	8	0	0	3	15	7
Parish of Warkworth	0	43	457	27	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula	94	347	3,862	156	71	4	56	0	0	14	145	3
Totals	559	2,970	32,012	1,039	975	14	178	2	14	41	319	62

	Other groups using bldgs - other denominations	Total other groups using bldgs	No of envelope givers	No of automatic payment givers	Total no of givers	Male clergy F/T STP	Female clergy F/T STP	Other clergy F/T STP	Male clergy P/T STP	Female clergy P/T STP	Other clergy P/T STP	Male clergy non-STP
HAURAKI												
Mission District of Albany Greenhithe	2	4	1	23	24	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven	1	6	3	35	38	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Birkenhead	1	11	4	33	37	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of Devonport	4	4	9	67	76	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Parish of Hibiscus Coast	1	11	28	63	91	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of Milford	1	8	11	26	37	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of Northcote	2	13	9	49	58	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
Parish of Campbells Bay	0	4	2	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Torbay	1	4	10	41	51	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of Takapuna	1	8	15	46	61	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Warkworth	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula	0	3	68	10	78	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Totals	15	77	160	393	553	8	2	0	2	1	0	11

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF HAURAKI

	Female clergy non-STP	Other clergy non-STP	Male licensed lay	Female licensed lay	Other licensed lay	Paid licensed lay	Unpaid licensed lay	Male licensed youth workers	Female licensed youth workers	Other licensed youth workers	Paid licensed youth workers	Unpaid licensed youth workers
HAURAKI												
Mission District of Albany Greenhithe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Birkenhead	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Devonport	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Hibiscus Coast	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Milford	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Northcote	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Campbells Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Torbay	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Takapuna	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Warkworth	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula	3	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	1	0	1	0
Totals	9	0	2	1	1	0	3	0	1	0	1	0

	Ministry support team male	Ministry support team female	Ministry support team other	Lay	Ordained
HAURAKI					
Mission District of Albany Greenhithe	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Birkenhead	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Devonport	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Hibiscus Coast	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Milford	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Northcote	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Campbells Bay	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Torbay	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Takapuna	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Warkworth	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	0	0

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF HUNUA

	Males on roll	Females on roll	Another gender on roll	Total roll	Baptism under 16	Baptism over 16	Confirmations	Marriages	Funerals	Total attendances all other services	June - Sunday am	June - Sunday pm
HUNUA: Coromandel Group												
Mission District of Coromandel	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Hauraki Plains (Co-Operating Venture)	15	9	0	24	0	0	0	0	4	1,064	68	0
Mission District of Mercury Bay	5	15	0	20	0	0	0	1	2	833	49	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua	17	39	0	56	0	0	0	0	3	1,841	138	0
Parish of Thames	64	82	0	146	2	0	2	2	38	3,040	222	0
Sub Total	101	145	0	246	2	0	2	3	47	6,778	477	0
HUNUA: Franklin Group												
Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno	125	140	0	265	4	0	1	3	4	1,055	74	5
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku	39	65	0	104	0	0	0	2	3	1,026	68	0
Parish of Pukekohe	69	118	0	187	2	0	3	2	10	2,451	222	32
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tūākau and Districts	15	24	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	686	92	0
Sub Total	248	347	0	595	6	0	4	7	17	5,218	456	37
Totals	349	492	0	841	8	0	6	10	64	11,996	933	37

	June - weekday	June - total attendances	Acts of communion	Christmas Day communion	Easter communion	Groups under 11 years	Attend Sunday/weekday school/group	Youth groups	Youth group participants	Adult study/prayer/home groups	Adult group participants	Other groups using bldgs - secular
HUNUA: Coromandel Group												
Mission District of Coromandel	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Hauraki Plains (Co-Operating Venture)	0	68	325	0	28	3	6	0	0	0	0	3
Mission District of Mercury Bay	4	53	702	53	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua	24	162	1,534	20	38	1	5	0	0	5	45	18
Parish of Thames	26	248	2,098	27	181	0	0	0	0	16	37	19
Sub Total	54	531	4,659	100	259	4	11	0	0	21	82	45
HUNUA: Franklin Group												
Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno	0	79	867	43	48	1	11	0	0	1	10	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku	0	68	654	25	39	0	0	0	0	1	7	3
Parish of Pukekohe	254	508	2,387	234	253	18	303	6	32	4	21	22
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tūākau and Districts	0	92	458	51	33	0	0	0	0	5	0	3
Sub Total	254	747	4,366	353	373	19	314	6	32	11	38	28
Totals	308	1,278	9,025	453	632	23	325	6	32	32	120	73

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF HUNUA

	Other groups using bldgs - other denominations	Total other groups using bldgs	No of envelope givers	No of automatic payment givers	Total no of givers	Male clergy F/T STP	Female clergy F/T STP	Other clergy F/T STP	Male clergy P/T STP	Female clergy P/T STP	Other clergy P/T STP	Male clergy non-STP
HUNUA: Coromandel Group												
Mission District of Coromandel	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Hauraki Plains (Co-Operating Venture)	0	3	6	6	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Mercury Bay	0	5	5	7	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua	2	20	10	16	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Thames	0	19	39	18	57	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Sub Total	2	47	60	47	107	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
HUNUA: Franklin Group												
Mission District of Bombay-Pokeno	2	2	3	27	30	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku	0	3	12	7	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Pukekohe	1	23	10	38	48	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tūākau and Districts	2	5	10	5	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Sub Total	5	33	35	77	112	0	1	0	1	0	0	2
Totals	7	80	95	124	219	1	1	0	1	0	0	5

	Female clergy non-STP	Other clergy non-STP	Male licensed lay	Female licensed lay	Other licensed lay	Paid licensed lay	Unpaid licensed lay	Male licensed youth workers	Female licensed youth workers	Other licensed youth workers	Paid licensed youth workers	Unpaid licensed youth workers
HUNUA: Coromandel Group												
Mission District of Coromandel	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Hauraki Plains (Co-Operating Venture)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Mercury Bay	1	0	1	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Thames	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total	2	0	1	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
HUNUA: Franklin Group												
Mission District of Bombay-Pokeno	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Pukekohe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tūākau and Districts	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	4	0	1	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF HUNUA

	Ministry support team male	Ministry support team female	Ministry support team other	Lay	Ordained
HUNUA: Coromandel Group					
Mission District of Coromandel	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Hauraki Plains (Co-Operating Venture)	1	3	0	4	2
Mission District of Mercury Bay	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua	0	3	0	3	3
Parish of Thames	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total	1	6	0	7	5
HUNUA: Franklin Group					
Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku	0	3	0	3	2
Parish of Pukekohe	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tūākau and Districts	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total	0	3	0	3	2
Totals	1	9	0	10	7

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF MANUKAU

	Males on roll	Females on roll	Another gender on roll	Total roll	Baptism under 16	Baptism over 16	Confirmations	Marriages	Funerals	Total attendances all other services	June - Sunday am	June - Sunday pm
MANUKAU												
Parish of Bucklands Beach (Co-Operating Venture)	35	49	0	84	1	0	0	1	3	1,838	121	0
Parish of Clendon	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Clevedon	25	49	0	74	1	0	0	1	6	2,318	127	0
Mission District of Flat Bush	41	54	0	95	5	0	1	1	0	1,936	145	0
St John (East Tāmaki MD)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Howick	197	329	0	526	1	0	0	0	30	5,936	327	0
Mission District of Māngere East	9	5	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	807	76	0
Parish of Manurewa	45	61	0	106	0	0	0	0	3	2,011	120	0
Parish of Otāhuhu	66	83	0	149	4	0	0	0	3	2,819	270	0
Parish of Pakuranga	41	51	0	92	0	2	0	2	2	2,493	168	0
Parish of Papakura	33	51	0	84	2	0	0	2	8	2,968	175	0
Parish of Papatoetoe	43	47	0	90	0	0	0	2	0	2,977	191	0
Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai	5	8	0	13	0	0	0	0	2	383	32	0
Mission Venture of Whitford	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Totals	540	787	0	1,327	14	2	1	9	57	26,486	1,752	0

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF MANUKAU

	June - weekday	June - total attendances	Acts of communion	Christmas Day communion	Easter communion	Groups under 11 years	Attend Sunday/weekday school/group	Youth groups	Youth group participants	Adult study/prayer/home groups	Adult group participants	Other groups using bldgs - secular
MANUKAU												
Parish of Bucklands Beach (Co-Operating Venture)	0	121	965	44	51	29	62	40	25	65	37	2
Parish of Clendon	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Clevedon	30	157	1,754	106	63	0	0	0	0	3	30	6
Mission District of Flat Bush	0	145	1,580	55	50	1	10	0	0	0	0	5
St John (East Tāmaki MD)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Howick	52	379	4,557	126	128	1	3	1	7	7	62	24
Mission District of Māngere East	0	76	533	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Parish of Manurewa	9	129	1,828	41	55	0	0	0	0	1	7	6
Parish of Ōtāhuhu	0	270	1,782	55	397	0	47	2	38	0	0	4
Parish of Pakuranga	18	186	2,356	37	64	20	5	0	0	121	0	2
Parish of Papakura	73	248	2,527	48	60	0	0	0	0	2	25	0
Parish of Papatoetoe	29	220	2,818	38	53	3	494	1	52	2	150	3
Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai	0	32	255	22	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Mission Venture of Whitford	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Totals	211	1,963	20,955	606	929	54	621	44	122	201	311	60

	Other groups using bldgs - other denominations	Total other groups using bldgs	No of envelope givers	No of automatic payment givers	Total no of givers	Male clergy F/T STP	Female clergy F/T STP	Other clergy F/T STP	Male clergy P/T STP	Female clergy P/T STP	Other clergy P/T STP	Male clergy non-STP
MANUKAU												
Parish of Bucklands Beach (Co-Operating Venture)	1	3	13	28	41	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Clendon	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Clevedon	0	6	9	41	50	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Flat Bush	3	8	10	39	49	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
St John (East Tāmaki MD)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Howick	1	25	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
Mission District of Māngere East	3	7	12	4	16	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
Parish of Manurewa	2	8	12	27	39	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Ōtāhuhu	2	6	20	2	22	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of Pakuranga	0	2	9	22	31	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Papakura	2	2	28	24	52	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Papatoetoe	0	3	20	30	50	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai	1	5	2	8	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission Venture of Whitford	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Totals	15	75	135	225	360	7	2	0	1	0	1	6

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF MANUKAU

	Female clergy non-STP	Other clergy non-STP	Male licensed lay	Female licensed lay	Other licensed lay	Paid licensed lay	Unpaid licensed lay	Male licensed youth workers	Female licensed youth workers	Other licensed youth workers	Paid licensed youth workers	Unpaid licensed youth workers
MANUKAU												
Parish of Bucklands Beach (Co-Operating Venture)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Clendon	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Clevedon	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Flat Bush	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St John (East Tāmaki MD)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Howick	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Mission District of Māngere East	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Manurewa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Ōtāhuhu	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Pakuranga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Papakura	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Papatoetoe	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission Venture of Whitford	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Totals	10	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

	Ministry support team male	Ministry support team female	Ministry support team other	Lay	Ordained
MANUKAU					
Parish of Bucklands Beach (Co-Operating Venture)	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Clendon	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Clevedon	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Flat Bush	0	0	0	0	0
St John (East Tāmaki MD)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Howick	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Māngere East	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Manurewa	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Ōtāhuhu	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Pakuranga	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Papakura	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Papatoetoe	0	0	0	0	0
Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai	0	0	0	0	0
Mission Venture of Whitford	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Totals	0	0	0	0	0

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF TĀMAKI

	Males on roll	Females on roll	Another gender on roll	Total roll	Baptism under 16	Baptism over 16	Confirmations	Marriages	Funerals	Total attendances all other services	June - Sunday am	June - Sunday pm
TĀMAKI												
Mission District of Ellerslie	25	29	0	54	0	0	0	1	3	1,695	101	0
Parish of Glen Innes (Co-Operating Venture)	13	25	0	38	2	2	0	0	0	1,601	134	0
Parish of Kohimarama	96	133	0	229	3	0	0	1	1	4,006	206	20
Parish of Onehunga	56	78	1	135	0	1	0	0	2	2,070	115	0
Parish of Panmure	41	48	0	89	1	2	0	0	2	2,211	27	125
Parish of Royal Oak	14	26	0	40	0	0	0	0	1	2,048	110	0
Parish of St Andrew Epsom	48	94	0	142	6	0	4	2	8	3,938	222	22
Parish of Meadowbank	87	105	0	192	2	0	0	0	3	2,834	221	0
Parish of St Heliers	46	78	0	124	0	0	0	0	8	3,971	215	0
Parish of Hillsborough	76	94	0	170	0	0	0	0	2	5,567	361	0
Mission District of Tāmaki	32	64	0	96	2	0	0	1	5	1,425	82	0
Totals	534	774	1	1,309	16	5	4	5	35	31,366	1,794	167

	June - weekday	June - total attendances	Acts of communion	Christmas Day communion	Easter communion	Groups under 11 years	Attend Sunday/weekday school/group	Youth groups	Youth group participants	Adult study/prayer/home groups	Adult group participants	Other groups using bldgs - secular
TĀMAKI												
Mission District of Ellerslie	0	101	1,286	36	49	1	2	0	0	1	8	5
Parish of Glen Innes (Co-Operating Venture)	0	134	1,320	57	48	1	7	1	10	2	15	3
Parish of Kohimarama	8	234	2,256	118	140	3	120	1	10	5	90	3
Parish of Onehunga	57	172	1,896	35	80	0	0	0	0	3	22	7
Parish of Panmure	19	171	2,058	65	47	1	8	0	0	3	26	2
Parish of Royal Oak	55	165	2,019	40	50	0	0	0	0	1	7	9
Parish of St Andrew Epsom	38	282	2,949	70	103	3	35	0	0	3	34	6
Parish of Meadowbank	0	221	2,491	60	59	3	44	0	0	7	56	27
Parish of St Heliers	67	282	3,558	79	80	2	36	0	0	3	33	3
Parish of Hillsborough	0	361	6,654	79	111	3	20	2	15	10	70	1
Mission District of Tāmaki	0	82	1,202	39	50	0	0	0	0	1	4	5
Totals	244	2,205	27,689	678	817	17	272	4	35	39	365	71

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF TĀMAKI

	Other groups using bldgs - other denominations	Total other groups using bldgs	No of envelope givers	No of automatic payment givers	Total no of givers	Male clergy F/T STP	Female clergy F/T STP	Other clergy F/T STP	Male clergy P/T STP	Female clergy P/T STP	Other clergy P/T STP	Male clergy non-STP
TĀMAKI												
Mission District of Ellerslie	0	5	8	18	26	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Parish of Glen Innes (Co-Operating Venture)	0	3	5	10	15	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
Parish of Kohimarama	0	3	3	49	52	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of Onehunga	0	7	0	17	17	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Panmure	0	2	4	16	20	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Royal Oak	2	11	2	20	22	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Andrew Epsom	1	7	74	4	78	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Meadowbank	1	28	17	44	61	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Parish of St Heliers	1	4	9	45	54	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Hillsborough	1	2	16	126	142	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
Mission District of Tāmaki	0	5	10	10	20	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Totals	6	77	148	359	507	5	6	0	2	2	0	5

	Female clergy non-STP	Other clergy non-STP	Male licensed lay	Female licensed lay	Other licensed lay	Paid licensed lay	Unpaid licensed lay	Male licensed youth workers	Female licensed youth workers	Other licensed youth workers	Paid licensed youth workers	Unpaid licensed youth workers
TĀMAKI												
Mission District of Ellerslie	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Glen Innes (Co-Operating Venture)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Kohimarama	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	1	0	0	1	0
Parish of Onehunga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Panmure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Royal Oak	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Andrew Epsom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Meadowbank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Heliers	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Hillsborough	0	0	1	4	0	4	1	0	1	0	0	1
Mission District of Tāmaki	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	1	0	3	10	0	6	6	1	1	0	1	1

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF TĀMAKI

	Ministry support team male	Ministry support team female	Ministry support team other	Lay	Ordained
TĀMAKI					
Mission District of Ellerslie	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Glen Innes (Co-Operating Venture)	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Kohimarama	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Onehunga	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Panmure	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Royal Oak	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Andrew Epsom	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Meadowbank	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of St Heliers	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Hillsborough	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Tāmaki	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	0	0

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF WAIMATE

	Males on roll	Females on roll	Another gender on roll	Total roll	Baptism under 16	Baptism over 16	Confirmations	Marriages	Funerals	Total attendances all other services	June - Sunday am	June - Sunday pm
WAIMATE												
Mission District of Bream Bay	31	83	0	114	0	0	0	0	1	1,106	40	0
Mission District of Hokianga North (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Hokianga South (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Kaitiāia	14	24	0	38	0	0	0	0	7	1,165	75	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwa Paihia	23	47	0	70	0	0	0	3	8	1,293	109	0
Mission District of Kerikeri	57	110	0	167	1	0	0	1	4	2,289	130	0
Mission District of Mangawhai	40	48	0	88	1	0	0	1	1	1,691	121	0
Mission District of Mangōnui	25	25	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	1,071	80	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu	7	22	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	990	81	0
Parish of Northern Wairoa	8	30	0	38	0	0	0	1	13	1,993	101	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia	15	22	0	37	0	37	0	0	1	1,812	77	0
Mission District of Paparoa	27	33	0	60	0	0	0	0	1	653	51	0
Mission District of Russell	8	18	0	26	2	0	0	1	2	1,119	72	0
Community Church of Tūtūkākā Coast	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waimate North	16	21	0	37	0	0	0	2	6	913	72	0
Mission District of Whangārei	48	115	0	163	6	0	3	4	5	4,329	217	0
Totals	319	598	0	917	10	37	3	13	49	20,424	1,226	0

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF WAIMATE

	June - weekday	June - total attendances	Acts of communion	Christmas Day communion	Easter communion	Groups under 11 years	Attend Sunday/weekday school/group	Youth groups	Youth group participants	Adult study/prayer/home groups	Adult group participants	Other groups using bldgs - secular
WAIMATE												
Mission District of Bream Bay	0	40	798	61	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Mission District of Hokianga North (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Hokianga South (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Kaitiāia	48	123	1,165	37	36	4	30	0	0	1	1,500	15
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia	0	109	1,102	41	76	1	8	0	0	1	9	2
Mission District of Kerikeri	0	130	1,898	55	11	1	388	0	0	3	810	5
Mission District of Mangawhai	0	121	1,324	50	41	1	10	0	0	0	0	5
Mission District of Mangōnui	0	80	1,001	53	40	0	9	0	0	1	6	2
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu	0	81	798	14	17	0	0	0	0	3	14	0
Parish of Northern Wairoa	25	126	1,494	43	40	0	0	0	0	2	20	3
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia	10	87	938	33	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Mission District of Paparoa	0	51	323	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Russell	0	72	959	65	43	0	0	0	0	1	8	5
Community Church of Tūtūkākā Coast	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waimate North	0	72	461	55	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Mission District of Whangārei	70	287	3,951	94	80	1	10	0	0	2	20	14
Totals	153	1,379	16,212	601	517	8	455	0	0	14	2,387	65

	Other groups using bldgs - other denominations	Total other groups using bldgs	No of envelope givers	No of automatic payment givers	Total no of givers	Male clergy F/T STP	Female clergy F/T STP	Other clergy F/T STP	Male clergy P/T STP	Female clergy P/T STP	Other clergy P/T STP	Male clergy non-STP
WAIMATE												
Mission District of Bream Bay	0	6	15	18	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Hokianga North (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Hokianga South (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Kaitiāia	0	15	20	30	50	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia	1	3	2	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Kerikeri	0	5	28	10	38	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Mangawhai	1	6	11	25	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Mission District of Mangōnui	1	3	11	9	20	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu	2	2	4	10	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Northern Wairoa	0	3	7	53	60	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia	0	4	8	8	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Paparoa	0	6	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Russell	0	5	0	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Church of Tūtūkākā Coast	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waimate North	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Mission District of Whangārei	3	17	18	96	114	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
Totals	8	79	149	276	400	4	0	0	2	1	0	6

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF WAIMATE

	Female clergy non-STP	Other clergy non-STP	Male licensed lay	Female licensed lay	Other licensed lay	Paid licensed lay	Unpaid licensed lay	Male licensed youth workers	Female licensed youth workers	Other licensed youth workers	Paid licensed youth workers	Unpaid licensed youth workers
WAIMATE												
Mission District of Bream Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Hokianga North (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Hokianga South (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Kaitiāia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Kerikeri	0	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Mangawhai	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Mangōnui	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Northern Wairoa	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Paparoa	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Russell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Church of Tūtūkākā Coast	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waimate North	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Whangārei	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	0	1	9	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0

	Ministry support team male	Ministry support team female	Ministry support team other	Lay	Ordained
WAIMATE					
Mission District of Bream Bay	0	4	0	4	5
Mission District of Hokianga North (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Hokianga South (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of Kaitiāia	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia	0	0	0	0	3
Mission District of Kerikeri	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Mangawhai	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Mangōnui	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu	1	2	0	3	4
Parish of Northern Wairoa	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia	0	1	0	1	3
Mission District of Paparoa	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Russell	1	3	0	4	3
Community Church of Tūtūkākā Coast	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of Waimate North	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Whangārei	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	2	10	0	12	18

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF WAITEMATĀ

	Males on roll	Females on roll	Another gender on roll	Total roll	Baptism under 16	Baptism over 16	Confirmations	Marriages	Funerals	Total attendances all other services	June - Sunday am	June - Sunday pm
WAITEMATĀ												
Mission District of Avondale	15	40	0	55	2	0	0	1	2	2,104	151	0
Parish of Blockhouse Bay	27	65	0	92	2	0	0	0	4	4,467	215	0
Mission District of Glen Eden	54	42	0	96	2	0	0	0	1	1,281	52	0
Parish of Henderson	62	148	2	212	4	0	0	0	9	4,497	322	0
Mission District of Lynfield (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of North West Anglican	26	46	0	72	1	0	0	0	2	3,607	255	0
Mission District of New Lynn	13	24	0	37	0	3	3	0	0	1,200	77	0
Mission District of Balmoral	18	17	0	35	3	0	0	3	4	1,180	549	0
Mission District of Huapai	21	39	0	60	3	0	0	1	2	2,126	126	0
Parish of Mt Albert	32	40	0	72	0	0	0	0	4	2,112	136	0
St Martin at St Chad	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)	17	35	0	52	0	0	0	0	6	1,259	23	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū	9	13	0	22	0	0	1	0	1	888	60	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi	20	44	0	64	2	0	0	0	4	1,214	114	0
Totals	314	553	2	869	19	3	4	5	39	25,935	2,080	0

	June - weekday	June - total attendances	Acts of communion	Christmas Day communion	Easter communion	Groups under 11 years	Attend Sunday/weekday school/group	Youth groups	Youth group participants	Adult study/prayer/home groups	Adult group participants	Other groups using bldgs - secular
WAITEMATĀ												
Mission District of Avondale	13	164	1,759	25	16	30	5	0	0	2	10	1
Parish of Blockhouse Bay	127	342	2,770	0	60	2	60	1	6	8	58	3
Mission District of Glen Eden	0	52	968	33	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parish of Henderson	91	413	3,323	100	125	2	26	1	20	4	28	12
Mission District of Lynfield (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of North West Anglican	35	290	3,151	65	51	2	19	1	11	4	35	2
Mission District of New Lynn	7	84	1,200	31	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Mission District of Balmoral	0	549	1,022	27	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Mission District of Huapai	9	135	1,612	36	54	35	80	0	0	43	474	15
Parish of Mt Albert	0	136	1,366	57	73	1	6	1	12	3	49	19
St Martin at St Chad	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū	0	60	793	29	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi	1	115	1,112	27	31	0	0	0	0	1	32	3
Totals	283	2,363	19,076	430	558	72	196	4	49	65	686	71

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF WAITEMATĀ

	Other groups using bldgs - other denominations	Total other groups using bldgs	No of envelope givers	No of automatic payment givers	Total no of givers	Male clergy F/T STP	Female clergy F/T STP	Other clergy F/T STP	Male clergy P/T STP	Female clergy P/T STP	Other clergy P/T STP	Male clergy non-STP
WAITEMATĀ												
Mission District of Avondale	1	2	12	10	22	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Parish of Blockhouse Bay	1	4	10	25	35	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Mission District of Glen Eden	0	1	11	2	13	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Parish of Henderson	2	14	15	46	61	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
Mission District of Lynfield (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of North West Anglican	6	8	3	42	45	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Mission District of New Lynn	2	5	16	1	17	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Mission District of Balmoral	2	5	7	4	11	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Mission District of Huapai	0	15	5	16	21	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Parish of Mt Albert	3	22	5	43	48	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
St Martin at St Chad	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)	0	9	6	9	15	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū	1	1	5	9	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi	0	3	2	22	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	18	89	97	229	326	1	3	0	4	2	0	8

	Female clergy non-STP	Other clergy non-STP	Male licensed lay	Female licensed lay	Other licensed lay	Paid licensed lay	Unpaid licensed lay	Male licensed youth workers	Female licensed youth workers	Other licensed youth workers	Paid licensed youth workers	Unpaid licensed youth workers
WAITEMATĀ												
Mission District of Avondale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Blockhouse Bay	0	0	1	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Glen Eden	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Henderson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
Mission District of Lynfield (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of North West Anglican	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of New Lynn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Balmoral	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Huapai	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Mt Albert	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Martin at St Chad	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	0	4	5	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	3

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - ARCHDEACONRY OF WAITEMATĀ

	Ministry support team male	Ministry support team female	Ministry support team other	Lay	Ordained
WAITEMATĀ					
Mission District of Avondale	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Blockhouse Bay	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Glen Eden	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Henderson	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Lynfield (Co-Operating Venture)	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Parish of North West Anglican	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of New Lynn	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Balmoral	0	0	0	0	0
Mission District of Huapai	0	0	0	0	0
Parish of Mt Albert	0	0	0	0	0
St Martin at St Chad	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)	0	0	0	0	0
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū	0	2	0	2	5
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi	1	0	0	1	3
Totals	1	2	0	3	8

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - CUMULATIVE TOTALS

	Males on roll	Females on roll	Another gender on roll	Total roll	Baptism under 16	Baptism over 16	Confirmations	Marriages	Funerals	Total attendances all other services	June - Sunday am	June - Sunday pm
CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2022												
Auckland	1,403	1,841	14	3,258	60	5	19	82	123	65,195	3,442	594
Hauraki	843	1,324	1	2,168	18	1	0	15	64	37,150	2,362	49
Hunua	349	492	0	841	8	0	6	10	64	11,996	933	37
Manukau	540	787	0	1,327	14	2	1	9	57	26,486	1,752	0
Tāmaki	534	774	1	1,309	16	5	4	5	35	31,366	1,794	167
Waimate	319	598	0	917	10	37	3	13	49	20,424	1,226	0
Waitematā	314	553	2	869	19	3	4	5	39	25,935	2,080	0
GRAND TOTALS	4,302	6,369	18	10,689	145	53	37	139	431	218,552	13,589	847

CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2021												
Auckland	1,290	1,811	1	3,102	32	10	8	63	63	50,639	4,597	1,077
Hauraki	909	1,435	1	2,345	14	1	0	17	49	35,994	3,334	43
Hunua	374	520	0	894	8	0	0	3	90	10,668	892	5
Manukau	559	850	0	1,409	21	8	0	3	33	28,326	2,308	10
Tāmaki	496	758	0	1,254	17	2	3	4	40	27,396	2,448	18
Waimate	348	608	0	956	5	0	0	17	47	19,508	1,536	22
Waitematā	331	549	0	880	7	4	12	8	30	22,517	1,944	296
GRAND TOTALS	4,307	6,531	2	10,840	104	25	23	115	352	195,048	17,059	1,471

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2022 ***												
Northern	486	895	0	1,381	16	38	3	18	68	31,127	1,911	0
Central	2,587	3,713	18	6,318	97	9	27	99	220	131,200	8,007	665
Southern	1,229	1,761	0	2,990	32	6	7	22	143	56,225	3,671	182
GRAND TOTALS	4,302	6,369	18	10,689	145	53	37	139	431	218,552	13,589	847

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2021 ***												
Northern	584	1,011	0	1,595	11	0	0	23	69	31,620	2,713	22
Central	2,485	3,683	2	6,170	53	15	20	83	136	108,601	9,789	1,416
Southern	1,238	1,837	0	3,075	40	10	3	9	147	54,827	4,557	33
GRAND TOTALS	4,307	6,531	2	10,840	104	25	23	115	352	195,048	17,059	1,471

*** The composition of the three regional groupings changed in April 2022. Historical data for 2021 groups has also been adjusted to enable a like-for-like comparison between 2021 and 2022 groupings.

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - CUMULATIVE TOTALS

	June - weekday	June - total attendances	Acts of communion	Christmas Day communion	Easter communion	Groups under 11 years	Attend Sunday/weekday school/group	Youth groups	Youth group participants	Adult study/prayer/home groups	Adult group participants	Other groups using bldgs - secular
CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2022												
Auckland	367	4,403	39,133	997	1,696	32	292	14	768	86	779	91
Hauraki	559	2,970	32,012	1,039	975	14	178	2	14	41	319	62
Hunua	308	1,278	9,025	453	632	23	325	6	32	32	120	73
Manukau	211	1,963	20,955	606	929	54	621	44	122	201	311	60
Tamaki	244	2,205	27,689	678	817	17	272	4	35	39	365	71
Waimate	153	1,379	16,212	601	517	8	455	0	0	14	2,387	71
Waitematā	283	2,363	19,076	430	558	72	196	4	49	65	686	71
GRAND TOTALS	2,125	16,561	164,102	4,804	6,124	220	2,339	74	1,020	478	4,967	499

CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2021												
Auckland	487	6,379	31,752	746	1,955	32	328	26	424	82	1,436	49
Hauraki	670	4,052	27,997	731	1,359	18	229	5	42	57	538	86
Hunua	146	1,180	8,313	395	487	22	138	5	33	16	88	67
Manukau	190	2,968	25,852	282	857	58	320	18	44	26	251	56
Tamaki	366	2,848	26,111	622	1,154	20	300	8	65	33	368	68
Waimate	266	2,974	15,238	417	724	5	92	0	0	13	167	63
Waitematā	445	2,956	19,777	584	894	16	891	5	54	34	434	64
GRAND TOTALS	2,570	23,357	155,040	3,777	7,430	171	2,298	67	662	261	3,282	453

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2022 ***												
Northern	344	2,255	25,588	897	758	13	538	0	5	33	2,582	84
Central	1,168	9,840	94,363	2,394	3,332	119	638	22	841	190	1,722	234
Southern	613	4,466	44,151	1,513	2,034	88	1,163	52	174	255	663	181
GRAND TOTALS	2,125	16,561	164,102	4,804	6,124	220	2,339	74	1,020	478	4,967	499

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2021 ***												
Northern	561	4,446	25,833	724	1,176	13	231	2	12	43	470	84
Central	1,475	13,190	82,500	1,925	4,324	65	1,370	37	545	155	2,195	200
Southern	534	5,721	46,707	1,128	1,930	93	697	28	105	63	617	169
GRAND TOTALS	2,570	23,357	155,040	3,777	7,430	171	2,298	67	662	261	3,282	453

	Other groups using bldgs - other denominations	Total other groups using bldgs	No of envelope givers	No of automatic payment givers	Total no of givers	Male clergy F/T STP	Female clergy F/T STP	Other clergy F/T STP	Male clergy P/T STP	Female clergy P/T STP	Other clergy P/T STP	Male clergy non-STP
CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2022												
Auckland	6	97	82	1,137	1,219	10	4	0	1	0	0	14
Hauraki	15	77	160	393	553	8	2	0	2	1	0	11
Hunua	7	80	95	124	219	1	1	0	1	0	0	5
Manukau	15	75	135	225	360	7	2	0	1	0	1	6
Tamaki	6	77	148	359	507	5	6	0	2	2	0	5
Waimate	8	79	149	276	425	4	0	0	2	1	0	6
Waitematā	18	89	97	229	326	1	3	0	4	2	0	8
GRAND TOTALS	75	574	866	2,743	3,609	36	18	0	13	6	1	55

CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2021												
Auckland	6	55	78	926	1,004	10	4	0	0	0	0	11
Hauraki	16	102	211	494	705	7	3	0	3	2	0	22
Hunua	6	73	123	125	248	1	1	0	1	0	0	7
Manukau	14	70	195	370	565	6	1	0	2	1	0	4
Tamaki	7	75	161	330	491	6	6	0	3	2	0	5
Waimate	11	74	138	321	459	2	1	0	4	0	0	8
Waitematā	16	80	159	249	408	2	4	0	5	4	0	10
GRAND TOTALS	76	529	1,065	2,815	3,880	34	20	0	18	9	0	67

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2022 ***												
Northern	10	88	220	349	569	7	0	0	2	1	0	12
Central	41	275	335	1,853	2,188	17	14	0	7	3	0	28
Southern	24	205	286	541	827	12	4	0	4	2	1	15
GRAND TOTALS	75	568	841	2,743	3,584	36	18	0	13	6	1	55

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2021 ***												
Northern	18	102	248	455	703	5	1	0	5	0	0	20
Central	35	235	381	1,729	2,110	17	15	0	8	6	0	34
Southern	23	192	436	631	1,067	12	4	0	5	3	0	13
GRAND TOTALS	76	529	1,065	2,815	3,880	34	20	0	18	9	0	67

*** The composition of the three regional groupings changed in April 2022. Historical data for 2021 groups has also been adjusted to enable a like-for-like comparison between 2021 and 2022 groupings.

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - CUMULATIVE TOTALS

	Female clergy non-STP	Other clergy non-STP	Male licensed lay	Female licensed lay	Other licensed lay	Paid licensed lay	Unpaid licensed lay	Male licensed youth workers	Female licensed youth workers	Other licensed youth workers	Paid licensed youth workers	Unpaid licensed youth workers
CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2022												
Auckland	7	0	5	3	0	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Hauraki	9	0	2	1	1	0	3	0	1	0	1	0
Hunua	4	0	1	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Manukau	10	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Tamaki	1	0	3	10	0	6	6	1	1	0	1	1
Waimate	6	0	1	9	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
Waitematā	6	0	4	5	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	3
GRAND TOTALS	43	0	17	30	1	8	21	2	7	1	3	5

CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2021												
Auckland	8	0	2	1	0	1	3	3	1	0	4	0
Hauraki	10	0	3	1	0	0	4	1	0	0	1	0
Hunua	7	0	3	4	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
Manukau	9	0	2	1	0	1	2	0	1	0	0	1
Tamaki	1	0	8	7	0	0	13	3	4	0	5	2
Waimate	7	0	1	6	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
Waitematā	4	0	0	2	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	1
GRAND TOTALS	46	0	19	22	0	2	38	8	6	0	10	4

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2022 ***												
Northern	11	0	3	10	0	0	10	0	1	0	1	0
Central	18	0	11	13	1	6	5	1	5	1	1	5
Southern	14	0	3	7	0	2	6	1	1	0	1	0
GRAND TOTALS	43	0	17	30	1	8	21	2	7	1	3	5

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2021 ***												
Northern	13	0	4	6	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0
Central	17	0	4	4	0	1	6	7	5	0	10	2
Southern	16	0	11	12	0	1	22	1	1	0	0	2
GRAND TOTALS	46	0	19	22	0	2	38	8	6	0	10	4

	Ministry support team male	Ministry support team female	Ministry support team other	Lay	Ordained
CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2022					
Auckland	0	0	0	0	0
Hauraki	0	0	0	0	0
Hunua	1	9	0	10	7
Manukau	0	0	0	0	0
Tāmaki	0	0	0	0	0
Waimate	2	10	0	12	18
Waitematā	1	2	0	3	8
GRAND TOTALS	4	21	0	25	33

CUMULATIVE REGIONS: 2021					
Auckland	0	0		0	0
Hauraki	0	0		0	0
Hunua	1	7		6	5
Manukau	0	0		0	0
Tāmaki	0	0		0	0
Waimate	6	19		11	14
Waitematā	6	6		3	9
GRAND TOTALS	13	32		20	28

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2022 ***					
Northern	2	10	0	12	18
Central	1	2	0	3	8
Southern	1	9	0	10	7
GRAND TOTALS	4	21	0	25	33

CUMULATIVE GROUPS: 2021 ***					
Northern	6	19		11	14
Central	6	6		3	9
Southern	1	7		6	5
GRAND TOTALS	13	32		20	28

*** The composition of the three regional groupings changed in April 2022. Historical data for 2021 groups has also been adjusted to enable a like-for-like comparison between 2021 and 2022 groupings.

DIOCESAN STATISTICAL RETURNS - SCHOOLS

	Males on roll	Females on roll	Another gender on role	Total roll	Age range	Number of baptisms	Confirmations	Marriages	Funerals	Number of weekday services	Number of Sunday services
SCHOOLS											
Dilworth	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Diocesan School	0	1,632	0	1,632	3-18	16	2	1	6	316	6
King's College	904	261	0	1,165	12-18	4	7	3	1	134	16
King's School	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
TOTALS 2022	904	1,893	0	2,797		20	9	4	7	450	22

COMPARATIVES											
Totals 2021*	928	1,817	12	2,757		10	0	4	1	261	17

	Total attendances of weekday/Sunday services	Total acts of communion	Extra-curricular faith-related groups	Total attending extra-curricular faith-related groups in person	Number of clergy male	Number of clergy female	Number of clergy other	Teachers of religious education male	Teachers of religious education female	Teachers of religious education other
SCHOOLS										
Dilworth	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
Diocesan School	49,114	1,845	1	54	1	1	0	2	4	0
King's College	59,245	100	1	30	2	0	0	0	1	0
King's School	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS	DNS
TOTALS 2022	108,359	1,945	2	84	3	1	0	2	5	0

COMPARATIVES										
Totals 2021*	67,468	1,980	3	65	3	1	0	4	4	0

* Includes returns from Diocesan School and King's College

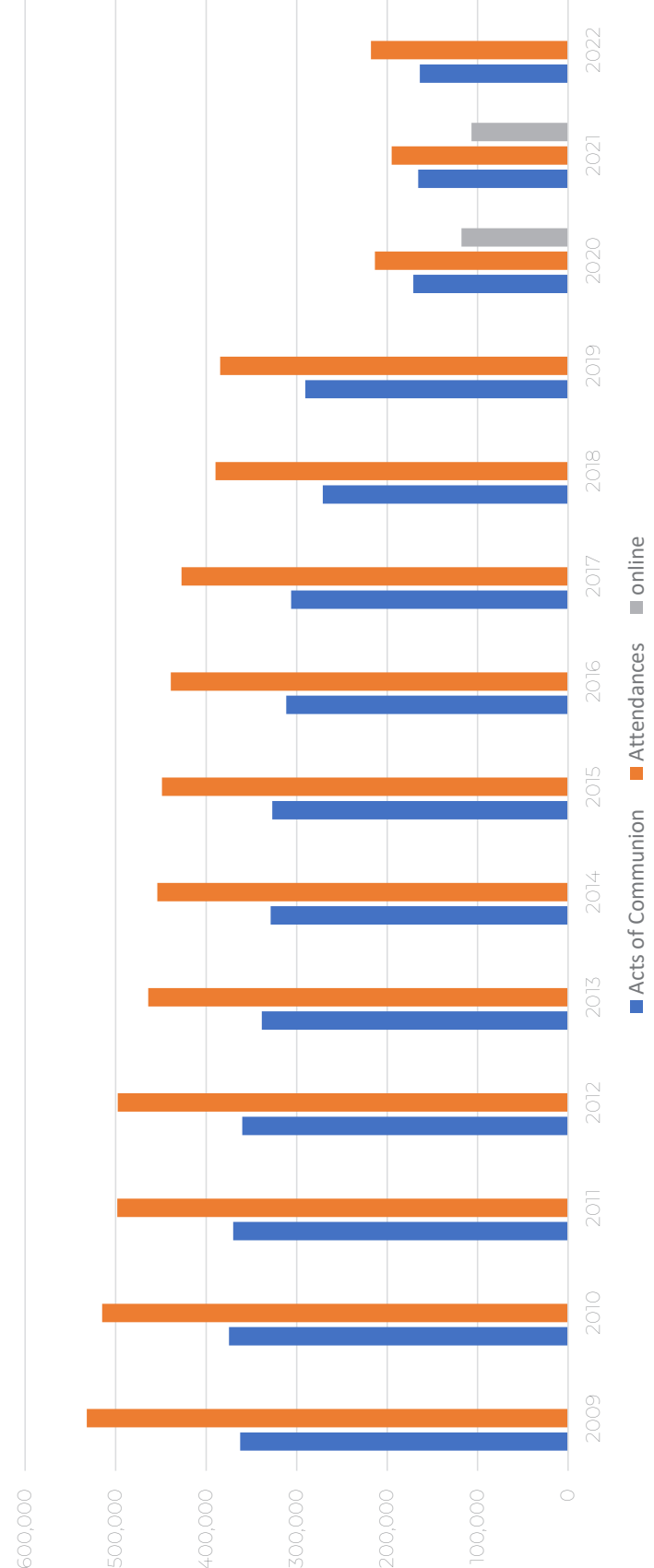
Auckland Diocesan Trends

Taken from the 2022 Diocesan Statistics

Summary of Data

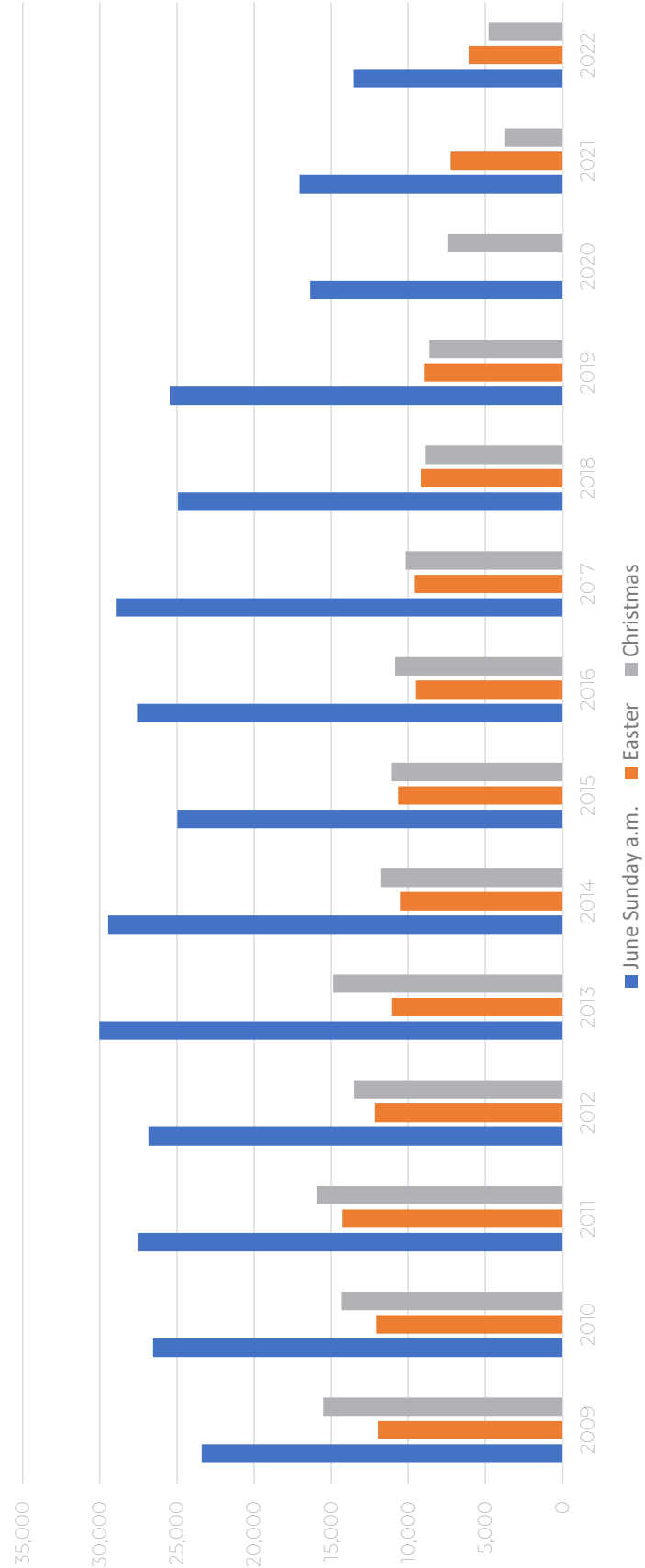
- Significant recovery of figures from the Covid era
- 2022 had a traffic light system. Northland was in red in January and the whole country in red from 24 January to 13 April (limiting meetings to 100 of the vaccinated 1 metre apart in family clusters). From mid-March meetings of to 200 were allowed if the building could handle it. This had a serious effect on congregations larger than 100.
- Data was not collected regarding online attendance this year.

Overall trends in attendance & participation



Attendances include estimates of missing/flawed data. The online total for 2021 in grey added to in person attendance = 317,704, 81% of the 2019 total. In 2020 the total was 343,646.

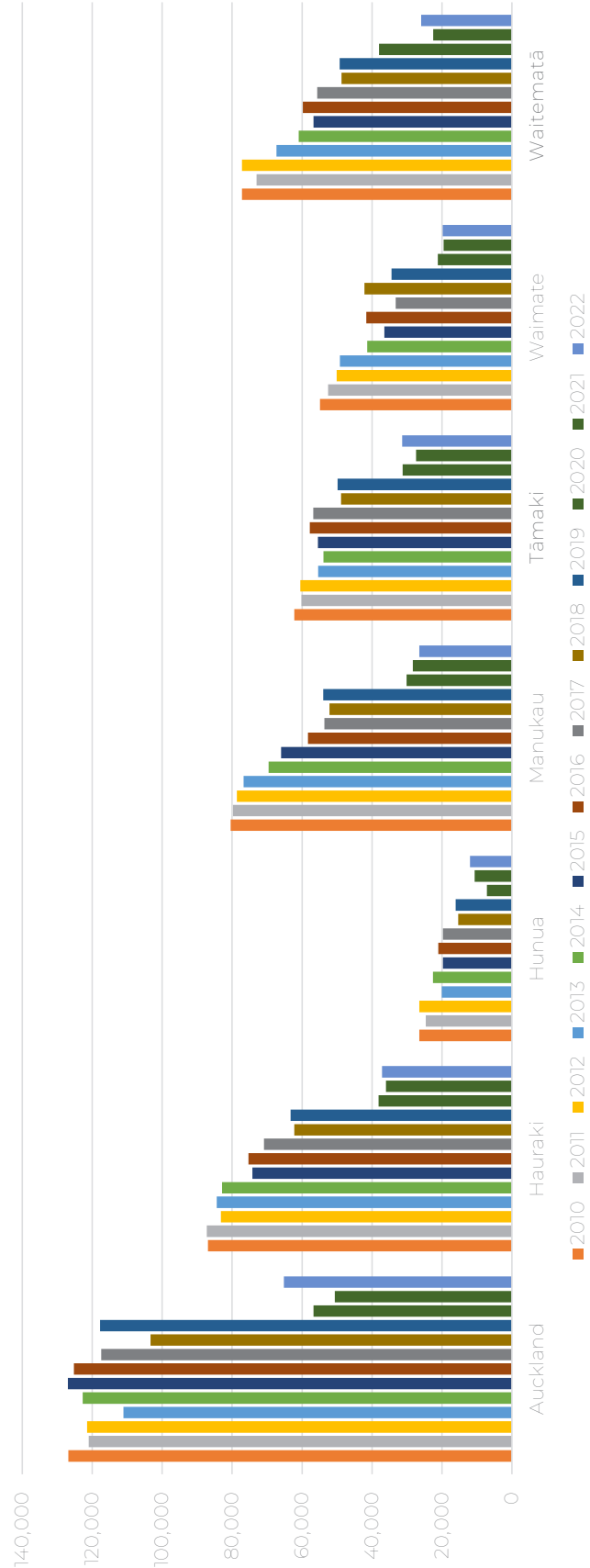
Trends in attendance (June, Easter, Christmas)



There were five Sundays in June 2019. All Easter services were cancelled in 2020 due to Covid. Christmas services in 2021 were under red traffic light, but June 2021 and 2022 had no restrictions and Easter 2022 was just out of restrictions.

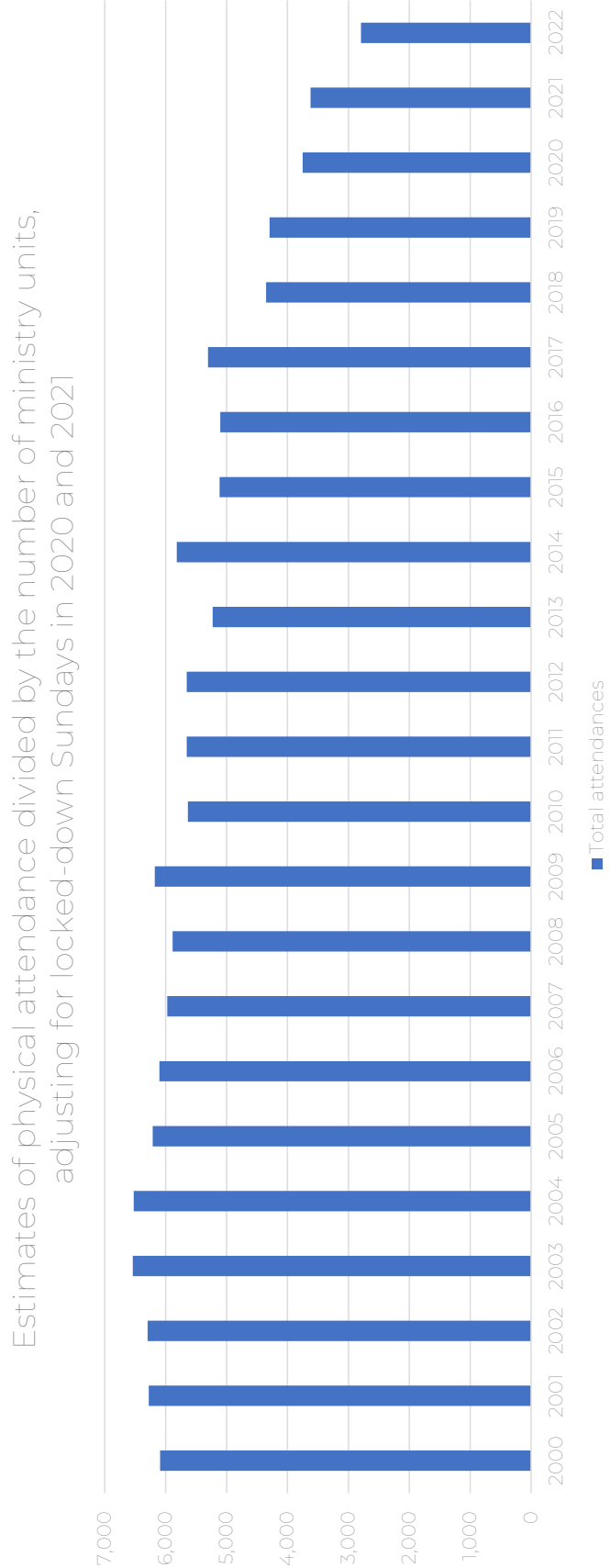
Total attendance by archdeaconry 2009 -2022

Total figures not including online. Missing submissions not estimated.



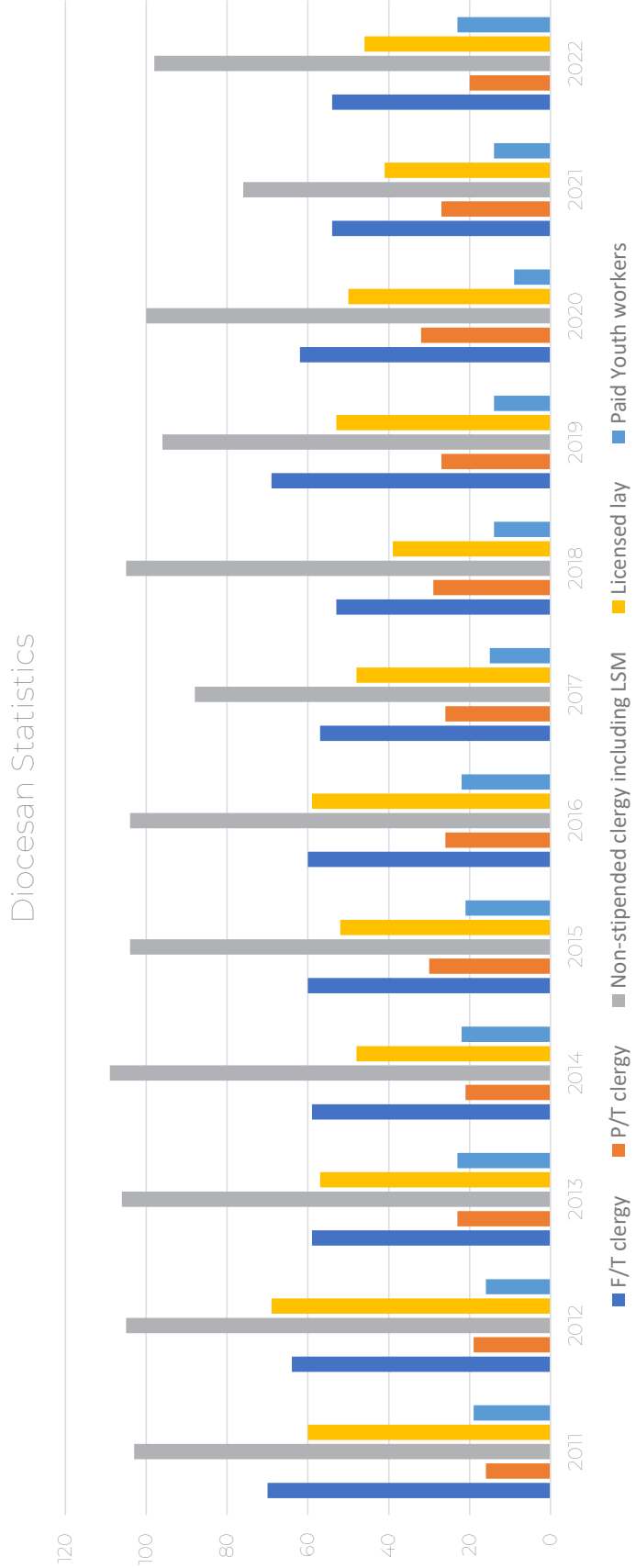
Everywhere there is slight recovery in 2022, but we show no signs of returning to pre-Covid levels.

Attendance trends per ministry unit 2000-2022

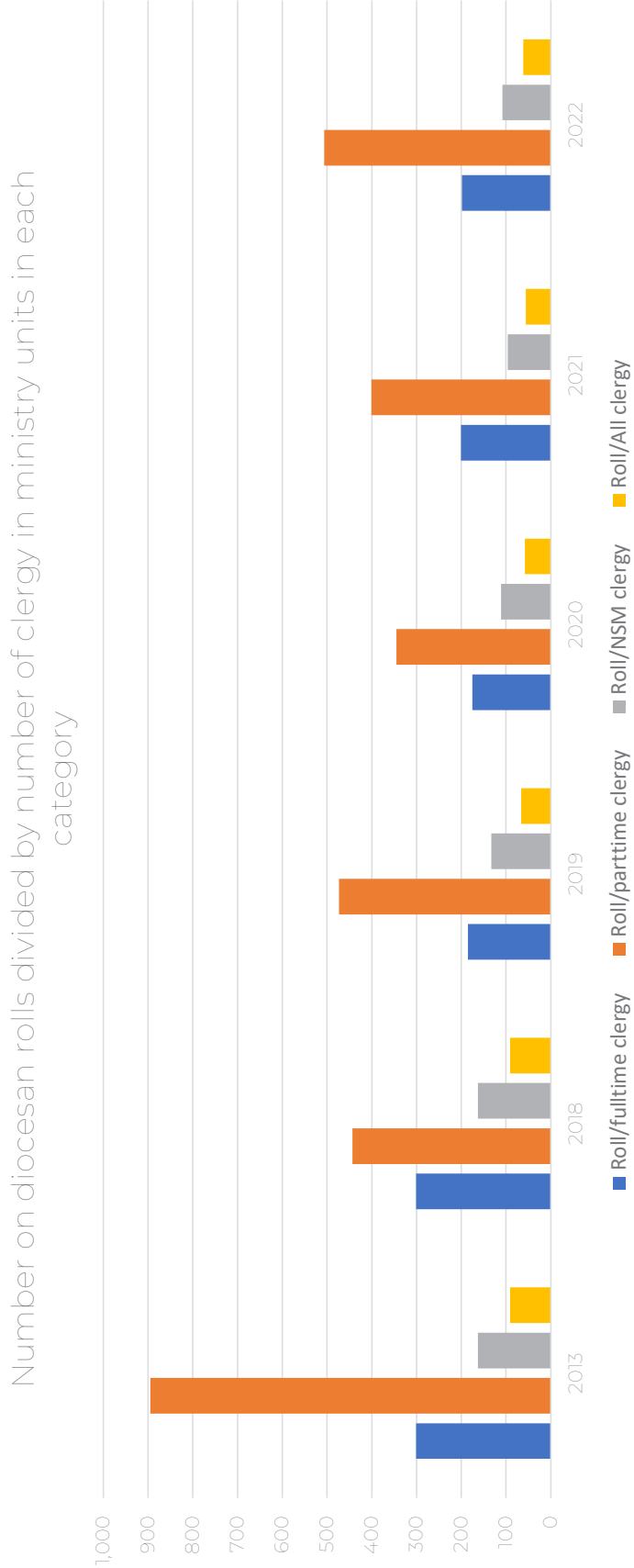


The number of ministry units submitting figures dropped from 86 in 2000 to 78 in 2022. The 2020 and 2021 figures were adjusted for lockdowns but in 2022 the traffic light system made this impossible to calculate. There is a very sobering drop in the average annual attendance to roughly 53 per week per ministry unit.

Clergy and staffing numbers 2011-2022

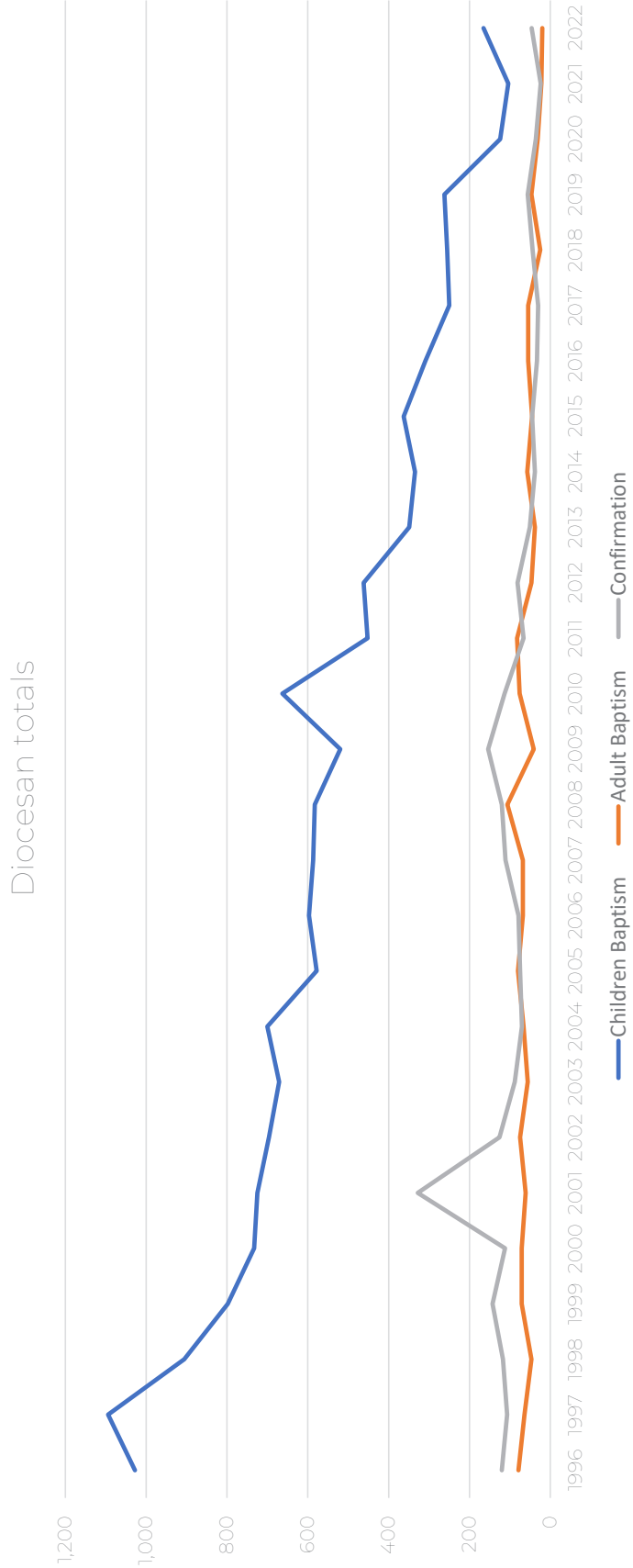


Number of parishioners per clergy in ministry units



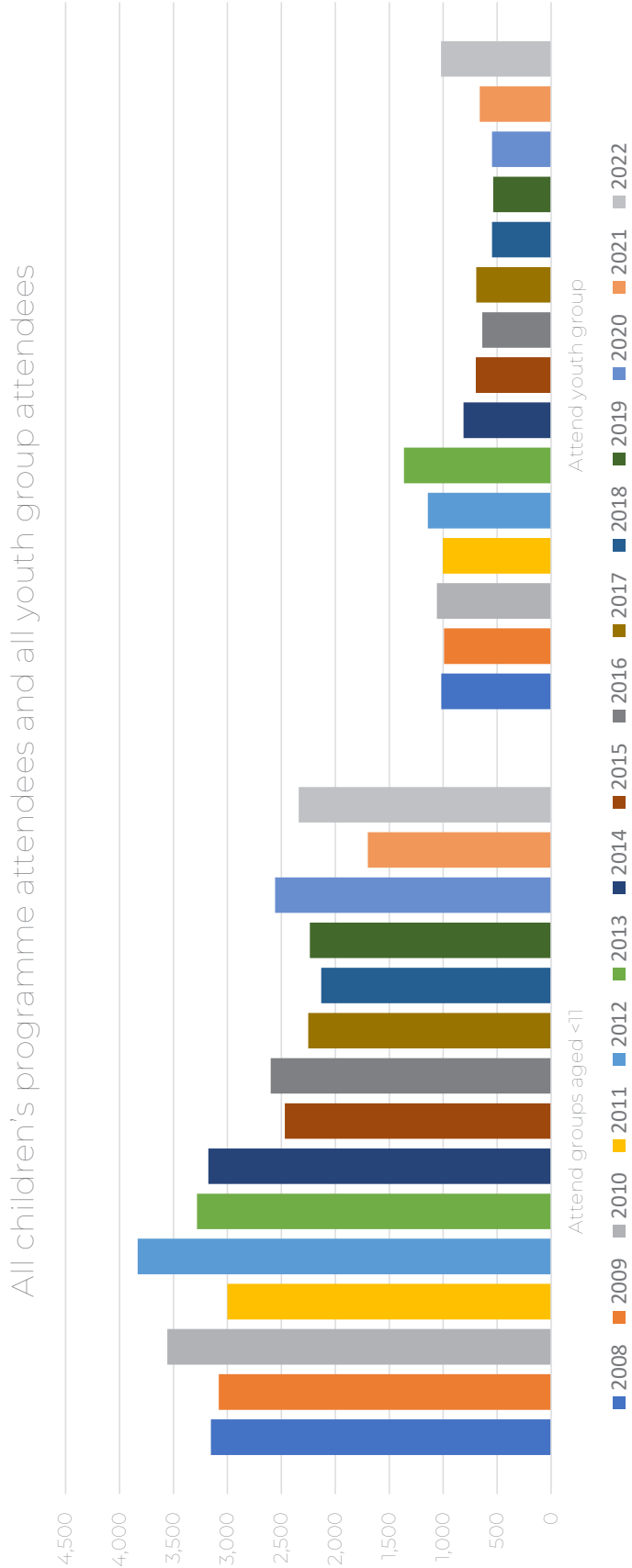
The number of clergy has been declining, but numbers of parishioners are declining more quickly. In 2013 there were 300 parishioners to every full-time ordained person, but today it is under 200. Part-timers have risen, while non-stipended are stable. Overall, there is one ordained person to every 61.3 parishioners today, compared to one to 101 in 2013.

Baptisms and Confirmations 1996-2022



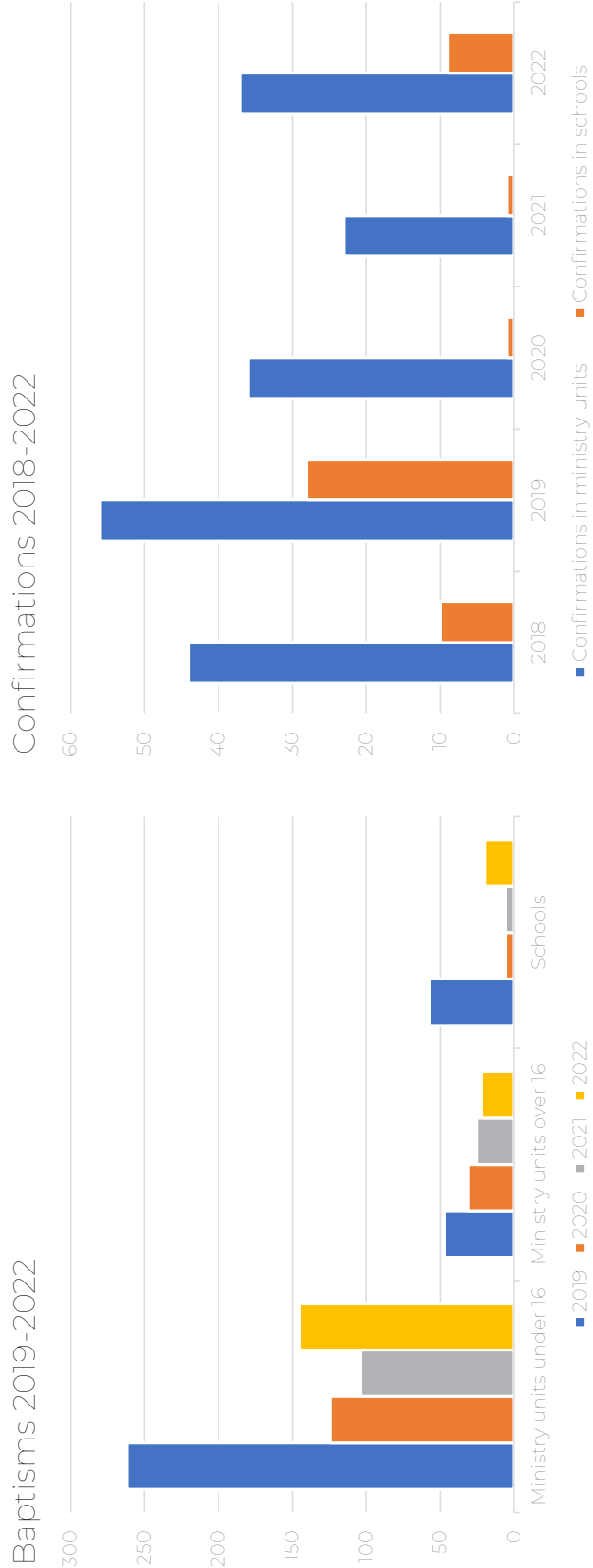
There is some recovery in numbers, but based on this number of baptisms and confirmees, the diocese might have 6,000 nominal members by 2050.

Trends of children's and youth programmes



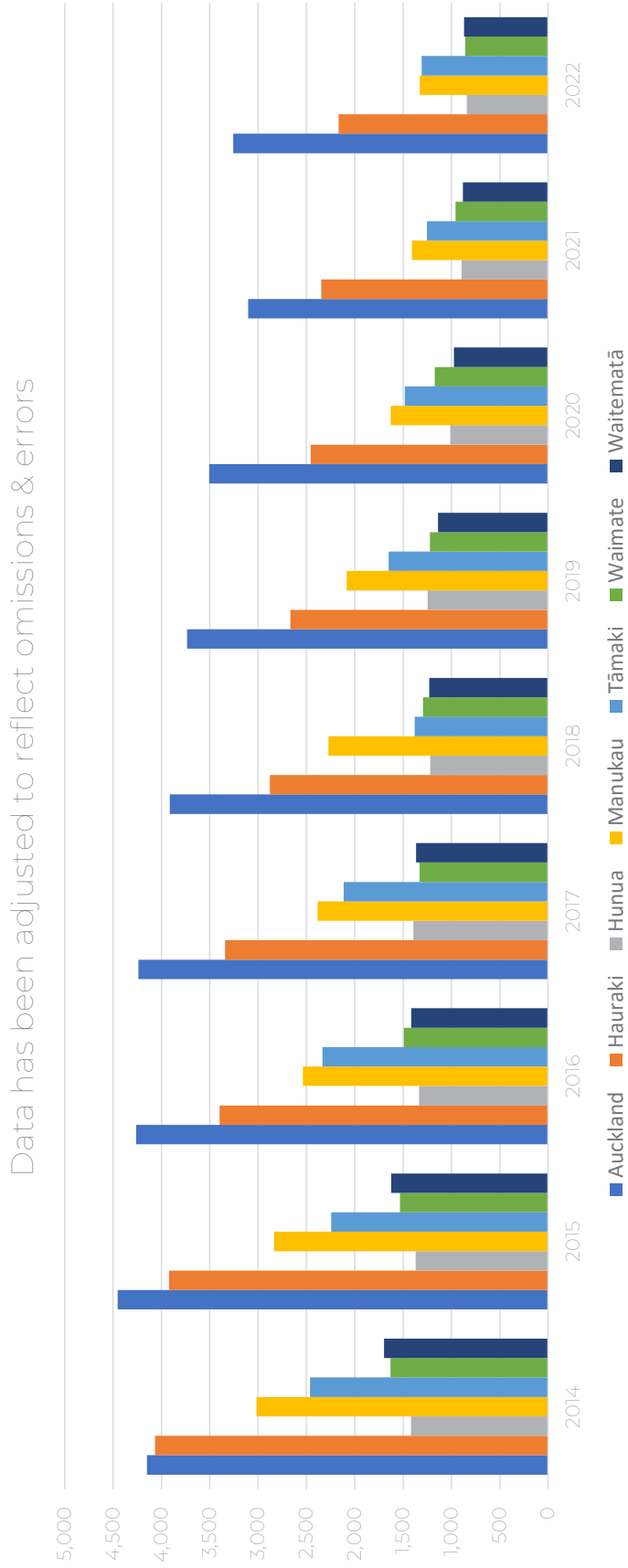
Note the rise in Sunday school and youth figures.

Baptisms and Confirmation ministry units & schools



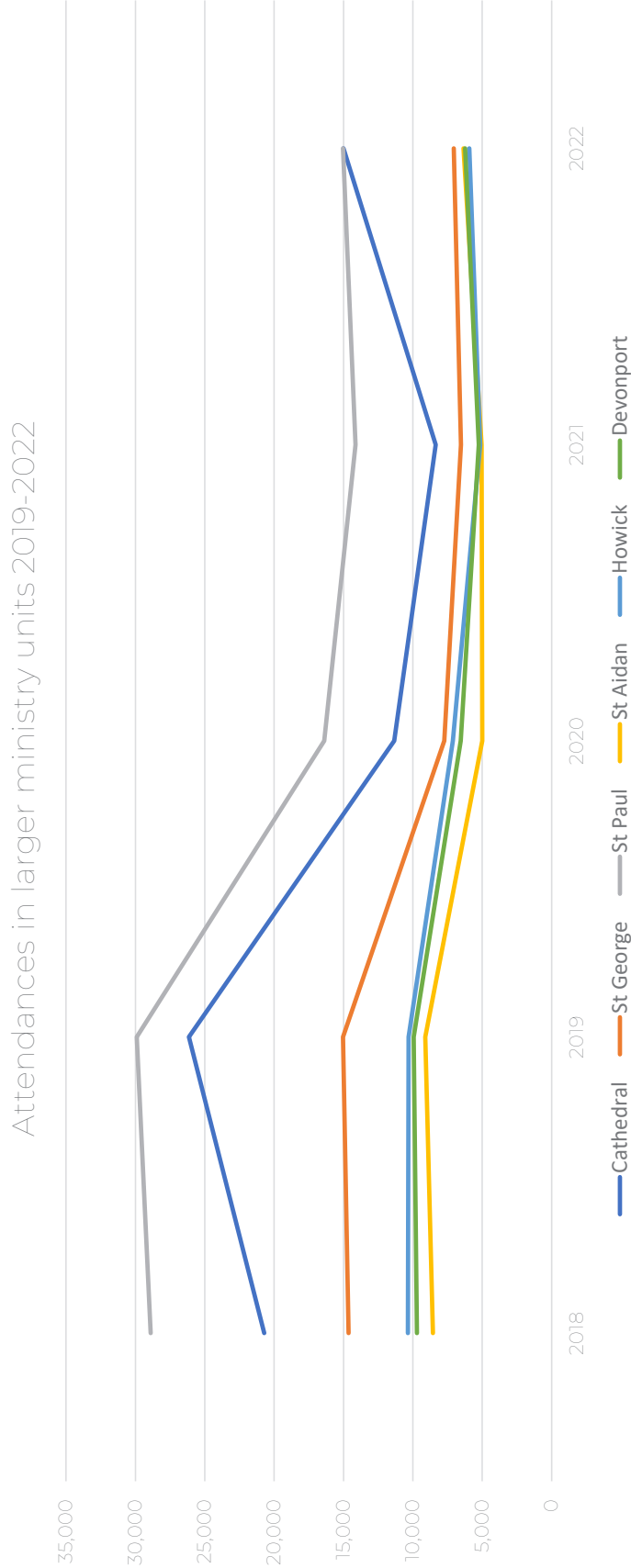
The normal patterns of church reception crashed during the pandemic but have partially recovered.

Ministry unit rolls by archdeaconry 2014-2022



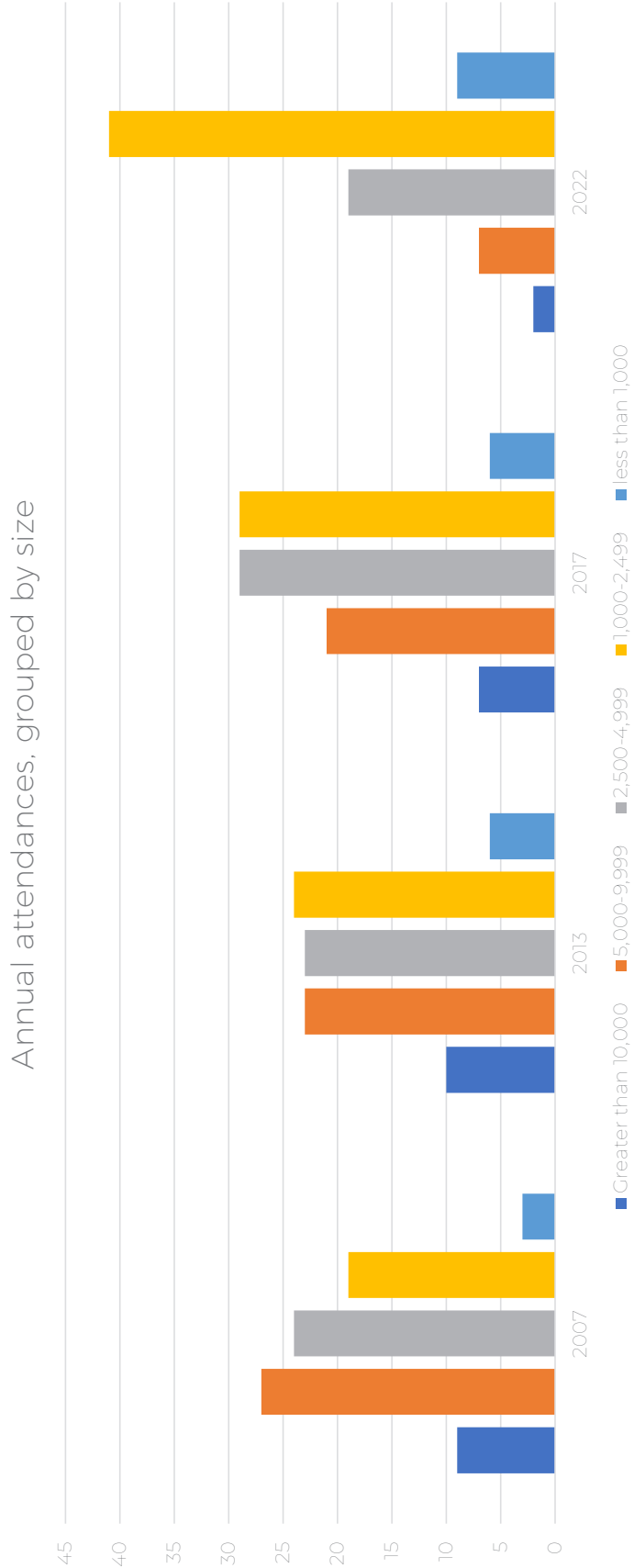
Many rolls were revised during Covid, and almost everywhere are almost exactly 50% lower than in 2013. Adding estimates for missing ministry units, the total roll is about 11,700, not 10,840. There is rural decline and some urban growth.

Weathering the storms of Covid in larger ministry units



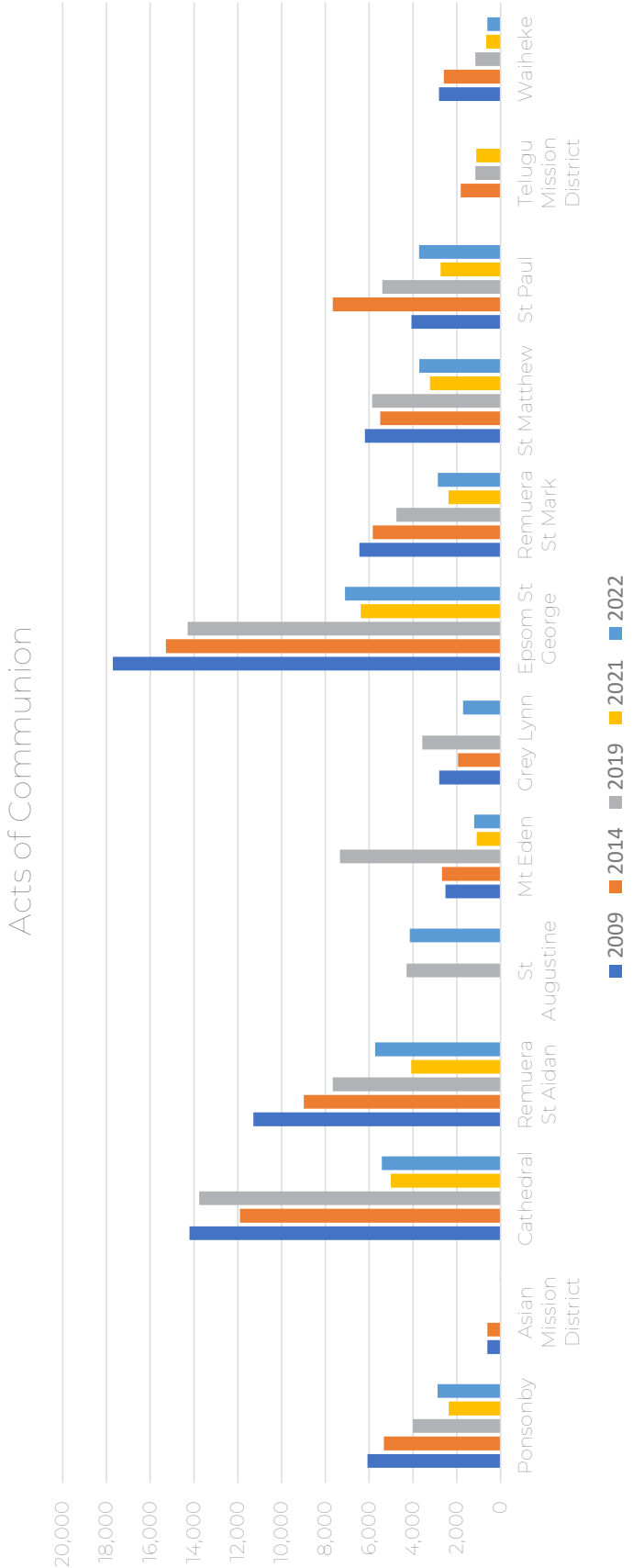
These ministry units were most affected by the “traffic light” restrictions in early 2022. They are recovering more slowly, but on the other hand mostly have effective online services. Those with older congregations and changes of ministry were more seriously affected.

The shrinking of ministry units 2007-2023

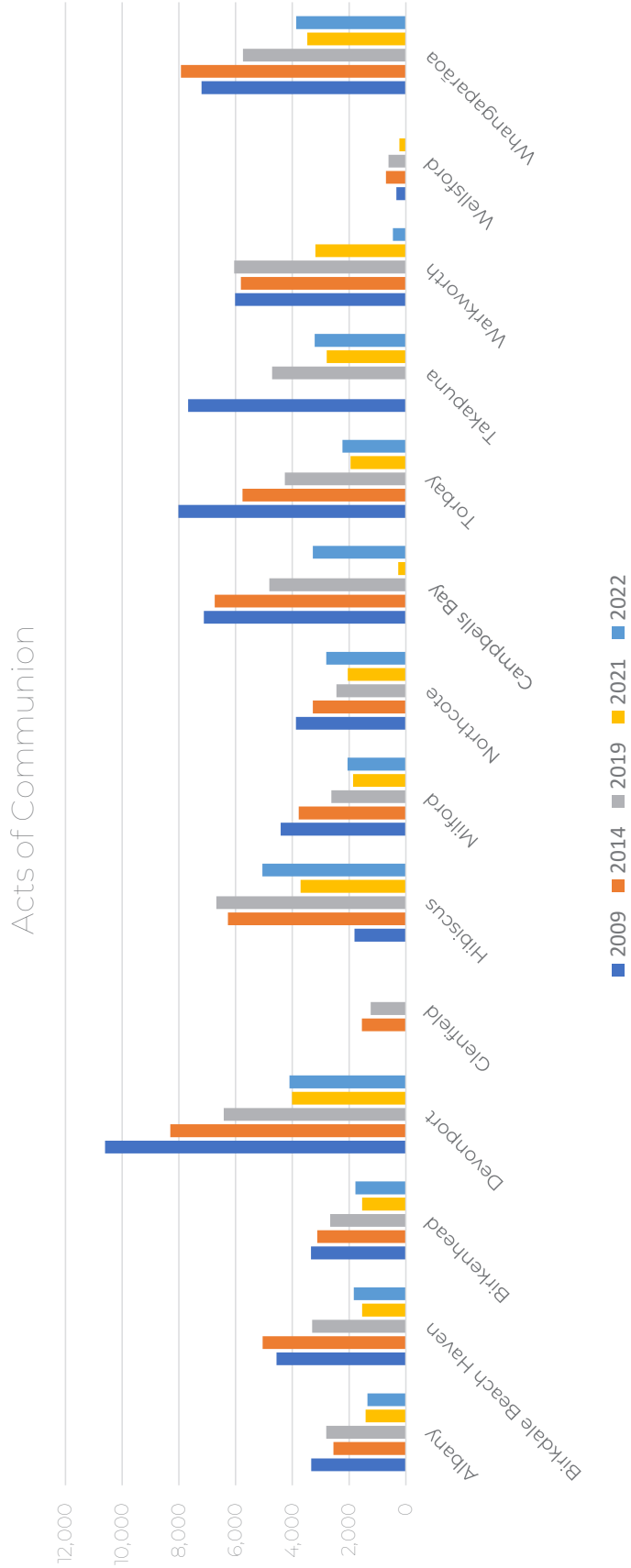


Looking back over twenty years, ministry units are shrinking, and once they fall below 2,500 part-time clergy may be likely, and below 1,000, LSMU or closure become the options.

Auckland Archdeaconry

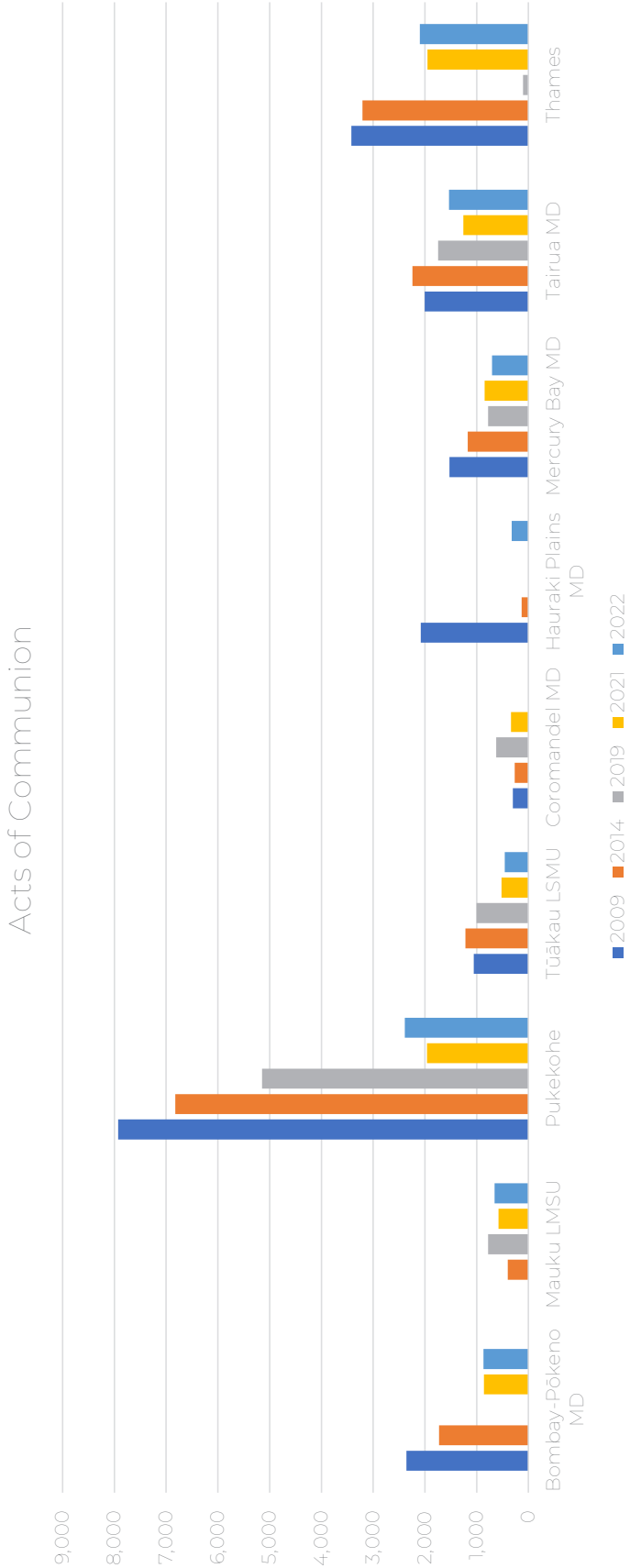


Hauraki Archdeaconry



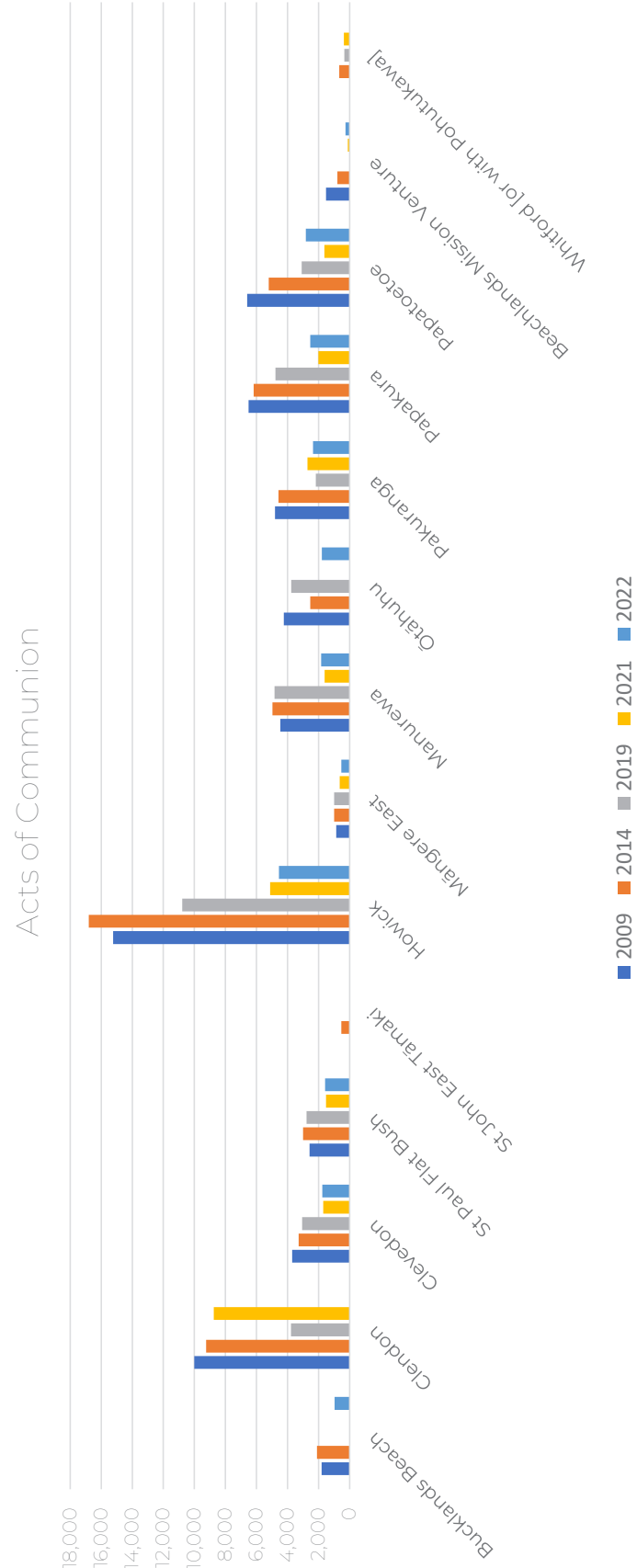
Wellsford closed in 2022. Glenfield closed in 2022.

Hunua Archdeaconry

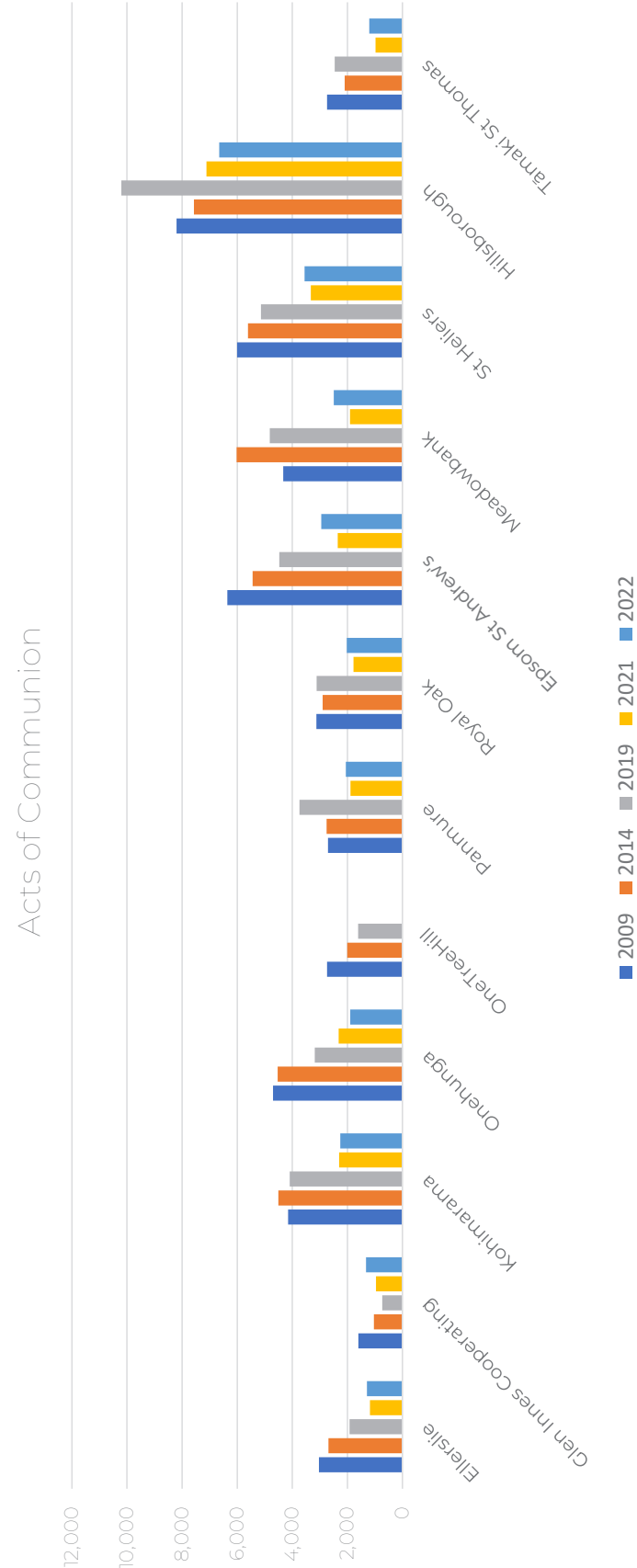


Waiuku closed c 2014

Manukau Archdeaconry

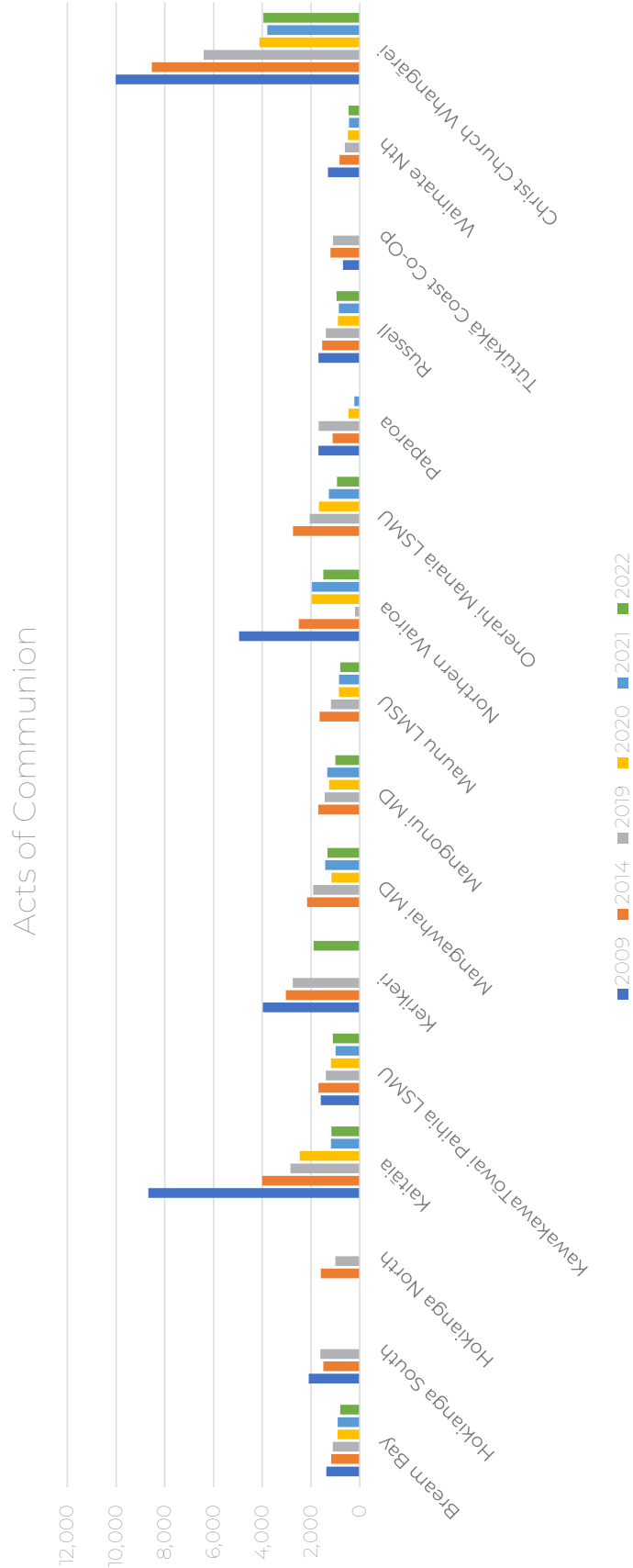


Tāmaki Archdeaconry



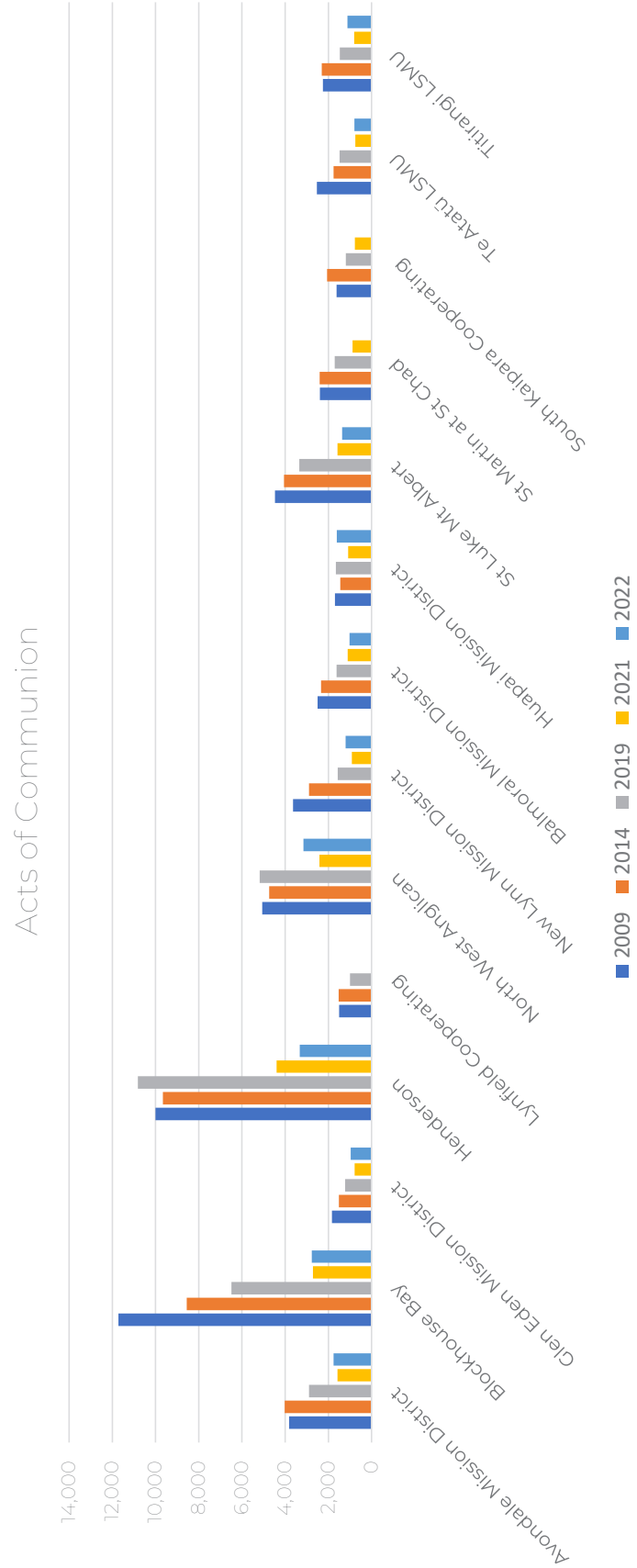
Orakei closed 2018; One Tree Hill closed 2020.

Waimate Archdeaconry



Since 2009 there have been ministry unit mergers including Kamo, Paihia, Whangarei Harbour, Whangarei Western.

Waitematā Archdeaconry



Point Chevalier closed in 2016. No data from Lynfield, no data on acts of communion from South Kaipara

Episcopal Team Reports

ARCHDEACON NORTHERN REGION AND MINISTRY UNIT CONSULTATION

Challenges

It is fascinating to reflect upon the ongoing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic upon the church. We have freedom of association again. The challenge is to turn that into an imperative to gather together as the Body of Christ. There is a defined 'mission field' in the group of people who have ceased church attendance but who are well-disposed towards the Church.

With diocesan-wide financial challenges have come new pressures. Some of these are noted in the section below. Some ministry units are having to get by with less. This can, in some areas, increase volunteering if managed well.

Following the preparedness of ministry units to engage meaningfully again after Covid restrictions were lifted, the Healthy Church Consultation process was able to take off again from mid-2022, concluding in December 2022. However, it is temporarily suspended as from my appointment as priest in charge of the mission districts of Paparoa and Mangawhai. This suspension will remain in place until the Bishop can find a suitable incumbent and funds are available to sustain the process.

The North

A not inconsiderable number of churches in the diocese are struggling due both to a decline in numbers and financial contributions. The same applies to the majority of ministry units in the north. The challenge is whether to carry on in maintenance mode or to invest, sometimes in excess of budget, in order to anticipate improvement.

An inability to attract a priest to Mangawhai and Paparoa saw me appointed from March as the priest in charge of these mission districts. This has been a substantial change to my operation as an archdeacon as these mission districts are responsible for 50% of my stipend and have half my time.

Northland continues to suffer economically due to the effects of Cyclone Gabrielle that has played havoc with roads, some of which remain impassible. Both the Brynderwyns and the Dome Valley are closed on occasions, and occasional flooding affects numerous other routes, including access roads into Mangawhai. The Mangamuka Gorge road, the main route to Kaitaia, has been closed since 2020 and is not due to reopen until the end of 2024. Council officials doubt it will ever be reopened.

We are grateful to the Reverends Ellen Bernstein (Russell) and Richard Hancock (Bream Bay) for their years as ministry enablers before the status of their ministry units changed.

Some areas of activity/administration during the past year (excluding activities as priest in charge of Mangawhai and Paparoa):

- The transition of the ministry units of Russell and Bream Bay from LSM units to mission districts.
- Faculty applications and decisions regarding the Diocesan Development Fund.
- Appointed priest in charge of the mission districts of Mangawhai and Paparoa.
- Articles for The Anglican.
- Participations in the Diocese of Dunedin's Gospel Conversations.
- Engagements with the archdeacon and Bishop Kito of Te Pihopatanga o Te Tai Tokerau over the future of the Hokianga South Co-operating Parish.
- Attempt to appoint a priest in charge for Mangawhai and Paparoa.
- The Mission District of Wellsford closed in December 2022.
- A first visit to Tūtūkākā Community Church, one of many first visits to smaller ministry units.
- The deconsecration of Wellsford and Broadwood churches.
- Mid North clergy consultation.
- The transition of the Kerikeri Mission District to a parish.
- Participation in Auckland Regional Forum of Uniting Church.
- Marsden Cross Trust Board.
- Finance Risk and Audit Committee.

Healthy Church Consultation

As indicated above, Healthy Church consultations were brought to a conclusion in December 2022.

Participating ministry units this round included:

- The Parish of St Mark, Remuera
- The Parish of Torbay
- Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno.

The Parish of Royal Oak and Mission District of Glen Eden's consultation process was put on hold pending structural changes in the Episcopal Team. The Parish of St Paul Auckland Central engagement was put on hold due to news that the vicar was resigning.

Looking Ahead

Last year I identified the need for churchgoers to begin sharing their faith more purposefully and for the Anglican Church to embrace its inclusivity in more than name only, as two critical matters for future survival. That remains the case.

In the North, at least, we may have to look to less reliance on costly infrastructure and focus more upon people. The sharing of facilities with other groups or even home churches may need to be considered.

The Venerable Jonathan Gale

Archdeacon Northern Region and Ministry Unit Consultation

Episcopal Team Reports

ARCHDEACON CENTRAL REGION

It has been a year of working with change. Offering oversight and support to ministry units as they have encountered significant environmental, cultural and leadership changes within the region over the past year has been one of my priorities. Many are experiencing changes post-Covid restrictions and are having to make decisions about mission and ministry priorities and how they continue to connect and care for parishioners who have not come back to church, alongside developing new cultural norms for the gathered community and wider networks.

Storms

We have experienced dramatic and traumatic weather events across the diocese, including recovering from cyclones, floods, and storms. The Episcopal Team has been involved in offering support and care to those affected by such events, including overseeing insurance claims and funding applications. I am deeply grateful for the work of the clergy and governing bodies who have struggled in their local context in such difficult circumstances, especially where much energy has been given to cleaning up only to have another storm arrive resulting in more flooding.

Clergy Appointments Processes

Over the past year I have given priority to working with the changes in personnel across the Central Auckland Region, which have included nine ministry units seeking new vicars/priests in charge. My work, in consultation with Bishop Ross, has included organising interim ministry support, meeting with wardens and vestries, facilitating Future Directions Consultations, gathering nomination committees, interviewing candidates, and arranging announcements and induction/welcome services. I am grateful to those who have offered ministry as parish and diocesan nominators. It has been a pleasure to work alongside them. I have been involved in the leading of appointments processes for vicars/priests in charge in the following ministry units:

The Mission District of Waiheke Island

The Parish of St Paul Auckland Central

The Parish of Devonport

The Parish of Blockhouse Bay

The Mission District of Albany Greenhithe

The Parish of Campbells Bay

The Parish of Birkenhead

The Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central

The Mission District of Glen Eden.

Building Projects

There have been numerous building projects across the region, including the consecration of the new church and plant at the Parish of North West Anglican on 25 September 2022. It was a delight to see this project completed and to be part of the celebrations.

As Archdeacon I have been involved in various capacities in the following building projects, and especially around supporting governing bodies in their funding and faculty applications, visiting the site to walk through the plans and engaging with the building process as it evolves:

The Parish of Devonport

The Parish of Takapuna

The Parish of Ponsonby

The Parish of Mt Albert

The Parish of St George Epsom.

Diocesan Ministry

As Archdeacon and Vicar-General I have offered ministry and support to the diocese in numerous capacities. In addition to preaching and presiding, offering pastoral care and support to clergy and wardens from the 40 ministry units across the central region, and setting and implementing leadership priorities, I have participated in the following events/committees over the past year:

Diocesan Queen Elizabeth II memorial service

Bishop Jim's memorial lecture introduction at St Andrew Epsom

Diocesan Confirmation service at Holy Trinity Cathedral

Diocesan Ordination service at Holy Trinity Cathedral

Diocesan School for Girls' carol service

Advent procession Holy Trinity Cathedral

Auckland City Mission opening and book launch

Chair Anglican Association of Women AGM

80th anniversary of Campbells Bay

Quota Advisory Group meetings

Hostel of the Holy Name meetings

Diocesan Council – Chair when Bishop Ross is away/on sabbatical

Space and Seasons programmes – support of co-ordinators

Selwyn Centres support – in consultation with the Selwyn Foundation

Clergy Cluster Group gatherings – three cluster groups in the region: North Shore, West and Central.

National/International

ACC

The 18th plenary meeting of the Anglican Consultative Council (ACC) took place in Accra, Ghana, from 11 to 20 February 2023. I was invited to attend this gathering and to offer one of the keynote addresses on gender justice, as the chair of the International Anglican Women's Network (IAWN). On my return I was invited to share some of my experiences and reflections with the House of Bishops back home.

Bishop's Ordination

In March 2023 I had the privilege of attending the Tikanga Polynesia Archbishop's ordination in Suva Fiji. I have worked with Archbishop Sione as a member of the Common Life Liturgical Commission (CLLC) for the past six years and it was wonderful to celebrate with him and the people of Polynesia.

EFM New Zealand Board

At the AGM this year my position as a board member for the Education for Ministry NZ Board was renewed. I hope that the Diocese of Auckland will find some places to revive this exciting resource.

Guest Lecturer St. John's College

Since 2007, as Adjunct/Guest Lecturer at St Johns College, I have been offering some teaching on liturgy, more specifically on *A New Zealand Prayer Book/He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa*. I really appreciate working with the students to fully engage and appreciate our Anglican liturgical life and so was delighted to be invited back again this year.

Tikanga Pākehā Conference

I was appointed as a General Synod/Te Hīnota Whānui representative by the Diocesan Council earlier this year and attended the Tikanga Pākehā Conference in Wellington in June.

It is with great pleasure and deep appreciation that I continue to offer ministry within the Diocese of Auckland. Every day brings diverse challenges and exciting opportunities - there is no one day that is the same. I am very grateful for the collegiality of the Episcopal Team, and the amazing people that offer ministry across the region.

Ngā manaakitanga

The Venerable Carole Hughes

Archdeacon Central Region and Vicar General

Episcopal Team Reports

ARCHDEACON SOUTHERN REGION AND BISHOP’S EXECUTIVE CHAPLAIN

It is a privilege to make my seventh report as Archdeacon and member of the Episcopal Team. My primary role continues to be Archdeacon Southern Region, and this is the main emphasis of this report for the period until the end of June 2023.

Ministry Unit Engagement and Support

The role of archdeacon revolves around engagement with, and support of, the ministry units in the Southern Region, in particular with those who lead ministry in those places. The region covers 30 ministry units and ventures across east, south, and southern Auckland, as well as the Hauraki Plains and Coromandel Peninsula.

They say variety is the spice of life. It’s a good thing I like spicy food, because no engagement is the same as the last. To list the specifics of my engagements in this role would be to exceed my word count. In summary, however, the general flavour of my activity would go something like:

- Sunday worship, as below
- Pastoral support of clergy, in particular the ministers-in-charge
- Property matters, including Faculty applications
- Financial matters, including navigating issues with Trust Management that have led to the much-needed review
- Governance support and advice
- Clergy appointments
- One Year Reviews for clergy new in those appointments
- Conflict management
- General trouble shooting and support with statutory requirements
- Advocacy.

Cluster Groups

Cluster groups provide an opportunity for clergy to enjoy in collegial fellowship in a local area. Whilst each cluster runs according to its local needs and hopes, groups tend to gather to share the joys and challenges of ministry, look at sharable resources and ideas, discuss matters of common interest and importantly to pray for one another.

I try to make attending these various cluster group meetings a priority but do not take responsibility for convening them. My thanks to The Reverends Matthew Griffiths (eastern) and Jason Grainger (southern) for taking responsibility for gathering these groups.

Sunday Visits

The highlight of my role is joining congregations in worship. Often this is for worship in the regular rhythm of the year but also includes special celebrations and commemorations. For the past few years, COVID-19 has caused me to fall a bit behind, and in the last year I have been working hard to get to a place where I have worshipped with every congregation on a Sunday within the last two years. I’m nearly there!

Committee Work

As an archdeacon, participation in committee work is an avenue for bringing a representation of local knowledge and advocacy where ministry units in our regions will be impacted by decisions. For what it’s worth, this is why it is so important for ministry units to keep their archdeacon ‘in the loop’ when things are happening – if we don’t know, it’s hard to provide that input! Just saying.

Such committees include:

- **Bishop’s Committee on Faculties and Buildings**, which makes recommendations to the bishop in relation to Faculties petitions. I also chair this committee.
- **Quota Advisory Group**, which makes recommendations to Diocesan Council in relation to quota relief applications.
- **Diocesan Development Fund Advisory Group**, which makes recommendations to Diocesan Council in relation to applications to the development fund.
- **Synod Arrangements Committee**, which organises our Synod gathering.
- **Legal Business Committee**, providing guidance around the maintenance of diocesan statutes.

- **Selwyn Centre Advisory Board**, which manages the relationship between the diocese and the Selwyn Foundation in relation to Selwyn Centres.

The last session of Synod also set up a number of working groups. I have been appointed to:

- **Synod Review Working Group**, looking into potential changes to our Synod structure.
- **Ministry Unit Property Working Group**, looking at matters around ministry unit property.

Coromandel MD

I continue in my role as Priest in Charge of the Mission District of Coromandel (based in Coromandel town). Work is being done to address a long-term plan for providing ministry there – as much as I enjoy my trips to lead worship, it’s not the most sustainable model for ministry (in any sense of the word!).

Governance Training

In the last few years Sonia Maugham, Karen Spoelstra and I have developed a Zoom-based wardens’ training session. This year, we decided to team up with Chris Clarke and have a crack at in-person governing body training. Such training is aimed at helping people to understand their roles, the nature and challenges of governance, the importance of strategic thinking, and more. We easily filled the Selwyn Library and received huge positive feedback, so we have clearly found an itch that needed a good scratch. From here, we are now looking at providing a written resource, and scheduling further opportunities for people to attend similar training.

Clergy Social Functions

After some years of COVID-19 caused hiatus, we finally managed to get the clergy whānau BBQ happening again. On 19 February, the ‘backyard’ of Neligan House was filled with clergy and their whānau, with sausages on the BBQ, a bouncy castle and face painting for the kids, and ice blocks for all.

Executive Chaplain

This has been the first full year of my role as Bishop’s Executive Chaplain, providing general and project support to Bishop Ross. Much of this does not need to be reported on, though a few comments on:

Discernment Process

As a part of that role, I have picked up responsibility for the administration of the diocesan discernment process. Alongside Liz Williams, we carefully manage the rigorous process that candidates make their way through from their first enquiry to when they are discerned to be ‘in training.’ I emphasise that this is an administrative function and that I have no engagement in the actual reflections or conversations of discernment.

Auckland City Mission Statute

The Auckland City Mission have undertaken significant work on their trust deed. Whilst nothing in the deed contradicts the current statute (any deed is subordinate to the statute), it did reveal some process issues. A Bill to this session of Synod will seek to address that.

Ministry Unit Names and Designations

As the Diocesan Office works towards a new database, it was agreed that it would be helpful to address the inconsistency in the official naming of ministry units in the yearbook (primarily the mixture of units listed by suburb vs those listed by their primary church). Diocesan Council have agreed with a list that primarily lists ministry units by their location, and this is reflected in this yearbook. I note that there is no reason why ministry units might not continue to publicly brand themselves as they always have.

Royal New Zealand Naval Reserve

A quick note. In the middle of last year, I notched up 10 years of naval service and I continue to serve as Chaplain to the reserve ship HMNZS Ngapona, based at Devonport. This provides me an ongoing chaplaincy role in my ministry and gives me access to pastoral and professional development opportunities provided by NZDF Chaplaincy which support my ministry more generally.

I give thanks for those who continue to support me in my ministry. I pray regularly for those who look to me for support, encouragement, leadership and advice, and hope that together we continue to minister together as we build the Kingdom of God.

The Venerable Michael Berry

Archdeacon Southern Region and Bishop’s Executive Chaplain

Episcopal Team Reports

MINISTRY EDUCATION, FORMATION, AND TRAINING

Discernment for Ordination

Following the restructuring of the role of the Ministry Educator and the establishment of the Ministry Formation Team, the work of discernment for training for ordination has been reassigned. Any clergyperson who wishes to refer someone for an enquiry about the discernment process is to contact the diocesan Vocations Chaplain, The Rev'd Brenda Rockell (vicar of St John's, Royal Oak). This can happen at any point in the year; however, the discernment process generally runs from December to June each year.

Pre-Ordination Training

In 2022 the Diocese of Auckland had seven candidates in training for ordination: five at St John's College and two via the Diocesan Training Programme. In 2023 there are seven students at St John's: one first year, three second year, and three in their third year. The current cohort have experienced a tremendous amount of change in the college community and are to be commended for their resilience.

Within the diocese, there are currently five people in the Diocesan Training Programme. Some of these are candidates in training for stipendiary/non-stipendiary ministry. Some already hold theological qualifications; others are working towards them. In the 2022-23 cohort, three members are already ordained priests and are supplementing the formation and training they have received through Local Shared Ministry training.

Post-Ordination Training

Continuing formation of those in their first ministry placement is met in part by Post-Ordination Training (POT). The Rev'd Brenda Rockell, vicar of Royal Oak, and The Rev'd Dion Blundell, vicar of Torbay, continue to offer invaluable collegial support to the newly ordained through their presence at POT. The 2022 POT cohort consisted of seven deacons and seven priests. In 2023 there are twelve priests and one deacon. Only those in stipendiary ministry are required to attend POT, all are welcome to attend if they are able.

Continuing Education and Development

1. *Ministry Conference 2023: A Trauma Informed Church*

This year's conference attended to a difficult but crucial subject for our Church as we addressed the theme of trauma from both an institutional and pastoral perspective. Over the two days, we explored how our pastoral care can be trauma-informed and how, guided by learnings from historic claims and redress processes, diocesan and provincial processes have changed to foster a safer and more responsive church. Content covered: recent Canonical changes to ministry standards; the Ministry Standards Commission; the new diocesan complaints process; the Royal Commission and redress processes; a survivor's experience; understanding trauma and trauma-informed pastoral care.

2. *Boundaries Education and Suicide Awareness Training (SAT)*

During the 2022-2023 Synod year, eight Boundaries Education courses were held (six were in person courses and two were held online). The annual two-day SAT course was held in April 2023.

This year we pilot a Continuing Boundaries Education course to serve as the refresher of the foundation course with extra content. In future, once people have completed the foundation course, they will update every three years with the continuing course.

St John's College Trust Board (SJCTB) Scholarships

SJCTB scholarships are available to lay and ordained persons for theological and ministry-related education. These funds can be applied for in one of two funding rounds per year (March 31 and September 30). The handbook for funding applications is available on the St John's College Trust Board website. Anyone wishing to apply for a SJCTB scholarship must contact either the Ministry Educator (clergy) or the Lay Ministry Developer, Karen Spoelstra (lay) well in advance of the deadline to discuss their proposed study.

From 2023 all scholarships that continue past one year must be accompanied by an individual development plan. It is essential that anyone wishing to undertake study over several years works with the Ministry Educator or the Lay Ministry Developer to complete this. A planning template has been designed to aid this process.

Once a multiyear scholarship has been awarded it is incumbent on the recipient to apply each year for in the 'continuing' category to receive the next instalment of their funding. Please note that any changes to the terms of a scholarship must be requested formally by way of a 'variation' request from the Ministry Educator/Bishop. It is imperative that any consideration for a change is discussed in advance.

Sabbaticals

Clergy wishing to apply for SJCTB funds for a sabbatical programme will be helped by using the new sabbatical planning template, which is available from the Ministry Educator. Please do not hesitate to be in touch before you apply online.

Ngā manaakitanga me te rangimārie

The Rev'd Sarah Moss

Diocesan Ministry Educator

Episcopal Team Reports

LOCAL SHARED MINISTRY (LSM)

LSMUs

Current LSMUs	Inauguration Year	Past LSMUs	
Tūākau and Districts	1997	Kamo-Hikurangi	1997-2013
Tairua	1997	Mercury Bay	1998-2016
Bream Bay	1999	Tūtūkākā (Ecumenical)	1999-2012
Maunu	2007	Kawakawa-Tōwai	1999-2015
Onerahi/Manaia	2007	Paihia	1999-2015
Te Atatū	2008	Kerikeri	1999-2017
Titirangi	2008	Bream Bay	1999-2022
Mauku	2010	Russell	1999-2022
Kawakawa-Tōwai-Paihia	2016	Waiheke	2003-2016
		Glen Eden	2004-2014
		Point Chevalier	2007-2016
		Huapai	2008-2020
		South Kaipara Coop	2008-2020
		Waiuku	2010-2013

Enabler Placements

LSMU	Enabler Placement 2022	Enabler Placement 2023
Tūākau and Districts	The Rev'd Tricia Carter	The Rev'd Tricia Carter
Maunu	The Rev'd Liz Martin	The Rev'd Liz Martin
Onerahi/Manaia	The Rev'd Liz Martin	The Rev'd Liz Martin
Kawakawa/Tōwai/Paihia	The Rev'd Dr. Kim Benton	The Rev'd Liz Martin
Bream Bay	The Rev'd Richard Hancock	Mission District
Russell	The Rev'd Ellen Bernstein	Mission District
Titirangi	The Rev'd Megan Means	The Rev'd Dr Helen Wilderspin
Mauku	The Rev'd Megan Means	The Rev'd Megan Means
Tairua	The Rev'd Megan Means	The Rev'd Megan Means
Te Atatū	The Rev'd Megan Means	The Rev'd Megan Means
LSM Coordinator	The Rev'd Megan Means	The Rev'd Megan Means

The Local Shared Ministry model (LSM) in our diocese continues to support and resource the local mission and ministry needs of the above-named current ministry units. The enablers work alongside a local team of volunteer members to resource, advise, teach and facilitate meetings etc so that members are equipped in their roles for local ministry. Over this last year, we have followed through with lay licensing of some preachers and liturgists according to the diocesan ministry standards, the enablers have continued to facilitate a regular annual review on the ministry units review/consultation goals, and retreats/quiet days were held throughout the year.

Russell and Bream Bay decided and have now completed the process into mission districts with the archdeacons' assistance. These ministry units' decisions were based on small ministry team numbers, the ongoing health of team members, having to maintain ministry at multiple church centres and ongoing building property costs.

LSM Training Events

Education has continued to be provided by the enablers locally and the regional workshops were provided in the north and southern areas in 2022 on 'Raising our Online Profile'. We aim to build on these sessions in 2023. All licenced Local Shared Ministry members continue to be encouraged to attend diocesan ministry training events and attend diocesan Boundaries workshops. In April 2023, Bishop Ross gave a 'presiding refresher' session to the LSM ordained at Whangārei Anglican before the renewal of vows service. Bishop Ross will offer this session to the west and southern LSMUs later this year in 2023.

Collaborative Ministry Hui 2022

The Collaborative Hui, Toi Taioa, was held in Te Awaroa/Helensville at Parakai Peacemakers Retreat Centre and St Matthew's Co-Operating Parish in September 2022. This hui supported a sustainability theology to care for Papatūānuku. The hui embraced natural art by using only recycled, environmentally sustainable materials and was funded, with thanks, by the St John's College Trust Board.

Conclusion

Local Shared Ministry members continue to be a vibrant part of local mission and ministry life within the diocese. All members continue to support, model and participate in voluntary team ministry, as they proclaim the good news of the gospel in their communities. A big thank you to all involved in Local Shared Ministry!

The Rev'd Megan Means

Local Shared Ministry Coordinator

Episcopal Team Reports

BISHOP'S CHAPLAIN TO RETIRED CLERGY

The ministry to the retired clergy and their widows/ers has four major components. It expresses our bishop's concern for the retired clergy families; provides supplementary pastoral support to that of local churches in the care they give; maintains the network of relationships and common concern amongst the retired clergy; and makes a contribution to the Clergy Retirement and Remuneration Committee.

In the last year I have kept in touch with some of the clergy who are suffering serious or terminal medical conditions. Bishop Ross lets me know of people who have special difficulties. In the first instance we are reliant on family or local clergy to keep us informed when there is serious illness.

Although there are about 230 people on the list, it has proved quite possible to contact almost all in the course of a year, many by phone but now that Covid is less threatening, increasing numbers by visits. After the serious weather events earlier this year I rang around a good number of clergy in the North and on the Coromandel Peninsula. From time to time there have been e-mailouts, with news and points of interest and common concern. Many clergy take the opportunity to enquire about old friends and acquaintances, and while being careful about privacy, I can often report how they are getting on.

After some years of COVID-19 interruptions it was possible to hold functions in Auckland and Whangārei again. Covid prevented me from attending the Auckland event, but our Whangārei gathering was a happy one and some new relationships were made. There was also a pleasant recent gathering at Selwyn Village, courtesy of The Reverend Caroline Leys, which established some new connections for our people.

The Clergy Retirement and Remuneration Committee brings considerable expertise to its deliberations. It is able to offer good advice and sometimes financial help to the retired clergy families. It organises the annual retirement seminar for clergy, and I would strongly recommend attendance for help with retirement planning. It's easy for retirement to arrive and big decisions to have to be made at a time when clergy are tired out and emotionally affected by leaving their people and work.

Finally, I'd like to thank Bishop Ross, Liz Williams, and Anne Moody for their caring support.

The Revd Rhys Lewis

Bishop's Chaplain to Retired Clergy



Consecration of a new font at Parish of Manurewa, September 2022

Photo credit: Sonia Maugham

Diocesan Staff Reports

DIOCESAN MANAGER

COVID-19

Although in 2022 we were still experiencing the tail end of COVID-19 and some people were impacted, at least restrictions meant our teams could go back to closer to normal operations in 2022.

Synod Motions

At Synod 2022 there were several Motions that generated significant work for the team, and we are pleased that we have managed to keep the momentum of these. The two most significant for our team were Motion 6 – Ministry Unit Property, and Motion 7 – Ministry Unit Centralised Accounting Services Review. I am also involved in the Motion 2 – Synod Review Working Group; as a key stakeholder in the running of Synod it has been good to be part of the journey toward change. The working groups will report back to Synod regarding the progress in September.

Policies

In September 2022 Diocesan Council approved a suite of Licensed Ministry Policies in response to the changes to The Licensed Ministry Statute 2021. These policies address the appointment of clergy and how one maintains their authority to minister.

The Finance Risk and Audit Committee (FRAC), a subcommittee of Diocesan Council, has formulated a set of financial policies in response to a policy gap raised during the 2020 audit process. It was noted that ministry units vary in their use of imprest accounts, supplier accounts and credit cards. It was deemed necessary to form policies for best practice in the use of these tools as a benchmark for consistency across the diocese for those ministry units that are using these financial functions. In June 2022, consultation with ministry units took place and we thank you for all the submissions received. All submissions were reviewed by the FRAC. The draft policies were then updated with necessary changes to allow for less prescription and broader application of the policy content, and in March the three policies were distributed to ministry units.

Budget 2023

In 2022, the usual budget setting process was followed, and a final draft of the budget was presented to Diocesan Council at their November meeting. However, in mid-December it was brought to the Bishop's and Diocesan Manager's attention that the distribution received from Trust Management (TML) for 2023 would be much lower than initially indicated, thus having a significant impact on the Diocesan Council budget for 2023. This sudden change was due to TML management revising their operational budget and a reduction in their income streams. They predicted the distribution to be between \$500,000 to \$900,000 in 2023, impacting the Diocesan distribution by up to \$1.35 million. Over the past years the Diocesan Council have made prudent decisions to hold reserves and therefore are in a fortunate position of having invested approximately four months of operational expenditure to alleviate cash flow pressures during uncertain times. Regardless, the budget was reviewed over the December and January period to reduce costs where possible, and to further assist this current staff vacancies have not been permanently filled. However, with this scale of diminished income being indicated at short notice, making significant strategic changes prior to the beginning of 2023 was not possible and a budget returning a surplus was not achievable. To address this for 2024 a small working group from FRAC are in the process of doing a full strategic review of the Diocesan Council budget and will present findings to Diocesan Council in due course.

Financial Audit and Statement of Service Performance (SSP)

Due to new the auditor (BDO) appointment in 2021, the diocesan consolidated accounts were not filed with Charity Services until December 2022. This was not ideal, however we have seen a vast improvement in their service this year, as they have become more familiar with the diocesan structures. That said this year, alongside the financial statements, we now must file with Charity Services a Statement of Service Performance (SSP) for 2022; this is a new and additional piece of work. The SSP provides quantitative and qualitative measurements which are designed to describe or set the scene around the activities undertaken during the year, to show outputs and outcomes. This data must be audited by BDO. The Diocesan Council has agreed to the measurements, and these will be defined in our annual report and align with our church vision and the Healthy Church Model.

ADA Rebranding

In October 2022 we launched our new diocesan website to achieve a rebrand, fresh look and improved functionality. We aimed to reestablish the Anglican Diocese of Auckland's brand to its traditional diocesan roots by returning the logo to the original crest, as well as incorporating more vibrant colors, and enhancing the site's usability. The new visual identity, including the revamped logo and vibrant design, effectively captures our diocese's traditional roots while aligning with modern aesthetics. Another key goal was that the new website would enable greater staff involvement in the website's maintenance. The new platform provides

an intuitive content management system, allowing those staff members involved in updating and maintaining the website to do so without a lot of extensive technical expertise. This increased involvement has empowered staff members to contribute to the website's content and provide more relevant information and timely updates. The project took a typical website project journey, including consultation with stakeholders and users, however faced certain delays due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The launch marked a significant milestone for the team, as a project that felt a long time in the making. Since the website launch, we have received positive feedback from various stakeholders.

Centralised Accounting Service

The Centralised Accounting service has kept our team very busy as we assist ministry units to resolve issues with the service. We are hopeful that the recent review of this service will provide the solutions to improve the service delivery and provide more opportunity for enhanced relationships with TML personnel. I'm grateful to all those units that provided feedback for the review either in person or via the survey. I have had a few opportunities now to connect with the new CEO Rachael MacDonald, who joined TML in late September 2022. Rachael has years of experience in law and financial services both in New Zealand and overseas and because of that, coupled with her empowering leadership style, I know the organisation is in good hands to lead the change that will be required to bring organisational growth, technology developments, and improved client services.

Anti-bullying, Harassment and Discrimination

The diocese is committed to creating safe spaces and support networks for everyone in our church communities, both clergy and lay, and we value your cooperation in this. In September last year we launched our new look poster that included details of the recently established Ministry Standards Commission. It's great to see this poster clearly displayed when we visit churches.

Our partnership with The Ripples Project has been strengthening and our process refining since we first launched nearly two years ago. It was great to hear from Cat Valentine, from The Ripples Project, when she presented to the Ministry Conference this year. It has been quite a journey since our complaints process went live in September 2021, and partnering with The Ripples Project has enabled us to provide a consistent, professional, and timely service for those who want to lodge a complaint but one that can flex with the different experiences and needs of those accessing the service, while maintaining a solid and robust process that is in keeping to our guiding documents. In the last few months we have also introduced a chaplaincy service for those that would like pastoral support as they journey through the complaints process.

Governing Body Workshops

We continue to run workshops to support governing bodies and this year we had our very first Vestry and Governing Body Workshop, held in person in Selwyn Library. It was an absolute delight to bring together such a fantastic group of people who share an enthusiasm and dedication to their governing body responsibilities and we were immensely grateful for the engagement of those who attended. Archdeacon Michael, Karen Spoelstra, and I are now in the process of bringing the content together from this and our Warden Workshops to develop a resource for governing bodies, and planning what the next workshop might cover. Mary Wong, Finance Manager, and I also ran an evening session on *Questions about Quota*, and we are also planning to run something more general for treasurers in the near future.

Diocesan Managers/Kaiwhakahaere

In March 2023, Auckland hosted the diocesan managers/kaiwhakahaere for a day at St Margaret's Church, Hillsborough. It was great to have the team together to share resources, challenges, and highlights. The working relationship with the other diocesan managers across the Province is extremely valuable and with two newbies in Tikanga Pākehā it is good to be able to support them as they navigate the church processes and traditions. The team is also very grateful to The Rev'd Michael Hughes for his coordination and support of our group.

In October I travelled to Nelson and, alongside my diocesan manager/kaiwhakahaere colleagues, supported the General Secretary with the secretarial functions of General Synod Te Hīnota Whānui (GSTHW). This Synod marked four years since members had been able to meet face-to-face and was especially meaningful to have delegates from the Pacific. We farewelled Annie Fraser, the Executive Secretary and Registrar of the Nelson Diocese. Annie started in her role about the same time as me, and so it was great to be able to thank her for her support and say goodbye in person.

On Saturday 10 June I again travelled with our Tikanga Pākehā Conference representatives to Wellington and joined with diocesan managers as the conference attended to the process for the election of the next Senior Bishop Tikanga Pākehā, a significant occasion in the life of our church. While this process is continuing, it was an honour to be present, and great as always to connect in person with diocesan managers and others from across the Province.

Diocesan Staff Reports

Property Matters

We weren't long back from holidays and some were still away, when parts of Auckland were devastated by the Anniversary Day floods and then closely followed by another hit from Cyclone Gabrielle. While our church buildings weren't largely affected there were pockets of our diocese that were hit not once but twice, and as we know, lingering weather events haven't helped those situations. For some this has meant long drawn-out processes of clean ups and repairs. The Property Manager has supported those units as much as possible, especially navigating the insurance processes, which was challenging given the pressure the industry was under due to an unprecedented volume of claims. I want to pause here to acknowledge that these disasters also had a real impact on people who found themselves suddenly homeless, grieving and in need. I applaud our ministry units that mobilised at short notice to provide those impacted with both compassionate and material support. It was a tremendous effort by all involved and no doubt one that has left a positive impression on the outreaching of the church into our communities in times of need.

Hāpaitia – Anglican Church Cyclone Response

In April, Hāpaitia, the Anglican Church Cyclone Response group, announced a partnership with Anglican Missions, to provide funding for dioceses that were impacted by the cyclone. To date, 11 of our ministry units have received funding for a total of 13 projects and Seasons for Growth have received funding for Stormbirds, a special programme designed for children dealing with grief related to natural disasters. The total funding for the 14 applications was \$102,885. This has been a fantastic support to those ministry units enabling them to rebuild and repair and to develop emergency resilience for the future and for Seasons to offer a valuable extension to their ministry.

The Property Manager continues to support and advise ministry units that require assistance with property sale and purchases, building projects, and maintenance requirements.

Archives

Our Archives continue to be a vital resource in being able to produce documents for the Royal Commission into state and faith based institutions, and now with the Dilworth School undertaking its own inquiry. After a long hiatus, due to Covid and the focus on the Royal Commission, it is great to see researchers return to the Archives. I'm extremely grateful to Judith Bright, Provincial Archivist, and her team for their support in not only searching for documents but continuing to refine our archival procedures to ensure documents are filed in a logical form.

Team Changes

In August 2022, Nina Zhou, Financial Officer, resigned. Nina had been with the diocese for four years and we wished her well for the next stage of her working career. In October 2022, we appointed a financial administrator, Mikayla Faccioni. Mikayla has settled in well and is rapidly picking up the processes and understandings required for the role. I am very grateful to Mary Wong who continued this work during the months we looked for a replacement, and for working with Mikayla to induct and train her. In December, Andrea Candy, Communications Coordinator, announced her retirement. Andrea had been with the diocese for more than three years and was central to the success of some significant communication projects during her time, most recently the new diocesan website rollout. At the time of her retirement, we learnt of our budget constraints and therefore have not yet replaced this role. In the meantime, Bridget Morrison has taken up those tasks, and I am very grateful to her for managing this additional work.

In July, Claudette van Niekerk resigned from her role as Seasons Coordinator. Claudette had been doing this role for over seven years, and we are very sad to see her go. Our team is in the process of looking at how we can support the work of Seasons during the transition and ensuring the integrity of the Seasons programme we run throughout the diocese is maintained.

Whilst we have experienced some changes to the team, morale remains high, however I am cognisant that there are pressures on the team with a reduction in staff and external factors that we all experience now. To support the team, in May, we ran a team day Resilience Workshop hosted by Janet Tuck, a career specialist. The day was a chance to step back from the normal workflows and take stock of the resilience stores individually and as a team and learn more about this and upskill in this area.

Many thanks to the diocesan Administrative Services Team: Bridget Morrison, Deputy Diocesan Manager; Matthew Gunton, Property Manager; Tara D'Onghia, Executive Assistant; Tony Mattson, Team Administrator; Mikayla Faccioni, Finance Administrator; Mary Wong, Finance Manager; Catherine Griffiths, Operations Coordinator; and thanks to our programmes team: Cathy Bi-Riley, Sustainability Fieldworker; and Carolyn Wellm, Space Coordinator.

Thanks

Thank you to all the teams across the diocese, the clergy, volunteers, and employees who work diligently, sometimes behind the scenes, but whose contributions are invaluable in ensuring the delivery of the mission and ministry of our diocese. As I reflect on the events and achievements of the past year, I'm so grateful for the incredible efforts and dedication shown by all teams across our diocese. The collective dedication and passion for our shared mission is an inspiration.

Personally, I wish to thank the members of the Diocesan Council for their overall support in my role as Diocesan Manager; their hard work and extra hours they do outside of the monthly meetings are truly appreciated.

Finally, special thanks to Bishop Ross for his leadership and my Episcopal Team colleagues for their support and guidance.

Sonia Maugham

Diocesan Manager

Diocesan Staff Reports



SEASONS FOR GROWTH

Seasons for Growth programmes are educative programmes designed to assist children, young people, and adults to process the effects of grief, loss and change and to develop skills that build resilience and emotional wellbeing. The familiar metaphor of the four seasons illustrates the cyclical nature of grief and is based on the belief that change and loss are a part of life, and grief is a normal response to these losses.

Trained volunteers called Companions facilitate the small peer support groups, providing a framework and safe space for participants to explore their experiences of grief while developing new skills which help restore self-esteem and self-confidence.

Seasons Committee

The Seasons Committee oversees the delivery of Seasons for Growth programmes in the diocese and provides support to the local management committees (LMCs): Seasons Franklin, Seasons for Growth Howick, Seasons North Shore/Hibiscus Coast and Seasons Warkworth/Wellsford.

Each LMC is responsible for raising the funds necessary for the delivery of the programmes in their local areas, and to employ coordinators who support their team of Companions. Each LMC appoints one representative to be a member of the Seasons Committee which continues to meet quarterly under the leadership of our chair, Deborah Rolland.

Funding

The Seasons Committee is grateful to Diocesan Council for agreeing to underwrite the Seasons budget again this year. The salaries of the Seasons for Growth Diocesan Coordinator, trainers, and trainer support person are all funded by the diocese.

In March 2022, the Seasons Committee applied for funding to help contribute to the overall Seasons budget and are very grateful to have received a significant grant of \$15,000 from the Hostel of the Holy Name Trust to help meet our staffing costs.

In October 2022, we were contacted by The Rev'd Petra Zaleski who informed us that after the closure of Seasons Onehunga, the vestry of St Peter's Onehunga in collaboration with foundational members of the former committee had voted to transfer the balance of funds back to the Seasons Committee to distribute where needed: 'On Vestry's behalf, I am so glad that we can share the St Peter's Seasons legacy knowing that the work continues in good hands!' The Seasons Committee are delighted to be chosen to continue the good work and will disperse the \$30,000 received equally to each of the LMCs as well as allocate funds for growth and development.

In May 2022, we successfully applied for a \$2,000 grant from Anglican Missions to purchase resources for the delivery of the Stormbirds programme which is specifically designed for natural disasters. We aim to run programmes in various areas in response to the effects of the flooding in the greater Auckland region this year.

The Seasons Committee also acknowledges the generosity of the parish of Holy Trinity Devonport for continuing to support our work with a monthly donation of \$200.

Programme Feedback

We receive regular feedback from participants, parents and Companions and receive emails from schools thanking us for the work we do with the children. Here is an example from a parent of a Year 2 student:

Thank you for being so kind and caring. X has absolutely loved being part of the group. It made such a difference to her. We noticed such a change in her, particularly on Seasons' days.

Statistics for 2022

Since most of our programmes are run in schools or in after-school groups, we will continue to report our statistics based on the school terms for each year. The table below is a summary of our Seasons for Growth programme statistics for 2022:

	Groups	Children & Young People's Programme	Adult Programme	Parent Programme	Total Participants
Total	79	344 (67 groups)	32 (6 groups)	12 (3 groups)	388

Training

Claudette van Niekerk was accredited as a Seasons for Growth Trainer for the Children and Young People's programme in August 2022. Claudette ran another training workshop in the Neligan House boardroom in November 2022 with Melody Bird (Seasons North Shore Co-ordinator) as trainer support person. A total of 15 Companions were trained in the Children and Young People's programme in 2022.

Sue Devereux (Master Trainer, Seasons for Growth Aotearoa New Zealand Licence Council) ran an online adult programme training workshop on our behalf in November 2022 as our trainer had not yet been accredited in the adult programme. Four Companions were trained.

In February 2023, a training workshop was held in the loft space at Neligan House once again with the support of Melody Bird. Four Companions were trained.

Claudette attended an online training for trainers in the Stormbirds programme facilitated by Sue Devereux on 27 April 2023 with the goal of running a training for our Companions to deliver the Stormbirds programme across various areas of Auckland in response to the flooding. Unfortunately, due to health issues, the in-person training had to be changed to an online training and a new trainer sourced. Carol Goldie-Anderson (Seasons for Growth Trainer for the Anglican Diocese of Waiapu) kindly agreed to deliver the training on our behalf on 10 June 2023 with ten Companions.

The upcoming children's training workshop on 24/25 June will be run by Rose Stanley who was our interim trainer from August 2021 until August 2022. Ten Companions have registered so far.

Reflection

Due to my continuing health struggles, I have made the difficult decision to resign from my roles as Seasons for Growth Diocesan Coordinator and Trainer. I have worked for the diocese for seven and a half years and although it has come with many challenges, there have also been wonderful highlights and accomplishments. Thank you to Deborah Rolland (Seasons Committee Chair) for her tremendous support and encouragement. I will always be grateful to have been part of this Seasons journey and I hope that the good work may long continue, so that our communities can keep benefitting from this amazing programme.

Claudette van Niekerk

Seasons for Growth Diocesan Co-ordinator

Email: seasons@aucklandanglican.org.nz

Website link: <https://aucklandanglican.org.nz/children-and-families/seasons-for-growth/>

Diocesan Staff Reports

AUCKLAND ANGLICAN SPACE PROGRAMME

Space for you and your baby is a parenting programme mainly for first-time parents of newborn babies. Sessions are held over three school terms in a relaxed, baby friendly atmosphere. Space aims to improve the wellbeing of children, increase support for parents and contribute to building stronger communities. Space for you and your baby in the Anglican Diocese of Auckland is run as a partnership between The Parenting Place, the diocese and participating ministry units.

Space for you and your baby has much to offer people in the early stages of parenthood. It crosses the bounds of ethnicity; indeed, it has a strong appeal for migrants since they can often feel isolated and lack family support.

Auckland Anglican Space has now been operating for 12 years. Seven ministry units have run Space programmes in the diocese during 2022. Many of these ministry units ran multiple programmes per week meaning that we offered around 16 Space programmes a week with an average attendance of 12 to 15 parents and babies per programme. To date more than 3,000 families have connected with Space, with 184 programmes having been completed. Statistics show that many of the participants come along following referrals from friends, although with the increasing visibility of Anglican Space in many communities, we are also getting more referrals from antenatal, postnatal, and maternal mental health providers.

The following is some feedback from Space parents who have attended our programmes in 2022:

"Great learning both for Mum and baby, so beneficial to us both."

"The Space programme has helped me gain confidence as a new mum and given me a sense of connection at what can be a lonely time. For my baby, he has gotten more confident every week and has interacted with other babies his age."

"We look forward to our space session every week. My husband is also jealous since he has gone back to work (and can't attend the sessions anymore). Love that it is safe place for us to talk about any problems we may be experiencing as new parents."

"My little one and I have really enjoyed attending Space. I love the fact that I get to meet up with other parents and three wonderful facilitators every week, and just 'be'."

C is very knowledgeable and keeps her sessions light-hearted, fun, informative and really nurturing for both baby and parent. I really look forward to engaging with C and the group each week as I am learning so much as well as validating what I already know from each and every person who is attending. I really love seeing my son interacting with other babies, and also developing trusting relationships with the facilitators. A hot cuppa and a bite to eat is really the icing on the cake!"

Statistics for January – December 2022

Number of ministry units	Number of programmes	Number of participant families	Number of facilitators and/or volunteers
7 (Pakuranga, Papakura, Birkdale/ Beach Haven, Epsom, Meadowbank, Pukekohe, Bucklands Beach)	28	358	32

In 2022/2023 the Space Programme Coordinator role continued to focus on supporting the Space teams and the families attending Space as we emerge from the uncertainties, isolation and loneliness created by the COVID-19 pandemic. Health and safety policies continue to evolve to support a safe and healthy environment for those attending Space. The coordinator also ran training and professional development sessions for the Anglican Space teams. Over the course of 2022/2023 the Space Programme Coordinator, along with the Anglican Space facilitators have been enjoying delivering a redeveloped Space curriculum and further digital resources have been created to support the delivery of this new material.

In the second half of 2022, we saw demand for the programme continue, despite still feeling some ongoing effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. Through the Space programme, Auckland Anglican Space is playing its part in meeting the need for connection and support for new families in our communities as they adjust to their new roles.

Over the course of the last couple of years there has been increased evidence of families experiencing postnatal adjustment and postnatal depression issues, often as a result of the stresses and changed circumstances brought about by the pandemic as well as the impact of the subsequent economic challenges.

It is likely that we will continue to see this trend continue for some time to come and so it is good to be able to offer a programme that seeks to support these families.

Funding

Another ongoing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic has been economic. In our current environment it has become increasingly difficult for our Anglican Space groups to access funding to support the delivery of the programme. This is partly due to the economic effects of the pandemic as well as the increased demand on funders.

We are extremely grateful to Diocesan Council for their generous financial contribution towards facilitator wages for the first two terms of 2023. We also acknowledge their support of our consolidated application to the Lottery Community Grant Fund which gained us some further funding. Without this funding it would not have been possible for us to continue to support families with new babies in our local communities.

If you would like to explore how you might support families in your community through the Space programme, please contact:

Carolyn Wellm

Space Programme Coordinator

space@aucklandanglican.org.nz

022 657 5851

Carolyn Wellm

Space Programme Coordinator

Diocesan Staff Reports

SUSTAINABILITY FIELDWORKER

This is my third year in the role of Sustainability Fieldworker, and it has been a great privilege to meet and connect with the various ministry and sustainability champions across our diocese. The last 12 months have been a busy season with much activity.

Over July-October 2022 - six ministry units hosted me and Paul Murray from Para Kore for Zero Waste Sundays. Huge celebration of Henderson parish, St Mary's by the Sea Torbay, Christ Church Ellerslie, St Chad's Meadowbank, St Elizabeth's Clendon, and St Mary's Glen Innes for hosting and getting hands-on with their waste. This project was a collaboration with Para Kore and A Rocha Aotearoa New Zealand with funding from Auckland Council.

For Zero Waste Sunday, ministry units shaped the service and liturgy to have a focus on care of creation, with intergenerational and interactive elements. Following morning tea, those interested would gather to sort the church's landfill bin and discuss actions to reduce waste going to landfill. Churches found 50 to 80 percent of their landfill bins were actually recyclable or compostable.

Some of the key follow up actions identified by the churches included:

1. Setting up well labeled and highly visible recycling stations
2. Organising a system for compost and food waste
3. Talking to hall hirers about zero waste values and systems.

Some of the successes of Zero Waste Sunday was the energy generated within ministry units for a tangible response to care for creation, starting with our own systems.

During the 2022 Season of Creation month of September, many ministry units in Auckland were able to celebrate in person for the first time since 2020 and there were a number of pet blessings organised on the Sunday closest to the Feast Day of St Francis.

In collaboration with ADJust and Karakia for our Climate, a small group from our diocese continues to pray for the climate justice movement and participate in the climate strikes organised by Fridays for Future and Student Strike for Climate.

In my report last year, I mentioned my involvement and Diocesan Council's support of the Free Fares Campaign calling for free public transport for under 25s, tertiary students, Community Services Card holders, and Total Mobility Card holders. It is very exciting to see in this year's government's budget announcement of permanent free fares for under 13-year-olds, half price fares for under 25s, Community Services Card holders and Total Mobility Card holders. These changes will make a big difference for families dependent on public transport and help embed a habit of public transport use in the next generation. I hope our diocese can continue to strategically lend our voice and our efforts behind meaningful campaigns pushing for structural change that safeguard the integrity of creation and uplift those most vulnerable in our communities.

Following the motion passed in 2022 regarding Care of Creation - Urban Ngahere (forests), I have been working on a resource about biodiversity and church grounds. With the support of Diocesan Council, we contracted Tim Martin, an environmental scientist from our diocese to offer advice and support on the development of this resource. The resource is in its final drafts and should be available before the end of the year.

There are plans to follow up with a survey of ministry units to understand the current situation of church grounds usage and the ecological potential of our lands. Where significant ecological value and potential is identified, efforts can be made to work with the ministry unit to protect and enhance biodiversity.

The 2023 Sustainability Champions workshop in May had a theme of 'Caring for our Common Home - the Earth'. Approximately 55 people gathered for the workshop at St Matthew-in-the-City. We welcomed friends from the wider A Rocha Aotearoa Eco-Church network who came along to share their knowledge and join in the learning. The morning had a focus on biodiversity on church grounds and we were given a tour from St Matthew's of their inner-city food forest and community compost. In the afternoon, we learnt about the Global Plastics Treaty from Tearfund NZ and the campaign they are launching in New Zealand to push for a fair and effective treaty as it is negotiated over the next two years.

It is so good to connect with sustainability champions and visit churches to see the various projects getting underway. I am aware that All Souls Clevedon and St Matthew's Kaipara have both planted fruit trees on their property in the last year. St Andrew's Pukekohe hosted the Little Green Expo again this year with Community Networks Franklin and other community groups. I'm sure there is much that happens that I am not aware of.

I do hear also the challenges sustainability champions face where projects are slowed down due to other

priorities in the church; how it can be difficult to get the buy-in of the whole church community; and sometimes events or workshops don't always go the way they were planned. I am always inspired by the perseverance and passions of our voluntary champions who continue to prayerfully take action both to care for creation and serve their neighbourhood.

I will be on parental leave from mid-July as our family prepares to welcome a second addition to our family. All going smoothly, it is my intention to work some hours starting from September 2023 to check emails, connect with sustainability champions and oversee the completion and distribution of the biodiversity on church lands resource. Unfortunately, I will not be visiting or speaking at churches during this Season of Creation. (A Rocha Aotearoa New Zealand's Eco-Church network has many options for speakers!). My plan is to return to work formally towards the end of January 2024.

Cathy Bi-Riley

Sustainability Fieldworker

Ministry Formation Team Reports

ANGLICAN YOUTH MINISTRIES

AYM has continued to develop leaders, run diocesan-wide events, connect with churches, vicars and youth leaders and advocate for young people across the diocese through the 2022/2023 year.

Due to things happening at interesting times, since our last report we have run not one but two diocesan camps, one over Matariki weekend in 2022 (pro-actively moved from Easter in February as the COVID-19 Omicron variant was threatening our shores) and then in 2023 over Easter, our more traditional time. While both camps have been notably smaller, they have been encouraging times of worship, prayer, fun and deepening friendships across the diocese. In 2023 it was wonderful to note the deep hunger and joy our young people took in praying and learning more about Jesus.

We have enjoyed gathering for our traditional Fanatics Cup sporting event, Diowhodunit mystery night and combined worship, in person! Certainly through the first six months of this year it has been great to be able to run events sensitively, but without the concern of lockdowns at long last.

Leaders Retreat ran in December last year, up in Mangawhai where we as a group planned Efest, in addition to exploring different ways to present the stories of the gospel and invite young people to wrestle with what Jesus is saying and listen to what God might be saying to them. Of course, great worship, prayer and great food, and sun all played a part in a great weekend at the end of a very long year. Leaders Retreat is also on the move, this year we will be gathering in Huia in July where we will be exploring Rebuilding Community.

As Thomas alluded to in his report last year, Bold has finished and made way for Senior Space. Senior Space is a community for senior young people, years 12 and up from across the diocese. All are welcome, and this community's intent is to connect with each other, worship and explore faith, giftedness, and leadership. It meets monthly, generally on the first Sunday of the month, from 12.30-2.30 at Neligan House. This group are also a part of all leadership training opportunities like Leaders Retreat and the Abbey, and we also aim to connect on a one-on-one basis (with those who wish it) two to three times a year. This community is intended as a complement to the work parishes do in walking with their young people. Steph now leads this group with a different key volunteer or paid youth pastor joining her each month.

Thomas Banks, our Bold Coordinator, worked hard in leading this community through the latter half of 2022, and has now taken up his long-awaited OE opportunities (disrupted by COVID-19). Thomas joined the AYM team mid 2021 and finished in December 2022. We all miss his deep faith, his worshipping heart, and his infectious joy.

Youth ministry in the Diocese of Auckland has certainly changed shape since the beginning of COVID-19. The generational change in leaders that had started in the year or two building up to 2020 sped up and we find ourselves in a very different place. There are challenges and cool elements to where we find ourselves now. There are several vacancies for youth pastors around the diocese, mostly part time, and are proving difficult to fill. While frustrating for the churches concerned this is also an opportunity to have some conversations about what youth ministry could/should/might look like in this new season. I have very much enjoyed walking with some churches as they wrestle with these questions, including "what does youth ministry look like in an intergenerational context?"

Training our youth leaders, voluntary or paid, and those who lead them is a hugely important element in our care for young people across the diocese. As we have all learnt through the Abuse in Care Commission and other examples of not prioritising care for children and young people, the consequences are enormous for young people, their faith, families, and the communities who love them.

To that end, over the past year I have introduced a new training opportunity called "You've got Youth – Best Practice" and it is an opportunity for leaders in the diocese to get together and look at the nuts and bolts of youth ministry. This is a three-hour session where we talk RAMS forms, incident reports, ethics in youth ministry, sometimes how to attract young people and much more. It is aimed at both youth leaders and vicars, wardens, and vestry members. I invite people to register (we provide lunch) and as part of the registration process you are welcome to note anything in particular you might want to know more about. It has made for some great conversations about youth ministry. In the hustle bustle of non-stop ministry, it is easy to slip in the little things, that, should things go wrong, can become very big things indeed. I am very keen for our parishes and their leaders to have at front of mind excellent youth work practices. No session is the same as each group of people bring different things to the table.

Another new thing is The Priory, which is an opportunity for youth leaders and youth pastors to continue to train both in youth development focussed subjects, and theological subjects over a two-year period. Each year has two block courses, in early February and July and our cohorts welcome leaders from across the motu. The course can be audited or taken for credits towards the New Zealand Diploma of Christian Studies from St John's Theological College. We have two leaders on the course at the moment, and I'm keen to keep that level of training happening for our leaders. The next intake is open later in the year to start in February 2024.

Finally, I'd like to thank our wonderful leaders who give so much to our young people week in week out, your willingness to step out in faith and experience God's work through you, and to love and advocate for young people is inspiring and wonderful. May God bless each one of you richly.

Aroha-nui

Steph Brook

Diocesan Youth Facilitator

Ministry Formation Team Reports

INTERGENERATIONAL MINISTRY

It has been 18 months since the Intergenerational Ministry Facilitator role was established within the Ministry Formation Team (MFT). This has been a time of exploration and consolidation for our team as we have worked together to share our individual and collective vision of ministry formation within the diocese. We are working closely together to organise the Ministry Formation Training Hubs which begun in 2023 and you can expect to see more opportunities for ministry training throughout the year.

Following from the Acting Children and Families role I held in 2021 I have continued to work with the Health and Safety Working Group developing the child protection framework for the diocese. As well as developed policies and procedures to ensure the safety of our tamariki and rangatahi we will also be developing specific training and resources for children's ministry leaders and volunteers. The wellbeing and safety of all within our churches is a concern close to my heart and I will work in this space until we are able to employ a specific children and family ministry facilitator.

My focus has had three key areas: working with individual ministry leaders and units within the diocese as they go on their intergenerational journey; developing and promoting resources for intergenerational ministry; and building up national and international connection and relationships.

The whole Ministry Formation Team was able to present at the Ministry Conference in June last year which allowed me to meet a wide variety of people from the diocese and share some information on generational theory, the culture within each generation and differences and how we may bridge that gap in our ministry through using the principles of cross cultural communication.

In August I attended the Intergenerate Australia and New Zealand conference days in both Christchurch and Auckland. From the Auckland conference I formed a cohort of leaders from different Anglican ministry units around the diocese who are on an intergenerational journey. We meet on a monthly basis, alternating with in person and Zoom meetings. We have some interesting and robust discussions, share resources and ideas and discuss some of the joys and challenges of intergenerational ministry.

I was unable to attend Synod due to a family illness however I was delighted to see the leadership of our youth synod reps, inviting ministry units to be more intentional in including particularly younger people in worship and planning. With those goals in mind I have met with some from Youth Synod and made contact with chaplains from some of our Anglican Schools and Selwyn Foundation to work out how we can support and equip different ministry areas of the diocese to develop intergenerational connection and relationship.

I primarily communicate with the wider diocese through an intergen-specific newsletter, social media, MFT newsletter and Pānui. I have produced some intergenerational resources for Christmas, Pentecost and have a few others in the works including "Stir it up Sunday" inspired by some ideas from youth synod reps. You can expect to see these soon. I was part of an ecumenical intergenerational writers' group and we have produced a resource *Intergenerational Steps* for ministry units to use when exploring and implementing intergenerational ministry and this is now available.

This current year I continue to be part of a Strandz Communities of Practice (SCOPE), and we are exploring *A Gospel for All Ages* by David Csinos. This provides me with an opportunity to discuss and reflect with others around the country and is a valuable source of support.

I was invited to be part of the Intergenerate Australia and New Zealand organisation team and will be presenting a workshop at the Auckland-based conference in August. It is to be hosted by St Mary by the Sea, Torbay and we are excited to see what will come from this. I will also attend the Christchurch conference to hear other speakers and support my colleagues on the team.

This year has been one of development as I have made connections with different people and groups around the diocese, Aotearoa and overseas. I am looking forward to continuing this work, supporting people in intergenerational ministry, creating worship and ministry resources, and seeing increasing intergenerational engagement throughout. I believe that intergenerational ministry offers the best opportunity for connection with God, one another and the wider community and am happy to support anyone who is interested in exploring this further.

Angela Blundell

Intergenerational Ministry Facilitator

LAY MINISTRY DEVELOPMENT

Our team's aim in 2023 is to gather all our training and development opportunities into quarterly "Ministry Hubs" on a Sunday afternoon. Our goal is not only to provide excellent training to 'the people of God' in our diocese but to offer hospitality in the way of food and worship to those lay volunteers that have faithfully served our churches so well. As lay leaders we rarely get the opportunity to meet others like us in other parishes and benefit from their experience and expertise. In this way, we hope to form learning communities of people who are passionate about the same ministries. In 2023 we are focusing on children and families leaders (paid and voluntary), pastoral care coordinators and volunteers, governing body members, those who minister with the elderly, and those who want to explore intergenerational worship and ministry. We will also be offering the occasional one-off workshop on subjects like disability awareness. In 2024 we will be expanding the Hub to include a track for those who want to explore one of the markers of a healthy church, "Living Beyond Ourselves" (relevant outreach and proclaiming the gospel).

Earlier in the year The Rev'd Brenda Rockell and I offered a one-off workshop on discovering who we are in God. We called it 'Fingerprints' – exploring our calling, identity, and life's purpose. Our aim was to help lay people identity what God might be calling them into, both as a person and in ministry and mission. We plan to offer this workshop to lay people at the beginning of every year.

After a hiatus due to COVID-19, we resumed our lay leadership formation programme, Stratum. Through the input of Scripture, the richness of the Anglican tradition and specialists in their field, Stratum offers leaders from across the diocese a new peer community as they journey together to know God, know themselves and know others. We meet over three weekends and five dinners. This year the group is led by three Anglican lay leaders: Chris Clarke, Andrew Saunders and me.

This year has seen a resurgence in ministry units seeking a lay license for their lay leaders. Lay licenses are for those who exercise ministry that is not in the context of regular worship or when the priest or vicar is not present. Lay licences are an affirmation and endorsement for those who lead a ministry or who represent the church in the community. Every license involves a covenant between the parish, the lay person, and the diocese. A lot of the training needs I have identified and seek to meet come from that group, such as, the five-week preaching course I am running in July/August this year.

Provincial Work

I was elected four and a half years ago to represent Tikanga Pākehā on Te Kotahitanga – a commission of General Synod responsible for exercising oversight of theological education, ministry training and formation, and other education and training relevant to advancing the mission and ministry of the Church. This has involved developing and delivering two Provincial forums with my colleagues from Tikanga Pasifika and Tikanga Māori on innovation in our church and the future of theological education.

Ephesians 4:12

'...to equip the saints for the work of ministry,
for building up the body of Christ'.

Karen Spoelstra

Lay Ministry Developer

Ministry Formation Team Reports

YOUNG ADULT MINISTRY



Community of Ordinary Saints

Overview

The Community of Ordinary Saints is a diocesan community for young adults that seeks to resource and empower those in their 20s and 30s in faith and action through the contemplative and sacramental rhythms of the Anglican Church.

Formed in February 2021, the community is facilitated by The Rev'd Sarah West, who took up the role of Chaplain to Young Adults. The community acknowledges that while some churches attract and foster a larger community of young adults, many have very few present in their congregation. The Community of Ordinary Saints is committed to providing a safe space for all, particularly those more isolated young adults, across the full diversity of the Anglican tradition, including those on the margins, and those who might not be connected to a church at all.

Gatherings

In 2022/23, we have continued to meet with a fortnightly rhythm, taking place every second Monday evening. Gatherings consist of a meal, discussion, biblical reflection and night prayer from *He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa*. The sessions also embrace musical, creative, tactile and artistic engagement.

Rule of Life

Community members have the option to opt into a rule of life that is shaped around the shared touchstones of community, formation, action and creativity. Developing a personalised rule enables individual members to take agency over how each touchstone might be actualised in their daily life, encouraging a faith where contemplation/prayer leads to tangible expression and action. Regular guidance and support is encouraged, either by regular meetings with Sarah or with a spiritual director, for those who wish to develop and opt into a personalised rule. The Community of Ordinary Saints also collaborates with the work of ADJust (Diocese of Auckland Young Anglicans for Social Justice).

Podcast

The Ordinary Saints podcast ([ordinarysaintspodcast.com](https://www.ordinarysaintspodcast.com)) consists of 26 podcasts to date with topics ranging from liturgy, contemplation and sacramentality, to art, creativity and theological discourse. These podcasts explore what it might mean for young people to embrace a faith that is both ancient and timeless.

Resources

The Community of Ordinary Saints steering group is currently overseeing a project funded by The Hostel of the Holy Name. This project will produce a series of in-hand resources made available to ministry units and individuals. The resources will explore the Eucharist, vestments, liturgical roles, the church year and catechism. The hope is that these resources, composed as card packs and designed by young local artists, can act as conversation starters and will empower young Anglicans to take ownership of the rich tradition the Anglican Church has to offer. Completion of prototype resources is projected for end 2023.

Alongside her work as chaplain to young adults, The Rev'd Sarah West continues a three-year visual lectionary project (Visio Lectio). This project offers free digitised lino-cut images for use by ministry units, mission ventures and/or individuals. Art prints correspond to weekly Sunday gospel readings as guided by The Lectionary Te Maramataka. As of June 2023, 84 images are available for free download with new PNG image files added weekly.

Retreats

The Community of Ordinary Saints continues a rhythm of retreats and look forward to two more in 2023.

Holy Land Pilgrimage

Near the end of 2022, the Community of Ordinary Saints steering group applied for funding from the St John's College Trust Board for a pilgrimage to Palestine Israel. This funding request was approved. As a result of this funding and surrounding funding efforts, eight young adults from the Community of Ordinary Saints will be undertaking the *Palestine of Jesus* course at St George's College in Jerusalem from November 20 – December 4, 2023. Fundraising efforts have included a night market at St Aidan's alongside donations of support.

Thanks

We would like to formally thank St John's College Trust Board for making the 2023 Holy Land pilgrimage a

possibility and all those who have either donated or supported our fundraising efforts.

A further thanks to those who have supported this ministry and for ministry unit leaders who have encouraged their young adults to link in with the Community of Ordinary Saints.

A final thanks to all who are a part of the community and contribute their gifts, wisdom, time, enthusiasm and energy. We have much to celebrate and hope this ministry continues to be a supportive and formational space for young adults as we explore together what it means to be a follower of Jesus and Anglican in our world today.

For updates on the work of ADJust, please see their separate synod report.

Links: [Facebook.com/ordinarysaints.ak](https://www.facebook.com/ordinarysaints.ak)

[Instagram.com/ordinarysaints.ak](https://www.instagram.com/ordinarysaints.ak)

[ordinarysaintspodcast.com](https://www.ordinarysaintspodcast.com)

[visiolectio.com](https://www.visiolectio.com)

The Rev'd Sarah West

Chaplain to Young Adults

General Reports

ADJUST

A pervasive theme in last year's ADJust report was the mixture of COVID-19 fatigue and the anticipation of future busy-ness in the coming year. This could very well sum up the past year as well. Despite this, we have undertaken a number of projects, much of which have been behind-the-scenes.

In July 2022, we were closely following the events leading-up to the Lambeth Conference. This included exploring possible responses to the reference of the 1998 Resolution I:10 in the Call on Human Dignity (which was revised before the Lambeth Conference, much to our relief). In August 2022, we discussed and worked on motions with their movers and seconders before diocesan Synod.

Publicly during this time, we took part in and promoted Operation Refugee 2022, where members of our team walked to fundraise for Ukraine and refugees in Afghanistan, Palestine and Syria. In September 2022, we attended the Global Climate Strike, which called for reparations for Indigenous communities affected by climate change. This started with karakia and banner making at St Paul's Symonds Street before moving to Aotea Square. We also attended the Global Climate Strike in March 2023, which started from Britomart. (You can find photos of these events on our social media pages.) Also in March 2023 we promoted and encouraged people to make submissions on the Auckland Council budget.

Throughout the past year, we've continued to support and promote the Fares-Free campaign which calls for fare-free transport for under 25s, CSC holders, and tertiary students (visit [freefares.nz](https://www.freefares.nz)). This campaign was especially important during our local government elections last year and will be in our general election this year. We thank Cathy Bi-Riley in particular for her work on this. We've also been supporting an emerging Christian advocacy community coordinated by Kate Day and Alex Johnston and look forward to seeing where this leads in the future.

Amongst all of this, we've been exploring more issues we could engage in as a social justice group. When we started in 2019, the climate crisis and global heating was a natural topic to rally around given its immediacy and importance to young people. However, we have found it difficult to give focus to a single topic in such an age of permacrisis. Though the immediacy around climate change has only become more pertinent, the energy and synergy we had in 2019 has dwindled, as it has across the entire social- and eco-justice sphere.

Currently, we are reflecting on and discerning what a sustainable future for ADJust might look like and are exploring some options. This reflection, however, is being done in the midst of the wider question of what does social justice action (in particular, Anglican social justice action) look like in 2023? That's the question we face as we move into our fifth year as ADJust.

We would like to invite anyone who wishes to connect with ADJust to do so, whether you want to keep up to date with our actions and look at ways of participating, raise a question or area of interest with us, and especially if you are a young person (18-39) who wishes to lead on, discuss, or organise around issues of social justice in the diocese.

We can be found on Facebook at <https://www.facebook.com/ADJust.auckanglican/>; on Instagram at [@adjust.auckanglican](https://www.instagram.com/adjust.auckanglican/); and can be contacted by email at adjust@aucklandanglican.org.nz.

Kia tau te rangimārie

The ADJust Team

ADJust: Diocese of Auckland Young Anglicans for Social Justice

ANGLICAN MISSIONS

Major activities that have taken place since the 2022 Synod

Anglican Missions has undergone a number of changes since last year's Synod including new staff based in Fiji and Tonga, a brand-new website, and a number of new partnerships. But the heading to this report gives away the most significant change which is the arrival of Anglican World Aid (AWA) Aotearoa - the new charitable company that runs in parallel with Anglican Missions and scoops up all our international development and humanitarian projects. If Anglican Missions has responsibility for the first two Marks of Mission (tell and teach) then AWA takes on 3, 4 and 5 (tend, transform and treasure). Anyone donating to AWA can now receive a tax credit, which for the first time puts us on the same playing field as most of our partners. It also means we can apply for accreditation with the government, which, if approved, would mean we can apply for public funding.

We are a founding member of the **Emergency Alliance**, a brand-new grouping of agencies that respond to emergencies. This has been talked about in New Zealand for two decades. In the event of a significant disaster, a single request for assistance will go out to the public on behalf of Alliance members. Funds are then allocated depending on the participating agency's ability to respond. The mechanism provides a single point of contact for the media and the public and other joint appeal mechanisms around the world attest to its value. We are delighted to be part of this group as it means we can broaden the support we are able to give.

For the response to the 2022 **volcanic eruption and tsunami** in Tonga, we partnered with 7 agencies and raised \$580,000, a record for us. These funds have been used for the immediate response as well as long-term recovery and resilience building (e.g. helping churches to be better able to respond to and prepare for future events through the provision of pre-positioned relief supplies and improved water systems). Working with like-minded agencies just makes sense.

Earlier this year, we were invited to coordinate the **Cyclone Gabrielle Appeal** on behalf of the Anglican Church. This has raised \$390,000 to date and a small working group established to represent the affected hui Amorangi and diocese has been disbursing funds, mostly to rural marae and small church communities.

Major activities planned for 2023-2024

Key activities include (a) completing the Tonga response; (b) supporting projects that build resilience and target the impacts of climate change; (c) getting a pilot project with Anglican schools aimed at building awareness of and interest in overseas mission and development off the ground; (d) strengthening existing and identifying new partnership opportunities so we can better leverage skills and expertise for the benefit of those we serve; (e) ensuring our key mission priorities and commitments are not lost in the excitement of AWA; and (f) identifying new and innovative ways to tell our stories – and there are plenty of great ones to tell. We also need to extend our appeal and reach, especially to younger people, and to work toward becoming "the agency of choice" for Anglicans in this part of the world.

Emerging issues

We are trying to increase the impact of AM and AWA in a context of declining tikanga income but significant global uncertainty and need. While I believe the world is increasingly dark and chaotic, I think we are well-placed to carve out a small and critical niche in helping to bring light and hope. For a start, we are the only agency that supports actions across all five Marks of Mission. Other points of difference are that we: (a) represent the three tikanga church; (b) are small enough to be nimble and adaptive; (c) can demonstrate efficiency and value for money; (d) have strong implementing partners on the ground (esp. Polynesia); (e) comply with international best practice when it comes to our development and aid projects; and (f) we have a growing number of partnerships. We feel a little like a century-old "start-up" right now and while that's exciting, it also a little daunting as we need diocesan and parish support to continue to do what we are doing and, importantly, to do it well.

I want to sincerely thank **Rev Daniel Pillay**, the Diocesan representative on the Overseas Mission Tikanga Pākehā (OMTP). Please don't hesitate to reach out to him or to use us and draw on our resources to help you promote God's mission.

Nga manaakitanga.

The Rev'd Michael Hartfield

National Director



General Reports

ANGLICAN TRUST FOR WOMEN & CHILDREN (ATWC)

July 2022 – June 2023

I write this report on behalf of the ATWC for Synod 2023.

The past 12 months has seen much change for us as an organisation, however it is has been the communities we support that have faced the most significant challenges, with economic and extreme weather events highlighting the complex struggles that disadvantaged communities experience.

Our previous Chief Executive, Judy Matai’a moved into a new role at Vision West as their head of housing in March of this year and at around the same time, Service Delivery Manager Elizabeth Walker, took up a secondment as the General Manager of Te Whare Ruruhau O Meri. As a result of this change, we have needed to adapt and to lean on emerging leaders within the organisation, this has prompted internal growth and development, which has been received well by both our staff and stakeholders. The start of 2023 has seen Auckland impacted by the major weather events of Cyclone Gabrielle and serious flooding. Not unlike Covid-19 and other global factors, these weather events have impacted the marginalised communities that we work with, disproportionately. Many of the whānau that we walk alongside were living in flood prone areas in West and South Auckland, and as result, lost homes, vehicles, and priceless memories. Often struggling to find the resources and help within their own whānau and needing to reach out to social workers and supports at ATWC. Managing this additional stress on top of existing challenges has been incredibly difficult. Our kaimahi have worked tirelessly over the past six months to ensure that impacted whānau were safe, supported and that they had their essential needs met.

Despite the organisational change, the continuing impacts of extreme weather events in Tāmaki Makaurau, soaring costs of living and challenging political climates, I have been immensely proud of the work that the Trust has engaged in over the past 12 months.

New Chief Executive Officer

Andrea McLeod has been appointed as our new Chief Executive Officer, starting with the Trust on the 12th of June 2023. Andrea will be a strong addition to our leadership team, she brings the experience, values and personal qualities required to lead the organisation and continue our mission. Andrea has extensive experience as a senior leader across social, health and disability services, the not for profit and faith-based sector. She comes to us from Presbyterian Support Northern where she has been the General Manager of Social Services, including Family Works, Lifeline and Shine and prior to that the General Manager of Enliven. We will welcome Andrea to the organisation with a pōwhiri on her first day.

Hōtoke Whakaritea: Winter Readiness Appeal

To alleviate the complex needs and challenges that whānau have faced because of flooding and increasing costs of living, we have embarked on a new Winter Readiness Appeal for 2023, to better reflect the needs of the community. Our traditional winter pyjama appeal will always be a part of our work and we will continue to accept them, however this year will also see a tiered fundraising approach to support whānau that might be struggling with other essentials, such as heating, clothing, safety devices, bills and food. The winter months often compound existing stressors for whānau that are struggling to meet escalating costs and daily bills, so we hope that this new approach will ease some of these pressures and allow whānau to stay focused on what’s important.

Community Initiatives and collaboration

Food insecurity is a growing cause of concern with the most in need whānau we engage, the current economic climate is making it even harder for them to get by. After noticing our established Hine’s Pātaka (food pantry) was in high demand from the local community in September 2022, our team trialed ‘Te tepū na Hine,’ a dinner program providing free hot kai to whānau, this was done in partnership with Kiwi Harvest who are an NGO that collects surplus and donated food and who work directly with communities with food security issues. Kiwi Harvest were also kind enough to lend the use of their mobile kitchen for the initiative. With over 370 meals provided, it was extremely well received. As well as serving our community's physical need for food, Te tepū na Hine also provided a chance for connection and awareness of our other support services.

In November 2022, ATWC in collaboration with Turuki Health Care, The Fono, Papakura Mārae, Family Works and Family Success Matters, held a regional Family Start Conference in Auckland. The conference brought together over 150 frontline practitioners from across the rohe as a way of resetting after the disruptions of Covid-19. The conference focused on self-care and navigating the new normal, it was hosted by Pio Terei, with guest speakers Dr Ian Hyslop, Nigel Latta and Dr Lily Frazer invigorating and inspiring the practice of our frontline Family Start staff.

Te Pito Mata (The Potential)

As mentioned in the previous Synod report, ATWC purchased four, two-bedroom units on Jane Cowie Avenue. The last 12 months has seen the development of the programme perimeters, programme co-design with the Granger Grove mothers, planning and the full renovations of the first of the residential units. After several contractor delays and supply issues, we officially opened the first Te Pito Mata unit on the 27th of February 2023. We opened with a traditional karakia, blessing and had our first mother and son move into the unit shortly afterwards. To date, this whānau have thrived in their freshly renovated whare, being close to ATWC has meant they can stay engaged with support services such as counselling and our onsite Pre-school, while gaining a sense of independence. The goal of this extension programme is to promote positive educational and financial outcomes, this involves ongoing therapeutic support and a percentage of rent being put aside for the whānau’s future. The finances will then be used to support whānau with future goals they may have, such as further education, preparing for work or establishing savings for their own home. Te Pito Mata translates simply as “The Potential”, in Te Reo Māori and is often used in a Kumara analogy for potential growth in people. All of our mothers and children that come through Granger Grove, have so much potential if they are given the right opportunities and support, as we have seen with our first mother, who is now working parttime while continuing to engage in support programmes that will benefit her and her tamariki.

Sharing our Kaupapa

I am humbled and inspired by the incredible work that our ATWC kaimahi engage in, but also by the resilience that our most vulnerable whānau hold, despite the many challenges they face. Where possible, we continue to seek opportunities to share the work of our organisation with tertiary institutes, other community services, Anglican schools, and parishes. Our senior leadership and community engagement team have maintained and grown our networks over the past 12 months and strengthened the existing relationships we hold. Sharing our Kaupapa has included, speaking to Kings Prep School, Diocesan School for Girls, Dilworth School, Kings College, Unitec Institute of Technology, Auckland University, Massey University, and a number of Anglican Parishes.

In October last year a group of managers from ATWC attended the Anglicare Conference in Hobart Australia. We were joined by other Anglican leaders from Dunedin and Gisborne, with a smaller roopu of Māori practitioners presenting on the 2nd day of the conference. The presentation was focused on Te Ao Māori responses during the pandemic and sparked many conversations with interested practitioners in Australia. It was clear at this conference that, although as a country we still have a long way to go with our race relations, we are making progress and are often seen as inspiration to first nation people across the world. We were asked to close the conference with waiata and karakia and had many opportunities throughout the conference to talk to the nature of biculturalism in Aotearoa

Work From Home Trial

The Trust has recently commenced a three-month, Work from Home trial to support the changing needs of staff and the roles they fulfil. Having flexible working arrangements is not new for us, given the last three years of lockdowns and this time showed us that there is value in having greater flexibility. Particularly relevant for staff in roles with high levels of reporting, paperwork or where there is a need for more flexibility. This option will not work for all of our staff, given the nature of their work, however it is hoped that the trial will give us a clear indication of its relevance and of any challenges that may need to be reviewed.

Abuse in Care: Royal Commission of Inquiry

The Trust continues to work with the Royal Commission to address the historical abuse that has occurred. It is vital that we acknowledge the past actions of staff that have been employed by us and that these actions have left life-long emotional, spiritual, and psychological scars on the lives of survivors. The past 12 months has seen ATWC put in place therapeutic and practical support for some survivors, to assist with their journeys of recovery, which in many cases is a lifelong process. This has included access to our ATWC counselling service and social work support.

The Trust is committed to regularly reviewing our systems, processes and policy to ensure our current and future care of children does not repeat past abuse or injustice in any way.

Support and Governance

I am incredibly grateful for the ongoing support, and financial donations the various Anglican parishes contribute to the Trust, so much of our work is heavily reliant on the goodwill and the generosity of others. Each year we receive donations of clothing, blankets, knitwear, houseware, and many other goods that become a lifeline of support for our most in need whānau. A huge thank you also to the many Parishes and Anglican schools that support our Winter Wonderland Event with Pyjamas, donations, and our Christmas Present Appeal.

General Reports

To the amazing women of the Association of Anglican Women and Mothers’ Union, I am thankful for the kindness and love you show to the Trust and specifically to our Granger Grove whānau who value your support so much.

Lastly, I wanted to thank and acknowledge the support of our dedicated trustees: Dianne Kenderdine, Evan Davies, Matt Schofield, Nichola Christie, Norman Johnston, Sarah Moss, Sifa Taumoepeau and our board chair Kevin Brewer. Thank you to each of you, for your guidance, leadership, and the support. Particularly over the past few months, where we have been in a transitional period, it has been reassuring for me, to have your support and experience. I know you are all highly invested in the Trust’s future and the challenging mahi that our staff are engaged in. A sincere thank you to you all.

Paul Jones
Interim CEO, ATWC

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD

The Anglican Trusts Board (ATB) continues to act in the capacity of shareholder of Trust Investments Management Limited (TIML) and Anglican Trusts Board Services Limited (ATBSL) which operates the Auckland Anglican Insurance Fund. The trustees are appointed by Diocesan Council.

The ATB meets twice a year with the TIML board of directors and:

- approves the TIML Statements of Corporate Intent
- considers and provides input to the TIML strategic and business plans
- reviews the annual financial statements of TIML
- appoints the external auditors for TIML
- appoints the directors and chairperson of TIML and sets their fees
- seeks to maximise the distributions from TIML over the long term for the benefit of the diocese.

The ATB meets annually with the board of ATBSL which operates the Auckland Anglican Insurance Fund and:

- discusses and considers the business operations of ATBSL
- reviews the annual financial statements of ATBSL
- appoints the directors and chairperson of ATBSL
- seeks to ensure ATBSL operations reflect the values of the Anglican Church.

The Board also meets at a minimum twice yearly, and annually with Diocesan Council.

Anglican Investment Management Scheme (“AIMS”)

The Diocesan Council is able to approve other Anglican entities to receive services from TIML, and to also receive distributions proportionate to the value of services received. To date the Diocese of Waikato and Taranaki is participating in this scheme.

Trustees

The current members of the Board are Grant Graham (Chair), Geoffrey Laurence, The Rev’d Vicki Sykes and David Belcher. The Secretary to the Board is the Diocesan Manager, Sonia Maugham.

Financial

Distributions made to Diocesan Council during the year ended 31 December 2022 totalled \$3,873,892, (2021 \$4,524,736) of which \$2,600,000 (2021 \$3,200,000) was received in cash, and \$1,273,892 (2021 \$1,324,736) by way of services in kind to the Diocese of Auckland. Distributions in kind of \$127,884 (2021 \$162,000) were made to the Diocese of Waikato and Taranaki under the AIMS scheme and \$148,950 (2021 \$110,239) to the Te Aute Trust Board.

Grant Graham
Chair, Anglican Trusts Board

General Reports

ASSOCIATION OF ANGLICAN WOMEN



It is my pleasure to present the annual report for the Association of Anglican Women.

I thank everyone for the support given to me during my three-year term. We remain a little restricted from having combined group meetings, although we are planning a meeting later this year. I visited St John's Campbells Bay, at the invitation of their leader, Jennifer Willis, to encourage members at a time when it is even more important to enjoy fellowship and to fulfil the aims of the AAW within groups and church life.

The 2023 Auckland AAW annual general meeting was held in the Selwyn Library, Parnell, chaired by The Venerable Carole Hughes, and was well attended by members. I agreed to stand as president for another year to allow time for the appointment of a new leader. (Judy Leitch, Secretary, will stay also for another year.)

After the meeting Carole Hughes spoke of her recent trip to Ghana, which was remarkably interesting. The Archbishop of Canterbury was with this Group.

We enjoyed afternoon tea at the close of the meeting.

Our focus is on -

1. The rising cost of living, shortage of housing, particularly in the Auckland area.
2. The Auckland City Mission & Anglican Trust for Women and Children, Ōtāhuhu.
3. Community Gardens (AAW St Mary by the Sea).
4. Sharing Shed (AAW St Mary by the Sea).

Highlights of the Year

October 2022 Julie Walker (Social Concerns rep.) and I attended the NZAAW executive meeting held at St Barnabas Church, Fendalton, Christchurch, October 2022.

December 2022 Auckland Combined Christmas lunch held at Vaughan Park Anglican Retreat Centre, Long Bay, on 3 December. The service held in the Ruatara Chapel was led by Reverend Sapati Tima. (Hymns sung to music by Robyn, harpist).

Closure of the AAW group, Whangārei is disappointing. Members remain as a fellowship group.

Circle Magazine: An excellent marketing tool containing interesting articles and photographs.

May God bless you.

Margaret Rocard

AAW Auckland President

AUCKLAND CATHEDRAL OF THE HOLY TRINITY

The past year has been one of reawakening. At last – no lockdowns, mask mandates or other restrictions! At the same time, it has brought the need for rebuilding confidence amidst the significant social and personal disruptions we have all experienced. It has challenged us to evaluate what is really important in our lives. At the Cathedral, our 'core business' remains ministry, mission, and music through hospitality and welcome, prayer and worship, enrichment and education and justice and peace for all God's creation.

Ministry

Ministry is central in the Cathedral with five services held each Sunday, plus six during the week. The ministry team of The Very Rev'd Anne Mills, Dean, and The Rev'd Ivica Gregurec, Precentor, is supported by The Rev'd Carolin Telford, while a team of retired clergy assists at services in St Stephen's Chapel. Cathedral services are regularly held to mark special occasions. An annual requiem Eucharist and blessing of columbaria provides comfort to those who have lost loved ones while Advent, Holy Week and Easter offer many opportunities for reflection and celebration.

During the year, Dean Anne represented the Province at the World Council of Churches General Assembly in Kalsruhe, Germany, while Cathedral clergy contributed by recording and delivering a workshop by Zoom.

Adult education programmes allowed groups to explore works such as "The Nail" by the Archbishop of York and "The Easter Stories" by John Dominic Crossan, while *Seasons of Creation* was the theme for a series of sermons.

Cathedral and Diocese

As the 'mother church' of the diocese, the Cathedral welcomes the opportunity to host the diocesan Synod each year as well as ordinations, confirmation services and other diocesan events. After a gap of three years, it was a pleasure again to hold an Organ Donor service with a thousand attending this moving service. Other special services included the Commonwealth Day service, Sea Sunday, an investiture service for the Order of St John and the installation of the national President of the Mothers' Union.

Some important milestones in the history of the Cathedral have occurred recently. Last year we marked forty years since St Mary's shifted to its current location, while in June it was fifty years since the chancel was dedicated. Each year a service is held to commemorate the signing of the first Constitution of the Province on the altar of St Stephen's Chapel – this year the 166th anniversary.

Cathedral, City and Community

Following the death of Queen Elizabeth II in September the Cathedral was open for several days to allow individual mourners to pay their respects. In conjunction with the Auckland City Council, a civic memorial service followed at which the Cathedral was filled to give thanks to God for the late Queen. More recently, a civic evensong was held to mark the Coronation of King Charles III.

During the Auckland Heritage Festival, the Cathedral organised a tour of St Stephen's Chapel with reflections on the life of the first bishop of Auckland, The Right Rev'd William Cowie, and The Rev'd Rota Waitoa, first ordained Māori Anglican priest, both buried in Parnell. In addition, St Mary's-in-Holy-Trinity and the Bishop Selwyn Chapel frequently provide a venue for funerals from all parts of the diocese along with other services requiring large spaces.

In June 2023 we were visited by The Rev'd Canon Richard Sewell, Dean of St George's College, Jerusalem and earlier the visit of His Eminence Haigazoun Najarian, Archbishop of the Armenian Orthodox Church.

This year, *Kids' Sing* was held in the Cathedral for the first time. A massed choral event, it brought together choirs from primary and intermediate schools from all over the city. We continue to welcome several schools for services or special events. Community focused events such as Pink Ribbon and Blue Ribbon Breakfasts raised funds for their respective charities while support for the City Mission and programmes such as *Jammies in June* continued.

Interfaith and Ecumenical Links

Ash Wednesday links with the Roman Catholic Cathedral of St Patrick and St Joseph continue, with the combined service held this year at the Cathedral. An ecumenical service, recorded by Radio New Zealand at the Cathedral, was broadcast during Easter.

The Precentor, who is a member of the Provincial Council for Ecumenism, also represents the diocese on the Auckland Interfaith Council. This has helped the Cathedral to build on its relationships with other faiths. An interfaith dinner introduced those attending to High Jewish Holy Days while visits were arranged to the Syrian Jacobite, Coptic and Serbian Orthodox churches. A lecture "Children of Abraham", held annually and hosted this year by the Cathedral, brought together Jews, Christians and Muslims to learn about each other. Iftar occasions continued to provide opportunities for interaction over shared meals.

General Reports

Cathedral Music

Music is an integral part of Cathedral worship and the contribution made by the choir, both each week, and especially at Easter and Christmas, adds significantly to worship. In late 2022, Peter Watts replaced Rowan Johnston as Director of Choirs. The choir, together with Cathedral organist, Dr Philip Smith, are essential contributors to music in the Cathedral, supplemented by the St Mary's Singers under Anita Banbury. A recent innovation re-established a series of lunchtime recitals and was well supported. The New Zealand Choirs Festival brought together choirs from all New Zealand cathedrals while the Royal College of Church Schools also joined together. A special programme acknowledged the works of the late Colin Gibson.

Art and the Cathedral

The splendid stained-glass windows in the Cathedral are a living artwork that interweaves theology, history and culture in a unique way. The John Wilson Gallery, open to the public, displays works on loan from The Art House Trust, while artist-in-residence, Karen Sewell, provides artwork for display.

Keeping the Building Open!

The Cathedral buildings are expensive to keep open and to maintain. They provide a venue for concerts and a range of other activities that is a welcome addition to others available throughout the city while revenue helps offset costs. Dedicated teams are employed for such events.

In August 2022, The Cathedral Ministry, Music, and Mission Trust was established to provide a fund to support the costs involved.

Volunteers

The Cathedral is fortunate to have a large number of volunteers who support a range of activities. One group faithfully and cheerfully greets the many visitors who come through the doors – worshippers, visitors (many from overseas), concertgoers, seekers after truth, those of other faiths or no faith, those in need of a listening ear or a cup of tea. The Friends of Holy Trinity Cathedral provides opportunities for interaction with special events.

Communication

As in other ministry units, new ways of communicating have had to be found. Streaming of services has been introduced, while an updated pānui/newsletter is now emailed to a wide group.

Strategic Plan

We acknowledge the need to review our strategic plan and to reset our priorities for mission. This will be a focus for the remainder of this year. The 'DNA of the Cathedral' identified previously remains relevant, namely friendship, tradition, music, welcoming, services, ministry, volunteers, outward-looking, safe place, physical presence, location, focal point for Auckland, learning/education'.

Welcoming Worshipping Nourishing Empowering

The Very Rev'd Anne Mills

on behalf of the Cathedral Council

AUCKLAND CITY MISSION - TE TĀPUI ATAWHAI

Report to Synod: July 2022 – June 2023

Our first year in HomeGround

At the time of writing, HomeGround has been welcoming people through the doors for a year and a half, with Auckland City Mission - Te Tāpui Atawhai celebrating the first anniversary in February 2023.

In that time, HomeGround continues to be the hub where we bring together permanent housing, expanded health and social services, state of the art withdrawal service (detox) facilities and a comprehensive programme of activities in a warm and welcoming space. The 80 apartments, shared rooftop garden and tenants' lounge, are home to a thriving community, while many other people access the full range of services available.

Away from HomeGround, the Mission also continues to support other Aucklanders in greatest need through our further housing and food services. The weather events in summer brought the Mission's support into the spotlight as we, along with a range of social service agencies, heeded the call to help people in their time of need.

As the cost of living continues to increase, and the continued economic impacts on people from the recent years of COVID and this year's weather events, the Mission expects to continue seeing a high demand for services.

Central to the Mission is the trusted relationships that we build with people to develop a community of hope. Every person is connected – the tenants living at HomeGround and other sites, people coming for support with food or other items, those needing to access our health care services, our dedicated network of volunteers and our generous donors, along with the wider community.

HomeGround

At HomeGround, relationships are core to ensuring the safety and wellbeing of everyone in the building. The manaakitanga offered to everyone helps create a sense of community.

There are currently 75 people living at HomeGround. For many tenants, the apartment is their first safe and permanent home in many years, which has an enormously positive impact on each person. After moving into HomeGround, tenant Shane said: "I am so happy, and so honoured to be here. You couldn't find anyone here who is happier than me, you couldn't find anyone more grateful. I feel safe now because we've got 24-hour security so I can just get on with my life." Since moving into HomeGround, Shane has found work, giving him a focus for the future.

Tenants are offered many opportunities to learn new skills, gain confidence and contribute to the HomeGround community. Some have completed a cooking course; others enjoy being part of the reading club and taking computer classes. For others it's rewarding to grow vegetables and other plants on the rooftop garden. Every week a community lunch is prepared and cooked on the rooftop where homegrown veggies are part of the meal.

On the ground level of HomeGround, there's daily bustle. People come for a morning meal and to connect with one another in the community dining room Haeata. Others will meet with a GP or nurse at the Calder Health Clinic, where we are offering a wider range of health support including pop up clinics. Some will be coming to check in to the Withdrawal Service (Detox). Others will come to enjoy one of the activities which help build skills. Many will come for other needs too including help with housing support or if they are needing dry, warm clothes.

In a year of firsts, particularly special was welcoming people to HomeGround for the first Christmas Day together. Tenants, families in need and street whānau (people experiencing homelessness) joined together for a festive meal with gifts for everyone, bringing people together in the spirit of Christmas.

Te Ao Mārama

In September 2022, the Mission took on the lease of a 60 apartment block to provide another housing offering for people who would otherwise experience homelessness.

A short walk from HomeGround, Te Ao Mārama now houses 59 tenants. The tenants can easily access the services at HomeGround as it's just a short walk away.

Similar to HomeGround, the tenants are supported by Mission staff on site, to help ensure the safety and wellbeing of everyone.

General Reports

Food Security Response

The weather events in the summer of 2023 saw the Mission offering more people support and care, in response to the impact of the storms. In February, the Mission distributed the greatest number of parcels of food ever recorded for that month of the year, and supported other agencies as they responded to people's need as well.

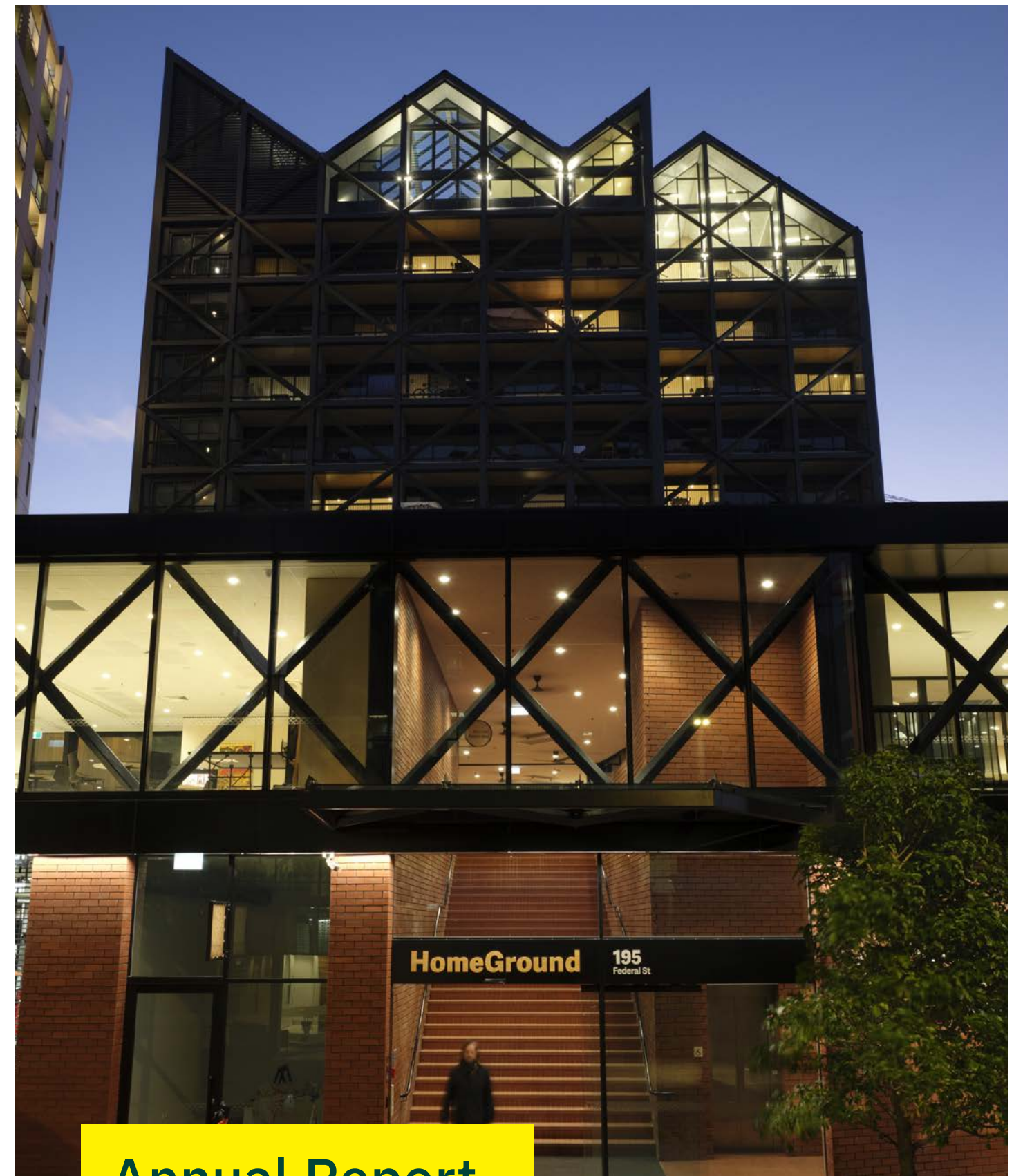
Unfortunately, the events flooded the Mission's distribution centre, leaving it no longer able to be used. Needing to act quickly so that we could continue to provide support for people, the Mission took a short-term lease on city fringe building. In collaboration with Manukau Urban Māori Authority (MUMA), the Mission's distribution centre now has a new home, operating from Ngā Whare Waatea Marae in Favona.

During the year, we continued to see high demand for food, and expect that the remainder of 2023 will show a similar demand as people struggle to cope with the increased cost of living.

Every day the Mission team is reminded of how extraordinary the community of Auckland is as we're shown compassion and care towards people across our city in greatest need. Our support from parishes across the Auckland diocese is so very much appreciated – please know the Mission can only do what we do with our community walking alongside us. Thank you.

Helen Robinson

Missioner – Manutaki, Auckland City Mission



Annual Report

Year Ended 30 June 2022



Photograph by Mark Smith.

We are Auckland City Mission – Te Tāpui Atawhai



Contents

Our Mission, Values and Impact	3
Chair's Report	4
Missioner's Report/CEO Report	5
Our Impact in Numbers	6
Moving into HomeGround	7
Kai	8
Kāinga	10
Hauora	12
Advocacy and Community Engagement	14
Kindness in Action	15
Aucklanders Helping Aucklanders	16
Acknowledgements	18
Board Members	20
<hr/>	
Consolidated Summary Financial Statements	22
Notes to the Consolidated Summary Financial Statements	30
Auditor's Report	34

Our Mission

We provide immediate relief and pathways to long-term wellbeing for people in greatest need, through connection and access to kai, kāinga, and hauora.

Our Values

Manaakitanga

We recognise and value the mana of every person as equal or greater than our own through hospitality, generosity, aroha and respect.

Atawhai

Compassion, care and grace guides our every interaction.

Rangapū

We seek and engage in authentic partnerships characterised by mutual trust, integrity, respect, transparency, commitment and collaboration.

Manatika/Mana Ōrite

Committed to equity and seeking dignity for all, we will fearlessly advocate with and for people experiencing greatest need.

The impact we seek to make

Auckland City Mission focuses its work in three impact areas: homelessness, food insecurity and health care.

We strive for a society where:

Homelessness is brief, rare and non-recurring with affordable and healthy homes a reality for all.

Everyone has access to enough good kai to sustain them and their family's needs.

Healthcare is accessible for all, including people living with the effects of trauma, mental unwellness and substance abuse.

Chair's Report

The last year has been one of celebration, but also of ongoing challenges and disruption, as we continue to feel the effects of the pandemic.

The Mission remains focused on three key areas: supporting those experiencing homelessness, those facing food insecurity and those without access to good healthcare.

The highlight of the financial year was the completion of HomeGround – a place for transformation and healing for those in greatest need. Despite the delays to the construction programme caused by COVID-19, the Mission was finally able to move from Union Street back to Hobson Street in February 2022. The doors were open for just two weeks before Omicron restrictions began. HomeGround is the result of many years of dedicated work by the HomeGround Campaign Executive who have been tireless in their fundraising efforts; my fellow board members; and past and present Mission staff.

HomeGround has won building and architecture awards both nationally and internationally with Stevens Lawson Architects and Built Environs New Zealand. We think it's a very special building and it is a pleasure to see the design and build publicly acknowledged.

I want to thank and acknowledge Celia Caughey, who has been a member of Auckland City Mission's board for 11 years and was instrumental to HomeGround being built. Now that HomeGround is operational, Celia has retired from the board, however she still intends to support the Mission's work. Her care and attention to detail and her consideration for all those the Mission serves are second to none.

Over the course of the financial year, the Mission also pursued its commitment to becoming a better Te Tiriti o Waitangi partner. The Mission was gifted its ingoa Māori (Māori name) and we welcomed our first Manutea – GM Māori, Joanne Reidy, who will oversee the Mission's Māori strategy.

As the pandemic lingers on, the economic impacts of COVID-19 continue to be felt throughout the community. We see this reflected in the demand for food parcels, which surged when lockdowns began and has remained high ever since. Thanks must go to management, staff and volunteers who have taken the ever-changing COVID-19 restrictions in their stride and pivoted to deliver services in different ways.

Thank you for your ongoing support of the Mission's work. We are humbled by and grateful for the generosity of our supporters.

Joanna Pidgeon
Chair



Auckland City Mission – Te Tāpui Atawhai
Chair Joanna Pidgeon

Missioner's Report



A pōwhiri was held in June 2022 to welcome Manutea – GM Māori Joanne Reidy into her new role.

What a wildly challenging, exciting and unpredictable year it has been. When I think back to the start of this Financial Year in July 2021, the Auckland City Mission was at Union Street, Auckland was at Alert Level 1 and life felt relatively normal. That all changed in mid-August, when we moved to Alert Level 4. The remainder of 2021 and the first few months of 2022 were an extremely challenging time, as the team continued to deliver our services amidst COVID-19 restrictions.

We adapted services to ensure people's safety and well-being. COVID restrictions meant we couldn't welcome people inside the Haeata community dining room for a hot meal, so we offered them a packed meal to take away instead. We couldn't accept new admissions into our transitional housing programmes, so we offered extensions to the residents already staying. We offered COVID-19 testing and vaccinations to our street whānau (people experiencing homelessness).

COVID also saw the Mission distribute more food parcels than ever, as the economic challenges of living through a pandemic began to bite and more Aucklanders turned to the Mission for help. And throughout all of the disruption, the Mission's move to HomeGround was rescheduled and re-planned, as COVID restrictions affected the construction timeline.

Showing kindness and conveying a warm welcome is more difficult when you are socially distanced and wearing a mask, so I'm so proud of the continuous resilience, flexibility and manaakitanga of the Mission team. The silver lining of the pandemic is we've found new and collaborative ways of working. The example that springs to mind is the time that our Te Whare Hīnātore team spent at James Liston Hostel in March and April 2022. Temporarily merging the two transitional housing services meant we could cope when staff were sick.

Any concerns we had about bringing our women-only service into the mixed hostel were lifted when we saw how accommodating the residents and staff were of each other.

This was my first full financial year as Manutaki or Missioner. Along with the challenges, there have been some incredible highlights. Moving into HomeGround was certainly one of them, but the day that we welcomed the first of the tenants into the HomeGround Apartments was particularly special. It was such a privilege to see that long-held dream come to fruition, after so many years of planning, fundraising and hard work by so many people.

On 1 June we held a pōwhiri at HomeGround to officially welcome Joanne Reidy into her role as Manutea, or GM Māori of Auckland City Mission. It was a significant milestone in the Mission's journey to becoming a good Te Tiriti o Waitangi partner and will always be remembered as an important moment in the organisation's history. Later that same month, the swell of support for Matariki and our first opportunity to celebrate the Māori New Year as a nation with a public holiday gave me the feeling that New Zealand is at an important moment in its history too.

Of course, having our supporters through every step of the year has been crucial in ensuring we can support people when they need it most. For that I thank you deeply and genuinely.

Ngā mihi,
Helen
Missioner – Manutaki



Helen Robinson
Missioner – Manutaki

Our Impact in Numbers



Kai

63,638

standard food parcels* distributed. This equates to almost 3 million meals.

8,988

standard food parcels* distributed in the lead up to Christmas including significant extras for Christmas Day, such as pavlova and a whole chicken to roast.

39,625

total meals (sit down and takeaway) prepared by Haeata.

13,017

sit-down meals provided at our community dining room, Haeata**.

July 2021 – June 2022

26,608

takeaway meal packs provided by Haeata, including during COVID-19 lockdowns and restrictions, when Haeata was closed.

19,000+

tamariki received gifts and stocking fillers from Auckland City Mission during the pre-Christmas period.

50+

smaller organisations supported with kai, through the Foodlink programme.

*Aotearoa Standard Food Parcel Measure.

**COVID-19 lockdown between September and November 2021 prevented service at Haeata.



Kāinga

82

people placed into permanent housing.

281

emergency housing placements. Provided to offer short-term accommodation when needed; this includes multiple placements for some clients.

35

women cared for in transitional accommodation at Te Whare Hinātore.

1,032

home visits (or phone calls during COVID-19 restrictions) to support isolated older people (55+ years of age).

116

people cared for in transitional accommodation at James Liston Hostel.



Hauora

2,716

bed nights at the Social Withdrawal Service.

395

admissions to the Social Withdrawal Service, an average of seven admissions per week.

1,314

drug and alcohol assessments.

9,552

appointments at Calder Health Centre.

1,243

COVID-19 vaccinations given by Calder Health Centre over a four-month period.

5

appointments on average per Calder Health Centre patient during the year.

Moving into HomeGround

In February 2022, Auckland City Mission – Te Tāpui Atawhai celebrated its return to HomeGround after three years in its temporary home at Union Street. This important milestone was marked with a hīkoi (walk) from Union Street back to Hobson Street. At the time, the Omicron wave was just beginning and so tangata hīkoi (walkers) were divided into four smaller groups to reduce the risk of transmission as much as possible.

At HomeGround, Auckland City Mission now has a modern community dining room, a sacred space called Te Manawa Ora, a state-of-the-art health centre, two withdrawal services (a social withdrawal service run by the Mission, and a medically managed inpatient withdrawal service run by Te Whatu Ora Waitematā). There is a pharmacy, community meeting rooms and office space for Auckland City Mission staff. The top floors are dedicated to the 80 apartments that provide a permanent, safe home for tenants who were previously sleeping rough or on the social housing register, and a rooftop that's shared with tenants and people hiring out the Mission's event space.

"Thanks to the generous support of Auckland City Mission's donors – and after more than a decade of planning and building – HomeGround is finally a reality. We are so grateful and thrilled with what has been created," Missioner Helen Robinson says. "Now that we have the HomeGround apartments, Calder Health Centre, Social Withdrawal Service and Haeata community dining room in one building, we can offer expanded and more integrated services. The building is modern, warm and welcoming. Here at the Mission, we believe this is the level of care that everyone deserves to receive – including those Aucklanders who are in greatest need."

HomeGround Apartments

The Mission offers support services to tenants of the HomeGround apartments. The Supportive Housing team's purpose is to help tenants sustain permanent housing through planned support. This includes working together with each person to set and achieve goals, access health and social services, live independently and contribute to the HomeGround community. Whether someone is working towards having better physical or mental health, harm reduction, becoming employed or reuniting with their whānau, the team supports each person on their own journey. The focus of supportive housing is on creating the greatest degree of empowerment and independence for each tenant.

In April 2022, after COVID-19 restrictions eased, we welcomed the first apartment tenants to HomeGround. Each apartment is fully equipped and includes a kitchen, a laundrette, an ensuite bathroom, a main room, and a balcony. Tenants have access to a communal lounge and rooftop garden. Mission team members including the concierge, security, tenancy manager, and key support workers are available for ongoing 24/7 assistance. Each person living in the building becomes part of a community where people help each other out, learn from and grow from each other – this is led by the tenants themselves and supported by Mission staff.

In May 2022, the HomeGround tenant community began planting the rooftop garden with food plants. The semi-enclosed space has become a sub-tropical food garden with bananas, taro, ginger, tea and coffee plants. A herb garden is in development and the community is also investigating plants used in Rongoā Māori (Māori healing).



Why this is important:

At the Mission, we believe that housing people in need, and providing wraparound services to support them, is paramount to positively changing the circumstances of those experiencing homelessness. Having all the services under one roof enables the team to support people in a fully integrated, seamless way.



Staff take part in a hīkoi to mark the Mission's return to Hobson Street.



The semi-enclosed rooftop garden at HomeGround has become a sub-tropical food garden.



Main room inside one of HomeGround's apartments.

Kai: Addressing Hunger in Auckland

What's happening:

The level of need for food rose during the COVID-19 lockdowns of 2020 and 2021, and this level of need continued into 2022. The number of food parcels we distribute is two and a half times more than what it was before COVID-19.

Despite the challenges of operating within COVID-19 restrictions, Auckland City Mission – Te Tāpui Atawhai continued to support people facing food insecurity through all of the lockdowns and traffic light settings.

What the Mission did in response:

- > Increased the number of food parcels to provide immediate and short-term relief to those in need.
- > Offered more choice in a standard food parcel so that the contents better suit the recipient's household's needs.
- > Continued to adapt the way we physically interact with people facing food insecurity so that we could continue to support them through alert level changes and traffic light restrictions.
- > Worked with our Marae Partners at Papakura, Manukau Urban Māori Authority (MUMA), and Manurewa to provide kai, advice and guidance to thousands of people throughout Tāmaki Makaurau.
- > Worked in partnership with food distributors and suppliers to meet the increased demand for food.
- > Continued our work with five other social service organisations as part of the Kore Hiakai collective, with the goal of eliminating food insecurity in Aotearoa.
- > We adapted the contents of our food parcels to ensure alignment with the ASFPM standards. This included providing more dairy based products.

For example, in March 2022, 4,910 ASFPM* food parcels were distributed by the Auckland City Mission's services and partners. This was an increase on March 2021, when Auckland was at Alert Level 3 and we distributed 4,326 parcels. This compares to 1,966 parcels distributed in March 2020 (when New Zealand had its first lockdown) and 1,541 parcels in March 2019.

*ASFPM = Aotearoa Standard Food Parcel Measure.
See zerohunger.org.nz for more information.

Why this is important:



We believe that no-one in New Zealand should go hungry, yet 1 in 5 New Zealanders do not have enough nutritious food on a regular basis to meet their dietary needs. The stress of food insecurity and the effect of not eating enough each day can have a lasting impact on our physical and mental health. The Mission is one of a growing number of organisations committed to resolving food insecurity in New Zealand.

By the Numbers

63,638

We distributed the equivalent of 63,638 ASFPM Food Parcels.*

4,910

The 4,910 parcels distributed in March 2022 equates to food for 19,640 people, for three meals a day for four days – or 235,680 meals.

50

We also supplied food to 50 Foodlink partner organisations – all while operating under COVID-19 restrictions.

Christmas 2021 at the Mission



Mission staff help pack food parcels for Christmas.

In the days leading up to Christmas, alongside our partners – Eden Park, Manurewa Marae, Manukau Urban Māori Authority (MUMA), Papakura Marae, and VisionWest Community Trust – we distributed food parcels and gifts to tens of thousands of people who would have otherwise gone without over the festive season.

We reinstated a phone booking service that was established the previous year so that people did not have to queue for food and gifts, reducing the necessity of early morning queues as well as the possibility of any community transmission of COVID-19. This year we also introduced rolls of wrapping paper to the parcels so that parents could wrap the gifts for their tamariki.

A big thank you to Tegel for donating thousands of chickens for the Christmas Food Parcels, as well as The Warehouse for their support through the Be the Joy campaign and the many other supporters who contributed cash, product and time to ensure the Mission could provide this service.

On Christmas Day, Nando's provided an incredible 300 hot takeaway meals from their Queen St and Manukau locations. Takeaway was offered instead of in-restaurant to reduce any risk of COVID-19 transmission. The Mission team was on hand to provide support throughout the day and offer gifts for children. There were smiles (behind the masks) all around!

By the Numbers

8,988

In total, 8,988 ASFPM Food Parcels were distributed during December, along with significant extras for Christmas Day such as pavlova and a whole chicken to roast.

36,000

More than 36,000 gifts and stocking fillers were provided for more than 19,000 tamariki during the pre-Christmas period.

Kelly's story: Finding her feet in Auckland

Kelly and her children had been living in the East Cape with her Mum who was unwell so that Kelly could care for her. Very sadly her Mum passed away. With no other option, when Kelly was offered emergency housing by Kāinga Ora in Auckland she bravely relocated her whānau to avoid becoming homeless. With no family or friends in Auckland, Kelly was alone without support.

After arriving in Auckland, Kelly heard about the Mission and knew she could count on our support at such a challenging time. She got in touch with our Food Security team who quickly helped her and her children with food. The team also organised clothing for the children as Kelly did not have the means to buy items they needed.

Through phone consultations and during brief visits to pick up food, Kelly connected with many Mission staff and they soon became a source of strength and support when she needed it the most. The team were encouraged by Kelly's optimism and motivation to improve life for her young whānau.

In one conversation, Kelly told one of our team how she wanted to find a job. They connected Kelly with an agency that supports people in challenging circumstances seeking employment and as soon as her children were settled in school and day care, Kelly began to look for a job.

Kelly has now secured a permanent part-time job and has turned her focus to getting out of emergency accommodation so her children can have a stable home.

Kelly still visits the Mission occasionally when weekly costs mean she needs some extra support with food but is confident that she won't need our food support in the long term. She is already well on her way to finding her feet in Auckland.

Kāinga: Housing Aucklanders in Need

What's happening:

The huge demand for housing continues to be a challenge in Auckland. From supporting people living on the streets, to providing emergency and transitional housing and, ultimately, supporting people who enter permanent housing.

Over the last year, aligning to the Housing First principles, the Mission continued to support people into housing best suited to their individual needs based on individual choice.

We do this in alignment with our philosophy that no-one should be prevented from access to housing, and our belief that housing is a human right.

What the Mission did in response:

- > Supported 82 people into permanent housing in the year to June 2022.
- > Enabled 281 emergency housing placements, which includes multiple placements for some clients.
- > Throughout the year, provided 116 people with transitional housing at James Liston Hostel as a stepping stone toward permanent housing.
- > When lockdowns and COVID-19 restrictions permitted, offered a range of life-enrichment activities to street whānau including art and sculpture classes, quizzes, film sessions and poetry classes.
- > Offered easily accessible health and outreach services to people experiencing homelessness or vulnerably housed.

Housing first is based on five key principles:

1. Immediate access to housing with no attached conditions.
2. Client choice and self-determination.
3. Focus on recovery.
4. Individualised support.
5. Social and community integration.

- > Enabled access to Te Whare Hīnātore, the Mission's therapeutic service exclusively for wāhine, and those who identify as wāhine. Grounded by a Kaupapa Māori approach, this programme houses up to 17 wāhine at a time and last year supported 35 wāhine on their journey to better wellbeing and stable housing. The programme is usually 12-weeks in-house, followed by a further 12 weeks of support in the community. This year, due to COVID restrictions and lockdowns, admissions were closed for around six months, so we supported fewer women over a longer period of time. The Ministry of Social Development granted multiple extensions to allow us to continue supporting the wāhine through lockdowns and restrictions.
- > Opened 80 apartments at HomeGround to provide a safe permanent home for people experiencing homelessness or registered as awaiting a home on the social housing register.

Why this is important:



At the Mission, we believe that everybody deserves the right to have a safe and warm home. We know that providing a home first, then augmenting this with wraparound services to transition the person safely into their home is key to people living their best lives. We honour the fact that wherever someone is on the homelessness continuum, they are deserving of a response and service appropriate to their needs. We are proud to work alongside the other Housing First providers Lifewise, LinkPeople and Vision West, and are ably supported by the Housing First Collective backbone guided by Wise Group.

Te Whare Hīnātore's new home

Te Whare Hīnātore residential service for women has moved to a new home. The kaupapa Māori service was created in response to the need for wāhine who were homeless to have a safe space to live and access therapeutic services. Previously, Te Whare Hīnātore was located in an apartment-style building where it wasn't possible to open the windows or easily step outside for fresh air – which made dealing with COVID-19 restrictions particularly challenging.

In its beautiful new city-fringe location, Te Whare Hīnātore is now located in a building that is more like a house than an apartment block. The raukura (residents) can open the windows, go outside onto the grass and even have the opportunity to plant a garden. "Our team are thrilled to be able to offer wāhine an even better service and a better connection to the earth, as part of their therapeutic programme," Te Whare Hīnātore Manager Kim Laurence says.

Kataraina's story

Kataraina says her mokopuna (grandchildren) gave her the motivation she needed to change her life. Kataraina needed major heart surgery, but her body would not withstand the surgery unless she made some serious changes. Her body was suffering from more than a decade of mental and physical abuse and the effects of drugs and alcohol.

Kataraina had heard about the Auckland City Mission's Social Withdrawal (Detox) Service from a friend who was there. She learned that the Mission provides a range of services for people struggling with addiction, including assessments, a residential social detoxification centre and a team of Community Alcohol and Drug Workers.

After completing the programme, Kataraina was offered the chance to come to Te Whare Hīnātore.

Kataraina joined the programme in January 2021.

"Te Whare Hīnātore was amazing. I had my own room for the first time in years and my own bathroom! I was in awe. Having downtime to myself in a safe place was what I needed to reflect on my life, to learn to love myself and respect myself."

Kataraina successfully completed the Te Whare Hīnātore programme and moved into new accommodation. She was thrilled to have a quiet, safe place to call home. Sadly, Kataraina passed away late in 2022. She was surrounded and supported by Te Whare Hīnātore staff. The Mission honours her life by printing her story.



Kataraina with an artwork she made while living at Te Whare Hīnātore.

Auckland City Mission Housing Limited

Auckland City Mission Housing Limited (ACMHL) is part of the Auckland City Mission – Te Tāpui Atawhai group. ACMHL is a Community Housing Provider (CHP), meaning we can officially provide homes to people who are on the social housing register. Here at the Mission, we take a 'housing first' approach.

That means we aim to find people a safe, stable home, regardless of any other issues they are dealing with. The reason for this is once people have a home, they have stability in their lives and can then address any other difficulties or challenges.

Hauora: Focusing on Those With Complex Health Needs

What's happening:

The Mission sees many people with complex medical, mental health and wellbeing issues throughout the year, including addiction issues. Over the last year, the uncertainty and restrictions that come with living within a global pandemic exacerbated the stress experienced by many, and further increased their difficulty in accessing health services.

In acknowledgment of this, the Mission extended and adapted our Calder Health Centre services. The Mission provided on-site care for people who were housed in emergency accommodation on the city fringes during lockdowns and provided COVID-19 tests in a welcoming and familiar environment for our patients and increased our virtual consultation and wellbeing check services. Our Calder Health Centre team took a proactive approach to COVID-19 testing and vaccinations by working collaboratively with other Mission services: at the red traffic light setting, people who came to Haeata to collect a pre-prepared meal were also invited to take a test or get a vaccination.

What the Mission did in response:

- > Provided 9,552 medical consults through our Calder Health Centre, which offers low-cost comprehensive health care to people in greatest need. Of these, 5,878 were appointments with nurses and 3,674 were appointments with doctors.
- > Continued to offer medical and wraparound services in the form of social workers, a mental health nurse, WINZ, housing options, addiction services and emergency food parcels.
- > Enabled 395 people to access withdrawal services through our residential Social Withdrawal programme, which has now moved from Avondale to HomeGround and has increased its bed numbers from 10 to 15.
- > Worked in partnership with Te Whatu Ora Waitematā to open its Medically Managed Withdrawal Service at HomeGround, which works closely with the Mission's Social Withdrawal Service.
- > Continued to plan and refine the way we operate our health services at HomeGround, to enable a greater breadth of services.

Why this is important:

We believe that everyone has the right to healthcare and medical support when needed. Experiencing homelessness or addiction, or living in hardship, should not exclude people from equitable access to health and wellbeing services.



Nurses Fiona and Esther in the new Calder Health Centre.

Calder Health Centre

The Auckland City Mission's Calder Health Centre provides affordable healthcare and a payment plan to support access to services for those in need. During FY22, Calder Health Centre patients averaged five visits per patient per year. Our doctors and nurses are highly skilled and experienced in working with the complexity of the healthcare needs of those who have spent many years on the streets.

"The staff there are so good – they are really kind. I have found out more about my body through the doctors and nurses there than I ever knew in the past. Most doctors don't tell you in layman's terms what it all means – but these ones do."

- Ivan, Calder Health Centre patient

Withdrawal Services (alcohol and other drug detoxification)

Auckland City Mission's Social Withdrawal service provides specialist support within a residential therapeutic community context for those experiencing the devastating effects of drug and alcohol addiction. The service has now moved from Avondale (where it was temporarily during the HomeGround build) into HomeGround. The peaceful environment aids in the healing and detoxification process and links into the other wraparound services provided by the Mission, and the Medically Managed Withdrawal Inpatient Service, which is operated by Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand Waitematā (formerly Waitematā DHB) at HomeGround.

Having the two services in one building means a better service for patients. People needing support with alcohol or drug use are assessed, and if they require medical support to withdraw from the use of alcohol or drugs, may be admitted to the Medically Managed Withdrawal Inpatient Service. This is usually for a period of around three to seven days. Auckland City Mission's Social Withdrawal Service helps those tangata whaiora (patients) who are assessed as needing help with withdrawal but are not at the level of needing 24-hour medical care. It is common for people to spend time in the Medically Managed Withdrawal Inpatient Service followed by the Social Withdrawal Service, before moving on to being supported in the community. The proximity of the two services means that many patients who would have had to stay in the medical service for a week previously can potentially head to the social service within three or four days, allowing more people through the service.

Elder Persons' support

The number of social connections we have can decline with age. Families and friends grow older too, which can mean losing key social supports. This leads to feelings of isolation and loneliness and has tangible health implications. Elderly people are often cut off from the wider community due to physical and circumstantial barriers. The Mission supports people over 55 years old who are in greatest need and are unable, for one reason or another, to access mainstream services and meet their basic needs. Although 55 years of age might not be considered elderly by the general population, having lived in poverty and difficult circumstances means people present with conditions usually seen by people in much higher age brackets.



The Medically Managed Withdrawal Inpatient Service run by Te Whatu Ora New Zealand Waitematā (formerly Waitematā DHB) was officially welcomed to HomeGround in May 2022 with a mihi whakatau.

Our Impact

in Numbers – Health

1,805

enrolled Calder Health Centre patients.

5

appointments on average per Calder Health Centre patient per year, during FY22.

9,552

health consultations.

1,314

drug and alcohol assessments.

395

admissions to the Social Withdrawal Service, an average of seven admissions per week.

Advocacy and Community Engagement

Auckland City Mission works alongside other entities to increase public understanding of the issues leading to inequality in our society, including poverty, homelessness, food insecurity and lack of access to healthcare.

The City Missioner and other Mission staff speak at events throughout the year to shed light on the issues the Mission and other agencies see, and why our services are needed. The Missioner frequently shares the Mission's collective knowledge by giving media interviews.

Online seminars



Delivering the Mission's services while juggling COVID-19 restrictions brought new and interesting challenges. One way that the Mission adapted to this was to create advocacy and engagement opportunities online.

In October 2021, City Missioner Helen Robinson and the Mission's GM of Health and Social Services Jacqui Dillon presented a kōrero about the Mission's response to homelessness, to recognise World Homeless Day.

Later that month, Helen presented another online webinar to recognise World Food Day, where she discussed what food insecurity is, and what food security in Aotearoa would look like.

In March 2022, Helen and the Mission's GM Māori Joanne Reidy presented a kōrero on the resilience of wāhine, to recognise International Women's Day.

These presentations were well attended and are available to view on YouTube by searching for Auckland City Mission.

Fairer Future Collaboration

Auckland City Mission is part of the Fairer Future Collaboration, which is made up of advocacy groups, disability groups, trade unions, charities and social service providers. In the lead-up to the Government's 2022 Budget, the Collaboration called for core benefit levels to be raised to the level of liveable incomes, along with minimum wage increases; an increase in the Disability Allowance, relationship rules overhauled, sanctions removed, a wiping of debt owed to MSD, and improvements to supplementary assistance and urgent grants. The Mission supported this by adding our name. These measures would help families and communities dealing with rising prices and the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.



Go to fairerfuture.org.nz for more information, including the Welfare Expert Advisory Group's research that showed that the income support increases announced in Budget 2021 were still not enough to live on.



A tenant and Community Development Lead Sam tend to the rooftop garden at HomeGround.

Kindness in Action

Stand with us to help people in greatest need

Regular donations

This form of payment allows the Mission to budget more effectively for the coming year as it provides a dependable source of income. You can make regular donations to the Mission in a number of ways:

- > **Direct Debit:** Set up a regular direct debit donation by downloading an authorisation form from our website at aucklandcitymission.org.nz
- > **Automatic Payments:** Set up regular payments to the Mission directly from your bank account to ours using the following details:

Auckland City Mission, ASB, Auckland.

Account number: 12-3011-0520064-00

Reference fields: please include your name, your donor ID number if you have it and the words 'AP Donation' so that we know this is a regular donation.

- > **Credit Card:** Make regular credit card donations online at aucklandcitymission.org.nz
- > **Payroll Giving:** Ask your employer if they are part of the IRD's Payroll Giving scheme and make regular donations direct from your pay, applying the tax credit immediately.

One-off donation

You can make one-off donations to the Mission in a number of ways:

- > **Credit Card:** Donate online at aucklandcitymission.org.nz or by calling 09 303 9209
- > **Direct Credit:** Donations may be paid directly into the Mission's bank account either in a branch or via the internet using the following bank details:

Auckland City Mission, ASB, Auckland.

Account number: 12-3011-0520064-00

Reference fields: please include your name, your donor ID number if you have it, and the word 'Donation' if you are making a one-off donation.

Room Hire

HomeGround has function rooms available for hire – a rooftop space with stunning city views for up to 80 people standing, and ground floor rooms for up to 40 people. Visit aucklandcitymission.org.nz for more details.

Shop

Our retail outlets have a range of good-quality pre-loved and new items for sale. To find locations, please visit aucklandcitymission.org.nz

Donate food

In the last financial year, the Mission distributed 63,638 emergency food parcels and provided food to 50 local food banks and community organisations. To make a donation or find out more, please contact the Fundraising team.

Leave a legacy

Leaving a gift to the Auckland City Mission in your Will is a very special way to make a lasting difference to the lives of people in greatest need. To leave a legacy or to find out more please contact the Fundraising team.

Events

You can support the Mission's work by running your own fundraising event or getting sponsored to take part in a challenge. To organise a fundraising event – such as a sausage sizzle, concert, or fancy-dress day – or take part in an event like the Auckland Marathon, please contact the Fundraising team.

Corporate partnerships

The Mission is grateful to all the businesses that support our work. Companies can support the Mission in a number of different ways.

To support the Mission's work, please get in touch with the Fundraising team on
09 303 9209 or fundraising@aucklandcitymission.org.nz

Aucklanders Helping Aucklanders

Bryne Gregory's 25 days of Christmas

In 2019, Bryne Gregory found himself in a dark place and went to the Auckland City Mission for help, suffering from depression and other health issues. Just two years later, Bryne raised more than \$100,000 for the organisation he credits with helping him turn his life around. On 1 December 2021 Bryne walked 1km, and then added an extra kilometre to his walk around central Auckland each day, building up to an impressive 25km walk on Christmas Day. Bryne used a walking frame because he was waiting for hip surgery and a shoulder reconstruction – though it didn't slow him down!



Bryne Gregory fundraised more than \$100,000 for the Mission.

Farmers Feed Families

Federated Farmers Gisborne President Toby Williams wanted to do something practical for the many Auckland whānau struggling because of COVID-19. He called on the farmers and growers of Federated Farmers to donate in support of the Auckland City Mission's food services. "It was an opportunity to help someone feed their family, like farmers and growers do," he says. Together, Federated Farmers members donated more than \$69,000 to the Mission, which helped provide emergency food parcels for families in need.



Federated Farmers Gisborne President Toby Williams

FLUF World x Auckland City Mission

In January 2022, two worlds collided in the best kind of way – and more than \$1,000,000 was raised for Auckland City Mission! FLUF World's owners teamed with Wellington-based game studio Beyond VR for an online auction of NFTs (non-fungible tokens). We were thrilled when rapper Snoop Dogg shared the link with his 19 million followers on Twitter, but never expected such generosity! Thanks to Brooke Howard-Smith, Non-Fungible Labs, and Beyond VR for introducing us to a whole new world and making this happen.



An auction of non-fungible tokens raised more than \$1,000,000 for the Mission.

Auckland Marathon

After months of training, fundraising and several postponements and restrictions due to COVID-19, our team of 30 runners finally ran the Auckland Marathon on 23 January, raising more than \$25,000 to support the work of the Mission. Thank you to all who ran on our behalf!



The 2021 Auckland Marathon finally took place in January 2022.

Family2Family

New World's annual Family2Family campaign was held in May. Over a two-week period, New World shoppers had the opportunity to fill a paper bag with foodbank-friendly grocery items and drop it off in-store, for distribution to local foodbanks – including ours! There were 20,000 bags collected nationwide. New World matched each bag donated with a cash donation, totalling \$250,000! Shoppers also had the opportunity to donate their Flybuys points towards New World gift cards for New Zealand's City Missions. Thank you to all the generous New World shoppers who participated – our Food Security team are so grateful for your support.



Staff at New World Southmall with some of the donations collected.

Auckland City Mission volunteers

Every year, around 2,000 people volunteer for Auckland City Mission – Te Tāpui Atawhai giving 20,000 hours of their time to help in services such as the Mission's Distribution Centre, Food Security, Haeata community dining room, Op Shops and at fundraising events. Anyone who walks through HomeGround's front door gets a warm welcome from Auckland City Mission's Front of House team. Two mornings a week, volunteer Marlise is at the Hobson Street entrance to lend a hand on the Mission's busiest days.

"You try and be a friendly face. You get to know who's new and who is a regular. Every day is different, and you never quite know what to expect," Marlise says. Marlise is a former kindergarten teacher who is now retired, and began volunteering with the Mission in 2019. In addition to her work with Front of House, Marlise helps to process applications from new volunteers. Working at Front of House requires resilience and training. Sometimes tempers can flare, but Marlise knows not to take any harsh words personally.

"If people are dealing with alcohol, drug or mental health issues, they just don't have the coping mechanisms, and so it doesn't take much for people to get upset. They just need someone to love them and that's our job – it has to be unconditional love."

- Marlise Shadbolt



Marlise Shadbolt enjoys volunteering at Front of House at HomeGround.

Auckland City Mission Cook-Off

In early June, Auckland City Mission held its annual Cook-Off. Three top chefs, Michael Meredith, Gareth Stewart and Carlo Buenaventura designed the menu. Teams of business leaders prepared the food and were each tasked with raising \$10,000 for the Mission in the lead-up to the event. Their food was served to 150 Auckland City Mission guests, many of whom were experiencing homelessness or struggling to put food on the table. In total, more than \$240,000 was raised for the Mission.



Business leaders worked with the chefs to prepare the food for the Cook-Off guests. From left are Cassie Roma from C&R Co, Helen Robinson from Auckland City Mission, Robbie Turnbull from AlSCO, Chef Carlo Buenaventura from Bar Magda, Brett Henshaw from Fonterra, Kate Slavin from Ironclad Pan Co and Matthew Ballesty from SkyCity.

Acknowledgements

– Our Supporters

The Auckland City Mission – Te Tāpui Atawhai is endlessly grateful for the generous support of individuals, groups, companies, foundations and associations towards Aucklanders in greatest need. Thanks to you, our teams can offer help and support when it's needed most.

Although there isn't room to individually thank every donor who has supported us this year on these pages, please know that all support is so very gratefully received.

Key Service Partners

Solicitors – **Chapman Tripp**
Creative Agency – **The Enthusiasts**
Design Agency – **Origami**
Media Agency – **Zenith / Spark Foundry**
Recruitment Services – **Hobson Leavy**

Major Social Service Partners

Auckland Council
Auckland and Waitematā District Health Boards/Te Whatu Ora
Ministry of Housing and Urban Development
Ministry of Social Development

Major Donors

Foundation North
Joyce Fisher Charitable Trust
ProCare Charitable Foundation
Sir John Logan Campbell Residuary Estate
Southern Cross Health Trust
The Selwyn Foundation
The Trinity Foundation Limited

Major Foods and Goods Donors

5aday United Fresh
Balle Brothers Trading
Diversery
Goodman Fielder (Quality Bakers)
Mondo Group
My Food Bag
Proctor + Gamble
Raglan Food Company
RJ's
Travama
Unilever
Walter & Wild

Charitable Trusts

Barney & Patsy McCahill Charitable Trust, David and Genevieve Becroft Foundation, David Levene Foundation, Foundation North, Four Winds Foundation, Greenlea Foundation Trust, Hugo Charitable Trust, Joyce Fisher Charitable Trust, Louisa and Patrick Emmett Murphy Foundation, Maurice Paykel Charitable Trust, Mullane Charitable Trust, ProCare Charitable Foundation, Pukeko Charitable Trust, PwC Foundation, Simplicity Charitable Trust, Sir John Logan Campbell Residuary Estate, Southern Cross Health Trust, Ted & Mollie Carr Endowment Fund, The Karo Trust, The Lion Foundation, The Masfen Foundation, The Philip William Wylie Charitable Trust, The Selwyn Foundation, The Trinity Foundation, The Trusts Community Foundation, The Walter and Adrienne Titchener Foundation, Un Cadeau Charitable Trust, West Georgia Trust.

Corporate Donors

500 Ti Rakau, ASB, AMP Services NZ, Aon New Zealand, Browne Hedge, Caliber Investments, Childfund New Zealand, Dove Electronics, Foodstuffs North Island, Generate Investment Holdings, Hummingbird Coffee, J. A. Russell, JBWere, Lane Capital Group, McConnell Dowell Constructors, Mr Morris, Ninja Kiwi, Non-Fungible Labs, Pacific Forest Products, Russell McVeagh, Transdev Auckland, Tubman Heating, VisionWest, Westpac New Zealand, Woods & Partners Consultants.

Food and Goods Donors

ABC Tissues, All Green, Aluro Healthcare, API Consumer Brands, Baker Boys, Ceres Organics, Chili Herbal Drinks, Dilmah, Edgewell Personal Care, Flynn Grace, Forbidden Foods, Grin Natural Products, Hellers, Imports Plus, James Crisp, Martin Brower, Matakana Superfoods, Mr Apple New Zealand, New World Victoria Park, Schulke Australia Pty, Sleepyhead, The Tatua Co-Operative Dairy Company, Twinings & Co, Vittoria Food & Beverage.

Community Groups, Churches, Schools and Other Organisations

All Saints Anglican Church Ponsonby, Anglican Church of St John Campbells Bay, Browns Bay 60s Up Movement, Buddhist Youth Association, Cenacle Sisters Trust Board, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, Church Of The Saviour, Everybody Sings, Foodbank NZ, Holy Trinity Anglican Church Devonport, Hunger Shows, Kadimah School, Kids Environment, Livingwater Christian Fellowship Orakei, McElroys New Zealand, Millwater Community Church, Mt Eden Village Business Association, National Association of Women in Construction (Auckland), Newmarket Primary School, Nga Puna o Waiorea – Western Springs College, NZ Dominican Sisters Trust Board, Quota International of Auckland, Rotary Club of Auckland, Rotary Club of Parnell, Rotary Club of Remuera, Rotary Club of Westhaven, Selwyn Village, St Aidan's Anglican Church, St Chad's Mothers' Union Orewa, St Jude's Mothers' Union, St Luke's Anglican Church,

St Mark's Anglican Church Remuera, St Michael's Anglican Church, St Paul's Anglican Parish of Milford, South Kaipara Co-Op Parish, Taiwanese in New Zealand Association, Takapuna Grammar School, Te Waimate Mission, U3A Meadowbank, Westlake Girls High School.

We are especially grateful to the Auckland Anglican Diocese – thank you.

Estates

Alison Jenkins Foundation, Estate of B Chapple-Alleyne, Estate of Donald Burrell, Estate of Elaine Robinson, Estate of Graham Brazier, Estate of Jean Mary Wallace, Estate of Lalita Sundari Natali, Estate of Margaret Lea, Mary G Irvine, Ron Gilbertson Family Trust.

Board Members



Joanna Pidgeon



Graeme Birkhead



Celia Caughey



Elana Curtis



Evan Davies



The Ven. Dr. Lyndon Drake

Joanna Pidgeon, Chair LLB (Hons)

Joanna is a lawyer, one of the founding partners of Pidgeon Judd, a boutique property and commercial law firm and a past President of the Auckland District Law Society (ADLS). She has a particular interest in property matters, sitting on the New Zealand Law Society Land Titles Committee, Chair of the ADLS Documents and Precedents Committee and sits on the ADLS Property Law Committee.

Graeme Birkhead

Graeme has more than 30 years' experience in the building sector. He is a Director of Graeme Birkhead Consulting and has considerable governance experience. He is National President of the New Zealand Institute of Building, a board member of the Property Council of New Zealand's Auckland Branch and an advisory board member of the Auckland Council Urban Design panel. During his career Graeme has led major projects including large-scale housing developments, business parks, manufacturing facilities, infrastructure works and public sector facilities.

Celia Caughey, Retired March 2022 – previous Deputy Chair

Celia was a lawyer and former partner at Russell McVeagh but now focusses on directorships in the not-for-profit sector. While living in Vietnam for many years she was New Zealand Consul-General in Ho Chi Minh City and Trade Commissioner, and remains Fundraising Coordinator for the Ba Chieu Home for homeless and disadvantaged girls. She sits on other strategic advisory boards and is a trustee of the Caughey Preston Memorial Rest Home Trust caring for vulnerable women. She has been actively involved in capital fundraising for the Mission HomeGround project, and is an active parishioner of St Andrews Church, Epsom.

Elana Curtis, Deputy Chair

Elana Taipapaki Curtis (FNZCPHM, MD, MPH, MBChB) is a Māori (Te Arawa) public health medicine specialist. She is Co-Director of Taikura Consultants Ltd providing Māori health expertise and training to the health sector and is an honorary Associate Professor in Māori Health at the University of Auckland (currently leading an HRC national project exploring non-COVID related Māori health inequities following pandemic management). She has completed her Doctorate of Medicine (MD) focused on Indigenous health workforce development and has been involved in Kaupapa Māori Research (both quantitative and qualitative) investigating Indigenous and ethnic inequities within tertiary and health care contexts including: breast cancer, cardiovascular disease, emergency department care, racism within clinical decision making and cultural safety.

She has multiple international and national awards including the Māori TV Matariki Te Tupu-ā-Rangi Award for Health and Science, the LIMELite Award for Excellence in Indigenous Health Education Research (Leaders in Indigenous Medical Education) and the Ako Aotearoa National Tertiary Teaching Excellence Award (Kaupapa Māori Category). She is a Board member for the Auckland City Mission, Kaiārahi (Mentor) for the New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine and was a founding member of Te Ohu Rata o Aotearoa (Māori Medical Practitioners Association). She is a proud Mum/Stepmum of Iritekura (12 years), Taipapaki (15 years) and Breezy (23 years).

Evan Davies Chief Executive Officer Todd Capital

Evan is Chief Executive Officer of Todd Capital, a portfolio of businesses and investments including: Todd Property, Integra Healthcare, Todd Minerals and PartsTrader.

Prior to joining Todd, Evan was Managing Director of SkyCity Entertainment Group, growing the company from a single site to having business operations throughout New Zealand, South Australia and the Northern Territory.

Evan was named the Deloitte/Management Magazine Chief Executive of the Year in 2001.

Evan holds a Bachelor of Town Planning from the University of Auckland, a Master of Science in Tourism Management from the University of Surrey and a Master of Philosophy in Urban and Regional Planning from the University of Birmingham.

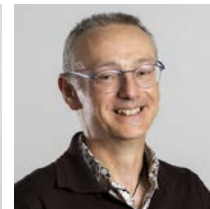
Evan has business interests in farming and viticulture and is involved in a range of charitable organisations.

The Ven. Dr. Lyndon Drake

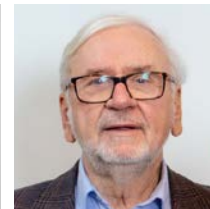
Dr Lyndon Drake (Ngāi Tahu) is the Archdeacon of Tāmaki Makaurau in Te Tai Tokerau (the northern Māori Anglican bishopric). Lyndon is a former Vice President at Barclays Capital in London, and holds degrees in Theology (MA Hons, MSt, University of Oxford), Computer Science (PhD, University of York), and Science and Commerce (BSc Hons, BCom, University of Auckland). Sitting on a number of boards, and a member of the Institute of Directors, Lyndon has for many years been an active member of outreach programs seeking to address the hardships of poverty. Lyndon chairs a number of other trust boards, including Te Whare Ruruahau o Meri.



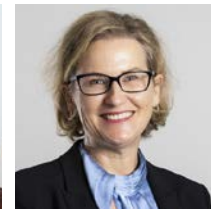
Paul Gilbert



Arend Merrie



Gavin Rennie



Erica Whineray Kelly



Linley Wood

Gavin Rennie

Gavin Rennie is a Social Worker who for 30 years taught Social Work at Unitec. He was Chair of the New Zealand Schools of Social Work and for a number of years was a Board member of the International Association of Schools of Social Work (IASSW). Prior to teaching he was the Director of Friendship House in Manukau City and also worked as a Community Development Manager for Waitemata City Council.

He has an undergraduate degree in Sociology from the University of Auckland and Post Graduate degrees in Social Work from Massey University and in Theology from the Maryknoll School of Theology in Ossining, USA. He has long-standing commitment to social justice and continuing interest in church social services and in housing issues.

Linley Wood

Linley was appointed to the Board in November 2018 and is Chair of the Audit & Risk Committee. As a previous member of the ASB Executive Leadership team for 25 years, Linley accumulated wide ranging financial services experience across strategy, legal and regulatory compliance, people and culture, communications, community partnerships and end-to-end customer experience. Linley is particularly passionate about building organisational culture, delivering innovative, positive customer outcomes, and supporting community organisations and initiatives.

Linley is currently an independent, non-executive director of the Bank of New Zealand, a Trustee of the Melanesian Mission Trust and the Auckland City Mission Foundation, and the Deputy Chair and Finance Governor for King's School.

Auckland City Mission – Te Tāpui Atawhai is grateful to outgoing board trustee Celia Caughey for her dedication to the Mission's work.

We welcomed three incoming board trustees as of August 2022:

Paul Gilbert

Paul has significant experience in organisational change management, business development, service delivery and communications as well as in governance. He is the Chief Executive of Community Housing Aotearoa, a nationwide peak body for Community Housing Providers. Prior to this he was the General Manager of the social enterprise, Community Finance, which provides low-cost finance to New Zealand's Community Housing Providers.

He spent 10 years with the Meningitis Foundation as founding Director and Board Member. Paul has been a consultant to, and member of, the Anglican Church of Aotearoa New Zealand and Polynesia and advised various tikanga Māori and Pākehā Boards of Anglican entities.

He is a previous General Manager – Strategy and Development of the New Zealand Housing Foundation and was the Development Manager for the University of Auckland Business School.

Arend Merrie

Arend is a surgeon and senior health leader with governance experience. He has a particular interest in Māori and Pacific health inequity. Alongside his work in general and colorectal surgery, Arend is a trainer on Auckland DHB workshops related to interpersonal skills and culture and a senior examiner for General Surgery for the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons. He was previously the Director of Surgical Services for Auckland DHB and the Chair of the DHB's Surgical Board. His other previous governance and leadership roles include Board Member of the Gut Cancer Foundation; Member of the Clinical Advisory Group for Mercy Ascot Hospitals; Chair of the General Surgical Specialty Group for Mercy Ascot Hospitals; Member of the Executive for the New Zealand Association of General Surgeons; Director of the Auckland Colorectal Centre and Director of Endometriosis Auckland.

In addition, Arend is an Honorary Associate Professor at the University of Auckland and a visiting surgeon at Auckland City Mission's Calder Health Centre.

Erica Whineray Kelly

Erica is a Health Sector Consultant, Breast Cancer Surgeon and Executive Leader based in Auckland. Erica has shifted from clinical practice to sector consulting with an innovation and equity focus following 25 years as a doctor and advocate. Erica has considerable experience leading teams in high-pressure environments, and leading innovation. Erica co-founded and was the Managing Director of both Auckland Breast Centre (ABC) and Focus Radiotherapy exiting the former to Private Equity. She has been a consultant with BreastScreen Aotearoa, an expert for the Health and Disability Commissioner, and was the founding Chair of the Advisory Board for InZone Girls. Erica is a Fab 50 leader with Be Lab advocating for accessibility, and a member of New Zealand Global Women. Outside of this, she is a mentor to STEM students, and married with two children.

218

Reports

Anglican Diocese of Auckland Synod 2023

Consolidated Summary

Financial Statements

For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

The following Financial Statements are the Mission’s Summary Financial Statements. Our full Financial Statements are filed with the Charities Services.

Table of Contents

Business Directory	24
Income and Expenditure Charts	25
Consolidated Summary Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	26-27
Consolidated Summary Statement of Changes in Net Assets	28
Consolidated Summary Statement of Financial Position	28
Consolidated Summary Statement of Cash Flow	29
Notes to the Consolidated Summary Financial Statements	30-33
Report of the Independent Auditor on the Summary Consolidated Financial Statements	34-35

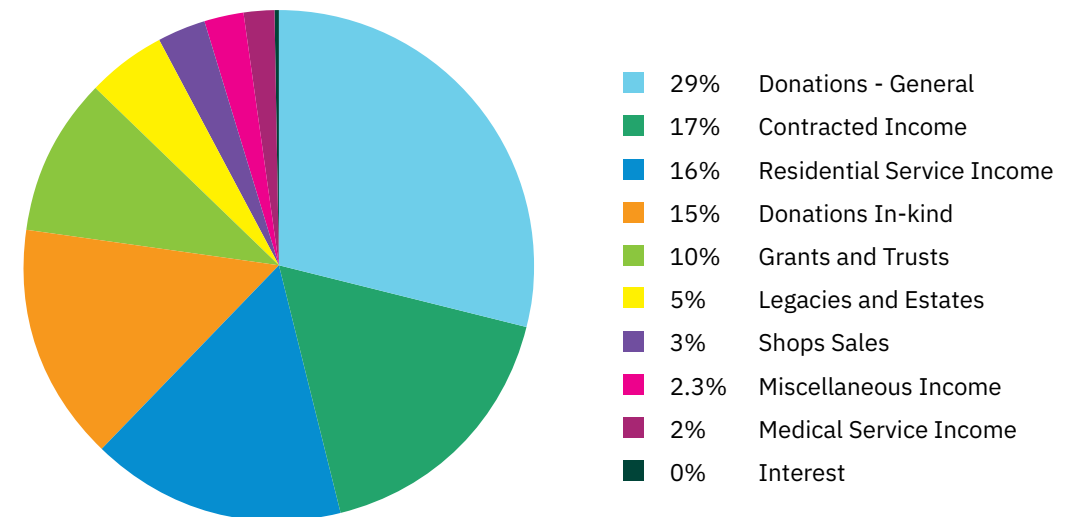
Business Directory

For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Total Equity	\$122,749,068
Year of Commencement	1920
Address	140 Hobson Street, Auckland
Principal Business	Helping people in greatest need by providing excellent integrated services and effective advocacy.
Banker	ASB Bank
Solicitors	Chapman Tripp
Auditor	Grant Thornton New Zealand Audit Limited
Charities Commission Registration Number	CC22938

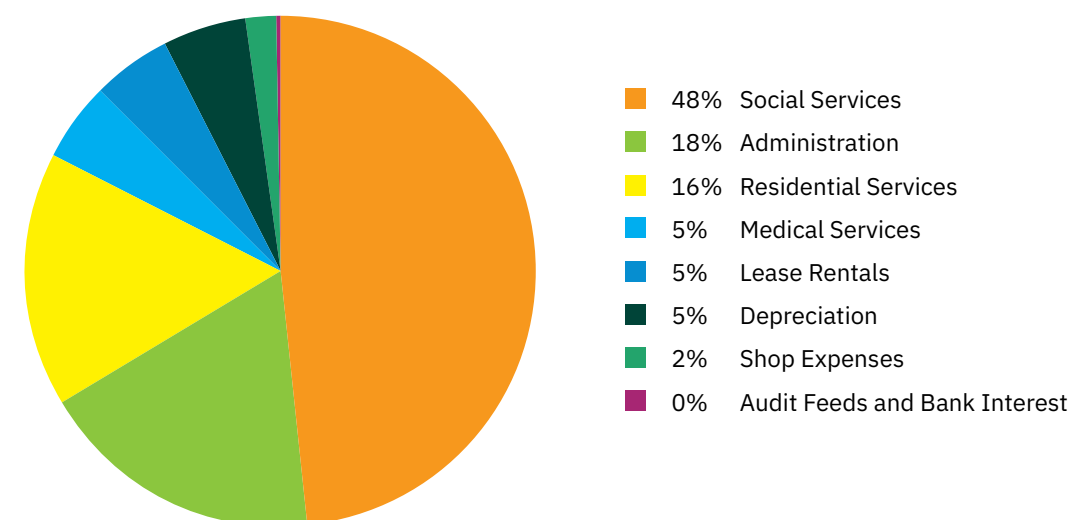
Where our funding came from in 2021-2022

Excluding Mission HomeGround



How we applied these funds in 2021-2022

Excluding Mission HomeGround



The attached notes form part of and are to be read in conjunction with these Consolidated Summary Financial Statements.

Consolidated Summary Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses

For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Revenue

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions			
Donations - General		11,346,797	7,638,147
Donations - Mission HomeGround		13,572,439	35,430,102
Donations - In-Kind	5	4,405,761	6,500,576
Legacies & Estates		1,556,808	1,067,494
Revenue from Government Contracts		4,721,546	4,630,457
Revenue from Medical Services		623,641	684,749
Revenue from Residential Services		4,460,492	4,019,429
		40,687,483	59,970,954
Revenue from Exchange Transactions			
Shops Sales		760,502	871,200
Interest		16,579	17,218
Miscellaneous Income		611,251	284,440
		1,388,333	1,172,858
Total Revenue		42,075,816	61,143,812

Consolidated Summary Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses

For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Expenditure

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Administration		3,172,993	2,657,970
Audit Fees		34,660	30,450
Depreciation		1,548,645	251,621
Interest & Bank Charges		85,982	40,311
Shops Expenses		636,381	498,745
Lease Rentals		1,544,892	1,593,495
Social Services		13,933,338	13,818,790
Medical Services		1,422,452	1,269,394
Residential Services		4,602,800	4,233,219
Other Expenses		2,014,520	939,389
Total Expenditure		28,996,664	25,333,384
Operating Surplus		13,079,152	35,810,428
Profit/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets		(30,535)	2,258
Received from ACM Foundation		350,000	350,000
Increase/(Decrease) in Interest in ACM Foundation		(696,057)	607,445
Discounted Value of Funding from Housing and Urban development		4,556,530	1,281,362
Interest Amortised		(425,868)	(247,064)
Total Surplus for the Year		16,833,222	37,804,429

Consolidated Summary Statement of Changes in Net Assets

For The Year Ended 30 June 2022

Notes	Accumulated Surplus \$	Transitional Fund \$	Restricted Equity Reserve \$	Facilities Development Reserve \$	Building Maintenance Fund \$	Total \$
Balance at 1 July 2020	62,856,543	1,818,213	380,576	3,056,085	-	68,111,417
Surplus for the period	37,804,429	-	-	-	-	37,804,429
Other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from accumulated surplus	1,554,731	(378,969)	21,917	(1,197,679)	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2021	102,215,703	1,439,244	402,493	1,858,406	-	105,915,846
Surplus for the period	16,833,221	-	-	-	-	16,833,221
Other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from accumulated surplus	354,566	(805,685)	16,179	(892,303)	1,327,242	-
Balance at 30 June 2022	119,403,491	633,559	418,672	966,102	1,327,242	122,749,067

Consolidated Summary Statement Of Financial Position

As At 30 June 2022

Group	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Total Current Assets		17,709,152	8,740,231
Total Non-Current Assets	7	128,290,785	115,271,109
Total Assets		145,999,937	124,011,340
Total Current Liabilities		8,980,384	6,194,348
Total Non-Current Liabilities		14,270,484	11,901,146
Total Liabilities		23,250,868	18,095,494
Total Net Assets		122,749,068	105,915,846
Net Assets			
Accumulated Surplus		119,403,492	102,215,703
Restricted Equity Reserve	4	418,672	402,493
Facilities Development Reserve	4	966,103	1,858,406
Transitional Fund	4	633,559	1,439,244
Building Maintenance Fund	4	1,327,242	-
Total Equity		122,749,068	105,915,846

The attached notes form part of and are to be read in conjunction with these Consolidated Summary Financial Statements.

Consolidated Summary Statement of Cash Flow

For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	13,131,903	36,804,207
Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities	(15,715,895)	(45,975,758)
Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities	6,500,001	8,250,000
Net Increase/Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,916,007	(921,551)
Cash and Cash Equivalents as at 1 July	6,462,683	7,384,234
Cash and Cash Equivalents as at 30 June	10,378,691	6,462,683

The attached notes form part of and are to be read in conjunction with these Consolidated Summary Financial Statements.

For and on behalf of the Board of Trustees who approved these Consolidated Summary Financial Statements for issue.


Chair, Board of Trustees

27.10.2022
Date


Board Member

27.10.2022
Date

Notes to the Consolidated Summary Financial Statements

For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

1. Reporting entity

The reporting entity is the Auckland City Mission (the "Mission"). These consolidated summary financial statements comprise of the Auckland City Mission and its controlled entities, the Auckland City Mission Incorporated (the "Society"), Auckland City Mission Housing Limited, and its associate, the Auckland City Mission Foundation (the "Foundation"). The Mission and the Foundation are charitable organisations registered under the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 and the Charities Act 2005. The Society is an Incorporated Society under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908. Auckland City Mission Housing Limited is incorporated under the Companies Act and is a limited liability company with 1,000 shares. The Mission holds 100% of those shares.

2. Segmented revenue and expense

The Group Revenue and Expenditure Account prepared in accordance with "PBE IPSAS" for the year ended 30 June 2022, includes Donations received specifically for the Building Project (Mission HomeGround) and not for the day-to-day operations of Auckland City Mission.

Below is a Summary of Revenue and Expense segmented separately to better reflect the Auckland City Mission Revenue and Expenditure for its day-to-day operations as distinct from the Building Project.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

Summary of Segmented Revenue and Expenses

For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

	2022			2021		
	ACM Operations Revenue and Expenditure	Mission HomeGround Revenue and Expenditure	Total	ACM Operations Revenue and Expenditure	Mission HomeGround Revenue and Expenditure	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	27,115,043	13,572,439	40,687,482	24,540,852	35,430,102	59,970,954
Revenue from Exchange Transactions	1,388,334	-	1,388,334	1,172,858	-	1,172,858
Total Revenue	28,503,377	13,572,439	42,075,816	25,713,710	35,430,102	61,143,812
Expenditure – Administration*	8,004,677	1,033,396	9,038,073	4,814,301	1,197,679	6,011,980
Expenditure – Social Services	19,958,591	-	19,958,591	19,321,403	-	19,321,403
Total Expenditure	27,963,268	1,033,396	28,996,664	24,135,705	1,197,679	25,333,384
Total Operating Surplus	504,109	12,539,043	13,079,152	1,578,005	34,232,423	35,810,428
Other Gains/(Losses)	(376,592)	4,130,662	3,754,070	959,703	1,034,298	1,994,001
Surplus for the Period	163,517	16,669,705	16,833,222	2,537,708	35,266,721	37,804,429

3. Basis of Preparation

The summary financial statements are presented for the Auckland City Mission and are for the year ended 30 June 2022.

The full consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice in New Zealand ("NZ GAAP"). They comply with Public Benefit Entity International Public Sector Accounting Standards ("PBE IPSAS") and other applicable financial reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board for Not-For-Profit entities. For the purposes of complying with NZ GAAP, the Group is eligible to apply Tier 2 Not-For-Profit PBE IPSAS on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Mission has elected to report in accordance with Tier 2 Not-For-Profit PBE Accounting Standards and in doing so has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

The full consolidated financial statements and the summary financial statements were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on 27 October 2022.

The summary financial statements have been prepared in accordance with PBE FRS-43 Summary Financial Statements. The specific disclosures included in the summary financial statements have been extracted from the full consolidated financial statements authorised for issue on 1 October 2022 and have not been restated or reclassified.

The summary financial statements cannot be expected to provide as complete an understanding as provided by the full financial statements. The full consolidated financial statements are available on the Mission's website aucklandcitymission.org.nz and with the Charities Service: charities.govt.nz

The full consolidated financial statements have been audited and an unqualified audit opinion has been issued.

The summary financial statements are presented in NZ dollars and all values are rounded to the nearest dollar.

4. Reserves

Facilities Development Reserve (FDR)

The Facilities Development Reserve comprises retained surpluses that have been set aside to assist funding the development of the Auckland City Mission's building facilities, and are invested until utilised.

Restricted Equity Reserve (RER)

The Restricted Equity Reserve comprises the retained surpluses from the Whitney Trust which is now consolidated into the Mission's financial statements through Auckland City Mission Incorporated. The major asset of the Whitney Trust is a property which was gifted to the Society. The accumulated surpluses from the Whitney Trust cannot be used to fund other charitable purposes of the Auckland City Mission.

Transitional Fund

The Transitional Fund has been established to provide for expenditure that is operational and extraordinary in nature to facilitate the transition to new ways of working at Mission HomeGround. These are not costs that are anticipated to be reoccurring on an ongoing operational basis.

Building Maintenance Fund

The Building Maintenance Fund has been established to provide for longer term repairs and maintenance requirements on Mission HomeGround that are extraordinary in nature. These are not costs that are anticipated to be reoccurring on an ongoing operational basis.

5. Donations In-Kind

Donations in-kind comprise bulk food donations from corporate donors and general donations from the public. If practicable the value of general donations and bulk donations is recorded as revenue in the financial statements.

Foodbank donations relate to the food parcels provided to those Mission clients in need and Foodlink services relate to the food received for further distribution to the wider Foodbank network around Auckland.

Volunteer Time

The Auckland City Mission recognises that volunteers are an integral part of its operations. Volunteers assist in fundraising, in the New Beginnings Shops, in distribution, in providing social services, in organising and providing Christmas events and in Mission governance. However, the value of the services provided cannot be reliably measured. The Mission does not recognise the value of these services in the Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses. During the year, volunteers (excluding Board Members) donated an estimated 14,902 hours of their time to the Mission (2021: 22,677 hours).

6. Building Development Project Cost (Mission HomeGround)

In October 2018, the Mission entered into a contract with McConnell Dowell Constructors Limited, to build a ten-storey building which will accommodate social housing (80 apartments), detox facilities, all the Mission's existing social services and administrative offices, at its previously occupied sites at 136-140 Hobson Street and 201-203 Federal Street.

Development of the building was completed in March 2022 and the property was made available for use from April 2022.

Notes to the Consolidated Summary Financial Statements cont.

For the Year Ended 30 June 2022

The Mission has incurred costs of \$1,033,396 under lease rentals and other expenses (2021: \$1,197,679) during the year on the Mission HomeGround project which has been recognised as an expense in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses.

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Opening Cost	99,187,722	53,081,322
Additions	15,101,487	46,106,400
Transfer to Property, Plant and Equipment	(114,289,209)	-
Closing Total	-	99,187,722

7. Non-current assets

As at 30 June 2022, non-current assets are as follows:

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Property, Plant & Equipment	118,275,576	5,359,494
Intangible Assets	45,937	57,149
Investment Property	43,880	45,296
Investments	5,500	5,500
Interest in Auckland City Mission Foundation	9,919,892	10,615,948
Building Project Development Costs	-	99,187,722
Total	128,290,785	115,271,109

8. Interest in Auckland City Mission Foundation

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Interest in Auckland City Mission Foundation	9,919,892	10,615,949
Total	9,919,892	10,615,949

As the Foundation is not controlled by the Mission, the Mission's interest in the Auckland City Mission Foundation is accounted for under the equity method. The balance at 30 June represents the investment cost plus post acquisition changes and share in surplus or deficit of the Foundation.

9. Related Party Transactions

Key Management Personnel

The key management personnel, as defined by IPSAS 20 *Related Party Disclosures*, are the members of the governing body which is comprised of the Board of Trustees, the CEO/City Missioner (two incumbents), CFO, General Manager (Social Services), General Manager (Manutea), General Manager (People), General Manager (Corporate Services), General Manager (ACM Housing) and Manager (Fundraising), which constitutes the governing body of the Group. No remuneration is paid to Board members. The aggregate remuneration of key management personnel and the number of individuals, determined on a full-time equivalent basis, receiving remuneration is as follows:

Group	2022 \$	2021 \$
Total Remuneration	1,205,227	602,113
Number of Persons	9	5

10. Subsequent Events

The Trustees are not aware of any other matters or circumstances since the end of the reporting period, not otherwise dealt with in the financial statements that have significantly or may significantly affect the operations of the Auckland City Mission.

11. Capital Commitments

As at 30 June 2022, there were no capital commitments.

As at 30 June 2021, the Mission had \$113.4m committed to the development of Mission HomeGround which included its own contribution, central and local government grants and donations and pledges from private funds, charitable organisations and individuals.

12. Contingent Assets and Liabilities

There were no contingent assets or liabilities as at 30 June 2022 (2021: nil).

13. Going Concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis which anticipates that the Group can continue its operations for the foreseeable future and will be able to realise its assets and discharge its liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business.

14. Ministry of Housing and Urban Development

During the financial year, the Mission received \$6.5m (bringing the receipts to date to \$18m out of a total of \$18m of dedicated funding received from the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development) to be used in the construction of Mission HomeGround.

The funding received is subject to a number of conditions relating to the construction of the HomeGround building and also to making the property available for letting to specific tenants for the next 25 years. The conditions in the agreement have resulted in the funding received being recognised as a liability.

As the funding is repayable over a significant period of time the amount to be repaid has been discounted to take the time value of money into account. Interest expense is recognised over time as part of the amortisation process reducing the payable balance in accordance with the agreement terms to present value.

The discount rate of 4% historically used has been adjusted to 6% to reflect raising interest rates and corresponding to the Mission's cost of capital.

Group	2022 \$	2021 \$
Amount received from MOH and Urban Development repayable in the event of a breach of conditions	18,000,000	11,500,000
Discounting to take time value of money into account (2022: 6%, 2021: 4%)	(9,438,022)	(4,845,918)
Interest accrued to date	708,506	247,064
Total	9,270,484	6,901,146

Discounted revenue of \$4,556,530 (2021: \$1,281,362) and amortised interest expense of \$425,868 (2021: \$247,064) have been recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

If conditions in the agreement are not met by the Mission, the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development will have the right to request repayment of \$18m.

The amount repayable to the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development is secured by a general encumbrance over the land at 136-140 Hobson Street and 201-203 Federal Street.

15. Impact of COVID-19

On 18 August 2022 New Zealand was placed at COVID-19 alert level 4 (as defined by covid19.govt.nz). This extended for over a month in the Auckland region. The Mission received higher than budgeted grants and donations whilst the restrictions were in place and as a result of this generosity has been able to minimise negative impacts to operations.

As a result of the restrictions in place, construction of the Mission HomeGround project had been delayed and the cost of the development increased. In May 2022, the Mission received a loan of \$5m from Crown Infrastructure Partners (CIP) to be used to cover building development costs pending the receipt of funding for Mission HomeGround. As a result of the COVID-19 lockdown in Auckland and subsequent delay to the completion of construction of Mission HomeGround, funding streams and utilisation were reviewed, and additional loans of \$3.8m, \$4m and \$1.2m were received from CIP in August 2021 and October 2021. These additional loans were repaid during 2022.

COVID-19 significantly impacted the operations of Auckland City Mission. Social Services resources relating to food services, food delivery services and client interface have been completely reconfigured as a result. During this time, Auckland City Mission also received tremendous support in terms of monetary and additional services and funding (from Crown entities, Trusts and individuals). This generosity aided in minimising any negative impact to operations.



Report of the Independent Auditor on the summary consolidated financial statements

Grant Thornton New Zealand Audit Limited
L4, Grant Thornton House
152 Fanshawe Street
PO Box 1961
Auckland 1140

T +64 9 308 2570
www.grantthornton.co.nz

To the Trustees of Auckland City Mission

Opinion

The summary consolidated financial statements, which comprise the consolidated summary statement of financial position as at 30 June 2022, the consolidated summary statement of comprehensive revenue and expense, consolidated summary statement of changes in net assets and consolidated summary cash flow statement for the year then ended, and related notes, are derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of Auckland City Mission for the year ended 30 June 2022. In our opinion, the accompanying summary financial statements are consistent, in all material respects, with the consolidated audited financial statements.

Summary consolidated financial statements

The summary consolidated financial statements do not contain all the disclosures required by PBE IPSAS. Reading the summary consolidated financial statements and the auditor's report thereon, therefore, is not a substitute for reading the audited consolidated financial statements and the auditor's report thereon.

The Audited Consolidated Financial Statements and Our Report Thereon

We expressed an unmodified audit opinion on the audited consolidated financial statements in our audit report dated 27 October 2022.

Other Information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the annual report (but does not include the summary consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon), which is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the summary consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express any form of audit opinion or assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the summary consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the summary consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the annual report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and will request that such matters are addressed.

Trustees' Responsibility for the Summary Consolidated Financial Statements

The Trustees are responsible for the preparation of a summary of the audited consolidated financial statements of Auckland City Mission in accordance with PBE FRS-43: *Summary Financial Statements*.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on whether the summary consolidated financial statements are consistent, in all material respects, with the audited consolidated financial statements based on our procedures, which were conducted in accordance with International Standard on Auditing (New Zealand) (ISA (NZ)) 810 (Revised), *Engagements to Report on Summary Financial Statements*. Our firm carries out other assignments for Auckland City Mission in the area of assurance and advisory services. The firm has no other interest in Auckland City Mission.

Chartered Accountants and Business Advisers
Member of Grant Thornton International Ltd.



Restricted Use

This report is made solely to the Trustees, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Trustees, as a body, those matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Trustees, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinion we have formed.

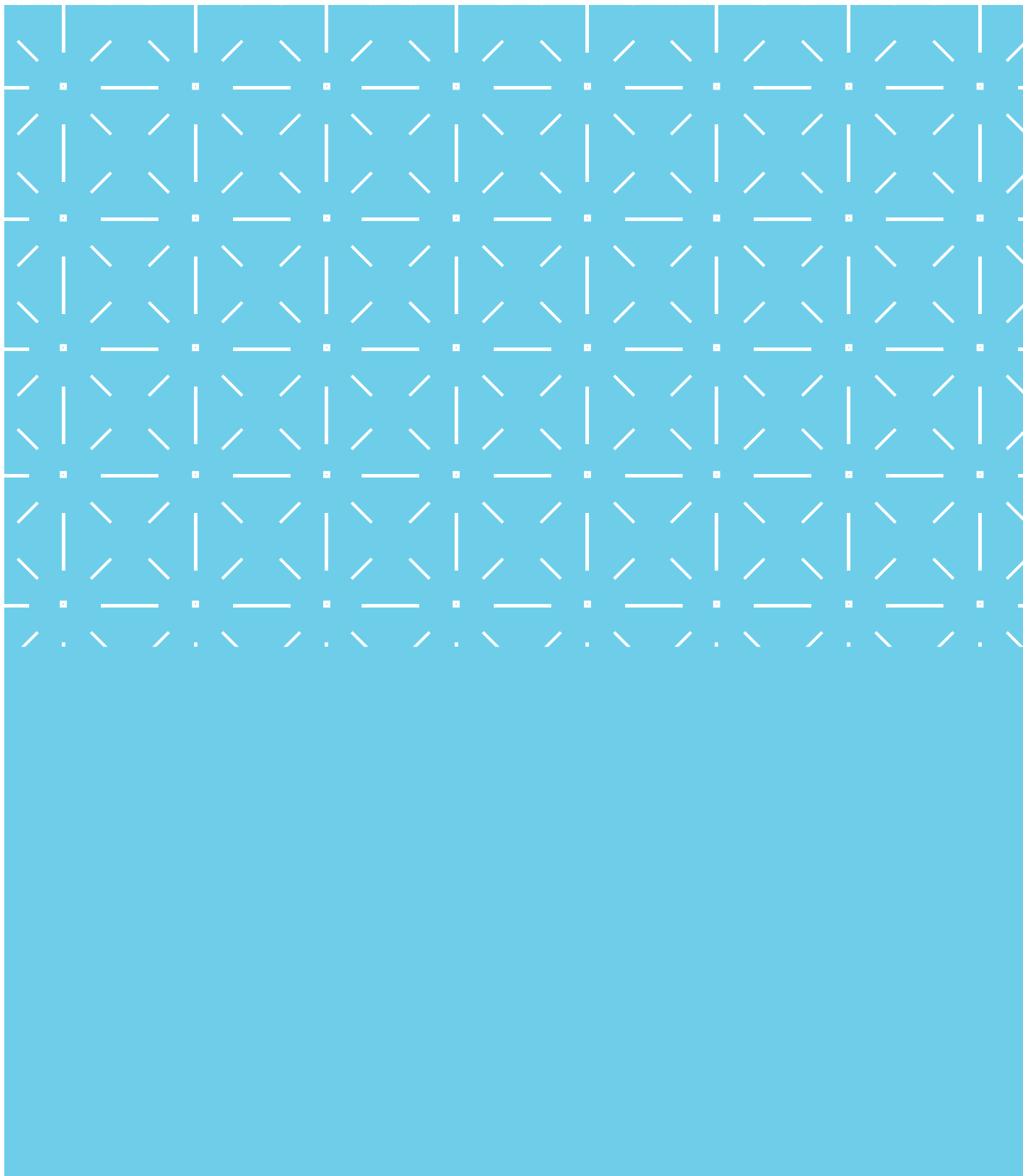
Grant Thornton New Zealand Audit Limited

Grant Thornton

Auckland, New Zealand

27 October 2022

Chartered Accountants and Business Advisers
Member of Grant Thornton International Ltd.



09 303 9200

aucklandcitymission.org.nz

140 Hobson Street, Auckland City
PO Box 5352, Victoria Street West, Auckland 1142

Auckland City Mission – Te Tāpui Atawhai | Annual Report 2022



Cathedral Christmas Can Tree for
Auckland City Mission.
Holy Trinity Cathedral, December 2022.
Photo credit: Holy Trinity Cathedral

General Reports

AUCKLAND DIOCESAN COMMITTEE FOR OVERSEAS MISSION

We all are called to mission. The mission is to present the Gospel of Jesus Christ. To become an equipping and mobilising church that transforms our world for Jesus Christ. We are to live out the five Marks of Mission to enhance the call of Jesus in our world today. Each of us individually as well as jointly as the diocese are invited to personify the Marks of the mission. Mission is not just about giving monetary assistance to the communities in need but bringing wholeness and transformation.

In August 2021, I was appointed to be a committee member of the Diocesan Committee for Overseas Mission under the leadership of The Rev'd Sashi Christian.

In May 2022, I was appointed to be the chairperson. Being a newcomer to this group, I found this role very challenging. I am still navigating my way through.

Our Overseas Mission Committee consists of myself, Mr David Neal, Mr Alfred Luther, and The Rev'd Jeff Odhiambo. We encouraged a few people to join our group, but we were unsuccessful. There are still vacancies on the committee to be filled. Please if you are inspired or are mission motivated, do contact us to join our Diocesan Committee for Overseas Mission group.

We meet once a month for our meetings. So far, we have made our mission profile which was sent to all churches. We indeed are looking for mission motivators from all churches.

We would like to thank all churches who are supporting the work of Anglican Missions by financial contribution and in any other way. Our target last year was \$185,000 to support the Anglican mission. We gave a total of \$189,258. (In general \$180,948 and in appeals \$8,310). To those who are unable to assist Anglican missions, you are in our prayers.

This year we set our target to \$190,000.

St Margaret's from Hillsborough took a group to Bangladesh for their mission work this year.

Over the last year The Rev'd Daniel Pillay has represented the Auckland Diocese on the Overseas Mission – Tikanga Pākehā committee. We have meetings every quarter of the year via Zoom. For our annual planning meeting we meet in person. Last year we met in Christchurch.

Anglican Missions and New Zealand Church Missionary Society (NZCMS) are working together to reach out to those in need. NZCMS continues to support and resource mission partners, many of whom have remained in their mission contexts and continue to serve God's mission in the wider world.

I commend the resources that both of our Anglican mission agencies provide to parishes and encourage you to visit their websites for more up to date information on the work that they are doing.
angmissions.org.nz / nzcms.org.nz

The Rev'd Daniel Pillay

Chair, Auckland Diocesan Committee for Overseas Mission

AUCKLAND DIOCESAN SOCIAL JUSTICE GROUP

The Diocesan Social Justice Group (SJG) is a loose networking group which meets occasionally when priority issues arise. In 2022/2023 the meetings and advocacy work (as a group) have decreased. Our key foci have been inequality and housing and the systemic problems that underlie these issues.

The Social Justice Group has researched and communicated social justice issues and maintained links with other social justice networks throughout Aotearoa New Zealand. The group was also involved in advocating for change in legislation on significant issues and joining consultative groups on possible changes.

David Hall, who is a key part of the Social Justice Group will not be at Synod this year. David attended his first synod in 1992 and over the 31 years he has been a member has contributed to motions and discussions that have focussed on the role of the Church as servant, role model, and prophet to the society we live in. He will be sorely missed.

Do Justice

Do Justice, the monthly newsletter of the Social Justice Group, covers a breadth of social justice issues and provides comment on specific social justice issues and details of various upcoming events. David Hall continues to write, collate, and drive this newsletter; other group members edit and support this work. The publication is available on the diocesan website.

Activities During the Year

The group's aims and scope mean that maintaining links with wider social justice networks across New Zealand as well as with the Provincial Church is an important part of the group's work. The group supports or is meeting regularly with:

- Living Wage (LW) Movement with group member David Hall on the LW Accreditation Committee.
- Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga - is a collective group comprised of community, union, and faith groups from across civil society in Auckland. The Anglican Diocese of Auckland has agreed to be an ongoing sponsoring organisation for this work to reduce child poverty by addressing systemic causes. David Hall is currently a trustee of Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga Charitable Trust.
- Pay Equity Coalition Auckland (PECA) – attended by Vicky Mee.

Synod Motions 2022

In 2022 the SJG brought two motions to Synod. One was on seeking review of the Three Tikanga structure of the church and the other was on early school leaving and absenteeism because of family poverty.

The SJG welcomed the opportunity to debate justice issues at Synod and to raise awareness within the diocese of injustice of all types. As well as initiating these discussions the motions were all passed.

Vicky Mee

Convenor, Auckland Diocesan Social Justice Group

General Reports

CHURCH ARMY NEW ZEALAND (CANZ)

“Every challenge provides an opportunity for growth!”

For Church Army New Zealand there appeared a strong silver lining around the COVID-19 cloud, as it forced everyone to take stock and wrestle with the deeper meaning and source of life and safety, to face uncomfortable questions. And the churches up and down the country were keener than ever to avail themselves of our expertise in training their people in engaging in grappling with those questions and sharing their hope-giving faith.

Trainers Brian and Stephanie Bullen are working hard to accommodate the increasing requests for training, coaching and mentoring across many denominations all over the country and beyond! Pastor Brian's great digital expertise and ease in all things cyberspace are proving incredibly useful for increasing the impact of his outstanding ability to disciple disciple-makers which helps spread the load and grow capable co-trainers and evangelistic leadership in many churches.

Brian (and Stephanie) are currently training 11 groups, run seven fortnightly leaders' meetings, have trained around 200 individuals, and are coaching/mentoring/working with 16 churches/leaders.

The second year running, Church Army, as part of AFFIRM, provided one of the courses run through Bishopdale Theological College in partnership with BTC, SOMA and NZCMS.

Now, God gave me a vision for the Church of Aotearoa: solar systems for all the churches, church halls, vicarages, and all marae!

One of CANZ's most poignant achievements this past year or so was to broker a partnership with SolarZero! The national director convinced them of the value of including the Church in New Zealand (they did not offer to NGOs, corporately owned buildings) in offering their free solar systems (or any of the possible arrangements, rent to buy, financial help with buying outright, etc) to marae, churches, church halls, vicarages/manse, etc, and of course the parishioners! As to installing them in marae, this also addresses the social issue of supporting our Māori brothers and sisters to help them help the poorest.

Our vision was not just to save the churches money (and share with them the \$1,000 referral gift!), but also to reduce our carbon footprint, to unitedly do our bit in caring for God's creation, so our children and children's children will have a world to inhabit and enjoy! As those panels on the roof are rather visible, they also make a statement. Imagine: all churches up and down the country creating renewable energy: The difference God's people would make!

As especially the younger generation is very concerned about climate change, this is giving us evangelistic opportunities to talk to them about the 'why', about God's command to care for His creation, and His love for the world. And the money saved nationally would be huge and could be used for new initiatives, mission!

At General Synod this offer was certainly very much appreciated by all attendants.

If you are interested in checking this out, contact: Monika Clark: moni@canz.kiwi / 027 470 0279.

We still do all the usual: women leadership development, children's ministry, working with the broken and neglected or developing catalysts and movement leaders, it's all about equipping and empowering the next generation and expanding capacity to be obedient to God in growing His Kingdom. In 2022, as any other year, if anything, we were busier than ever, as people realised their need for hope and sustaining power from outside their own abilities. There was a surge of interest in faith-related conversations. We need to be equipped and ready to engage!

For that purpose, CANZ is working towards more and more collaboration with the local churches and other evangelistic organisations like OAC, YWAM, NZCMS, SOMA, Latimer, Hope Project, Christian Network NZ, etc, to work more efficiently and effectively.

In 2022/2023 National Director Captain Monika Clark managed to procure Church Army UK's flagship discipleship tool, "Faith Empowered", a one year/ten session course, for the newly appointed Archdeacon of Regeneration and Mission, Mark Chamberlain, here in the Christchurch Diocese. The first cohort has almost finished the course, and we are very satisfied with the material.

Captain Monika Clark also spoke at a Cursillo conference, attended Christchurch Synod, various archdeaconry meetings, the "Leading your Church into Growth" conference, helped with an Alpha Course at St Timothy's, Burnside, some Laidlaw Leaders' conferences, FGBMFI gatherings, ran a basic evangelism course at Holy Trinity, Avonside and other South Island churches, helped at a South Island church camp, to name but a few things.

Our hope for the future is that CANZ will become even more effective as a catalyst for the whole church in New Zealand to work together more closely and more effectively in reaching the laden and lost, empowering and equipping ordinary followers of Christ to be the beacon for God's hope and love we are meant to be.

Ngā mihi nui

Captain Monika Clark

National Director, Church Army New Zealand

General Reports

DILWORTH SCHOOL

This report covers the year beginning June 2022, through to June 2023. In it I will provide a snapshot of chaplaincy of the Dilworth School community during another challenging season for the school. I have been overseeing the Chaplaincy Department from the beginning of March 2022 at which point Reverend Gregory Worboys requested a leave of absence. Reverend Worboys chose not to return from his leave of absence and tendered his resignation.

Currently the chaplain's position is still vacant. We have advertised extensively nationally and internationally through Church channels and other mechanisms. We are trusting and waiting on the Lord for Him to direct us to the right person for this position during what is an important season of restoration for our organisation.

In the absence of a chaplain, we have formed a chaplaincy team who are working together to shape the spiritual life of the school and ensuring that all spiritual based administrations and considerations are attended to. This group co-ordinates Chapel services, youth ministries, study groups and serves as the spiritual conduit to the Strategic Leadership Team. This chaplaincy team consists of Wiremu Kingi (Assistant Chaplain), Julie McInnes (Christian Education teacher), Richard van Dam (Director of Flourishing), Reverend Graeme Black (a new addition to the teaching staff as the Head of Commerce), Hayley Hibbert (our new Service co-ordinator) and myself.

The reconfiguration of our campuses and the change in structure to a composite (boarding and day student) model has resulted in a change to our Chapel service timings and frequency. Our Rural Campus, which previously was the abode of our Year 9 students is now used by all year levels for much shorter durations. Our Year 9 students now take residence in our new boarding house at the Senior Campus in Epsom. As a consequence there is no need for Chapel services on a regular basis at our Mangatāwhiri Campus (previously Rural Campus). The advent of day students to the Junior Campus has meant that a Sunday evening service (which only boarding students and their families would attend) actually becomes divisive rather than unifying as a school. Consequently we hold two Sunday night Chapel services each term at the Junior Campus which all students and their whānau are expected to attend. Two midweek Chapel services are still in effect. Sunday evening worship continues each week at the Senior Campus. A new addition has been a school-wide Chapel service. This was held for the first time in term 1 2023, with more than 1,000 students and their whānau in attendance. An amazing event where God was glorified and there was much participation from the students and their families.

The realignment of our curriculum from Years 7-13 and a new timetable structure requiring students to take six subjects in Year 13 has paved the way for the introduction of Religious Education to the school in Year 13. This course has been popular with students meaning in its inception there are two Year 13 classes. The new curriculum has also seen the implementation of our Flourishing curriculum, Ako Puāwaitanga. This is a bespoke curriculum that blends Christian faith and positive psychology. Students have three thirty minute sessions each week, one taught and two facilitated. While still in its infancy the impact of this programme could be profound.

The planning for a new St Patrick's, which will double as a chapel and an assembly space, is almost at a conclusion. The intention is for construction to begin at some stage before the end of the year. The addition of Year 9 students to the Senior Campus means that all students cannot attend Chapel together with the current constraints in capacity of our Chapel. It will be great to have a facility that can seat 750+ students and whānau.

The impacts of the historical abuse issues continue to have an effect on the school of today. The constant presence in the media through the Royal Commission of Inquiry into Abuse in Care, litigants, court appearances and sentencing of perpetrators is felt by those represent and are part of the School. Dilworth continues to offer fully independent support to survivors and their families, the Redress programme is well advanced, the Independent Inquiry will be published later in the year and the School is continuing to support police and legal matters as required.

Yours sincerely

Dan Reddiex

Headmaster, Dilworth School

DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

After three years of disruption from COVID-19, it has been good to have had a better, more normal year at Diocesan School for Girls. Some of the highlights have been:

- In August we celebrated the centenary of our main chapel, The Chapel of Our Glorified Lord. Staff, students, and alumnae gathered to give thanks for the chapel and all that our Anglican character offers to our school community.
- There were 16 baptisms at the school, either in the chapel or in the school pool, and two students were confirmed by Bishop Ross.
- Our Year 10 students ran their own Relay for Life to raise awareness of cancer and to raise money for the Cancer Society. They raised over \$70,000, which was a massive effort and a surprise to everyone concerned!
- In November, we had an extraordinarily well supported Founders' Day celebration with new house banners for the chapel dedicated.
- Our Junior School and Senior School carol services, which were held at Holy Trinity Cathedral, were the best attended ever, demonstrating the desire of our community to find some normality and experience the hope and joy of being together.
- At the beginning of 2023 more time was allocated for the chaplain to speak with new staff during the orientation sessions. This means that they have a better understanding of the culture and expectations of being in an Anglican school, and also a better grasp on where Anglicanism has come from and how it has developed. This was very well received.
- In March we were able to celebrate Mothering Sunday for the first time in four years. Our Junior School students and parents gathered at Holy Trinity Cathedral at 2pm and enjoyed a wonderful time of worship and sharing.
- We were lucky enough to be able to have Bishop Ross with us this year to preach at our Easter Eucharists at the start of Term Two. These were held in the performing arts centre this year.
- The Chaplain is leading a group that is reviewing pastoral care across the school with a view to including wellbeing education for our staff and students and being proactive in this space.
- We welcomed some new staff onto the Executive Team of the school: Kerry Burrridge as Director of Business and Planning, Sue Cattell as Head of Junior School, and Shelley Johnstone as Director of Marketing.

A couple of major challenges have occurred over the past year. Firstly, damage to buildings from the flooding events early in 2023. A number of buildings were damaged by flood waters but luckily most of these were not teaching spaces. Work has been ongoing to remediate the damage, and some of that work has been completed. Issues relating to the flow of water through the grounds are being addressed as it seems that with climate change, water events will occur far more frequently.

Our chapel is currently out of action, and we are holding chapel services in our performing arts centre. A number of years ago, the chapel was earthquake strengthened and unfortunately that work was not carried out to the required specifications. This has meant that there is too much weight over the archway between the nave and chancel, causing the building to be unstable and therefore hazardous. It is estimated that the remediation on the chapel will not be completed until 2024. There will, therefore, be no baptisms or weddings in the chapel for the remainder of 2023. It is very challenging not having a sacred space for worship, but we are doing our best to be flexible and adaptable. We look forward with hope and anticipation to the beginning of next year.

The Rev'd Sandy Robertson

Chaplain, Diocesan School for Girls

General Reports



FRIENDSHIP HOUSE

Ngā mihi mahana kia koutou katoa, Greetings to you all

Friendship House has had another successful year helping the South Auckland Community despite an incredibly challenging environment and some severe weather events.

Our government and non-government funders continue to support us in our work with the South Auckland community. They remain flexible to ensure the services we provided are adaptable and can be undertaken remotely. The funding models also reflect the challenging times and uncertainty for service providers. We have retained some funding that was provided during the worst of the pandemic, and this has assisted us to provide additional services to men and families in need.

Throughout the year the House provided care to approximately 5,000 individuals and families and delivered approximately 936 programme sessions to men that were referred or self-referred for Living Without Violence programmes.

As was expected following the pandemic, our room hire was lower than the previous year. However, 257 separate organisations hired the rooms for 780 occasions throughout the year and we are seeing continued interest in the use of our facilities. The hirers were mainly government and other NGO room users. This figure does not include the use of rooms in the evenings and on the weekend for Friendship House activities.

Our Social Workers and Whānau Resilience workers ensure that families are kept safe, fed, and housed. Housing has become a larger than usual part of the South Auckland landscape post Covid-19 and our social workers work closely with Kāinga Ora and other local providers to obtain suitable and sustainable accommodation for clients. The number of homeless people using the community centre for sanctuary during the day has increased and we provide a hot drink and a sandwich and where possible and appropriate we try to engage them with a social worker. We know that there are often alcohol and other drug issues for them, and in some cases some violence, so we work hard to ensure that the environment remains safe for all parties.

Over the past twelve months, we have undertaken a Te Tiriti o Waitangi alignment programme to authentically engage with Te Tiriti in our day-to-day operations and dealings with mana whenua. This has seen a change in our daily practice and increased use of Te Reo Māori and tikanga Māori. All employees are now supported with cultural supervision as well as line manager supervision. This work will continue into 2023 and 2024 and include the Trustees. The teams at the House have been very enthusiastic about this new learning. The minimum any organisation can do is to become Te Tiriti aligned.

We have continued to work in collaboration with the New Zealand Police Counties Manukau and have positioned a Family Violence Specialist at Te Taanga Manawa, the Manukau Police Hub. This position is funded by NZ Police and managed by Friendship House.

After a hiatus due to Covid restrictions, we have recommenced programmes being run in Onehunga, Auckland Central, Papakura, and Pakuranga. We are grateful to the Auckland City Mission for its support with a room to run the programme. This reduces the cost for men to attend the programme which is often one of the barriers to completion.

Our collaboration with two local kaupapa Māori organizations, Mahi Tahi Trust (a mental health provider) and Te Manurewa Marae (Marae and local general medical practice) is ongoing. The Ministry of Social Development has extended the Whānau Resilience service funding agreements until 2026. We are the primary contract holder for this work. We have two kaimahi/workers in this area, and both have full caseloads.

The Board of Trustees has approved funding for a 12-month community-led initiative in the preventative space. The project will involve a facilitated research group of young tāne/men to discover their views on family and sexual harm prevention. This is a much needed project that enables the Trust to work in the prevention and healing space. It is also an opportunity to hear the voices of our younger generation and their views and ideas. We are hopeful that this will also inform future initiatives that can respond to the changing needs of our communities.

None of the work that has been done over the last year would be possible without the hard work of our fantastic staff and CEO to whom we give our heartfelt thanks. In what has been a difficult and stressful time they have gone above and beyond the duties they have been asked to perform.

I would also like to thank the members of the Friendship House Trust Board will be welcoming two new members The Rev'd Onosai Auva'a and Ramona Misilei. This year we also said farewell to Cate Thorn, former chair, and trustee.

We are also very grateful for the continued support of our non-government funders and the opportunity they give us to work in new areas of focus. Again, we are thankful for the contracts we hold with the government and the work we undertake under these agreements.

Ngā manaakitanga

Sasha Lockley

Acting Chair Friendship House Trust

HOSPITAL CHAPLAINCY

It is with pleasure I write this report for the Interchurch Council for Hospital Chaplaincy (IHC) of Aotearoa New Zealand.

Ministry of Health, Te Whatu Ora, and Te Aka Whai Ora

At the end of June 2022, District Health Boards were phased out and a new structure was launched on 1 July. The new health operating model made up of two entities Te Whatu Ora (Health New Zealand) and Te Aka Whai Ora (the Māori Health Authority) came into effect. The changes are intended to create a more equitable, accessible, and people-centred system to improve the health and wellbeing of all New Zealanders.

ICHC continues to be funded from the Ministry of Health which includes specific funding for mental health and professional development. It reports on the chaplains' activity through a Results Based Accountability (RBA) framework. This includes a range of data and narrative accounts of chaplain's weekly activity which provides data related to chaplain visits and other activities.

New Leadership

A new CEO for ICHC was appointed in October 2022. Mr Barry Fisk comes to ICHC with an extensive leadership background working with government agencies such as Te Kahui Kahu (social services accreditation). Barry has also held the role as the Deputy Chair of the board of ICHC representing the Wesleyan Methodist Church.

A completed analysis of the ICHC work from October 2022-March 2023. These are just some of the highlights:

- 35,476 patients being seen by a chaplain
- 4,970 staff supported in our hospitals
- 18,135 spiritual rituals carried out (such as Eucharistic services).

The need for more chaplains from our hospitals is consistent with the ever-increasing number of patients needs for their recovery and wellbeing.

Talks are underway with ICHC and the National Church leaders' group and board members regarding their views on employing chaplains of different faiths or no faith. This undertaking is carefully being though through in discernment and prayer.

COVID-19

The Public Health mandates that those working in hospitals are required to be vaccinated with booster updates. This result has come with a loss of staff and volunteer assistants who no longer are able to serve in hospitals this past year.

As we have returned to the new norm, the National Hospital Chaplains Conference was finally held in October 2022 after a two-year hiatus. The theme for the conference was, 'He Haerenga Tumanako - a journey of hope.' A highlight of the conference was a presentation given by Associate Professor Veronica Tawhai on Te Tiriti o Waitangi. Training in Te Reo Māori and tikanga and cultural awareness is a priority for ICHC's professional development and training. There will be a two-day training session for chaplains with Professor Veronica in October 2023.

The devastating weather events that particularly impacted the East Coast, Auckland and parts of the South Island has meant additional support to help the immediate needs of those who were affected. Chaplaincy teams from Tauranga and the Waikato hospitals came alongside the chaplaincy teams in Gisborne during this time. Their service and contribution was greatly appreciated.

Year in Review

These statistics are as from 30 June 2022. The ICHC Annual Report for 2023 has not been released yet.

Chaplains

- 89 chaplains / 53.9 FTE
- 61 Ecumenical chaplains / 41.1 FTE
- 28 Catholic chaplains / 12.8 FTE

Total visits: 81,935

Total spiritual rituals: 37,995

General Reports

Visitations

- Patients – 59,756
- Whānau – 12,851
- Hospital staff – 9,328

Spiritual Rituals

- Patient – 31,223
- Whānau – 3,976
- Staff – 2,796

ICHC are very grateful for the faithful support and funding from the Ministry of Health, the ecumenical network of support, the leadership teams, chaplains, and volunteers for the opportunity to serve our hospitals across New Zealand in profound and life-giving ways.

Ngā mihi nui

The Rev'd Mele Prescott

Chaplain, Middlemore Hospita

HOSTEL OF THE HOLY NAME ADVISORY GROUP

Current members are:

Tikanga Māori:

Mrs Lynnore Pikaahu, Mrs Ope Maxwell, Ms Anne Candy.

Tikanga Pasefika:

Mrs Lu'isa Tu'itavake-Havea (Co-Chair), The Reverend Dr Eseta Mateiviti-Tulavu, The Reverend Lipena Smith

Tikanga Pākehā

The Venerable Carole Hughes, The Reverend Louise Anderson (Co-Chair), Ms. Jasmine Taylor

The Hostel of the Holy Name is administered by the General Trust Board (GTB) and the Advisory Group makes recommendations to the GTB for the biannual distribution, based on the submitted applications.

The Advisory Group

Our last year continued with a full complement of three representatives from each of the three tikanga. Following the desire of our group, we moved back to a co-chair model of leadership, electing Mrs Lu'isa Tu'itavake-Havea to join The Reverend Louise Anderson in this role. Meetings to work through distributions occurred in person, and where people were not able to be physically present, they joined the group via Zoom.

The Trust and its Distributions

The Advisory Group requested that the close-off dates for funding applications be moved to allow additional time to process and consider applications. There had been a tight time frame to get recommendations in a timely manner to the GTB for their consideration. From the start of 2023 funding rounds now close each year on 1st March and 1st September.

Advertising around the change was carried out aiming to ensure that no groups missed the new deadline. The Hostel of the Holy Name Trust pamphlet was updated and the importance of having a clear link with the Anglican Church highlighted.

It has been wonderful to see some new initiatives applying for funding and for the money from the Trust being able to support their programmes. The Advisory Board looks forward to hearing how the money has been utilised and the benefits that have been seen as a result.

The beneficiaries and funds granted over the last 12 months are as follows.

Distributions

Applications for September 2022:

11 applications were received totaling \$160,610.

Recommendations totaling \$137,610 were submitted to the General Trust Board for approval.

All Saints Church Howick	\$10,000.00
Birkdale Beach Haven - The Cedar Centre	\$13,600.00
EAS Youth	\$7,480.00
Episcopal Unit of the Diocese of Polynesia in Aotearoa NZ	\$21,530.00
Friendship House Trust	\$15,000.00
Kahui Wahine o Te Tai Tokerau	\$10,000.00
Komiti Tumuaki, Te Pihopatanga o Te Tai Tokerau	\$20,000.00
St Mary's Glen Innes	\$30,000.00
Seasons North Shore	\$5,000.00
Warkworth Wellsford Seasons for Growth	\$5,000.00
	\$137,610.00

General Reports

Applications for March 2023:

Nine applications were received totaling \$62,890	
Recommendations totaling \$50,365 were submitted to the General Trust Board for approval.	
Beneficiaries Advice Mt Albert Trust	\$3,000.00
Eseta Mateiviti-Tulavu (publication funding)	\$5,800.00
Auckland Cathedral of the Holy Trinity	\$8,000.00
Mothers’ Union	\$4,000.00
Seasons for Growth - Anglican Diocese of Auckland	\$15,000.00
SPACE - St John’s Royal Oak	\$6,590.00
SPACE - St Andrew’s Epsom	\$4,000.00
Third Space Trust (Your Place - Tō Wāhi)	\$3,975.00
	\$50,365.00

Mrs. Lu’isa Tu’itavake-Havea and The Rev’d Louise Anderson
Co-Chairs, Hostel of the Holy Name Advisory Group

GENERAL SYNOD TE HĪNOTA WHĀNUI

The General Synod Te Hīnota Whānui (GSTHW) is the governing body of our Province, The Anglican Church in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia, and generally meets every two years, gathering clergy and lay representatives from every diocese, hui amorangi, and the Diocese of Polynesia, along with diocesan and provincial staff. Our work involves considering reports on our mission and ministry, setting directions and priorities for province-wide work, and passing church legislation.

However, the meeting of GSTHW hosted by the Diocese of Nelson in October 2022 was the first full in-person meeting since 2018, since our 2020 meeting was delayed and then held online in an abbreviated format due to the restrictions of our COVID-19 response. The Diocese of Auckland was represented by The Rev’d Ivica Gregurec, Gendi Burwell and myself from the House of Clergy, along with Mr David Howe, Capt Peter Lloyd, Ms Deborah Rolland, and Ms Jessica Hughes from the House of Laity, and of course The Rt Rev’d Ross Bay. (The Rev’d Gendi Burwell has since resigned her licence and her seat has been taken up by The Ven Carole Hughes.) I have also been privileged to represent the diocese on the General Synod Standing Committee in this past term.

In a unique and hopeful departure from the usual business of GSTHW, a whole day of our agenda was given over to a wānanga led by Kurahautū, the recently established Wayfinder Unit of the Archbishops of our Province. The purpose of this unit is to resource the archbishops in their church- and public-facing ministries, through research, teaching and fostering conversation across our Province.

Our more conventional business days covered a wide range of motions and reports. These included discussion of three-tikanga resource sharing, the complex housing needs of Anglicans retiring from ministry, our processes for setting and reviewing stipend and lay salary rates, and a round of motions related to updating our Lectionary and *A New Zealand Prayer Book - He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa*.

One of our most challenging and contentious areas of business was a focus on the governance of The College of St John the Evangelist, our provincial ministry formation establishment (based in Meadowbank, Auckland, and welcoming students from all three tikanga). Most students at St John’s are in formation for ministry as clergy in our church.

Early in 2021, the General Synod Standing Committee (GSSC) commissioned an independent review into the culture of St John’s College, led by Miriam Deans KC and Doug Martin; this work was completed mid 2021 and the GSSC accepted its fifteen key recommendations and began working with the College’s governance and leadership to affect a positive shift in its culture across faculty, staff and students. One of the key recommendations called for reform of the existing complicated governance structures by making Te Kaunihera the sole governing body of the College.

In mid 2022, the GSSC - concerned at the lack of progress on the review recommendations - exercised extraordinary powers to end the terms of the then-members of Te Kaunihera and appoint an interim Board/ Te Kaunihera to serve until the gathering of GSTHW, when these decisions could be ratified. Following a presentation on the College review and subsequent processes and an extensive discussion, GSTHW validated the actions of the GSSC and confirmed the appointment of the new members of Te Kaunihera.

As a governing body we also gave thanks for the ministry of Archbishop Philip Richardson who is retiring after a decade of service in this demanding role. He was honoured in particular for his survivor-focused work in relation to the Royal Commission of Inquiry into Abuse in Care. Archbishop Philip will continue in ministry as Bishop of the Diocese of Waikato and Taranaki.

It’s an immense privilege to serve as a member of GSTHW and to be a part of this dynamic expression of our three tikanga Church.

The Rev’d Clare Barrie
Member, General Synod Te Hīnota Whānui

General Reports

KING’S COLLEGE

King’s College Chaplaincy Team

The Rev’d Gareth Walters – Chaplain

Teena Tamati – Religious Studies Teacher/Lay Chaplain

Antony Horacek-Glading – Religious Studies and Community Service Teacher/Lay Chaplain (From January 2023)

Headmaster: Simon Lamb

Board Chair: Shan Wilson

As indicated in our yearbook report last year, King’s College has been pleased to celebrate 100 years since its move from its original location of what is now King’s School to its current site in Ōtāhuhu. With that, our focus for the second half of the year as a College Chapel has centred on ‘Christ – Our Foundation Stone’ and is a theme that’s been woven throughout our services and celebrations. Two services that we were pleased to offer were the centenary celebrations of two key boarding houses - St John’s House back in August and that of School House, in November. The role of providing a ‘home - away from home’ is an important holistic service that the College makes and is something that has evolved to be a far more nurturing and supportive experience in today’s world, than when it first began. Today, many of our boarders come from the greater Auckland region itself and boarding today provides a wonderful opportunity for quality residential education – where busy students get to board at the College from the start of the week through to Friday evening or until after Saturday sport, when they return to their families for the weekend. It certainly beats spending time in Auckland traffic! Along with boarders from the Auckland region, we are pleased to have a steady flow of families from around the country and from overseas who are seeking, in the words of our founder Graham Bruce, ‘the best all-round education it’s possible to provide’. The College roll is currently full for 2024, but enquiries are always welcome from clergy parents who are looking for quality educational opportunities for their children. One of those students to be present at the School House celebration and to offer grace, was Old Collegian and previous Auckland bishop – The Right Reverend Bruce Gilberd. Our prayer is that we continue to be a college that supports the education of our clergy and produces all-round ‘servants of the Kingdom’ in whatever field they’re called to serve.

Community Service

In the second half of last year, we were pleased to hold our annual Runathon. Each year, the students design a singlet that is then produced by T3 Sportswear, that we have enjoyed a long association with. The singlets were ordered and then sold for charitable purposes and along with sponsorship gathered for the day, we’re pleased to report that we were able to make a good donation to supporting Ukrainian refugees. This year, we are on the cusp of holding this year’s Runathon again, which has been moved to earlier in Term 2.

370 singlets have already been pre-ordered, and we look forward to seeing our students all decked out in them, while running laps around the school track on Friday, 16 June, to raise further funds.

Along with these one-off charitable events, King’s is pleased to be involved with local community initiatives, including the annual Ōtāhuhu Fun Day at the start of April, which saw some 500 cupcakes being baked and distributed for free, face-painting and the Burtone band, entertaining the crowd on what was an increasingly wet day. Under the guidance of our new Community Service Teacher, Mr. Horacek-Glading, it’s been heartening to see students getting opportunities to get to know and spend quality time with some of our new migrant families from the community. This has been a growing edge for the College, and we’re looking forward to seeing this increase as we host them for a day’s activities in the next month or two. The generosity of our families this half year has been so appreciated; from the charitable drives for the Cyclone-affected communities to the ‘Jammies in June’ appeal which is being run this term, we are grateful to continue this tradition of building bridges with our local community. We are certainly being blessed by this, as hopefully we continue to be a blessing.

This year, the Chapel’s focus has shifted to the theme, ‘Repair, Renew, Restore’. This came on the back on an incident when our prized porcelain Christmas angel, toppled off the Christmas tree and face-planted, head-first onto the tiles below, which has left our beloved ‘angel’ head-less. Of course, accidents happen in life and no-one is immune to them, but in these kinds of incidents, our immediate response is to gather up the pieces and look for a way of repair... This incident brought to mind a beloved programme I’ve become glued to in recent times and that is *The Repair Shop*, shown Friday nights on TV One. There is something very precious about watching people bring their much-loved possessions, often battered or broken - that carry generations of family history - to be repaired, restored, and renewed by the care of people who are master-craftspeople.

Time and again, I’ve listened in hushed reverence as people have brought their ‘sacred’ items, toys,

mementos, furniture – who then share a very moving story of what they mean to those that bring them in. This is the theme that we’ve been exploring since the beginning of the year. In the wake of the last three years, there is a sense that our students, indeed our country, is somewhat in need of repair, especially in the light of the destructive cyclones that have beset us all. The loss of one of our great oaks right next to the Chapel has been a visual image of this.

On this note, chaplaincy staff member, Mr Horacek-Glading spent Sunday’s family chapel services in Term One, on the need to find rest. Using Bilbo’s refrain, ‘I feel thin – like butter – spread over too much bread’, he reminded us that, in the light of ‘rapid, uncertain and discontinuous change’ we need to release the ‘burdens’ that each of us carry to the One that knows and cares for us more deeply than anyone. In Term 2, I’ve had the opportunity to explore, during the season of Pentecost, the gift of the Spirit and how the ‘Spirit of God’ comes to continue this work of ‘repair, renew, restore.’

Finally, what a privilege it has been to witness this work first-hand, with the repair and restoration of our chapel organ. We are very grateful as a College for the support of Old Collegian, Mike Flanagan, who has helped with this and the meticulous and careful work of George Deans, organ builder and refurbisher. We look forward to having our magnificent chapel organ back in supreme working order at the end of Term 3.

Peace and grace

The Rev’d Gareth Walters

Senior Chaplain, King’s College

General Reports

KING'S SCHOOL

The School's 100th anniversary was celebrated in June 2022 with a number of events, including a service at the Cathedral. The sermon was given by Bishop Bruce Gilberd, old boy and former chaplain of King's School.

When I returned to school in July, the teaching of religious education resumed, as did several regular events that had been put on hold. There was great interest among the senior boys for holding a Relay for Life event to raise money for the Cancer Society. Sixty boys raised a massive \$45,000, and ran around one of our fields from 9am to 9pm on a Saturday. Another large group did the same thing in March this year.

The Chapel exercises a central role in the charitable works of the School, with faith and works going together. The boys begin four of the days in Chapel, and it has become the collection point for donated goods. We have recently amassed many pairs of new winter pyjamas to give to Kidz First Hospital in Middlemore, and second-hand sports shoes to give to Relay Sports. One of our mothers runs the Tongan Affirming Works charity, and we were able to work with her to supply blankets, bedding, towels, toys and bikes for the Auckland flood victims they are still supporting. We were also able to send a donation of \$3,000 from Chapel collections to Hukarere School, destroyed by the flooding over on the east coast.

Towards the end of the 2022, classes were keen to put together Christmas hampers for families allocated to us by the ATWC, and a number of vans were needed to transport the hampers from our Chapel.

The knitting group (boys, staff, parents and friends in the community) continued to make blankets for the ATWC, and 2022 saw the stitching together of the 1,000th blanket! My wife, Diane, who has been leading the project for 15 years, is passing on the leader's woolly mantle at the end of this year.

The start of 2023 saw another large intake of boys of all faiths and none. The largest Christian denominations at King's are Anglicans, Catholics, and a growing cohort of families who attend Life Church. I am gradually re-establishing our lunchtime communion services. Those we have held have been well-attended.

We have been blessed by the growth and activity of the Mums in Touch prayer group. It has grown from three members to over 20 under the direction of Hayley Lewis, a current parent and member of St George's, Epsom. They uphold our community in prayer and also provide support in other ways. One evening we met to make 900 palm crosses for Palm Sunday.

Recently we were invited to take part in the Cathedral's wonderful service to celebrate the coronation of King Charles III, and 24 boys put up their hands to take part and represent the School.

I want to thak my headmaster, board and school community; the bishop, and the diocese; and a legion of well-wishers for their unwavering support of me and my family in a dark time. I am very glad to be back!!

Wishing you well,

The Rev'd John Goodwin

Chaplain, King's School

MISSION TO SEAFARERS SOCIETY

The year 1 July 2022-30 June 2023 has proven another challenging year for the Auckland International Seafarers Centre, of which Chaplains Noel Cox (Mission to Seafarers), David Hinchco (Stella Maris) and Aaron Ironside (International Sailors Society) continued to work their daily allotted slots ship-visiting in the port of Auckland, and operating the Centre in the evenings, as we do every day, 365 days a year.

Relaxed Covid restrictions have allowed the resumption of on-board visits, allowing us to spend time (mostly in the crew mess) relating to seafarers and hearing their stories. Visiting the ships' crews remains a vital form of welfare support provided by the team. The number of ships whose crew were denied shore leave in Auckland steadily declined in the course of the year, though perhaps half of vessels in port still do not have leave for one reason or another. We are pleased to report that increasing numbers of crews are having shore leave during their visit to Auckland. Personal shopping orders are no longer a common request, allowing us to focus on the pastoral care and connection provided through ship visits.

Our team maintains a high visiting rate (from a low of 75% in February to a high of 97% in November; January-March was lower due to weather events and cruise ships). It is pleasing to see the increase in personal conversations with seafarers and visitors to the Centre.

The Centre is home away from home and our team is their family away from home. This constant presence and support is what makes the struggles of life at sea that little easier to bear. Since re-opening the Centre we have seen a renaissance of its role in the seafarers' lives. Large groups now settle in for the evening and make the place their own (which it is!) This has given space for far more natural pastoral care to emerge over the course of the visit. The relaxed and happy mood that is exhibited is proof of the value being added.

Our team continue to provide support for the traditional challenges facing those who live and work at sea. Shore leave has increased the need for providing money exchange and highlighted the challenges of wage payments. Some crew have complained about not receiving wages or the ship not providing some of those wages in cash that can be used for shore leave. We are seeing increased numbers of crew wanting to explore the possibility of emigrating to New Zealand. One recent memorable story was of a Russian captain who wished to help his adult sons escape being conscripted into the army in the conflict with Ukraine.

In July, the Auckland Port Welfare Committee was established. This committee, sponsored by the Auckland International Seafarers' Centre, has representatives from the Ports of Auckland, the Auckland Harbourmaster, ships' agents, Maritime New Zealand, the Maritime Union of New Zealand, and the Seafarers Welfare Board of New Zealand, as well as including the port chaplains. Its inaugural chair is Captain Chris Barradale (Chair, Auckland International Seafarers Centre, and Chair, The Mission to Seafarers Auckland). It is hoped that this body will help to improve the welfare of seafarers in the Ports of Auckland. It has already been successful in promoting greater access to shore leave.

The Rev'd Dr Noel Cox

Port Chaplain, The Mission to Seafarers Society (Auckland)

General Reports

MOTHERS' UNION

Mothers' Union has been busy over the last year encouraging its members to start attending their monthly meetings again. Covid did have an effect on members being overly cautious about going out and about again. But I am pleased to say that all seems pretty much back to normal again.

We have shared in celebrating with Mrs Margaret Wilson, the launching of her book, *The Mothers Union, aka The God-Mothers, Regeneration in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia*. We had a lovely afternoon in the Bishop Selwyn Chapel beginning with a small service to launch the book and then followed bubbles and afternoon tea in the Bishop Monteith Centre. I feel every branch should have a copy of this book.

We also have a celebrity in our membership in the Auckland Diocese, The Rev'd Bruce Nicholls. If you are fans of Seven Sharp, you would have seen an interview with Bruce leading up to the Round The Bays run this year. Bruce was one of the oldest entrants and has been competing in this event for many years. He is up very early, while most of us are still tucked up in bed, pounding the streets of Point Chevalier.

In early January Pukekohe branch had a special visitor all the way from Wales: Mrs Jan Leary. Jan has family living in the Pukekohe area and whenever she has visited New Zealand, she has had contact with the members of Pukekohe branch. She met with Mrs Anita Little and Mrs Beverley Berwick this trip. Sadly, this will be her last visit to New Zealand as she feels that she will no longer be able to make this journey.

We are entering a new phase with our donations to the Anglican Trust for Women and Children (ATWC). We have supported them for almost the entire time Mothers' Union has been in this diocese. They fear for those families who this winter will really struggle to pay for power and have teamed up with a power support plan known as Glo Bug. This plan sees families pre-paying for their power, but with these families being on limited incomes what they are prepaying doesn't always cover a full month's power supply so they will be looking for people to give more in the form of financial support to families by offering to sponsor a family's power bill so that they can stay safe and warm this winter. Mothers' Union continues to work closely with the Granger Grove residential home for young mothers and their children. They have purchased three houses in Jane Cowie Avenue to add to the Granger Grove residential housing stock. Last year we donated slow cookers to the graduates and their children as we have done in the past. The ATWC is extremely grateful for the support of the Anglican Church as a whole, and also for all that Mothers' Union provides. We will again be supporting the pyjama drive this year and will also be donating to the Middlemore Foundation with these as well.

We enrolled a new member from Tonga at one of our executive meetings earlier this year, Katalina Tohi. She was presented with one of the badges kindly donated by Archbishop John Patterson.

We have the Mary Sumner Lecture coming up in August, and this year we are endeavouring to get Sir Michael Jones, the retired All Black, to be our guest speaker. As you all will remember Sir Michael was one of the All Black players who refused to play rugby on a Sunday.

This year in my own branch of St George's Papatoetoe, we have seen the formation of a young Women's Fellowship group run by a Mothers' Union member. This is proving to be very successful as it has brought our young women together and we are seeing friendships blossoming and more church involvement amongst them. I think the secret has been holding these meetings in the evening after they have had their evening meal with their families. It fits better with their lifestyles.

Mothers Teresa said "I alone cannot change the world, but i can cast a stone across the water to create many ripples".

We as individuals may not be able to change the world or even things here at home but as part of the world-wide Mothers' Union and joining with our sisters and brothers around the world we can turn those ripples into great waves, waves of love, waves of respect, waves of hope and compassion, waves of encouragement and waves of progress through our daily prayers. It is said that at any time of the day or night around the world there are Mothers' Union members joining together in prayer.

These words are from the Archbishop of York Stephen Cottrell:

"Where would the Anglican Church be without the Mothers' Union? At home and across the world the Mothers' Union offers the love and hope of Christ, helping to transform communities through teaching, prayer, and pastoral care and by working with others to stop violence, injustice and hunger."

We must never lose sight of who we are, what we have achieved and what we can become.

Raewyn Skipper

Auckland Diocesan President, Mothers' Union.

NORTHLAND URBAN RURAL MISSION (NURM)

Tēnā koutou, rau rangatira mā.

The Northland Urban Rural Mission (NURM)'s Board and Community Development Worker again extend our warm greetings to delegates of the 2023 Synod, the Diocesan Council and diocesan officials.

Ka horahia atu hoki ngā mihi ki ngā hapū, ngā whānau maha, me kī, ki a koutou ngā tāngata whenua, te ahi kaa, o Te Taitokerau puta noa ki Tāmaki Makaurau.

NURM extends our best wishes to the Synod for the work ahead of you, while acknowledging the diocese's engagement within NURM since 1981, and your ongoing practical support for our work in Te Taitokerau/ Northland over the years. Your current representative on the NURM Board, The Rev'd Paul Doherty, continues that connection, as do others. We warmly acknowledge our links with those of you who prioritise the Gospel work of action for justice, and the Auckland City Mission in particular. (NURM's life member Chris Farrelly KNZM continues those links in a personal way.)

In submitting this report, NURM is reflecting the broader work of the many we are privileged to work alongside: hapū and whānau, communities, churches, community groups, collectives focused on Te Tiriti, social, environmental and economic justice. A key element of NURM's work is in ensuring cohesion in joint initiatives.

To provide a sense of the valuable working alliances we convene and work alongside, NURM warmly acknowledges our working relationships with:

Mana whenua and Māori colleagues; Northland Housing Forum and its core Working Party; Whangārei Community Networkers Forum; 155 Whare Awhina Community House and its branches Open Arms, Food Rescue Northland, and Taitokerau Community Law; Whangārei Advocates Network; MineWatch Northland; Ngāti Hau Kaumātua Kuia; Healthy Homes Tai Tokerau; He Iwi Kotahi Tātou; Rerengātahi; Habitat for Humanity; Network Waitangi Whangārei; Whangārei Citizens Advice Bureau; Tai Tokerau Emergency Housing Charitable Trust; Hihiaua Maori Cultural Trust; member groups and individuals of those networks and organisations, and many more. Our shared visions and cooperation are immensely valuable.

With others, we look (and act) towards real transformation in our society.

NURM's Purpose and Mission

Once again, we restate our kaupapa and goals. Two guiding stars on our waka's journey are:

NURM's overall goal, to work towards building a Tiriti-based society through work in the spheres of social justice, community development, and implementing Te Tiriti o Waitangi and the Gospel's call for justice in the communities of the north.... and

NURM's engaging a Community Development Worker "to work in a developmental manner with communities, church groups and individuals in Northland in order to assist and facilitate positive responses to social and economic issues."

Activities and Outcomes

With NURM's kaupapa in mind, then, we name some of our activities over the last year or so, and including alongside them some of the outcomes for communities. This is a bit of a picture of NURM and our Community Development Worker Tim Howard's recent work. Over the last year, then, NURM has, alongside others:

In housing

- Convened Northland Housing Forum (NHF) (organising hui, networking)
- Worked on collectively addressing housing issues, including youth housing
- Provided practical support to Māori/community housing providers and whānau, including a kaiārahi project supporting housing kaimahi through Taitokerau
- Collaborated in and realigned Healthy Homes Tai Tokerau (insulation, heating, maintenance - strategy, community development)
- Initiated, progressed and begun implementing a community and hapū-driven Housing Strategy for Whangārei.

Outcomes include: a sustainable Northland Housing Forum; kaiārahi project and its business plan presented and begun; various housing issues addressed; Healthy Homes operating well (12,500 homes insulated); Youth Housing strategy completed; Affordable Housing strategy for Whangārei being implemented.

General Reports

In the welfare of all

- Re cyclones and pandemic: connected with Taitokerau Māori and community sector groups providing services; addressed emerging issues; sector liaison in Network of Networks with Civil Defence
- Addressed issues around poverty/inequality (eg gambling) – publicly, and with authorities
- Actively participated in activities of Whangārei Child Poverty Action Group (WCPAG)
- Coordinated Whangārei Advocates Network, identifying social security issues, working to change social security law; supporting advocates to support each other; lobbying Work and Income to meet whānau needs.

Outcomes include: coordinated sectoral responses to crisis; vulnerable families’ issues addressed; increased community awareness of implications of poverty, homelessness, inequities; a lively WCPAG; beneficiaries receiving entitlements; effective cooperation between advocates; voices of marginalised being heard regionally and nationally.

In community sector development

- Co-established Rerengātahi – Northland Together project, a not-for-profit community economic development (CED) initiative, a ‘virtual Taitokerau’ digital platform facilitated by kaiārahi, supporting Māori and community groups and micro-businesses
- Supported community/hapū responses to environmental and social challenges
- Supported community sector groups (mentoring, strategic development, education, addressing issues)
- Organised Whangārei Community Networkers Forum, a bi-monthly in-service training forum for community groups (founded by NURM in 1986)
- Disseminated information regularly to local Māori and community sector
- Researched and organised on policies and law (eg Charities Amendment Bill, Incorporated Societies Bill) from a flax-roots perspective
- Maintained working links with various church and faith-based social action groups.

Outcomes include: Rerengātahi project well underway after thorough digital and community preparation; Māori and community groups more effective; communities collaborating effectively; Community Networkers engaging, particularly with Te Ao Māori; CED ideas adopted.

In relation to applying Te Tiriti o Waitangi and social justice

- Applied Tiriti focus to environmental, local government and other arenas of activity
- Supported campaigns initiated by tāngata whenua; addressing decision-makers
- Provided Tiriti/social justice education to community workers, tertiary and secondary students, within and beyond Network Waitangi Whangārei
- Active work organising various social justice campaigns
- Organised local solidarity with international social justice arenas.

Outcomes include: a Tiriti perspective applied in Pākehā-predominant contexts; gains in local Tiriti/social justice understanding and action. We celebrate recognition of Māori roles and leadership in housing and elsewhere as initial steps toward implementing Te Tiriti.

With thanks

We remain grateful for our ongoing relationship with the Anglican Diocese, local parish units and allies in the struggle for social, economic, ecological and Tiriti justice – and for your moral and financial support. May NURM and our partners in Te Taitokerau, along with yourselves, be increasingly effective agents in building communities and helping positive transformation.

Kia mau tonu tātou ki te tika, te aroha me te pono. Mauri tū, mauri oho! May Hope and Justice ground our common Gospel purpose.

Respectfully

The Rev’d Peter McDermott SM

Chair, Northern Urban Rural Mission

Tim Howard

Community Development Worker for Northland Urban Rural Mission Board

Contacts: PO Box 5098, Whangārei 0140

Northland.urban.rural.mission@gmail.com

027 3089 216

General Reports



PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST BOARD

Overall

This report covers the 2022 Annual Report to the Synod for Purewa Cemetery Trust Board. In keeping with prior reports to Synod, I will provide additional comments to the date of this letter, mainly due to the audited financial statements not being available until a later date.

Board Composition

Throughout 2022 (and to the date of this report) there have been no changes to the composition of the Trust Board, with the only addition being Mr Daniel Scott (of Harrison Grierson) with the intention that he may in due course be a successor for Mr John Tik.

Board members therefore consist of Ms Erica Jenkin (Chair), Mr Edward Hempseed (Deputy Chair), Mr John Tik, Mr John Bukowski, Mrs Annemarie Millar, Reverend Kerry Davis, and Ms Vicki Slater. Ms Jacintha Tan continues on the Board as a co-optee.

As Hon John Priestley retired at the end of 2021, we honoured his significant contribution to Purewa with a dinner in March 2023.

Management and Personnel

Mr Alastair Crombie has been Purewa's General Manager for almost five years to date, and he has continued to be an excellent leader, operating strategically, with attention to detail and excellence on all day-to-day matters. There continues to be ongoing positive customer feedback and no significant customer complaints. Feedback directly from funeral directors is that Purewa continues to be seen as an important and soulful place, and a premium service provider.

Staffing continues to be stable, with a constructive negotiation reached with the staff union, AWUNZ in February 2023. The Board continues to be grateful for the dedication and expertise of all employees.

New Zealand Cemeteries and Crematoria Collective (NZCCC) Conference

In May 2023, Alastair Crombie, Ed Hempseed and myself attended the NZCCC Conference at Te Papa, Wellington. This was an opportunity to connect with others in the industry, share information about common challenges, and look to the future for strategic direction and future societal parameters. The highlight of the conference was Purewa receiving the environmental "Green Award" for its installation of three 30,000 litre water tanks in 2022, resulting in a significant reduction in water and wastewater, and a reduction in our carbon footprint.

Two key takeaways from the conference were:

- tour of Makara Cemetery in Wellington, including an extensive review of their natural burial section
- discussion with Ms Deborah Richards about water cremation in New Zealand, understanding that it may become an approved activity with local government resource consent

It was also a significant highlight to tour the Bolton Street Cemetery, New Zealand's first public cemetery, with its rich history.

One of Purewa's staff, Mr David Menhennet, was also honoured at the Conference for 23 years continuous service at Purewa.



Financial Results

The year ended 31 December 2022 has yielded an operational surplus of \$890k (unaudited) compared to the prior year of \$804k. Services continued to perform positively despite moving towards a recessionary environment in 2023, and costs continued to be well managed (albeit allowing for appropriate wage increases for staff in a rising cost of living environment). This positive operating result however has been significantly eroded by the net loss on the value of the investment fund of \$896k (compared to a net gain in 2021 of \$475k). Accordingly, the investment fund has decreased in size to \$8,633k. The Board is currently reviewing with TIML the appropriate long term financial target for the fund, including the minimum for contribution each year. The Board have been advised by TIML, and remain confident, that in the longer term, the investment will recoup value and continue to grow.

During the year, Purewa invested \$791k in new property and assets, including larger items (amongst other items) of re-roofing of the chapels (~\$270k), new stormwater (\$125k), and installation of Plotbox (\$60k) and workshop (\$195k). See below for further details.

At the end of 2022, the Board made a distribution to Diocesan Council of \$50,000. Subject to continued

positive operational performance, and the performance of the investment fund, we hope to continue with that contribution at the end of 2023.

Attached are the unaudited financial statements, excluding the newly required Statement of Service Performance (in progress) with audited statements to follow as soon as available.

Statistics

The table below shows relevant statistics for the past five years (2018-2022).

Calendar Years	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Cremations	1229	1106	1018	1065	1189
Burials	87	98	82	96	113
Ash burials	302	194	186	222	249
New burial plots	64	66	56	74	80
New ash plots	172	102	91	160	113
Chapel Services	690	519	484	521	557
Lounge of Remembrance (hours)	257	183	160	138	72
St John's Lounge (hours)	695	429	440	515	691

Other Developments

Since the date of the last Annual Report, the following other notable developments or achievements have occurred:

- Installation and "go live" of Plotbox in April 2023, a significant new technology for funeral directors to book services on line, and with full mapping of the cemetery and digital records (with significant credit to Mr Matthew Hand for his work on Plotbox). The next stage of this project will be integration of Plotbox (being an operational/sales system) with Purewa's financial and accounting records at Trust Investments Management Limited (TIML). Funeral directors have provided very positive feedback on the new system, and that this elevates our service levels to them.
- Continued work on plans for a new workshop, now forecast to be completed February 2024.
- Commencement of work on a "Chairs Garden" to honour past Chairs of Purewa Board, with an expected completion of August 2023.
- Planning for a war memorial cenotaph to honour those who saw action in the NZ Armed services and who are interred or memorialized at Purewa Cemetery.
- Completion of new roofing on the main chapel, completion in July 2023.
- Execution of a sustainable tree planting plan, which ensures the cemetery surroundings are safe, sustainable and resilient (in line with a long-term vision as an urban park-like location)
- Agreement with KiwiRail for land occupation during their remedial work on the adjacent railway lines, ensuring this does not present a risk to either Purewa or local residents
- Ongoing reparation of old and degraded underground stormwater (a challenging exercise due to the nature of the grounds) - now 25% complete, and ongoing through to 2028
- Continued significant local marketing activity (by Ms Kathy Goodwin), use of Google ads (through Glasshouse Digital), and various community interactions, including through Friends of Purewa (led by Mr Matthew Hand).

The year ahead

The Board and management are pleased with progress against our 2021 Strategic Plan, particularly in relation to continued investment and upkeep of the grounds, implementation of Plotbox, and continued product development. The next strategic priorities for Purewa include:

- Succession planning for the General Manager who has indicated he may wish to transition to a part-time/consultant arrangement within a year or two.

General Reports

- Investigation into utilizing a corner of the grounds for a designated natural burial section, including cultural and regulatory considerations. This is important to recognize a growing trend and expectation around burials to accommodate those who wish to leave a lower carbon footprint or experience a more natural and gentle process.
- Investigation into capital planning and resource consent requirements for water cremation including regulatory and financial considerations. This initiative is particularly important for the long term as the Board fully anticipates a future (likely long term) where a gas-powered crematorium may not be permissible in a residential zone.

It will remain a challenge to keep ensuring appropriate investment into the grounds (particularly stormwater and roading which are now quite aged) alongside very modest returns from the long term investment fund. However, we remain confident about maintaining this balance and continue to exercise strong governance over both objectives, with the heart of both being about medium and long-term preservation of the history, values and sacred nature of the place.

All members of the Board, along with senior management at Purewa, remain wholeheartedly committed to continuing to maintain and uplift Purewa on behalf of the community.

Finally, we would like to formally extend an invitation to the Diocese for the use of our premises, particularly, St John's Lounge for events. We recognize that this is a wonderful location and are happy to offer it any time for wider use by the Church.

Erica Jenkin
Chair of Purewa Cemetery Trust Board
June 2023



PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
Contents of Performance Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-13
Independent Auditor's Report	14

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
Contents of Performance Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

DIRECTORY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

- Erica Jenkin (Chair)
- Edward Hempseed (Deputy Chair)
- John Bukowski
- Jan Tik
- Anne-Marie Millar
- Vicki Slater
- Kerry Davis
- Jacintha Tan (Co-Opt Member)

REGISTERED OFFICE

- Level 4
- 123 Carlton Gore Road
- Newmarket
- Auckland

NATURE OF BUSINESS

- Funeral and Cremation Services

CHARITIES COMMISSION REGISTRATION NUMBER

- CC25379

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

- BDO Auckland
- 4 Graham Street
- Auckland

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSES
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue			
Income from Services		3,438,308	2,889,723
Investment Income	2, 3	295,819	328,542
Other Income		38,499	42,399
Realised Gain of Sale of Investments	3	-	147,914
Total Revenue		3,772,627	3,408,578
Expenses			
Salaries and Wages		(1,110,633)	(963,913)
Operating Expenses		(908,085)	(802,606)
Depreciation Expense	4	(389,434)	(389,520)
Administrative Expenses		(388,330)	(365,180)
Management Expenses		(85,180)	(83,236)
Total Expenses		(2,881,661)	(2,604,455)
Total Operating Surplus for the Year		890,965	804,123
Revaluation of investments at fair value through surplus or deficit	3	(1,174,599)	-
Total Net (Deficit)/Surplus for the year		(283,634)	804,123
Fair value movement on available for sale financial assets	3	-	826,199
Gain or loss on available for sale financial assets transferred to surplus or deficit on sale	3	-	(147,914)
Other Comprehensive Revenue For the Year		-	678,285
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the year		(283,634)	1,482,408

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents		1,226,181	821,852
Trade and Other Receivables		193,356	218,580
Total Current Assets		1,419,537	1,040,432
Non Current Assets			
Investments	3	8,633,130	9,529,426
Property Plant & Equipment	4	7,504,448	7,136,712
Total Non Current Assets		16,137,579	16,666,138
Total Assets		17,557,115	17,706,570
Current Liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables		613,779	429,599
Total Liabilities		613,779	429,599
Total Net Assets		16,943,337	17,276,971
Trust Equity			
Trust Capital		9,110,157	9,110,157
Reserves		-	3,770,323
Retained Earnings		7,833,180	4,396,491
Total Trust Equity		16,943,337	17,276,971

For and on behalf of the Board

Chair

Date

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Trust Capital \$	Reserves \$	Retained Earnings \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 1 January 2021	9,110,157	3,092,038	3,642,368	15,844,563
Surplus for the year	-	-	804,123	804,123
Other Comprehensive Revenue	-	678,285	-	678,285
Total Comprehensive Revenue	9,110,157	3,770,323	4,446,491	17,326,971
Less Distributions	-	-	(50,000)	(50,000)
Equity at 31 December 2021	9,110,157	3,770,323	4,396,491	17,276,971

Equity at 1 January 2022 (previously reported)	9,110,157	3,770,323	4,396,491	17,276,971
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS 41 (note 1)	-	(3,770,323)	3,770,323	-
Restated equity at 1 January 2022	9,110,157	-	8,166,814	17,276,971
Net Deficit for the year	-	-	(283,634)	(283,634)
Less Distributions	-	-	(50,000)	(50,000)
Equity at 31 December 2022	9,110,157	-	7,833,180	16,943,337

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash was provided from:		
Receipts from Customers	3,502,031	2,930,178
Interest Received	17,516	1,570
	3,519,547	2,931,748
Cash was disbursed to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Employees	(2,274,059)	(1,970,046)
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	1,245,488	961,702
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash was provided from:		
Distributions from Investments	-	-
	-	-
Purchase of Property Plant & Equipment	(791,160)	(469,875)
Net Cash used in Investing Activities	(791,160)	(469,875)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash was applied to:		
Distributions	(50,000)	(50,000)
Cash used in Financing Activities	(50,000)	(50,000)
Net Increase in Cash Held	404,328	441,827
Add Cash at the beginning of the financial year	441,827	-
Cash at the end of the financial year	846,155	441,827
Represented by		
Cash	1,226,181	821,852
	1,226,181	821,852

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
NOTE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 31 December 2022

1. Overview

Reporting Entity

The financial statements of Purewa Cemetery Trust (the Trust) are a general purpose report and have been prepared in accordance with New Zealand generally accepted accounting practice.

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 4.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not-forprofit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE Standards RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust has elected to report in accordance with PBE Standards RDR on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Trust has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Functional and Presentational Currency

These financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (\$), which is the Trust's functional currency.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of trade receivables and trade payables, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. Purewa Cemetery Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC25379).

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
NOTE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 31 December 2022

2. Statement of Accounting Policies

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Reporting

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. The Trust has adopted PBE IPSAS 41 and the main changes between PBE IPSAS 29 and PBE IPSAS 41 are:

- New financial asset classification requirements for determining whether an asset is measured at fair value or amortised cost.
- A new impairment model for financial assets based on expected credit losses, which may result in earlier recognition of impairment losses.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit because they do not meet the requirements to be classified as financial assets held at amortised cost or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 5. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
NOTE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 31 December 2022

2. Statement of Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Use of Estimates and Judgements

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with PBE Standards RDR requires management to make judgement, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future period affected.

The significant estimates and judgements made in applying accounting policies and that affect amounts recognised in the financial statements are the following:

- Valuation of investments - see note 2
- Key Measurable Outputs - see Statement of Service Performance

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Income from Services

Income from services includes sale of goods and services, burial fees and exclusive rights to burial (grave space). Revenue is recognised and measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Trust and the revenue can reliably be measured.

Investment income

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Recognised in revenue		
<i>Distribution income on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (2021: available for sale financial assets)</i>		
Distribution income on managed funds	278,303	326,972
<i>Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables)</i>		
Interest on term deposits and bank balance	17,516	1,570
	295,819	328,542

Investment income comprises interest income on financial assets at amortised cost and distribution income from financial assets at fair value. Interest income is recognised as it accrues in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest method. Income from distributions is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment is established, and the amount can be reliably measured.

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
NOTE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 31 December 2022

2. Statement of Accounting Policies

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand, cash at banks and other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. Cash and cash equivalents are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables). They are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and Other Receivables are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

3. Investments

The Trust's investments are classified as financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit because they do not meet the requirements to be classified as financial assets held at amortised cost or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense. The transaction costs are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Fair value is determined based on the quoted prices of the underlying investments at balance date.

Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit (2021: other comprehensive revenue and expense, and accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve in equity).

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Managed Funds		
The total net gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit for the year (2021: available for sale financial assets) is shown below:		
Distribution income (note 2)	278,303	326,972
Realised gain on sale of investments	-	147,914
Revaluation of investments at fair value through surplus or deficit	(1,174,599)	-
Total net gain/(loss) recorded in surplus or deficit	(896,296)	474,886
Fair value movement on available for sale financial assets	-	826,199
Gain or loss on available for sale financial assets transferred to surplus or deficit on sale	-	(147,914)
Total net gain/(loss) recorded in other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	678,285
Total net gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (2021: available for sale assets)	(896,296)	1,153,171

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
NOTE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 31 December 2022

4 Property Plant & Equipment

Land

(i) Cemetery land which has been purchased is initially recorded at cost.

(ii) Land and land development are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances such as the sale of a grave space indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Recoverable amount is the higher of the asset fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Other Property, Plant & Equipment and Work in Progress

All other property, plant & equipment are recorded at cost. Depreciation is provided for on a straight line basis over the following useful lives, except for land which is not depreciated:

Buildings	10 to 50 years
Plant	3 to 20 years
Furniture & Equipment	3 to 13 years
Reticulation Systems	10 to 20 years

Disposals

When an item is disposed of the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised as a gain or loss in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue & Expenses.

	Land	Buildings	Plant	Furniture & Equipment	Reticulation Systems	WIP	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cost							
Balance as at 1 January 2022	1,448,046	7,159,284	3,285,701	1,728,661	616,594	377,853	14,616,140
Additions	-	125,444	-	104,790	-	579,188	809,422
Disposals	-	-	-	(42,642)	-	-	(42,642)
Balance as 31 December 2022	1,448,046	7,284,728	3,285,701	1,790,809	616,594	957,041	15,382,920
Depreciation							
Balance as at 1 January 2022	907,996	2,817,298	2,186,940	1,342,136	225,059	-	7,479,428
Depreciation	-	171,379	94,467	95,793	36,995	-	398,634
Disposals	-	-	-	(33,580)	-	-	(33,580)
Impairment	33,990	-	-	-	-	-	33,990
Balance as 31 December 2022	941,986	2,988,677	2,281,407	1,404,349	262,054	-	7,878,472
Book Value 31 December 2022							7,504,448
Cost							
Balance as at 1 January 2021	1,448,046	6,872,237	3,233,113	1,772,522	616,594	247,729	14,190,242
Additions	-	287,047	52,588	-	-	130,124	469,759
Disposals	-	-	-	(43,861)	-	-	(43,861)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as 31 December 2021	1,448,046	7,159,284	3,285,701	1,728,661	616,594	377,853	14,616,140
Depreciation							
Balance as at 1 January 2021	883,587	2,654,941	2,091,832	1,272,677	188,062	-	7,091,099
Depreciation	-	162,357	95,108	95,059	36,996	-	389,520
Disposals	-	-	-	(25,600)	-	-	(25,600)
Impairment	24,409	-	-	-	-	-	24,409
Balance as 31 December 2021	907,996	2,817,298	2,186,940	1,342,136	225,059	-	7,479,428
Book Value 31 December 2021							7,136,712

PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST
NOTE TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 31 December 2022

5. Related Parties

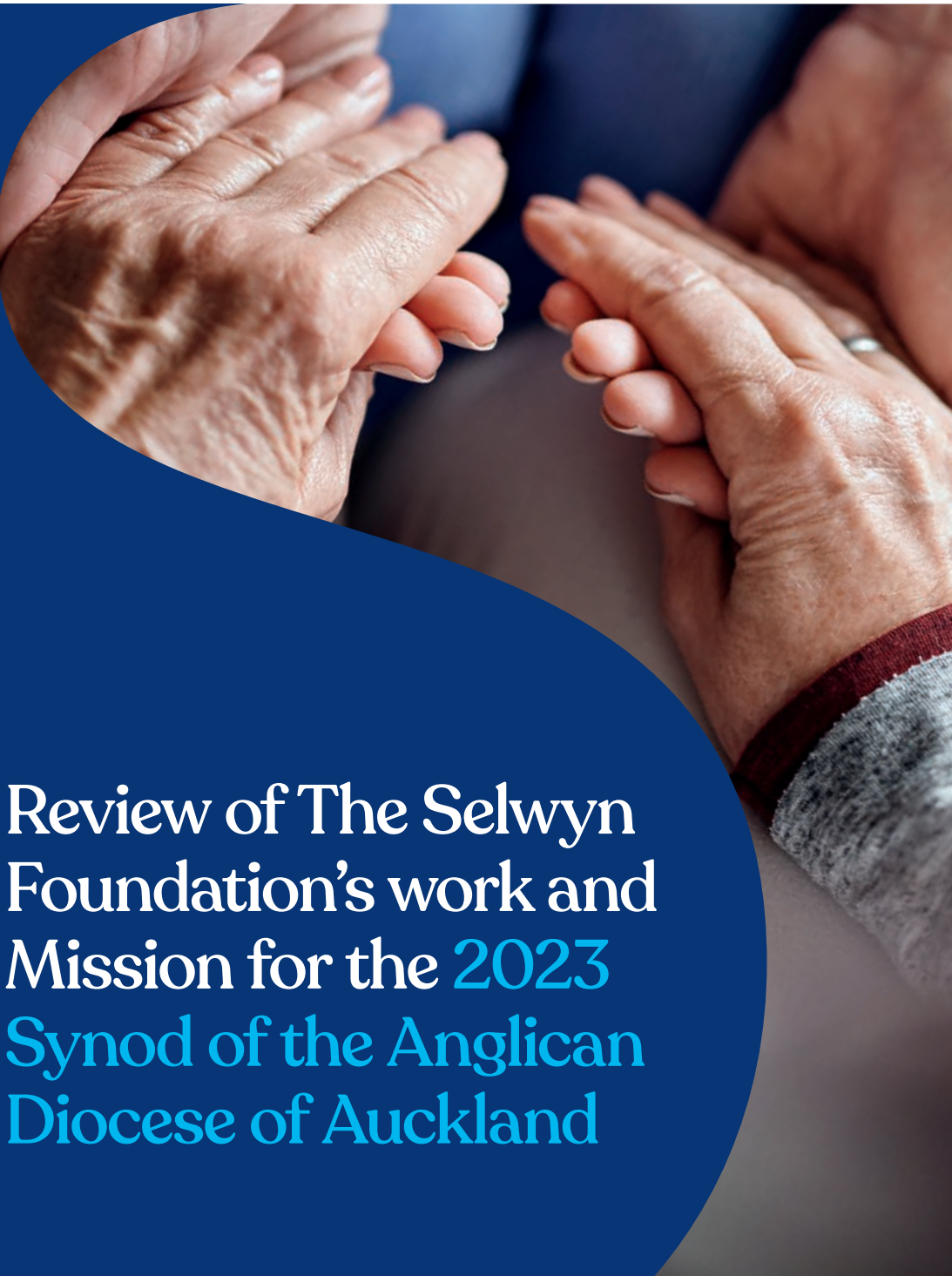
Key Management Personnel comprise of seven Trustees (2021: eight) and one senior manager (2021: one). There were seven Trustees who did not receive any remuneration and benefits. There was one senior manager who received remuneration and benefits of \$165,360 during the year (2021: \$144,331).

6. Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments as at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

7. Subsequent Events

There have been no material post balance sheet events which would require disclosure or adjustment to the 31 December 2022 Financial Statements.



Review of The Selwyn
Foundation’s work and
Mission for the 2023
Synod of the Anglican
Diocese of Auckland

The Selwyn
Foundation



Contents

3	Respectful ageing for all, within thriving communities
5	Responding to the Five Marks of Mission and the call to be fruitful stewards
7	Preparing to excel in our Purpose to enable older people with great need to age respectfully
11	Review of the year 2022/23
13	Selwyn Centres: supporting seniors in the community
15	Dementia day centres: lively environments supporting enriched quality of life
16	Haumaru Housing: providing affordable rental homes for those in need
18	Village life
23	Our environment

Our year at a glance

\$287,000

worth of emergency grant support was provided to older people affected by adverse weather events



1,606

seniors in 62 villages across Auckland were provided with a safe, affordable place to live by Haumaru Housing



451

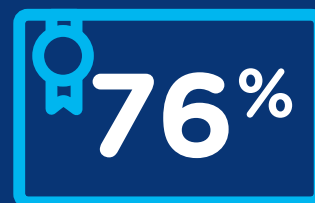
guests continued to attend our 21 Diocese-based Selwyn Centres in Auckland and Northland, despite COVID-19

72%

of our staff think The Selwyn Foundation is a great place to work



Chaplains continued to provide spiritual companionship and liturgical services to Selwyn Village and the agreed Metlifecare villages



of our caregivers now hold advanced L4 training accreditation with a further 10% on L3

Oranga Mātua | Oranga Tangata Respectful ageing for all, within thriving communities



Denise Cosgrove
Chief Executive

Tēnā koutou katoa

This is my first report to Synod as Chief Executive of The Selwyn Foundation and I'm delighted to bring you the following overview of our work and achievements for the 2022/23 period. Since taking up my role in late October 2022, I've been truly impressed by the great sense of pride in Selwyn's mission and by the will and ambition that exist to do even more to effect real, positive outcomes for the increasing numbers of older people who are experiencing great need in Aotearoa New Zealand. This impetus is palpable across all areas of our organisation and energises us as we commence the implementation of our exciting new five year strategy.

In Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland and Te Tai Tokerau Northland, we estimate there are currently 37,500 seniors with needs that cross multiple domains of life. Unfortunately, many of the dire living conditions that were experienced by older people in the post-war years and which prompted the creation of Selwyn Village in 1954 are still a factor today and, worryingly, are set to get worse with the increasing ageing of the population. In a developed country like ours, it's unacceptable that so many of our seniors are experiencing such hardship. Through our new 'Respectful ageing' five year strategic

plan, therefore, the Foundation will be seeking innovative ways to achieve the biggest impact for those who most need it, and to be a catalyst for systemic change so all older people can age with dignity and respect within thriving communities.

An outline of our new Vision, Purpose and strategic areas of focus is detailed later in our report.

Providing safe environments for all

In the following review, you'll read of the many and diverse ways we've been serving and supporting seniors, whether they're living at our much-loved Selwyn Village or at home in local neighbourhoods. While we've emerged from the difficulties of the COVID-19 lockdowns of recent years and returned to a life that's 'near normal', we continue to be mindful of the ever present threat of community transmission and to take the appropriate precautions as required. Nevertheless, our village residents and community day centre guests and clients have been able once again to enjoy and benefit from an array of activities and services that offer opportunities for increased social connection and engagement, meaningful interaction and enhanced wellbeing.

Like many in the upper and eastern regions of the North Island, however, our Selwyn Village community was affected by the extreme weather events that struck in early 2023. Our residents and staff alike demonstrated considerable resilience throughout the adverse weather conditions, as we worked to restore or maintain services whilst continuing to provide safe shelter, care and support for all. The village escaped the worst effects, relatively speaking, but the scale of damage and loss elsewhere around the country was particularly heart-breaking for all.

Targeting support where need is greatest

In the aftermath of the Auckland Anniversary flooding and Cyclone Gabrielle, the Foundation was in a position to be able to respond quickly and efficiently to help older people who had been severely impacted. Working with Te Hui Amorangi Ki Te Tai Tokerau Trust Board (HATB) and with Haumarū Housing (our housing for older people joint venture with Auckland Council), we made emergency grants available totalling \$287,000 to help seniors who were identified as having the highest need due to considerable loss of essential items or other property and possessions or because they had to relocate.

Our ability to respond in this way is a clear example of how we intend to work in collaboration with community-based organisations to target support where the need is greatest. Through strategic and community partnerships, we'll be able to deliver effective, well-targeted 'grass-roots' support on a significantly greater scale than ever before and to bring about transformative change in the lives of older people who are struggling with hardship in one form or another.

Honouring our history by doing more for those in need

An exciting future lies ahead for the Foundation, as we position ourselves to help many more seniors in the general population who are facing extreme difficulties. Equally, we'll continue to prioritise the services and amenities we provide our residents of Selwyn Village, so we can enrich the experience and enjoyment of living in this enduringly popular village.

In closing, I'd like to extend my thanks to The Selwyn Foundation Board for their wisdom and foresight, as we've worked this year to develop and refine our new strategy. The Board's decision in 2021 to sell 50 percent of Selwyn's retirement village capacity in order to realise substantial capital (which then eventuated under the expert leadership and guidance of my predecessor Garry Smith) will now enable the funding of tangible, practical assistance and support at scale for the rising numbers of older people whose challenging circumstances create disadvantage. My sincere thanks and

appreciation go also to my colleagues on the Executive Leadership Team and to our skilled and talented staff for their dedication to Selwyn's calling and to improving the lives of everyone in our Selwyn family and all those we serve.

The Selwyn Foundation has a long and distinguished history. As we go forward, we will preserve and honour that history, while continuing to grow and develop the new opportunities we now have to enable 'Respectful ageing for all, within thriving communities'. In the roll-out of our strategic initiatives, partnerships and innovations, our heritage of Anglican faith, our Charitable Purpose as set out in the Selwyn Constitution and our deep commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi will guide us in all that we do.

Ma te Atua koutou e manaaki. God bless.



Denise Cosgrove
Chief Executive
June 2023

Responding to the Five Marks of Mission and the call to be fruitful stewards

Having divested 50% of our retirement village holdings last year, the Foundation has refocused on its core purpose and is preparing to use the earnings from its capital (in addition to other contributions) 'to promote the welfare of the needy and the relief of distress', as per the objects of the Foundation's Constitution. Our work in this respect will be delivered 'in a way that enhances the spirituality, cultural diversity and wellness of each person' and will respond to 'the cultural, spiritual, physical, social and emotional needs of the whole person' (as stipulated in the 'Principles' in our Constitution).

In refocussing our Vision and Purpose in this way to enable 'respectful ageing' for older people with great need, we are again answering an urgent call to action, which was first articulated in the powerful 'Indictment' film of 1950, an initiative of Anglican Auckland City Missioner Reverend Douglas Caswell (founder of Selwyn Village) and Sir Robert Kerridge of Kerridge Odeon fame. This highlighted the appalling living conditions and profound loneliness that older people were experiencing in Auckland's inner city slums and called on Aucklanders to donate for the establishment of Selwyn Village, a social housing community that would have a chapel at its heart. Seventy years on, however, research by the Foundation and others indicates that not much has changed for a significant proportion of New Zealand's seniors, who are confronted with the same issues as in the post-war years.

In a developed country like Aotearoa New Zealand, it is unacceptable that so many of our older people are experiencing such hardship – it is 'indictment' second time around.



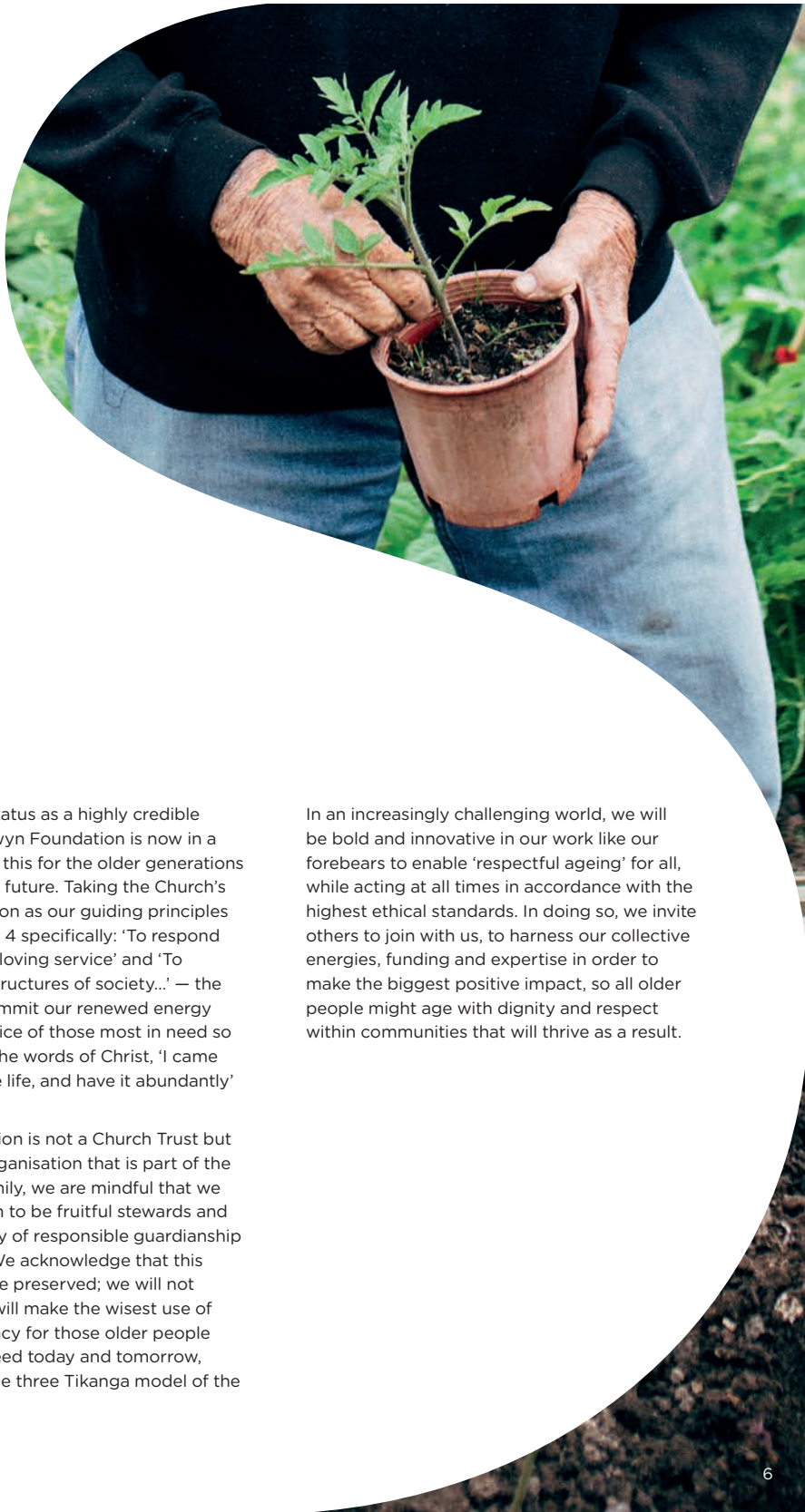
Auckland City Mission's 'Indictment' film in 1950 highlighted the plight of older Aucklanders living in challenging conditions. Unfortunately, the same challenges are still with us today, 70 years on.

Indictment 2023

- Over a third of older people in Aotearoa New Zealand experience vulnerability and 13 percent experience multiple disadvantage (ie, vulnerabilities in two or more domains of life and wellbeing).
- Māori and Pacific peoples experience particular inequity and adverse outcomes.
- Currently, there are at least 37,500 seniors in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland and Te Tai Tokerau Northland who are experiencing multiple disadvantage.
- This includes approximately 27,500 who are over 65 years old and a further 10,000 Māori and Pacific people between 55-64 years old.
- Those in need are likely to rent or live alone in damp houses.
- As many as 9% are without access to all seven basic amenities (ie, cooking facilities, safe tap water, kitchen sink, refrigerator, bath or shower, toilet and electricity).
- One third lack more than one amenity.

Good stewardship for the sake of older generations now and in the future

There is surprisingly little philanthropic or private sector money currently going into services and support for older people. Thanks to the endowment fund we now have at our



disposal and our status as a highly credible advocate, The Selwyn Foundation is now in a position to change this for the older generations of today and in the future. Taking the Church's Five Marks of Mission as our guiding principles — and Marks 3 and 4 specifically: 'To respond to human need by loving service' and 'To transform unjust structures of society...' — the Foundation will commit our renewed energy and actions in service of those most in need so that we may fulfil the words of Christ, 'I came that they may have life, and have it abundantly' (John 10:10).

While the Foundation is not a Church Trust but an independent organisation that is part of the wider Anglican family, we are mindful that we too are called upon to be fruitful stewards and that we have a duty of responsible guardianship of our resources. We acknowledge that this inheritance must be preserved; we will not be profligate, but will make the wisest use of this important legacy for those older people who are most in need today and tomorrow, operating within the three Tikanga model of the Anglican Church.

In an increasingly challenging world, we will be bold and innovative in our work like our forebears to enable 'respectful ageing' for all, while acting at all times in accordance with the highest ethical standards. In doing so, we invite others to join with us, to harness our collective energies, funding and expertise in order to make the biggest positive impact, so all older people might age with dignity and respect within communities that will thrive as a result.

Preparing to excel in our Purpose to enable older people with great need to age respectfully

Over the 2022/23 period, the Board and Executive Leadership Team put into effect a range of key initiatives aimed at strengthening the Foundation's capability to maximise its support for seniors facing disadvantage, to ensure that the most beneficial outcomes would be achieved where the need is greatest.

A number of significant appointments were made at governance and operational level, with three new Board Members, two expert advisory positions at Board Committee-level, and a new Chief Executive and Chief of Social Impact.

Amongst the new Board appointees was The Right Reverend Te Kītohi Pikaahu ONZM, Bishop of Te Tai Tokerau, whose vast knowledge and experience of Te Ao Māori will be invaluable as the Foundation deepens its work with tangata whenua across Tāmaki Makaurau and Te Tai Tokerau. Also appointed to the Board was Revd Dr Helen Jacobi MNZM, former vicar of St Matthew-in-the-City, whose focus on the engagement of the church in society and how it can better reflect the society it operates within has equal relevance to how the Foundation might serve its target populations.

The Board's Social Impact and Mission Committee (through which all prospective, Selwyn-funded social impact activities will be rigorously assessed) was also strengthened with the appointment of Jennifer Gill ONZM, former Chief Executive of Foundation North which is New Zealand's largest philanthropic trust.

Denise Cosgrove, who has a strong background in the social investment and impact area, commenced in the role of Chief Executive in October 2022, while former Group Head of Philanthropy at Perpetual Guardian, Liz Gibbs, joined in the newly created role of Chief of Social Impact and as a member of the Executive Leadership Team.

With our already strong and experienced Board and Executive members, this new-look

team worked on our strategy. We are now considering priority areas for the Foundation's social impact, spiritual care and our advocacy on behalf of and with older people. Our planning will also encompass the long-term vision for Selwyn Village and the Foundation's key partnerships, as well as Selwyn's existing community outreach initiatives (such as the successful Selwyn Centre programme), in addition to our future work around Te Tiriti o Waitangi and Spirituality – the origins of Selwyn's history and heritage.



At our 2023 Founders' Day Service of Thanksgiving, we awarded Life Membership of The Selwyn Foundation to our former CEO Garry Smith and former Board members Helen Melrose, Peter Macaulay and Dr Peter Huggard in recognition of their distinguished service, leadership and contribution. Pictured at the ceremony on 22 May are: (from left) Garry Smith, Helen Melrose, Peter Macaulay and Dr Peter Huggard with Chief Executive Denise Cosgrove, Foundation Chair Hon David Cunliffe and The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Bishop of Auckland.

Identifying overwhelming need amongst sections of our older population

In understanding the scope and extent of the disadvantage suffered by older people in Aotearoa New Zealand today, we engaged with high-profile stakeholders such as the Office for Seniors (part of the Ministry of Social Development) and agencies involved in

providing support and services for seniors in need. Insights gained from this consultation and from the Government data available helped further inform our planning and refine our thinking as to how we might best respond through well targeted social impact strategies.

Additionally, the Foundation commissioned research specifically into the challenges for older people in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland and Te Tai Tokerau Northland that may be

preventing them from ageing with dignity and respect, with the findings also integrated into our planning to ensure that our charitable impact can be most effective in the long-term. Our analysis of the statistical evidence pointed to overwhelming need amongst sections of the older population. Sadly, it is inevitable that those experiencing vulnerability and multiple disadvantage will increase further as the population ages and people live longer, leading to poorer outcomes for many later in life.

A new Vision, Purpose and Strategy to enable respectful ageing for all, within thriving communities

Our vision

Oranga Mātua | Oranga Tangata

Respectful ageing for all, within thriving communities.

Our purpose

To enable older people with great need to age respectfully.

Our values

Be amazing!
Lift others up
Notice others
Be bold and innovative!

Strategic areas of focus

Social Impact at Scale Having the biggest impact for those older people who most need it.	Tūrangawaewae Our Place to Stand Fostering a sense of belonging and connectedness, including at our 'home', Selwyn Village.
Advocacy & Knowledge Exchange Giving voice to the issues that matter for respectful ageing.	Kaitiakitanga Stewardship Making sure The Selwyn Foundation is here for older generations to come.

Underpinned by our commitments to Spirituality and Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

The culmination of our in-depth research, detailed evaluation and robust deliberation was the development of a new five year strategy for the Foundation which has at its centre an aspirational new Vision: Oranga Mātua | Oranga Tangata, Respectful ageing for all, in thriving communities. This sees us refocus our activities on those older people for whom ageing respectfully is or will become challenging, and alludes to the principle that, when older people thrive, so do the communities they are connected with, thus allowing all of society to benefit.

The Foundation's Purpose reflects what we do and for whom and is aligned with our charitable purpose as expressed in our Constitution. Deriving from our Vision, therefore, our Purpose is to enable older people with great need to age respectfully by: empowering the voice of older people; working with others to invest in long-term change; and providing care and support where needed. We will do this while building on our heritage of Anglican faith and our deep commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

We have four areas of strategic focus (our 'Pou') that will enable us to deliver on our Vision and Purpose:

- Social impact at scale: having the biggest impact for those older people who most need it through co-investing, impact investment and strategic partnering with others
- Advocacy and knowledge exchange: giving voice to the issues that matter for respectful ageing
- Tūrangawaewae | Our Place to stand: fostering a sense of belonging and connectedness, including at our 'home', Selwyn Village
- Kaitiakitanga | Stewardship: making sure that The Selwyn Foundation is here for older generations to come.

In contributing to achieving equity, we will intentionally develop actions for both tangata tātou and tangata whenua in these areas.

All our endeavours will be delivered according to the tenets of fruitful stewardship, responsible investment and social justice, congruent and in line with Motion 11 (He Waka Eke Noa) of Te Hinota Whānui / General Synod. We will ensure that we are good fiduciaries of the

financial resources we now have, so that the Foundation remains able to support older people, contribute to genuine human flourishing and continue to deliver on the Church's Marks of Mission as they relate to Selwyn's purview long into the future.

Our refreshed Vision and Purpose are also supported by a new set of inspirational values that resonate with our staff in the contemporary context and which will contribute to building our internal culture and continue in making Selwyn a great place to work.

Selwyn's Purpose today is more important than ever

In 2023, the most challenging issues and areas of vulnerability for older people are the same as they were back in 1954 – liveable housing, health, financial hardship, social connection and access. With the number of people in New Zealand aged 65+ set to increase dramatically in the coming years (hitting 1 million by 2028), the Foundation's Purpose today is more important than ever.

It is a momentous time in Selwyn's 69 years of service to New Zealand's seniors, and we look forward to the incredible opportunity we now have to drive change for good. In the coming years, while continuing to provide care and support at our 'home', Selwyn Village, we will maximise our advocacy and social impact investment work for seniors with great need who live beyond the boundaries of Selwyn's traditional village environment, and will ensure we achieve the most effective outcomes where hardship, vulnerability and disadvantage are greatest.

As we go forward, we encourage anyone interested in having a real impact and making a positive difference in seniors' lives to join alongside the Foundation, so all our older people can have the opportunity to age respectfully into the future.



Review of the year 2022/23

Providing emergency support in times of crisis

Whilst a key strategic area of focus in the long-term will be on high impact social change initiatives, we were able to provide 'grass roots' emergency assistance to older people who found themselves in the highest need early in 2023. Following the devastation caused by the multiple extreme weather events that hit the upper North Island over the summer, the Foundation funded grants for seniors who were facing losses, extra costs or displacement.

Funding of \$185,000 was made available following an emergency grant application from Te Hui Amorangi Ki Te Tai Tokerau Trust Board (HATB). This comprised \$250 x 500 one-off grants for kaumātua and kuia for basic goods including petrol, food and other items; \$2,500 x 20 one-off grants for whānau who had substantial damage to property which needed urgent repairs before winter set in; and a \$10,000 one-off grant to Houhanga Marae in Dargaville which had been severely damaged and is a key centre for kaumātua and kuia. We were pleased to be able to work quickly with HATB to offer support to the older people they had identified as being most affected by the catastrophic weather conditions.

This was one of two grant rounds which the Foundation made as an emergency response to the severe flooding. We also provided support to impacted tenants of community housing provider, Haumarua Housing, our housing for older people joint venture with Auckland Council. Thirty-four Haumarua tenants had their homes flooded, losing a number of critical household items. Working with the Haumarua management team, we were able to issue emergency grants of \$3,000 per household, with a total of \$102,000 in grants distributed quickly and efficiently by mid-February, which were greatly appreciated by the tenants and their whānau alike.

Working with community partners to provide carefully targeted assistance to those in great need illustrates our vision for the Foundation's social impact work going forward. We will develop strategic partnerships to deliver on-the-ground support, so creating the greatest impact where it is needed most.

Other examples of this collaborative approach are our partnerships with the Whangarei Anglican Care Trust and the Auckland City Mission Elder Person Service. In Whangarei, we have provided additional funding to support a second Seniors Community Worker. This enables the Trust to extend its community outreach to more people who may be disadvantaged whether through loneliness and social isolation or lack of connectivity or access to other amenities that may result in vulnerability.

Our partnership with the Auckland City Mission supports its Elder Person Service (EPS), an outreach to older people who are at high risk due to their complex social and health needs, housing and financial insecurity and social isolation. The EPS provides advocacy and support with assessments such as social housing applications and health appointments, as well as food parcels and other necessities. The aim is to engage and support people to maintain their best overall health and wellbeing and to reconnect them to appropriate services and family if this contact has broken down. The completion of the HomeGround building in 2022 has enabled the EPS to be fully integrated across all aspects of the City Mission's range of support services, enabling more comprehensive service delivery to its older clients.

Delivering support to kaumātua and kuia within Te Tai Tokerau

Our appointment last year of a Tikanga Māori



Facilitator within the Te Hui Amorangi Ki Te Tai Tokerau Trust Board team has created greater potential for us to deliver services and support to kaumātua and kuia through partnership working. A major review of the existing pastoral care visiting and outreach programme funded by Selwyn in Te Tai Tokerau has been undertaken during 2022/23 with a view to refreshing and potentially expanding the service.

With the insight and understanding of our HATB partnership facilitator – and guided by Selwyn Board members The Right Reverend Te Kītohi Pikaahu ONZM and Eru Lyndon, both of whom have vast knowledge and experience of Te Ao Māori – future Selwyn-funded social impact activity will be co-designed in response to the particular needs of Māori elders, thereby delivering the most carefully channelled and effective means of support possible.

Selwyn Centres: supporting seniors in the community

In the aftermath of the various COVID-19 lockdowns that required the Selwyn Centres to close for long periods of time to protect vulnerable guests, 2022/23 has been a time of rebuilding following a drop in attendee numbers due to declining health or concerns about gathering in groups. Our focus this year has been on supporting the Centres in attracting new guests and volunteers, recruiting and training new coordinators as long-standing staff have retired, providing resource and publicity materials, and promoting knowledge exchange and ongoing communications across the network.

The Selwyn Community Programme Manager attends various cluster group meetings of the Selwyn Centres located in particular regions, and continues to meet with coordinators and guests at Centres across Auckland and the Waikato as well as with other community providers delivering services focussed on maintaining older people's social connection. A monthly overview highlighting key events at each Centre is produced, with the aim of sharing information between the coordinators on activities, current developments and new initiatives.

Selwyn Centre coordinators and volunteers offer an array of evidence-informed, stimulating and entertaining activities for their guests to enjoy. These include music and dance performances, outings to places of interest, joint visits with guests from nearby Centres, guest speakers, arts and crafts, themed cultural days, quizzes, indoor sports and commemorative celebrations, in addition to the established programmes of gentle exercise, social games and morning tea. The 'Make Moments' creative art programme run in association with charitable trust Connect the Dots (see further under 'Dementia day centres') has also been offered this year at the Selwyn Homestead in Papakura and at the Mount Albert and Flat Bush Centres.



Guests of the Selwyn Centre Homestead in Papakura on Melbourne Cup hat day.

A ninth Anglican Elder Care centre opened in the South Island at St John's Church, Timaru, in January 2023, which is supported jointly by three parishes in partnership with Anglican Care under the guidance of Revd Anne Russell-Brightly of the Christchurch Diocese. Based on the Selwyn Centre model, the Anglican Elder Care centres were originally established with the support of the Foundation, and Selwyn continues to provide operational material for new centres as required.



The Selwyn Centre at St Elizabeth's Anglican Church in Clendon celebrated its 20th anniversary on 28 April 2023. Pictured at the celebratory event are founding members of the parish committee – original Selwyn Centre coordinator Dorothy Young (who has led the Centre since it first opened) and Reverend Mark Beale.



Guest evaluation surveys completed at regular intervals confirm that the Selwyn Centres continue to meet a need amongst seniors, with the support, social connection and activities that are provided greatly valued and enjoyed by those attending. This is illustrated by feedback such as: 'I live alone and don't know many people in Auckland, so the Selwyn group is very important to me', 'Helps me to meet other people and use my brain' and 'Gets me out to meet other people and enjoy the company. Love being with people'.

In line with the social impact research that the Foundation has been undertaking to ensure its future initiatives maximise benefit for those with great need, a refresh of the Selwyn Centre model and operational management is being conducted. This may pave the way for a Selwyn Centre growth strategy across the Auckland and Waikato Dioceses as well as in Te Hui Amorangi o Te Tai Tokerau.

The Foundation is extremely proud of the Selwyn Centre model and of all the support that has been offered by coordinators and volunteers in parish contexts during the past 23 years of activity.

Dementia day centres: lively environments supporting enriched quality of life

Our dementia day centres at Selwyn Village's Lavender Cottage and East Auckland's The Anchorage have continued to see a high level of enquiries from families seeking quality day programmes for their loved ones living with dementia. Both day centres provide vital respite support to families living in the general community and are highly rated for their level of care, meaningful engagement in life activities and the warm and supportive environments they offer.

With the relaxation of COVID-19 restrictions, our clients were once again able to enjoy dance therapy sessions as well as the in-person music therapy workshops delivered by a registered music therapist of the Raukauri Music Therapy Centre¹. The benefits to clients of the stimulating and captivating music therapy sessions include marked improvements in emotional response, in musical and verbal communication and in general engagement with other participants. Wonderful moments of connection, community and compassion are initiated amongst the group as a result.



A music therapy class in session at Lavender Cottage.

A new programme for 2022/23 has been the 'Make Moments' creative art workshops run in partnership with Connect the Dots charitable trust². The specially designed programme consists of five 90-minute art making workshops that are facilitated in a group

setting by art educators who have trained as visual artists or art historians. Not only have these sessions proved to be extremely popular with those taking part, but they too have delivered a wide range of positives for clients' emotional wellbeing, cognitive ability and social engagement and interaction.

Such vibrant music and arts programmes can make a real difference in the lives of older people with dementia. We are therefore delighted to be able to facilitate the meaningful connections, creative skills and talents, and reminiscing and contemplation that are promoted through such wonderful shared activities.

Make Moments is a cognitively stimulating and emotionally rewarding engagement in life activity which benefits participants on many levels. An inspiring short film about the programme and the partnership between The Selwyn Foundation and Connect the Dots is available at [youtube.com/watch?v=jbVO7sZgiek](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jbVO7sZgiek). The mini-documentary (made by Selwyn) profiles the background to the initiative and captures the interaction between our day centre guests, care home residents, Selwyn staff and the Connect the Dots' educators, as they collaborate on and discuss the array of colourful artworks produced.



The Connect the Dots' art educator offers colour options to a Lavender Cottage client.

¹The music therapy sessions are kindly supported by a grant to the Raukauri Music Therapy Centre from The Freemasons Foundation. ²The Connect the Dots' Make Moments sessions have been made possible thanks to support from the Ministry of Culture and Heritage and Foundation North.

Haumaru Housing: providing affordable rental homes for those in need

The Foundation's housing for older people joint venture with Auckland Council, Haumaru Housing, celebrated its sixth year of operation in July 2023. Since its start-up, it has become a highly successful community housing provider, providing affordable rental homes for 1,606 seniors across 62 villages in Auckland and achieving an overall tenant satisfaction rating of over 90% in the last four consecutive years.

In October 2022, Haumaru opened a purpose-built, six-level apartment development in the heart of Glen Eden, providing 41 brand new one-bedroom homes for seniors. The units were designed to meet the specific needs of older people and, such was the demand for affordable rental homes in the area, the development was fully tenanted by the end of September, just one month after completion. Built by Kāinga Ora and progressed with support from the Ministry of Housing and Urban Development, the building and tenancies are managed by Haumaru, with all tenants qualifying for Income Related Rent, thus alleviating their financial burden.



Haumaru Housing's new development in Wilson Road, Glen Eden.



The Hon Carmel Sepuloni joined the Haumaru Housing Board, staff, tenants and their guests at the opening of the new development in Glen Eden.

Responding in times of crisis

Following the Auckland Anniversary weekend floods, a total of 34 Haumaru units across the portfolio unfortunately needed to be evacuated to enable extensive renovation, with a further 17 requiring less significant repair. Tenants who were most impacted were relocated promptly to units in other Haumaru villages or they stayed with family, according to their preference. Temporary accommodation was also made available at Selwyn Village, with The Selwyn Foundation providing emergency grants totalling \$102,000 in addition, which were distributed in a timely and efficient manner to those who were adversely affected in order to help replace essential items.

Tenants and their family/whānau were greatly appreciative of the combined support and assistance provided by the wider Haumaru team, Selwyn and their village neighbours, with the unprecedented weather event highlighting the wonderful sense of community that Haumaru has fostered across its villages. The various unit repairs and maintenance work were expedited as quickly as possible, resulting in the majority of tenants who were disrupted being able to move back into their newly refurbished homes by the end of June.

As a result of the flooding and the subsequent Cyclone Gabrielle, Haumaru have worked with Auckland Emergency Management to develop a Haumaru-specific Natural Disaster Response Plan to mitigate the risks to tenants, should another event of the same magnitude ever occur in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland again.

Promoting positive, inclusive and age-friendly communities

To support tenants' social connectedness, resilience and involvement in its villages and in the local community as a whole, Haumaru funds a busy schedule of weekly outings, shopping trips and day excursions to places of interest. From July 2022 until the end of May 2023, a total of 403 minivan trips were completed, which were delivered under contract by the Foundation in the Selwyn community minivans. Haumaru also works with Local Boards, health promotion organisations, charitable trusts and other community providers to unlock additional services and opportunities that will benefit Haumaru seniors. Initiatives this year have included hosting digital literacy sessions in the village community houses, encouraging crime prevention and safety practices and online scam awareness, and supporting a wide range of community connection days, cultural festivals, village meetings and social get-togethers. It has

also facilitated national health initiatives such as the bowel screening campaign, smoking cessation programmes and Age Concern's Strength and Balance classes, and promoted ACC's digital balance app and Government COVID-19 and winter flu vaccination reminders to tenants.

On the wider advocacy front, new Chief Executive Officer Gillian Schweizer, who was appointed in September 2022, meets with local iwi and is a member of the community housing peak body Community Housing Aotearoa and the Auckland Community Housing Providers' Network. The Haumaru team is closely involved in the Age-Friendly Auckland Project, an initiative of Auckland Council which aims to improve age-friendliness across the city in a wide range of service areas, and has also hosted meetings with the Aged Care Commissioner and representatives of the country's main political parties.

With a growing population of older people in Tāmaki Makaurau and the rising cost of rents, there is an urgent need for many more fit-for-purpose, affordable rental homes for seniors across our largest city. Haumaru Housing looks forward to continuing to provide long-term tenancies for older Aucklanders and to doing its part in delivering a better future for older people in need of a permanent home.



It was a full house at the inaugural community expo event in Māngere Bridge's Bridge Court village, which brought together tenants, council and government organisations and others providing services to older people. The wide-ranging information session was coordinated by Haumaru Housing in association with Auckland Council's Connected Communities Department.

Village life

Retirement living in a vibrant, supportive community

Offering a wide range of independent living options across 26 acres of landscaped grounds and overlooking the Waitematā Harbour, our iconic Selwyn Village site with its Chapel of Christ the King at its heart continues to be a favourite for those looking for stylish retirement living in a supportive and vibrant environment. Following the COVID-19 pandemic, the 2022/23 period saw a general return to normality and pre-COVID practice, with a busy calendar of social activities and gatherings, outings and celebratory events and the village welcoming a steady stream of new residents, visitors and friends into its thriving community.

The village was granted a further three years' accreditation by the Retirement Villages Association of New Zealand (RVA), following its three-yearly members' audit by an independent agency to assess compliance with the RVA Code of Practice. Our successful re-accreditation is testament to the quality systems and processes that are in place at the village and which underpin the services and support provided to residents. Promoting health and safety, for example, is a key consideration for the village team at all times, with regular updates and advice distributed to residents on a range of pertinent matters such as COVID precautions, civil defence preparedness, road safety or staying safe when out and about. During the initial COVID years, remarkably very few independent living residents tested positive with the virus, highlighting the benefits of our ongoing focus on safeguarding residents' personal health and wellbeing.

Investing to meet residents' needs, now and in the future

The year also saw a major reinvestment back into Selwyn Village and Hansen Close, with a very large programme of planned maintenance and enhancement work underway. The scope of work has included external redecoration of the Bishop Selwyn and Randerson apartment buildings, redecoration and re-roofing of the

community centre, a refresh of various internal spaces and finishes in Lichfield Towers and the community centre plus upgrades to external paving, roads and gardens.

The schedule of ongoing maintenance and refurbishment works was temporarily affected by the extreme weather events that struck Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland in early 2023 and which impacted the village as well as the community at large. Whilst the village escaped the worst effects of Cyclone Gabrielle (thanks to a wonderful team effort by both residents and staff in taking precautionary measures to secure the village as much as possible), the unprecedented heavy rains during the Auckland Anniversary weekend caused pockets of flooding which affected some of our independent living residents, as well as one of the care homes and some office premises. Residents demonstrated considerable resilience and support for one another, as our village teams and contractors worked as quickly as possible during and after the storms to maintain or restore services, deal with water damage and get everything in full working order again, whilst also assisting residents in resolving the various issues caused by the flooding. Consequently, we were able to keep disruption to a minimum (comparatively speaking) and to continue to provide safe shelter, care and support for our wider resident community.

In May, we were pleased to announce that design work would get underway for the planned external refurbishment of Lichfield Towers, following consultation with the building's residents. This major project includes the re-facading of all main elevations, new double-glazed windows to all apartments, installation of solar panels to the main roof, living walls, a new covered walkway along the east wing frontage and various other upgrades. Site works are expected to commence in early 2024 and be completed within twelve months. This will ensure that this much-loved building continues to be a major asset for the village for many years to come.

In enhancing the general aesthetic and functionality of the village buildings and community spaces, and in developing

longer term property plans and objectives, the Foundation and village team work in partnership with the Residents Committee and with residents to ensure that people's needs and preferences are reflected in any new initiatives undertaken.



A visual of the proposed new facade of Lichfield Towers.

Giving back through volunteering the gift of time

The daily life of the village is greatly enhanced by our dedicated group of independent living volunteers who make an invaluable contribution to our activities and services, generously gifting their time and energies in service to their fellow residents. Their input makes a positive difference and contributes to the well-rounded village community, whether by organising trips, entertainment and themed soirees, providing the bar service for social events or assisting in the village chapel.

One area that greatly benefits from our volunteers' innovation and initiative is our community centre 'shopping precinct' consisting of the Mini Mart, Treasure Chest opportunity shop, Gift Box and craft room. This thriving corner of the village not only provides important services for the wider resident community, but also contributes materially to the range of resident amenities, since surpluses are donated to further expand the choice of leisure and other amenities available (surplus stock is also donated in support of the Anglican Trust for Women and Children, to Ngāti Awa Social & Health Services Trust and to the Neonatal Trust Auckland through Starship Hospital,

amongst others). In deciding which projects are to be supported by the shop proceeds, residents can make a request/suggestion for consideration by the volunteer team, with final decisions made in keeping with the operation of the village's other resident-run activities. Thanks to volunteers' efforts, funds donated this year have enabled the installation of festoon lights for the village Norfolk pine, the purchase of a beautiful grand piano for the Lichfield lounge area (part-funded in association with the Residents Committee), a new GPS system for the residents' minivan and funding of a series of presentations at the village by Dementia Auckland.

With a range of external organisations and private individuals also volunteering their time across a number of different activities, we are very thankful for the skills, talents and commitment of all our volunteers which add immeasurably to the wonderful sense of belonging, connection and support that exists within our thriving village.



Illuminations for the Norfolk Pine at the centre of the village and a new piano for the Lichfield lounge have been made possible through independent living volunteers' efforts.

Taking care of our wider environment

Independent residents also actively work in partnership with the Foundation, village team, Residents Committee and village gardening contractors to minimise environmental impact by promoting sustainability and biodiversity initiatives around the site. Successful schemes championed this year by the resident self-directed 'Green Team' have included establishing worm farms and food scrap collection bins for each apartment building and the distribution of the resulting worm tea for use on pot plants and allotments; soft

plastic recycling and six monthly E-waste collections, in addition to a number of garden development and waste programmes. Through the village chaplaincy, the Green Team has also been connected into the work of the Anglican Diocese's Sustainability Worker, with four of the team attending the Diocese's Sustainability Champions Workshops in 2022 and 2023.

In June 2023, the Green Team also organised a major two-day event with the theme of 'Beat Plastic Pollution' to mark World Environment Day. This comprised a wide range of educational activities and informative talks to help fellow residents and village staff gain greater awareness and knowledge on the subject and so empower them to develop their own ideas on reducing emissions through sustainable practices.

New residents entering the village are increasingly enquiring about sustainability activities and wish to actively contribute to reducing the collective carbon footprint of our community, and we are grateful for the dedication and commitment of all our residents towards a more sustainable future at the village.



Members of the Green Team at the close of their successful series of events to mark World Environment Day.

Promoting improved health outcomes through enhanced care delivery

With the re-opening of our residential care homes to visitors, volunteers and external providers following the intermittent COVID-19 lockdowns of recent years, we have continued to maintain a wide range of precautionary infection prevention and control measures to ensure the safety of our residents and staff alike. Residents have, however, been able to enjoy the resumption of minivan outings, combined events between our three onsite care

homes, communal dining, weekly pet therapy visits by volunteers from St John and Canine Friends with their companion dogs, Clown Doctor volunteer visits and an array of joint social activities, exercise classes, music therapy sessions, celebratory occasions and festive days.



Pet therapy at the Ivan Ward Centre.

A series of continuous improvement initiatives were implemented during 2022/23 to enhance our care delivery, promote best practice and improve our resident and family experience. We further strengthened both our nursing and caregiving teams, and the appointment of a specific Learning and Development Officer for our residential care operations has enhanced our staff education and training programmes as well as our orientation and on-boarding activities for new team members. We also expanded our resident-centred model of care (already in place at our Ivan Ward Centre) across our Sarah Selwyn and Kerridge care homes, thus empowering residents to have greater independence and decision-making as regards their care provision and daily routines.

The Board welcomed a new Chair of its Clinical Governance Group this year, Dr Jocelyn Peach ONZM, previous Director of Nursing at Te Whatu Ora – Waitematā. The Clinical Governance Group leads a systemic approach to maintaining and improving the quality of residents' care; it has the resident at the centre surrounded by family/whānau. The Group shares responsibility and accountability for the quality of care delivered with our senior clinical care team and has a strong focus on continuously improving, minimising risks and fostering an environment of excellence in care for the benefit of residents and families.

During the year, our care homes achieved pleasing results in the various Ministry of Health surveillance and accreditation audits (including a 100 percent pass rate for the Ivan Ward Centre), with excellent feedback from residents and families on the quality of care provided by our nursing and caregiving teams. Following the introduction of the Ministry of Health's Ngā Paerewa Health and Disability Services Standard in 2022, we adopted the 'MOA' electronic quality management system to support us in meeting the Standard and continuously improving quality and safety. Ngā Paerewa is designed to promote the safe provision of services for people and whānau in New Zealand, and the MOA assessment, auditing and reporting modules enable us to maintain compliance and identify opportunities for improvement to achieve best practice health outcomes for our care residents.

In fostering enhanced wellbeing and engagement in life, a new initiative this year has been the 'Make Moments' creative art programme run in partnership with Connect the Dots charitable trust (see further under 'Dementia day centres') which residents have greatly enjoyed. In the 'before' and 'after' evaluations undertaken at the beginning and end of each of the art workshops, the percentage of people experiencing an overall improvement in their general happiness as a direct result of taking part increased significantly. Feedback provided relayed a sense of improved wellbeing due to the social connection with others that is encouraged by the sessions, with comments such as: 'This morning's session made me feel really good', 'I feel extended, challenged and satisfied', 'It gave me a feeling of freedom to do art with everyone', 'I really loved being creative today', 'Looking forward to joining in again', 'Feeling good', and 'Friendly people – I feel welcome in the group (I'm new here).'



A Make Moments creative art session underway at Sarah Selwyn care home.

Our re-energised approach to care delivery following the COVID pandemic is enriching the quality of the services and support we provide overall. With a sustained increase in occupancy and a waitlist that continues to grow, our three residential care homes at Selwyn Village continue to be highly sought after by those looking for compassionate care delivered with kindness, empathy and respect for all.



Sarah Selwyn care home 25th anniversary celebrations.

Spirituality

Following the sale of six villages to Metlifecare in early 2022, the Foundation provides Selwyn chaplains at every village which transitioned to new ownership, as well as at Selwyn Village. This was a matter of principle for the Foundation and a key agreement of the sale, and Selwyn continues to fund the range of chaplaincy services across all our former villages. Our Director of Spirituality, the Revd Caroline Leys, meets regularly with members of the Metlifecare management team in order to support and develop our 10 year chaplaincy service provision agreement.

Our chaplains' focus is spiritual wellbeing in each village community and fostering a sense of meaning and purpose and how people experience connectedness. For some, that is expressed through religion, therefore chaplains are involved in offering sacramental and liturgical presence in the Anglican tradition.

The chaplaincy team is also available to offer support in times of challenge such as illness, disability, grief, life changes or the breakdown of relationships. People may purposely seek out the chaplain or make the most of a casual meeting in the village. Sometimes, a resident or staff member may simply need someone to be present, listening to concerns or celebrating joys.



Pictured with Wendi Tiedt (centre) at her Service of Ordination are (from left) Diocesan Ministry Educator Sarah Moss, Selwyn Village Chaplain Saluni Tonga, Selwyn's Director of Spirituality Caroline Leys and The Right Reverend Ross Bay, Bishop of Auckland.

During 2022/23, chaplaincy services have been expanded both at the Metlifecare village in Hillsborough and at Selwyn Village, in order to support all residents with spiritual care as they choose to access this. The team of eleven Chaplains (including Revd Leys) are lay and ordained licensed ministers, with two holding full-time positions at Selwyn Village.

This year, the Foundation was delighted to support Selwyn Village's Wendi Tiedt as she engaged with the Anglican Diocesan ministry training programme and formation as a candidate for priestly ministry. In April, Wendi was ordained as a Deacon by the Anglican Bishop of Auckland, The Right Reverend Ross Bay, at a wonderful ordination service attended by her family, friends and clergy colleagues at the village's Chapel of Christ the King.

In 2023, a review of the chaplaincy model of spiritual care has been underway via resident focus group consultation and questionnaire, peer discussion, chaplaincy team reflection and integration of feedback. It is hoped that, going forward, this review will assist the team to meet the needs of even more residents in the provision of all-important spiritual care and support.

Supporting learning and research about ageing

The restructuring of the Foundation's services following its divestment of villages has resulted in increased emphasis on staff learning and a stronger focus on access to information about ageing for older people and their whānau.

Learning for Selwyn staff

With a new clinical management structure under the leadership of our Director of Care, the content and delivery of our learning and development programme now centre on

clinical safety and quality of care at Selwyn, and there has been a corresponding development of robust systems and processes to support this. We continue to offer placements at our care homes for students of health and social services professions, with our ability to offer quality placements representing an important opportunity for attracting qualified staff in the future.

Information about ageing for older people and their family/whānau

The 'Learning' pages of the Foundation's website offer a rich 'library' of practical and up-to-date information about ageing and advice on common issues of interest to older people. Our articles challenge thinking and offer new ways of viewing or coping with what may be perceived as problems, with links provided to further information from reputed local, national and international sources. A feedback mechanism enables readers to request other topics which they may wish to see us address. Every two months, we also produce an 'e-Digest' with new articles and 'How To' items (available at selwynfoundation.org.nz/learning/selwyn-digest-sign-up/).

Following the 'Ageing Well Information Needs of Older People Research' conducted by Selwyn during 2021 which provided insight into why significant numbers of older people do not access their information from online sources, we are exploring long-term, sustainable ways to make our articles about ageing continually available to older people who do not use computers.

To read our 'Information about Ageing' articles or to sign up for our e-Digest, visit selwynfoundation.org.nz/learning/information-about-ageing/

Research

Two research studies which we are connected with and that have been underway this year focus on testing and evaluating loneliness intervention techniques with older people living in the community, and also testing and evaluating mindfulness-based cognitive therapy with the spouse/partner of people living with dementia. When published, the findings will represent an important contribution to the overall body of research that is available on the various factors that affect quality of life in older age.

Our environment

Valuing the environment we work and live in is an important part of how we conduct our activities, and we continue our progress towards self- and environmentally-sustainable practices with a view to reducing our overall carbon footprint. In 2023, we worked with the Selwyn Village Green Team to engage a Sustainability Lead to undertake a current state assessment and to develop a longer term sustainability strategy for the organisation. Sustainability initiatives at Selwyn Village that have been underway over 2022/23 include:

Biodiversity

Our long-term vision is to minimise our environmental impact by enhancing biodiversity and protecting, restoring and developing the gardens and green spaces of Selwyn Village through sustainable practices that support the natural habitat. To date biodiversity initiatives include:

- nurturing 30 individual organic garden allotments and caring for the village's 78 existing fruit trees;



The 30 individual garden plots and 78 fruit trees in the village provide a source of nutrition for residents. Our picture shows mandarins from the Kerridge garden being prepared for residents' breakfast, just one example of sustainability at Selwyn Village.

- establishing a worm farm, with the worm tea used to enrich residents' garden plots and castings used for the general gardens. A significant level of food waste is being diverted for the worm farm by each

apartment, estimated to be 2kg per week per resident or 5.5 tonnes annually;

- a move away from toxic weed control chemicals to a natural weed solution;
- planning a general conservation programme for the village's natural fauna and flora;
- resident volunteers supporting the gardening contractors with trimming and beautification;
- establishing a biodiversity working group.



The Foundation was pleased to support the Green Team in organising World Environment Day on 5th and 6th June 2023. The exhibits, arts and craft competition and guest speakers helped our staff and resident community gain greater awareness and knowledge, in turn empowering them to develop their own ideas on reducing emissions through sustainable practices.

Green Infrastructure

Green building design features strongly throughout the planning process for both new and existing buildings at the village, with the principles being applied to the upcoming

external refurbishment of Lichfield Towers through:

- solar panels that will generate 44,000 kWh annually;
- biophilia (living walls) added to the building's front and rear-facing columns;
- all construction waste such as concrete, steel, timber, glass, aluminium and cardboard-packaging to be recycled;
- partnering with waste recycling organisations who actively apply kaitiakitanga principles (guardianship and protection of the environment) within their service model.

Energy Efficiency and Management

As a 24/7 service, we are a large consumer of electricity and natural gas, representing 75% of our total carbon footprint from lighting, air-conditioning, refrigeration, office and clinical equipment, food service and construction. In line with the Government's target to transition towards 100% renewable energy by 2035, the Foundation is committed to sustainable energy management practices through innovation and capital investment to deliver improved energy efficiencies, energy reduction, energy independence and resilience. Adopting Green Star standards for new buildings will deliver energy efficiencies, as well as reduce the environmental impact and operating costs.

Electric Charging Stations

As New Zealanders make the switch to electric vehicles, we expect to see a demand for on-site charging stations from residents, staff and visitors to Selwyn Village. We already have charging stations at the Ivan Ward Centre and the Puckey and Caswell apartment buildings, with power points available in the basement parking of the Betty Pyatt and Randerson apartment buildings to enable residents to charge their vehicles overnight. Electric charging stations will be a standard feature of all our new buildings in the future.

Waste Minimisation and the Circular Economy

Our waste management strategies align with the Government and Local Body objectives

in terms of reducing our carbon footprint and with less reliance on landfill. We have therefore implemented waste recycling initiatives for items such as plastic, glass, cardboard, batteries, soft plastics and metal cans and are also working with recyclers to divert other waste streams such as refurbishment waste and equipment. In addition, we have conducted several pilot studies and collected data to better understand our waste streams in order to improve our diversion rates.

Culture - Learning and Development

With the pace of new technology and innovation to mitigate the impact of climate change, the Foundation will support its sustainability goals through a culture of continuous learning and development in the form of social learning initiatives and collaboration such as events, speakers, seminars and professional development. By promoting events such as the World Environment Day expo and facilitating connection with the sustainability work of the Anglican Auckland Diocese, we will keep our residents and staff in tune with current developments and encourage them in their own sustainability practices.

Across all our activities and wherever possible, we wish to contribute to protecting our environment and are committed to pursuing environmental sustainability as we go forward. By engaging with our stakeholders and the community in reducing the impact of our operations on the environment, it is our hope that everyone will benefit and will be able to live well, now and in the future.

General Reports

TE OHU WHAKAWHANAUNGA CHARITABLE TRUST

Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga Charitable Trust was formed in 2018 to work towards the reduction of child poverty by addressing the causes of poverty in families and communities. Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga has formed a broad-based community alliance Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga Tāmaki Makaurau Inc (Te Ohu Tāmaki) and the diocese is a founding member of the alliance. This is the first of a number of locally centred alliances planned to cover the major centres in Aotearoa. Each alliance will foster active citizenship and civil society with the ability to negotiate with decision makers towards systemic and structural change in various centres in New Zealand. The shared objectives of these centres include:

- facilitating the organisation of communities in Aotearoa toward a future where children and families flourish
- encouraging and promoting systemic and structural change that will result in the elimination of poverty
- raising public awareness and understanding of the issues associated with wellbeing in the communities of Aotearoa
- developing the capacity and skills of the members of communities to engage in active citizenship for the revitalisation of democracy
- organising and establishing affiliates modelled on the organisational principles of the Industrial Areas Foundation.

Te Ohu Tamaki will bring community organisations, faith groups, unions, and other relevant groups together. The diocese has been involved from the beginning in this endeavour including financially contributing.

The objectives of Te Ohu Tamaki are the same as the Trust.

An important part of the process is to provide training in community development for leaders and potential leaders of the various organisations that could make up an alliance. Initially this was by providing a five day training workshop each year, in collaboration with the Living Wage Movement Aotearoa New Zealand. Covid had made organising these workshops difficult, however the first workshop for 2023 was held last May at Vaughan Park. Various members of the diocese have attended these workshops.

Finances

Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga has been funded by a series of grants from the Peter McKenzie Project (PMP). The Peter McKenzie Project was set by the Peter McKenzie Foundation to specifically address issues of child poverty in the long term and funds several organisations around the country who come together twice a year to exchange experiences and activities. The funding from PMP has been sufficient for Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga to employ staff and organise training. Funds received from sponsoring organisations will be transferred to Te Ohu Tāmaki.

Trustees

The trustees of Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga come from faith groups, community organisations and unions. The Rev'd Dr Susan Adams and David Hall are Trustees.

Susan Adams

David Hall

Trustees, Te Ohu Whakawhanaunga

TE PĀ

For Te Pā, the year to 30 June 2023 has been an exciting time of growth from both an organisational and a strategic perspective. Our offices and administration have now shifted to Mt Albert Road at Royal Oak. This is our hub, our pā tūwatawata (fortified pā), a place of welcome, no judgment and safety for the tāngata we serve.

Strategically, Te Pā is steadily broadening its scope from its earlier focus on wraparound reintegration services. Our clients now include not just those released from prison, but also rangatahi who have engaged with the justice system, young people 5-11 years, wāhine with pēpē, and the whānau of those in prison. Te Pā is also the primary service provider for the 501s, New Zealanders who have been expelled from Australia despite our government's efforts to stem this flow. Usually with very little whānau connection here, many of these recent immigrants struggle to find their place, and are grateful to Te Pā for its wraparound support. Our contract with Corrections has doubled due to the growth in the number of deportees, and to the complexity of their needs.

Te Pā continues to be a preferred service provider to the Department of Corrections which is quick to establish, renew and expand contracts with the organisation. Te Pā is currently in the process of becoming a social housing provider to provide greater flexibility in the accommodation it can offer.

The whare at Swanson for wāhine being released from Te Pā services and to which our diocese generously contributed funding for set-up, is acknowledged by Corrections as being the most successful whare wāhine they know. Four wāhine live there at any one time with their children and can stay up to six months or longer if required. The duration of their stay is a blessing as the usual government-funded period is only 12 weeks. This more generous timing allows the wāhine to find their feet before moving on to their own accommodation. They have 24-hour support from a volunteer live-in kaiāwhina who oversees the smooth running of the home. The Board and CEO of Te Pā often express their gratitude for the diocese's support, and that of the several parishes whose generous donations continue to provide items for the whare wāhine.

A daily reality for Te Pā staff is the prevalence of clients suffering from mental ill-health and drug addiction, for which the fragmented mental health system does not have the capacity to offer sufficient support. These are significant drivers of crime which must be addressed in order for offending to reduce, a fact of which Te Pā is constantly mindful and seeking to address with its services. Around 70% of our clients are Māori. Drug addiction and mental ill-health are now generally accepted as being the consequence of generations of deprivation stemming from colonisation, alienation from whenua, and an historical disregard of te ao Māori by government. Sadly, while Te Pā would like to see reducing numbers of clients in its care, this will not be the case in the foreseeable future. However, the Department of Corrections is recognising Te Pā's work by providing funding that addresses these two significant issues.

The Anglican Diocese of Auckland can be proud of its association with Te Pā, and of the essential and restorative services through which it offers those in our community who struggle in their life journey, the opportunity to find a better pathway.

Liz Caughey

Anglican representative, Te Pā Board

General Reports

TERTIARY CHAPLAINCY – AUCKLAND NORTHLAND REGIONAL ECUMENICAL TERTIARY CHAPLAINCY TRUST BOARD

During the course of the last twelve months, tertiary bodies have gradually returned to normal, although low enrolments and students preferring to access instruction online rather than in person have meant that campuses still appear unnaturally quiet. Threats of redundancies have meant that chaplains have found that they have been called upon by staff as well as students. International student numbers have remained relatively low, but ministry to them has picked up somewhat.

Massey University, AUT, Unitec and MIT all employ a coordinating chaplain or spirituality coordinator on a part-time basis. The Maclaurin Trust employs the senior chaplain at the University of Auckland. Our Trust employs a part-time chaplain at Northtec. We have been very happy to have a new person in the latter role, Brett Condon. The Trust also provides financial support for teams of volunteer chaplains, and it funds the training that is provided for all chaplains and helps them to attend the annual conference.

The Maclaurin Chapel is seeking to redefine its scope and relationship to the University of Auckland. Their original trust deed is narrowly focused on Protestant Christianity, and there is a desire for a much broader basis. We await further progress on how Te Pūkenga, the New Zealand Institute of Skills and Technology, will approach chaplaincy, but the pace of change is glacial, and at present local arrangements have continued. We would very much like to see a standardised approach, and we believe we can demonstrate that chaplaincy fits in contemporary tertiary institutions, and that they must respond to the spiritual needs of all students under the Code of Pastoral Care which now applies to all students. Our national body (the Inter-church Tertiary Chaplaincy Council) is attempting to negotiate these issues.

There continue to be issues with sectarian religious bodies taking advantage of the naivety of students, and chaplains and tertiary bodies have needed to cooperate over this concern.

Our board consists of Bill Peddie (chair and Methodist representative), Chris Berry (treasurer and New Churches representative), Peter Lineham (secretary), Barry McDonald (Massey University), Lian Hong Brebner, (AUT), Jan Wallace (Anglican representative), Priscilla Lowry (Quaker representative), Rev. David Williams, (Presbyterian representative). There are denominational vacancies, and none of the Te Pūkenga campuses have a representative. Our coordinating chaplains also attend our meetings, and are Tim Pratt (Maclaurin Chaplain), Shahela Qureshi (Muslim Chaplain at the University of Auckland and regional chaplaincy coordinator), Ricky Waters (Coordinating Chaplain at Massey University, Unitec, and MIT), Caitlin Bush (AUT Multifaith & Spiritual Wellbeing Coordinator) and Jill Shaw (Massey University).

We remain very dependent on support from the churches. Your grant enabled us to employ the new Northtec chaplain. We are hopeful that your annual grant will continue this year.

Peter Lineham

Secretary, Auckland Northland Regional Ecumenical Tertiary Chaplaincy Trust Board

UNITING CONGREGATIONS OF AOTEAROA NEW ZEALAND (UCANZ)

On Saturday January 21, 2023, in Richmond, Christchurch at Crossway Church, a few people gathered for the induction of the new Ministry Facilitator, The Rev'd Andrew Doubleday. The people gathered included representatives from the Partner Churches (Anglican, Christian Churches New Zealand, Methodist, and Presbyterian), members of UCANZ standing committee, supporters from local uniting congregations, friends, and whānau.

It is significant to note that The Rev'd Andrew Doubleday is the first Methodist to be appointed to the position of Ministry Facilitator. Rev'd Andrew brings with him 31 years of parish ministry and well-honed leadership capabilities.

Attendees enjoyed another warm hospitality at Richmond, Christchurch at Crossway Community Church at the April 2023 Biennial Forum. The attendees were treated to a variety of presentation and workshops. The keynote speaker was Dr Peter Lineham, religious historian previously of Massey University, who spoke on the history and formation of Uniting Congregation of Aotearoa New Zealand. He also spoke of the challenges and the opportunities of the unique character of cooperating ventures and their involvement across the denominations and their communities.

Other speakers at the Forum spoke on interesting topics with question-and-answer sessions. The topics discussed were: Healthy Families, Healthy Communities – The Rev'd Hana Popea-Dell (PCANZ White Ribbon Ambassador), Alpha, Natural Church Development – Neil Adams, and The Frontiers of Mission in Digital Neighbourhoods – The Rev'd Mark Chamberlain (Christchurch Anglican Diocese).

Also at the Forum the attendees were able to elect and affirm new standing committee members.

The Rev'd Jeff Odhiambo

Member, UCANZ Standing Committee

General Reports

VAUGHAN PARK



Joint Report of the Chairperson and Director to Te Tai Tokerau Hui Amorangi & the Synod of the Diocese of Auckland

Both members are grateful for the opportunity to present to the Hui Amorangi and the diocesan Synod on the 2022 year at Vaughan Park.

Our Vision

- Proverbs 16:3: "Commit to the Lord whatever you do, and he will establish your plans."
- To offer compassion, hospitality, and goodwill to all, to show the love of God.

Our Mission

- To be a place of generous hospitality, spacious conversation, and spiritual encounter.
- To offer a beautiful and gracious space and place to individuals, community, charitable and corporate groups.
- To welcome people to the Ruatara Chapel which is at the heart of Vaughan Park and offers a daily rhythm of contemplative prayer.
- To gift international scholarships to creative writers, academics, artists, and musicians.
- To encourage and enable new and established writers and liturgists, musicians, and artists to publish work on our Moments page.

January - December 2022

The reporting period brought with it a fresh slate, post pandemic, providing much improved occupancy. The awareness of the Centre has definitely improved, with more first-time bookings being made. The Centre's favourability among loyal and repeat guests continues, with a number of bookings already being received and confirmed as far as early 2025.

Acceptance of industry standard policies and procedures increasing among guests, assisting with less cancellations and last-minute changes.

Our Retreat programme had an encouraging attendance, with an expansion and inclusion of a more diverse cultural base. This is another area we hope to see grow from strength to strength over the coming years.

If something is not broken, we strive to find ways of improving it. And whilst we celebrate the success, there are still many areas where we, as the governance and management team, wish to target, as we find fields for improvement, and growth in 2023.

The support of our Governance Board was a true strength in our journey through 2022, with much thanks passed onto these valuable members of our extended governance team.

A key feature of our annual programme is the Vaughan Park Residential Scholarship. Applications are welcomed over a four month period, whereafter they are evaluated by the sub-committee. Successful applicants are awarded either a one or two-month residence at the Centre. The reporting year had the Centre hosting five resident scholars, with the projects covered being a mixture of PhD research papers as well as authors. A welcomed inclusion in the year was an event hosted by the Centre, where two of our scholars presented their post-residency accomplishments. An additional presentation being given to the Governance Board at a bi-monthly meeting. Much praise was given by the scholars for a programme that continues to provide support, and a space and place where the resident scholars have dedicated time to focus on their projects.

Team

2022 was a turbulent year with staffing, with the impact of the post pandemic lifestyle choices driving decisions by employees. There were many changes made which is consistent with many within the 'hospitality environment'. This certainly took its toll in terms of back-of-house and operational challenges. But with a solid foundation, built first and foremost on faith, carried us all through.

The permanent team of 10 are made up of director, chaplain, two chefs, our guest registrar and weekend registrar, supported by four custodians who look after the facilities and housekeeping.

Governance Board

The following people gave their time and talents to serve on the Centre's Board during 2022:

Angus Ogilvie (Chairperson)	General Trust Board Representative
The Reverend Deb Cole	Komiti Tumuaki Representative (03/2022 Onwards)
Elizabeth Witton	Diocesan Council Representative
The Reverend Jacynthia Murphy	Bishop's Co-Opted Member (The Right Reverend Kitohi Pikaahu)
The Reverend Kerry Davis	Komiti Tumuaki Representative (02/2022)
Megan Bowden	Diocesan Council Representative
Miles Brown	Bishop's Co-Opted Member (The Right Reverend Ross Bay)
The Reverend Moana Knight	Komiti Tumuaki Representative

A vacancy still remains on the Board, created by the resignation of John Cameron at the end of 2019. A new appointment has yet to be made by the General Trust Board.

Financial Results

The results for the period ended 31 December 2022 was a profit of \$177,000 compared to a budgeted profit of \$98,000, a positive variance of approximately \$78,000. Operating expenditure for the period ended 31 December 2022 had a negative variance to budget of \$45,513 with property expenses and administration expenses being in line with budget.

A number of non-essential maintenance projects were pushed out, with some continuing as planned. The additional of internal staff, able to assist with minor tasks was highlighted as a major help throughout the year.

The Centre had no health and safety incidents during the reporting period.

Closing

Whilst Te Pihopatanga o Te Tai Tokerau and the Diocese of Auckland are our immediate whānau, Vaughan Park remains a sanctuary for all, welcoming those from all backgrounds, with deep faith and none. We hope to share this generous hospitality with so many more over the years to come.

Our thanks go out to all who continue to support and pray for the Centre, its staff, and the work they do, along with the sanctuary it continues to be for so many.

Angus Ogilvie

Chairperson

Lesley Snyman

Director

General Reports

Report to Stakeholder Churches June 2023



Vitae is New Zealand's largest not-for-profit, Christian values-based provider of nationwide workplace wellbeing and employee assistance services. We focus on improving the productivity of businesses and other organisations by enhancing the wellbeing of their staff and encouraging healthy workplaces, which is our industry mission within New Zealand.

The philosophy behind our name Vitae (meaning 'of life') is that a healthier workforce means a healthier business and this is reflected in our strapline *'When life works better, business works better – pai ake te oranga, pai ake te pakihi'*.

Our Constitution lists the following Member Churches: Anglican Church in Aotearoa & Polynesia, Brethren Assemblies, Baptist Union and Missionary Society of NZ, Congregational Union of NZ, Lutheran Church of NZ, Methodist Church of NZ, Presbyterian Church of Aotearoa NZ, The Roman Catholic Church of NZ and The Salvation Army in NZ and Fiji Territory. We are privileged to have shared this journey with you for over 55 years and value this opportunity to present to you a summary of our activities in the last 12 months.

How many people has Vitae supported in the last year?

Vitae is engaged in a range of services supporting people at work. This last year has continued to challenge us with significant weather events and general uncertainty. The result has been continued high demand and an increase in the number of people seeking support.

- We have supported over 11,400 people, referred to us for professional services including counselling, professional supervision, careers and outplacement advice, mediation and coaching services.
- We have responded to more than 165 critical incident/trauma requests. Our stand-alone trauma team has responded by attending workplaces, speaking with impacted individuals and teams and supporting managers in ensuring staff impacted are assisted early.
- We have continued to have our onsite staff support team visit over 150 workplaces and have provided over 12,250 hours of face-to-face support to people at work despite the limitations to being on site for long periods of time for many customers.
- We have provided capacity building training communities and workplaces providing over 140 1½ hour sessions and over 2,000 people, covering Mental Wellbeing at Work and Building Resilient Teams. While we again have provided training in person, the online workshop options have remained popular.
- Our broader approach to health and wellbeing includes the offer of primary health and other health care options.
- Our People and Culture service continues to develop and has supported over 30 workplaces with a range of specialist services focusing on, Careers and Outplacement packages, Conflict Resolution, and Executive Coaching. This service has been impacted by the reduced ability to access workplaces in person.

We have been challenged this year with the demand for services and have been encouraged by the increased use of the wider range of services that we provided within a partnership approach that allows for flexible and responsive service provision. We continue to explore opportunities to work in partnership with our member church organisations, others in the Not-for-Profit sector and in the business community as well as young learners in tertiary studies. We have seen the growth in areas of counselling, professional supervision and the customer base in general has meant some further staff capacity increases and technology infrastructure upgrades. Our infrastructure developments will take some time to fully implement.

What is Vitae's background and whakapapa?

We began during the building of the Manapouri power project in 1965. Chaplaincy support was provided to workers building the power station, and the Inter-Church Trade & Industry Mission (ITIM) was formed by our member churches. Over the next 45 years ITIM developed into five regional centres across New Zealand, and by 2011 the three North Island entities had combined as The Inter-Church Trade and Industry Mission (Vitae) Inc operating as Vitae, to provide a more comprehensive and integrated range of services to our combined clients, including national coverage where this is required. Today, reflecting widespread acceptance that the wellbeing of staff is vital to business productivity, Vitae offers proven wellness and employee assistance services designed to help build and maintain safe, healthy, supportive and productive workplaces.

We work closely with over 700 customers including national clients, government departments, small to medium sized businesses, not-for-profit entities, elder care organisations, childcare and secondary/tertiary education institutions such as Te Wānanga o Aotearoa, Te Pūkenga subsidiaries, Whitireia and Weltec. We also provide services to faith based organisations including Anglican Care (Waiapu), Presbyterian Support (Central and East Coast) The Bible Society, The Catholic Diocese of Auckland, The Salvation Army and Wellington City Mission.

Vitae has offices in Auckland, Hamilton and Wellington. For more detail on who we are and what we do, please visit <http://www.vitae.co.nz> and also refer to the attached list of services we offer.

The Team

Vitae is governed by a Board whose members are nominated by our member Churches or co-opted when required and come from across the North Island and bring a variety of perspectives, skills and experience to the governance and mission of Vitae. The current Chair is Peter Barnett from Wellington and Board members include Rev Leo Te Kira, Andrew Nicholls, Johana Drayton, Mark Pickering, Jonny Wild, Rachel Afeaki Taumoepeau, Henare Kani, Edward Grieg and Cary Walkin who has joined us this year.

Our Management Team of six highly skilled and respected leaders share a strong commitment and passion for the mission and work of Vitae. Our team includes Glenda Schnell – CEO, Frances Robinson - Corporate Services Manager, Vivien Rodgers –Training and Wellbeing Manager, Ruth Pink –Early Response Manager, Kitty Marshall – Clinical Manager and Kathy Green - Onsite Services Manager. With responsibility for specialist service areas, they support a national network of over 450 employees and contractors whose role is to provide effective solutions to meet specific needs identified by customers and their staff.

Bi- and Multi-Cultural focus

Vitae always strives to be inclusive and respectful in its undertakings and partnerships with organisations and their people. We are committed to honouring our responsibilities under the Treaty of Waitangi through our bicultural kaupapa and operational practices. Vitae also seeks to be responsive to the needs of people from a wide range of cultures and ethnicities and is currently focussing on its recruitment of clinicians who are Māori and Pasifica. We have a well-established relationship with Interpreting NZ and are able to access interpreters to support people to speak with us in their first language when accessing our services. Being accessible and culturally inclusive is making a difference on the ground to us and the people and organisations we serve.

Relationships with Churches

Vitae aims to practise workplace and community facing mission and be an expression of Christ in the world. We are proud of our whakapapa of industrial chaplaincy, and we value our relationships with member churches,

drawing on their wisdom, skills and connections. We share a common commitment to serving others and to supporting social justice. We meet consistency with chaplaincy leaders from other industry areas in New Zealand.

The Future and opportunities

The Vitae Board has commenced strategic planning processes for the next 5 years. We are excited to consider what the next 5 years will bring and the direction that will eventuate.

Vitae continues to seek avenues to build and develop relationships with churches and the Not-for-Profit sector. We look for and take up opportunities to meet, talk, participate and share in exploring ways to further our common goals and values. In practical terms we have provided places in professional development workshops for church representatives with Vitae subsidising the cost of attendance.



Vision - Moemoeā

What Vitae wants to see is:

People realising their potential and engaged in healthy relationships at work, home and communities in Aotearoa New Zealand

Mission and Role - Whakatahanga

Vitae sees its role in helping to achieve this vision as:

Working in partnership to build wellbeing in people's workplaces, family/whānau and communities



Values - Ngā Uara

The values and behaviours that Vitae seeks to embody in its work and encourage in those it works with are:

- Respect:

Acting equitably with respect, honesty and fairness

Unconditional positive regard

Safe 'held' place – welcoming/reception/hospitality/hosting

Understanding, acknowledgement and appreciation

Trusted, kind, concerned, confidential

Friendly, honest, reasonable and easy to approach

Feeling heard and not judged
- Integrity:

Working in trustworthy, responsible and ethical ways

Doing our best for people

What we ask of others we do ourselves

Doing what we say we will
- Responsiveness:

Striving for excellence in serving people's needs

Proactive stance when doing the work – go extra mile

Reassurance and follow through

Being there for one another and trust between team members

Letting people know where things are up to
- Diversity & Inclusion:

Embracing difference and ensuring a valued place for all

Openness at all levels - being receptive and objective to difference

Cultural awareness

Clients feel comfortable, safe, heard and valued
- Empowerment:

Inspiring and nurturing hope and belief in self and others

Giving positive feedback when people do well

Listening and supporting choice

Accepting everyone as being of value

Seeing us as a people moving forward, being realistic and giving hope

Because we start 'where they are', they feel heard
- Compassion:

Listening and empathising in supporting those who seek help

Staying there in the face of challenging behaviour

Warm heartedness





Vitae Workplace Wellbeing Services – Rārangi Rātonga

Psychological Services:

- **Counselling – Tari Whakapakairi Ngākau:**

Short-term, solution focused counselling by trained and accredited clinicians who work within a range of modalities. Covers work and personal issues such as grief, loss, relationships, health issues, anger, violence etc. The service is individual and confidential.

- **Drug and Alcohol Assessment and Support- Rātonga Whakaora Tangata:**

Assessment and report, education and counselling are offered by specialist clinicians. Clinical assessments include evaluation of D&A testing results and company information that ensures alignment to workplace policy.

- **Psychological Assessment:**

Formal report by a registered clinical psychologist that provides diagnostic assessment report that identifies psychological issues and risk factors that may impact on the workplace environment.

- **Student Counselling:**

Provides tertiary campuses access to Vitae's national network of clinicians offering national 24/7 support for students.

Supporting Staff at Work:

- **Onsite Support - Rātonga Toroawhina:**

A confidential, independent service meeting with employees in regular, ongoing, face to face contact kanohi ki te kanohi, or as an oncall short term support. From a relationship of trust, both personal and work related issues may be addressed. This is a proactive early intervention model which enables opportunity for discussion, encouragement, education and problem resolution.

- **Onsite Counselling:**

A trained clinician visiting your site in response to a specific need (change announcement) or as a regular scheduled service to offer professional support to staff at work.

- **Trauma Services - Rātonga Tiakiwairua:**

Vitae's specially trained Trauma Response Teams across the country will respond as soon as practical & possible (a plan is in place within 2 hours) to support staff/families & the organisation impacted by any critical incident whether the incident happens at work or outside of the organisation. Organisations who have high contact with difficult customers or routinely deal with traumatic events may also benefit from engaging our trauma team to provide a quarterly group diffuse.

- **One on one Nutrition Coaching, Health and Wellbeing Services - Rātonga Hau Ora**

Provided by Registered Health Professionals, this service offers general and targeted services to support worker wellbeing. Services may be offered on a regular or as required basis. Services options include: Health and Nutrition Coaching, Pre-employment Screening, Health Monitoring, Wellbeing Programmes, Drug Testing, Workplace Rehabilitation, Flu Vaccinations, Ergonomic/Workstation Assessments.

Financial Coaching - Rātonga Tahua Āwhina:

Priority access and support for employees regarding personal finances by financial wellbeing specialists who offer unlimited support to plan, prioritise and manage finances.

Legal Assist - Ture Āwhina

A manager initiated service offering up to 2 hours of legal advice by telephone. Helping staff clarify options and next steps when confronted with issues such as relationship breakdown, family, tenancy or property matters, making a will etc (excludes employment matters).

Professional Supervision – Rātonga Tikanga Tangata:

A process designed to support those in work roles to reflect on and develop their professional competencies, foster self-review, provide objective feedback and identify solutions to issues. This service includes Professional Nursing Supervision for nurses by nurses.

People and Culture Services - Te Rato Whanake Tāngata:

- **Career Coaching & Transition Services – Rātonga Umanga Tauwhirowhiro:**

- Career development and support to workers who want to progress their career.
- Outplacement Programmes are offered as discrete programmes for mid and senior level workers. Modularised programmes for general workers may be chosen to suit individual needs. Core offerings include CV critique/development, interview coaching, job search strategies and a potential assessment of skills and competencies.

- **Dispute Resolution – Mātanga Takawaenga:**

Vitae provides a range of options which include assessment and consultation, mediation with accredited mediators, facilitated conversations by skilled senior managers and conflict coaching.

- **Management/Leadership Coaching – Rātonga Pouako Matua:**

A one on one programme that offers ongoing learning and development options for team leaders and managers. Used to develop and enhance critical skills, set stretch goals and monitor changes, coaching is a focused approach designed to help individuals go in the direction they want to go and the business will benefit from.

Workshops & Training – Whakapumau Mahi:

Vitae offers a wide range of workshops/training on issues such as mental wellness at work, building resilience and building a healthy workplace culture. Bespoke workshops can be tailored for you and facilitators deliver onsite to your team. Community workshops and CIMA approved trauma training also available.

Peer Mentoring – Rātonga Kaiārahi Kaimahi:

This is an approach that recognises and brings together the skill and expertise of an experienced mentor with the needs and aspirations of a mentee. Working collaboratively this formal collegial relationship strengthens and builds capability and adds value.

Consultancy:

Vitae's clinician led management team are available to provide consultancy services and professional advice to develop accurate policy and procedures in areas such as: Trauma management; Drug and Alcohol policy and procedure; mental health and workplace wellbeing.



Commissioning of The Rev'd Mele Prescott as
Chaplain, Middlemore Hospital, March 2023.
Pictured with The Ven Michael Berry.
Photo credit: Courtesy of The Ven Michael Berry

SECTION THREE

Financial Statements



Anglican Diocese
of Auckland

ANNUAL REPORT 2022

CONTENTS

LETTER FROM THE BISHOP	4
DIOCESAN COUNCIL REPORT	6
MINISTRY FORMATION	8
A LIFE OF SERVICE	10
BEING SOCIALLY JUST	12
THE LITURGICAL CALENDAR	14
FINANCING OUR MINISTRIES	16
OUR PEOPLE	17
OUR PARTNERS	18
OUR FUNDERS	18
CONSOLIDATED GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL REPORT	20-40
AUDIT REPORT	41-43

Cover image: Diocesan Manager Sonia Maugham, Vicar-General Carole Hughes,
and Chancellor Amanda Mark at Synod 2022
Photo credit: Scott Parekowhai



Consecration of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Parish of North West Anglican, ,
September 2022

Photo credit: Elizabeth Witton

LETTER FROM THE BISHOP



This year has been a busy year as many communities negotiate a world emerging from pandemic. This has presented many challenges as well as many opportunities. I am pleased to write about some of the highlights of this year as we have worked our way through those matters.

COVID and Beyond

The impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic have been ongoing throughout Aotearoa and the world. For our church communities we have enjoyed a less restrictive and more positive year but have faced challenges related to congregational attendance and finances as we seek to re-gather people in face-to-face settings. The work of the Episcopal Team and Diocesan Office remain focused on supporting, encouraging and resourcing our clergy and lay leaders in ministry around the diocese.

Royal Commission

In October I joined the Archbishops in appearing at the final public hearings of the Royal Commission into Abuse in Care. We were pleased to be able to demonstrate some of the initial progress made around the management of our complaints processes, redress, and clergy selection, training and development. This work is ongoing as we await the release of the final report in 2024. The church remains committed to fulfilling the recommendations of that report.

Lambeth Conference

In July I had the privilege of travelling to Canterbury, England, to attend the 15th Lambeth Conference. Normally held every 10

years, this was the first such gathering since 2008. The conference gathered around 660 Anglican bishops from across the world and is a significant expression of the richness and diversity of our global church. We are a Communion of 42 member churches present in 165 countries. The output of the conference is a number of 'calls' around subjects such as human dignity, science and faith, interfaith relations, the environment, and the church's mission. We look forward to reflecting on these calls in our local context in the coming years.

City Mission HomeGround

It was a pleasure to be able to celebrate the opening of HomeGround, the new purpose-built home of the Auckland City Mission Te Tāpui Atawhai. This new community hub offers enhanced services, 80 studio apartments, improved addiction facilities, and more. It is a beautiful building that truly realises the vision of providing a place of dignity to support those in greatest need in our community. I offer my congratulations to those who have faithfully worked to complete this important project, and pray for the ongoing work for which this building provides.

Conclusion

There are many opportunities for the church as we strive to glorify God and to fulfil our part in building and supporting healthy communities. We give thanks to God for the life of our church and for all who contribute to this work.



Bishop Ross Bay with a group of the New Zealand bishops at Canterbury Cathedral, Lambeth Conference, July 2022



Bishop Ross Bay supporting Pink Shirt Day, May 2022



Bishop Ross Bay consecrating the new font at Parish of Manurewa, September 2022



Diocesan ordinations, November 2022

"THERE ARE MANY OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE CHURCH AS WE STRIVE TO GLORIFY GOD AND TO FULFIL OUR PART IN BUILDING AND SUPPORTING HEALTHY COMMUNITIES."

DIOCESAN COUNCIL REPORT

The Diocesan Council is responsible for the governance of the diocese between annual sessions of Synod. It manages the diocese's assets and resources and supports ministry units in their work.

After two years of uncertainty and learning and adapting to new ways of being community because of the impact of COVID-19, 2022 was a relatively peaceful year. It has been a year of rebuilding and working within our new normal. But COVID still casts a shadow over many activities throughout the diocese as ministry units continue to regroup the work they are doing within their communities.

A new website has been produced to provide up to date information on who we are and what we do. The content is broad so it is relevant to everyone – whether they have involvement with our Anglican community or not.

In response to motions passed at Synod, Diocesan Council set up various working groups to review some of our diocesan activities and processes including a review of our centralised accounting services and a review of how we manage our properties throughout the diocese. The property review is taking a two-pronged approach to undertake a wide-ranging review of all properties held within the diocese and to review our current processes for ministry units to be able to do work on their properties. The ultimate aim is to ensure that our activities and processes across the diocese are robust and serve the mission and ministry of our diocese into the future.

Other Diocesan Council business saw the approval of updated financial policies to ensure that we were up to date with current financial practices.

The Health and Safety Working Group has continued their work of reviewing and assisting the diocese with health and safety aspects. Policies and guidelines continue to be reviewed for updating and new ones produced, such as a hazard and risk identification guide, and a child protection policy, which

are in progress. After some key learnings with our complaints management process, we reviewed our processes and the external provider partnered with in 2021 to provide a confidential help and management service for complaints across the diocese, continues to provide a valuable service.

The work of our Disability Community Working Group was taken over by our diocesan Ministry Formation Team after The Rev'd Vicki Terrell took on a national role working with the disability community. Vicki's work was recognized when she was honoured as MNZM for services to the disability community.

Many of our ministry units are continuing projects to upgrade their properties and buildings. For some, these are relatively small projects but for others, particularly those requiring earthquake strengthening, they are longer term projects as they work through what is required and obtain funding. St Peter's, Takapuna, is undertaking a major earthquake strengthening project of their church and are working on plans to include a major renovation of the inside of the building alongside the strengthening work. The Parish of Pukekohe is replacing their Peace Arch, which was accidentally demolished in 2020. In Epsom, St George's replaced their roof which had been in place for over a century. As well as strengthening the roofing structure the tiles were replaced with recycled, recyclable rubber-plastic composite tiles to preserve the aesthetics of the building for years to come.

Sustainability is an ongoing focus within the diocese with our Sustainability Fieldworker providing support to ministry units. 'Sustainability Champion' volunteers work within their own ministry unit and are supported by an annual workshop. Zero Waste Sundays was a collaborative project with Para Kore and A Rocha Aotearoa New Zealand with funding from Auckland Council. As part of the day interested people gathered to sort the church's landfill bin and discuss and plan actions to be put in place to reduce waste going to landfill. Following a motion at the



Diocesan Council, December 2022

2022 Synod urging a proactive approach to promoting and protecting nature and encouraging ministry units to consider how land under their stewardship could be used, a resource booklet is being produced to provide guidance on how to enhance native biodiversity within church grounds.

WHO WE ARE

The Auckland Diocese is one of the seven Tikanga Pakeha dioceses within the Anglican Church in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia. Each ministry unit within the diocese has its own governing body which provides governance and oversees management at a local level. Representatives of the Auckland Diocese meet annually at Synod, where they conduct the governance business of the diocese. Diocesan Council administers the governance responsibilities between annual Synod sessions.

MINISTRY UNITS

In the Auckland Diocese, we refer to our churches as ministry units. Each has a defined geographical boundary, governing body and one or more church buildings. Ministry units are the heart of the diocese, it is through them that the community is reached. They offer a huge variety of support services, from worship, to counselling, food banks and many others. They are passionate about actively meeting the needs of their community.

MINISTRY FORMATION

Significant changes took place in 2022 around Ministry Education, with the launch of the new Ministry Formation Team.

During 2021, a review of Ministry Education took place in the diocese. The review considered how best to structure ministry education into the future, both for clergy and lay, especially taking account the role of fieldworkers in the areas of young adults youth, and children and families, who formed the Mission and Ministry Team and the desire to create more structured opportunities for lay training. The final conclusions from the review were based on the need to provide greater cohesion across the diocese in terms of what, how and to whom ministry education is delivered, and to create more cohesion in the planning and delivery of courses and programmes.

The resulting changes sought to achieve the following:

1. Provide for greater cohesion across all areas of training and education through a renewed role for the Diocesan Ministry Educator who will have oversight of all aspects of training and education
2. Continue the high-quality training opportunities which are already provided
3. Establish a new role focused on the development and delivery of enhanced lay training.

The outcome of the review of Ministry Education was the establishment of the Ministry Formation Team. The Ministry Formation Team supports ministry to and with people of all ages and stages across the diocese. 'Formation' describes the various aspects of training and education that together form people for their particular ministries as disciples of Jesus Christ and as baptised members of the Church, the Body of Christ. This formation is for all involved in ministry – whether lay or ordained.

Led by the Diocesan Ministry Educator, the MFT facilitates specialist ministry formation in the areas of lay training, children and families, youth, young adults and intergenerational ministry.

The new team got underway in February 2022 and have been developing and rolling out training and spiritual development opportunities, including ministry resources, training programmes, workshops, social events and gatherings, retreats and camps.

GROWING IN CHRIST

WHAT IS MINISTRY?

All who are baptised are called to ministry in Christ's Church. This means everyone has a part to play by using their God-given gifts to serve others, both within and beyond the church community.

LAY MINISTRY

Every Christian is called by God to be a part of the ministry of the Church as it serves God's mission in the world. Hundreds of Anglicans use their gifts in a wide variety of roles, within the Church and in the world, in their workplaces, homes and communities.

Some people however are called to particular ministries where they act as representatives of the Church and as such are publicly recognised as 'lay ministers'. Examples of recognised ministry include leading a home group, pastoral care, assisting with children and youth ministry, offering prayer and listening, acting as a chaplaincy assistant or exploring growing church locally.

ORDAINED MINISTRY

Some members of the baptised community are called and empowered to fulfil a particular ministry. There are three orders: deacons, priests and bishops. Each order is equally important, but they differ in the tasks they do on behalf of the whole Church.

EXAMPLES OF MINISTRY EDUCATION TRAINING

Boundaries for Ministry workshops offer guidelines for appropriate relationships in ministry and ways to keep leaders and those they interact with safe from abuse of power. Anyone in a pastoral role is required to take this workshop every three years.



Suicide awareness training is a course that gives clergy and lay leaders an understanding of suicide prevention and the skills to recognise and support those at risk of suicide.

LIVING BEYOND OURSELVES

A LIFE OF SERVICE

One of the Healthy Church Model dimensions, 'Living Beyond Ourselves', signifies a community which makes generous and positive contributions in word and deed in the wider world.

Much of what we are called to do as Anglicans is to serve the communities around us. At a local level that can mean actions such as providing companionship for older people, supporting new parents, becoming a companion for the grieving, or advocating for social justice and climate change action.

Sometimes that service is for the wider community, such as for significant events that affect all of us. One such event was the Auckland Service of Memorial for Her Late Majesty Queen Elizabeth II that was hosted by Holy Trinity Cathedral in conjunction with Auckland Council, in September 2022. The memorial provided an opportunity for Aucklanders to come together to remember and celebrate the Queen.

In his homily, Bishop Ross Bay paid homage to the Queen who gave her entire life to the service of others at the highest level, before putting the question - what could we learn from the Queen's example, in how we choose to live and act with others in our communities?



"...WE TOO CAN COMMIT OURSELVES IN SERVICE TO OTHERS AND SO DETERMINE THAT WE WILL MAKE OUR OWN CONTRIBUTION TO THE COMMON GOOD AS WE OFFER OUR ACTS OF KINDNESS, GRACE AND GENEROSITY, THAT OUR OWN IMPRINT ON THE WORLD AND HER PEOPLES WILL BE GENTLE."

BISHOP ROSS BAY, 26 SEPTEMBER 2022

LIVING BEYOND OURSELVES



Auckland Service of Memorial for Her Late Majesty Queen Elizabeth II,
September 2022
Photo credit: Scott Parekowhai

WATCH the recording of the service [here](#).
READ the Stuff article about the service [here](#).

SHAPING COMMUNITY

BEING SOCIALLY JUST

Being 'socially just' is an inherent part of being an Anglican Christian. Seeking social justice fits with the 'living beyond ourselves' dimension of the Healthy Church Model we use to guide our work and life together as a diocese and at a local church level.

The Sustainability Champions workshop in July 2022 focused on community gardens, food growing and an introduction to A Rocha Aotearoa New Zealand's Eco Church network. Featured here are the participants with St John's Royal Oak's small but fruitful community garden which contributes towards their monthly community meal and pātaka kai/ community food pantry.



A group participates in the September 2022 Climate Strike in Auckland with the protest cross beginning with a short prayer service at St Paul's on Symonds St, organised by ADJust, the Auckland Anglican young adults for social justice group.



SHAPING COMMUNITY

All Soul's Clevedon plants feijoa and mandarin trees as part of their Season of Creation celebration in September 2022. The church community also hosted three workshops in the local community with Compost Collective and a focus on sustainable living.



Six churches (St Michael's Henderson, St Mary's by the Sea Torbay, Christ Church Ellerslie, St Chad's Meadowbank, St Elizabeth's Clendon and St Mary's Glen Innes) ran Zero Waste Sundays in 2022 over July – October, in partnership with Para Kore, A Rocha Aotearoa New Zealand and Auckland Council. Pictured here: a photo with St Michael's Henderson.



KNOWING GOD

THE LITURGICAL CALENDAR

The liturgical calendar is a structured framework that guides the worship and religious observances of many Christian denominations, including Anglicans, throughout the year. Rooted in the early traditions of the Church, the liturgical calendar has evolved over centuries. It serves as a rhythm of spiritual life, providing a cyclical journey through various seasons and feasts that help communities of faith stay connected to significant moments in the Church year.

The liturgical year is divided into seasons. It begins with **Advent**, a period of preparation and anticipation for the coming of Christ. Advent lasts for four weeks, and is a time of expectation, with the lighting of Advent candles marking the progression towards Christmas. Each season has a colour, and the colour of Advent is violet, a colour marking preparation.

Christmas is one of the central celebrations in the liturgical calendar. It commemorates the birth of Jesus. Christmas begins on Christmas Day and lasts for twelve days, believed to be how long it took for the magi to travel to Bethlehem and recognise Jesus as the son of God. **Epiphany** is the next season, with the Feast of the Epiphany always falling on 6 January. The liturgical colour for Christmas and Epiphany is white.

In February or early March (depending on the date of Easter), the liturgical calendar enters a season of penitence and reflection known as **Lent**, and violet returns as the colour. The season begins with Ash Wednesday, with many observing the day by having the sign of the cross marked on the forehead with ash. Lent lasts for forty days (excluding Sundays) which represents the forty days Jesus spent in the wilderness when he was tempted. It is a time of self-examination, reflection, and preparation for Easter. Beginning on Palm Sunday, the final week of Lent is Holy Week. Red is mostly used to mark themes of sacrifice, and the week follows the events of Jesus' arrival in Jerusalem, the Last Supper, Jesus' arrest and

ultimately his crucifixion on Good Friday.

This all leads to **Easter**, the most significant event in the liturgical calendar, commemorating the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, signifying victory over sin and death. The season of Easter begins with Easter Day and lasts for fifty days. It is a time of great rejoicing and celebration. The liturgical colour for Easter is white.

The **Day of Pentecost** marks the descent of the Holy Spirit upon the apostles and the birth of the Church. Pentecost is often referred to as the birthday of the Church, and red is worn to emphasise the role of the Holy Spirit in the life and mission of the Church.

The remainder of the year is then marked by **Ordinary Time**. Besides a few weeks just prior to Lent, the majority of this season falls between Pentecost and Advent. Ordinary is not meant to imply that it is ordinary or unimportant; rather, it refers to the "ordinal" or numbered way which these weeks are counted. Ordinary Time is represented by the colour green and covers a variety of themes around the life of the Church.

The liturgical calendar weaves together the major events of the life of Christ recalling significant events from our faith history in order to engage the Church in our work today and into the future. It provides a framework for worship, reflection, and spiritual growth, helping Christians to engage in a cyclical journey of faith and worship.



Image: The Rev'd Sarah West | visiolectio.com

The diocese's Community of Ordinary Saints has created a video 'What is the Liturgical Calendar' as part of their 'Ask an Anglican' series

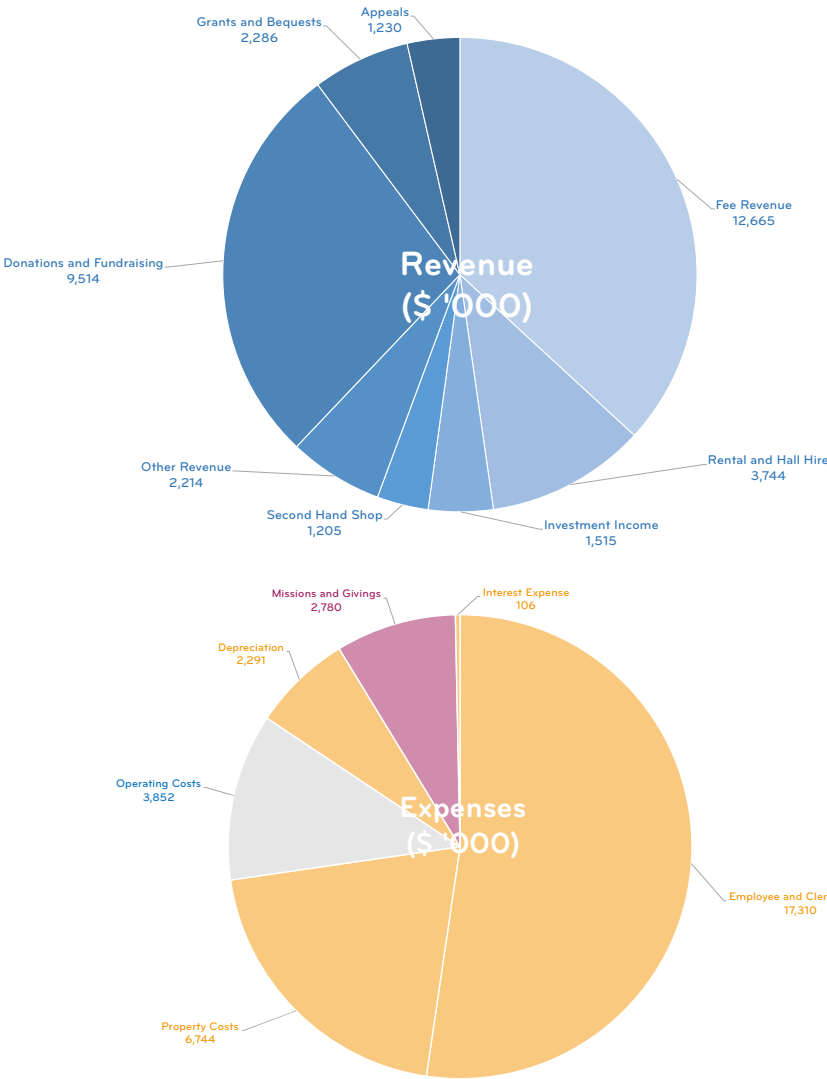


FINANCING OUR MINISTRIES

The revenue and outgoings for the Diocesan Council of the Anglican Diocese of Auckland show the consolidated statements comprising the Council and its 111 entities for the year ended 31 December 2022.

The 111 entities include 81 ministry units and mission ventures as well as charitable trusts, trust boards and cemetery trust boards.

Funds held by individual entities are available only for that entity's purpose. Funds with a specific purpose, such as bequests, are committed to be spent for the purpose originally intended and are managed accordingly.



OUR PEOPLE

As at 31 December 2022

DIOCESAN BISHOP
The Rt Rev'd Ross Bay

DIOCESAN MANAGER AND REGISTRAR
Ms Sonia Maugham

DIOCESAN MINISTRY EDUCATOR
The Rev'd Sarah Moss

ARCHDEACONS
The Venerable Michael Berry
The Venerable Carole Hughes
The Venerable Jonathan Gale

BISHOP'S CHAPLAIN TO RETIRED CLERGY
The Rev'd Rhys Lewis

DIOCESAN COUNCIL (also DIOCESAN TRUSTS BOARD)
The Right Rev'd Ross Bay
The Rev'd Kim Benton
The Rev'd Gendi Burwell
The Rev'd Nyasha Gumbeze
The Rev'd Peter Jenkins
The Rev'd Megan Means
The Rev'd Grant Robertson
Megan Bowden
Angela Dalton
FaAfuhia Fia
Grant Hodgson
Valonia Lawrence
Tony Randerson
Elizabeth Witton
Paul Woodfield
Ex Officio: Ms Sonia Maugham (Diocesan Manager)

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD
Grant Graham (Chair)
David Belcher
Geoffrey Laurence
The Rev'd Vicki Sykes

GENERAL TRUST BOARD
Russell Florence (Chair)
The Rt Rev'd Ross Bay
Katy Bexley
Nichola Christie
Graham Miller
Angus Ogilvie
The Right Rev'd Te Kitohi Wiremu Pikaahu
James Scarr

DIOCESAN OFFICE STAFF
Tara D'Onghia
Executive Assistant to the Diocesan Manager

Bridget Morrison
Deputy Diocesan Manager

Matthew Gunton
Property Manager

Catherine Griffiths
Operations Coordinator

Tony Mattson
Team Administrator

Mary Wong
Finance Manager

Mikayla Faccioni
Finance Officer

Programme Coordinators
Cathy Bi-Riley
Sustainability Fieldworker

Claudette van Niekerk
Seasons for Growth Diocesan Coordinator

Carolyn Wellm
Auckland Anglican Space Coordinator
Archives
Contracted to the Provincial Archives

Ministry Formation Team

Karen Spoelstra
Lay Ministry Developer

Angela Blundell
Intergenerational Ministry Facilitator

Steph Brook
Diocesan Youth Facilitator

Jennifer Siew
Ministry Formation Team Administrator

The Rev'd Sarah West
Chaplain to Young Adults

OUR PARTNERS



AUCKLAND CITY MISSION
MISSION TE TĀPUI ATAWHAI



ANGLICAN MISSIONS



ANGLICAN TRUST FOR WOMEN AND CHILDREN (ATWC)



CHURCH ARMY IN NEW ZEALAND



DIOCESE OF POLYNESIA



THE MISSION TO SEAFARERS SOCIETY



NORTHLAND URBAN RURAL MISSION (NURM)



PUREWA CEMETERY TRUST BOARD



THE SELWYN FOUNDATION



ST JOHN'S THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE



TE PIHOPATANGA O TE MANAWA O TE WHEKE



TE PIHOPATANGA O TE TAI TOKERAU



TERTIARY CHAPLAINCY TRUST BOARD (AUCKLAND/VAUGHAN PARK NORTHLAND)



TRUST MANAGEMENT LTD



VAUGHAN PARK

OUR FUNDERS



THE ANGLICAN CARE NETWORK



AUCKLAND COUNCIL



COVID-19 WAGE SUBSIDY



FOUNDATION NORTH

HOSTEL OF THE HOLY NAME



THE NEW ZEALAND LOTTERIES COMMISSION



THE SELWYN FOUNDATION



ST JOHN'S COLLEGE TRUST BOARD

ST PAUL'S EDUCATION AND CLERGY HOUSING TRUST

WHITFORD COMMUNITY CHARITABLE TRUST GRANT

Many thanks to those who provided grants and bequests to the diocese and its entities



Stained glass window, Holy Trinity Cathedral, Parnell

CONSOLIDATED GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL OF THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF AUCKLAND GROUP
Including the Diocesan Council and its 111 controlled entities.

CONTENTS

DIRECTORY	21
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE	22-27
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	28-40
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	28
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	29
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	30
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	31
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	32-40
AUDIT REPORT	41-43

DIRECTORY

DIOCESAN COUNCIL (STANDING COMMITTEE)

The Right Reverend Ross Bay
The Reverend Dr Kim Benton (appointed September 2022)
The Reverend Gendi Burwell (resigned January 2023)
The Reverend Rebecca Conolly (resigned August 2022)
The Reverend Nyasha Gumbeze
The Reverend Peter Jenkins
The Reverend Megan Means
The Reverend Grant Robertson
Megan Bowden
FaAfuha Fia
Grant Hodgson
Tony Randerson
Elizabeth Witton
Andrew Maclean (resigned July 2022)
David Howe (resigned August 2022)
Nathan McDougall (resigned July 2022)
Angela Dalton (appointed September 2022)
Paul Woodfield (appointed October 2022)
Valonia Lawrence (appointed October 2022)

Registered Office

12 St Stephens Avenue
Parnell
Auckland
1052

Nature of Business

Provides religious services / activities
The Diocese was established to deliver the missions of the Church including:
- to proclaim the good news of God's Reign.
- to teach, baptise and nurture the believers in the Christian faith.
- to respond to human needs by loving service.
- to seek to transform the unjust structures of society.
- to strive to safeguard the integrity of creation, sustaining and renewing the earth.
These missions are actioned by our network of ministry personnel and parishes throughout the Diocese. The Diocese covers the area of Auckland and surroundings.

Charities Commission Registration number

CC31449

Independent Auditor

BDO Auckland
Level 4, BDO Centre
4 Graham Street
Auckland

STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE

OUR VISION

To build church communities that flourish.

OUR PURPOSE

Glorifying God the Holy Trinity.

DISCLOSURE OF JUDGEMENTS

In determining the key service performance information, management has used judgement based around the Healthy Church Model dimensions and activities that best reflect those dimensions. At its April 2023 meeting, Diocesan Council approved the annual report, including the contents of the statement of service performance. There are not believed to be any judgements that require disclosure.

HOW WE BUILD HEALTHY CHURCHES

The Healthy Church Model captures our vision for our life and work together, both as a diocese and at the local church level. Our aim is to build church communities that flourish, demonstrating the qualities expressed in these verses:

"The gifts God gave were that some would be apostles, some prophets, some evangelists, some pastors and teachers, to equip the saints for the work of ministry, for building up the body of Christ, until all of us come to the unity of the faith and of the knowledge of the Son of God, to maturity, to the measure of the full stature of Christ."
(Ephesians 4:11-13)

The Healthy Church Model provides a framework that helps congregations celebrate their strengths, identify areas for improvement and create space for creative new initiatives.

The four dimensions are broader than what can be measured. They are about building social capital and are difficult to quantify. However, we have tried to put some framework around it, which is flawed as they often overlap.

Our ability to hold these things together is a measure of the health of our relationships – with God, with each other, and with the world around us.



KNOWING GOD

A community where prayerful worship helps people connect with God through Christ.

Relationship with God through Christ is the foundation of all that we are and do as the people of God. Our communal and individual life of worship and prayer expresses and nurtures this belief.

Worship is foundational to our mission. At both diocesan and local church level, we actively seek the Holy Spirit's direction and empowerment for daily life and ministry.

We recognise that our expressions of worship need to appeal to all generations and be relevant to the cultures and contexts in which we live.

	2022	2021
SERVICES <i>The minimum number of services offered across the Group's ministry units for the year was 9,162 (2021: 9,195). Ministry units may also offer additional services during the week or special services for example at Easter and Christmas.</i>	9,162	9,195

SHAPING COMMUNITY

Creating a loving community where members enjoy genuine and caring relationships with each other and manage their resources well.

We are called into community with each other as the household of God. As in any household, we need to manage our resources, nurture our relationships and care for one another.

Individual churches are encouraged to practise inclusive hospitality and promote members' active participation in congregational life. At a diocesan level, we seek opportunities to learn from one another and act together in common ministry and witness.

As a diocese we are also responsible for managing our property portfolio – making sure our buildings meet statutory requirements and are fit for the ministry and purpose of their resident communities.

	2022	2021
CLERGY - STIPENDIARY (JUNE) <i>These numbers are as of the month of June. Every ordained minister licenced by the Bishop to an ecclesiastical office (except that of local deacon/priest). These totals do not include the Bishop of Auckland.</i>	92	87
CLERGY - NON-STIPENDIARY (JUNE) <i>These numbers are as of the month of June.</i>	42	43
'SUSTAINABILITY CHAMPIONS' IN MINISTRY UNITS <i>In the Auckland Diocese, we refer to our churches as ministry units. Each has a defined geographical boundary, governing body and one or more church buildings. There are three types of ministry unit: parish, mission district, and local shared ministry unit. There are also mission ventures.</i>	55	54
DIOCESAN ECO-CHURCHES <i>The Eco Church NZ project is an initiative to bring together churches on the journey of becoming better caretakers of God's good creation. After a church has obtained approval from their own decision-making body it registers with A Rocha Aotearoa New Zealand. The registration process is a declaration and commitment that the church is ready to go on the Eco Church journey. To retain the Eco Church status, the church commits to sharing with A Rocha a written story and photos about an aspect of their Eco Church journey at least once annually.</i>	6	3

GROWING IN CHRIST

A community where individuals are developing in their faith and using their gifts for the good of all.

Being a disciple of Christ is a journey of growth and development. Growing in Christ requires individual commitment as well as a supportive and collaborative environment in which to discover and offer our gifts to the community.

Leaders need to be trained and empowered for ministry and supported to develop their skills and resilience in an ongoing way.

	2022	2021
CONFIRMATIONS <i>Confirmation is a sacramental action through which a baptised person is able to publicly profess their faith and commitment to Christian service. This celebration is led by a bishop, who prays for each person, asking the Holy Spirit to strengthen them with 'gifts of grace to love and serve as a disciple of Christ'.</i>	50	20
GROUPS FOR CHILDREN UNDER 11	192	168
YOUTH GROUPS	33	66
ADULT STUDY/HOME GROUPS	412	256

LIVING BEYOND OURSELVES

A community which makes generous and positive contributions in word and deed in the wider world.

Being the Church means living beyond our own concerns. We are called to bear witness to our faith and serve the communities around us, actively expressing the love of Christ through generosity and service to those in need.

This love for our neighbour is expressed in multiple ways – providing companionship for older people; supporting new parents; becoming a companion for the grieving; or advocating for social justice, giving to those in need, and climate change action.

CHARITABLE GIVING

	2022	2021
OP SHOPS	20	19
MISSIONS AND GIVINGS	\$2,780,000	\$1,704,000
GIVING TO ANGLICAN MISSIONS <i>Anglican Missions is an international development, aid and mission agency working with and on behalf of the Anglican Church in New Zealand and Polynesia, to support a range of partners to carry out Christian mission, development and humanitarian aid. This amount is included in the total of missions and givings.</i>	\$189,258	\$182,720

SELWYN CENTRES

The Auckland Diocese partners with The Selwyn Foundation to provide services to older people and their families. Selwyn Centres are drop-in centres for people over the age of 65 who are living in the community. The centres provide friendship, fun, support and advocacy for older people, helping to meet their need for companionship and social connection.

	2022	2021
MINISTRY UNITS WITH A SELWYN CENTRE	21	25

SEASONS FOR GROWTH

The Seasons for Growth programmes are educative programmes designed to assist children, young people, and adults to process the effects of grief, loss and change and to develop skills that build resilience and wellbeing.

	2022	2021
PROGRAMMES/GROUPS RUN IN THE DIOCESE	79	46
NEW COMPANIONS TRAINED	15	29

SPACE PROGRAMME

Auckland Anglican Space for you and your baby is a parenting programme mainly for first-time parents of newborn babies.

	2022	2021
PROGRAMMES RUN IN THE DIOCESE	29	31
MINISTRY UNITS THAT RUN A SPACE PROGRAMME	7	7

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Diocesan Council of the Anglican Diocese of Auckland Group
Consolidated General Purpose Financial Report for the year ended 31 December 2022

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

for the year ended 31 December 2022
in thousands of New Zealand Dollars

	Note	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
Revenue			
<u>Exchange revenue</u>			
Fee Revenue		12,665	11,503
Rental and Hall Hire		3,744	3,439
Investment Income		1,515	2,201
Second Hand Shop		1,205	885
Other Revenue		2,214	1,479
<u>Non-exchange revenue</u>			
Donations and Fundraising		9,514	9,876
Grants and Bequests	11	2,286	2,769
Appeals		1,230	783
Total revenue		34,373	32,935
Expenses			
Employee and Clergy Costs		17,310	16,340
Property Costs		6,744	4,995
Operating Costs		3,852	3,432
Depreciation	3,4	2,291	2,300
Missions and Givings		2,780	1,704
Interest Expense		106	81
Total expenditure		33,083	28,852
Operating Surplus for the year		1,290	4,083
Realised Capital Gain on Sale of Investments		464	865
(Loss) on Revaluation of Investments in Managed Funds at Fair Value through Surplus or Deficit		(2,767)	-
Realised Gain on Sale of Property		306	680
Net (Deficit) / Surplus for the year		(707)	5,628
Gain on Revaluation of Investments in Managed Funds		-	2,015
Other comprehensive revenue and expense		-	2,015
Total comprehensive revenue and expense for the year		(707)	7,643

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of
Financial Position

as at 31 December 2022
in thousands of New Zealand Dollars

	Note	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7	13,733	14,318
Trade and Other Receivables		4,313	2,892
Short Term Deposits	7	9,537	9,214
Total Current Assets		27,583	26,424
Investments in Managed Funds	6	55,678	59,555
Retirement Village Assets	5	4,417	4,461
Investment Property	4	33,897	34,160
Property, Plant and Equipment	3	118,371	115,553
Term Deposits	7	1,059	1,395
Total Non-Current Assets		213,422	215,124
Total Assets		241,005	241,548
Liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables		2,059	2,094
Provisions		927	978
Loans	8	876	481
Obligations to Retirement Village Residents	5	3,920	3,964
Total Current Liabilities		7,782	7,517
Loans	8	1,518	1,619
Total Non-Current Liabilities		1,518	1,619
Total Liabilities		9,300	9,136
Net Assets		231,705	232,412
Equity			
General Funds		26,520	17,719
Parish Funds		178,518	177,883
Clergy Retirement Housing Fund		3,453	3,672
Special Purpose Funds		23,214	22,719
Investment Revaluation Reserve		-	10,419
Total Equity		231,705	232,412

For and on behalf of the Diocesan Council who authorised the issue of this general purpose financial report on:

+ 
Chairperson

31 August 2023
Date

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of
Changes in Equity

for the year ended 31 December 2022
in thousands of New Zealand Dollars

	General Funds \$'000	Special Funds \$'000	Parish Funds \$'000	Clergy Retirement Housing Fund \$'000	Investment Revaluation Reserve \$'000	Total \$'000
Balance at 1 January 2021	18,787	21,631	172,386	3,561	8,404	224,769
Surplus for the year	5,628	-	-	-	-	5,628
Other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	-	-	-	2,015	2,015
Total comprehensive revenue and expense for the year	5,628	-	-	-	2,015	7,643
Transfers from/(to) Special Funds	(6,696)	1,088	5,497	111	-	-
Balance at 31 December 2021	17,719	22,719	177,883	3,672	10,419	232,412
Balance at 1 January 2022 (previously reported)	17,719	22,719	177,883	3,672	10,419	232,412
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS 41 (note 2)	10,419	-	-	-	(10,419)	-
Restated balance at 1 January 2022	28,138	22,719	177,883	3,672	-	232,412
Deficit for the year	(707)	-	-	-	-	(707)
Transfers from/(to) Special Funds	(911)	495	635	(219)	-	-
Balance at 31 December 2022	26,520	23,214	178,518	3,453	-	231,705

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of
Cash Flows

for the year ended 31 December 2022
in thousand of New Zealand Dollars

	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
Cash flows from operating activities		
Cash received from donors including parish giving	9,514	9,876
Cash received from grants and bequests	2,286	2,769
Cash received from fees, licence and other operating income	20,125	18,255
Interest and dividends received	818	1,504
Cash paid for goods and services	(13,709)	(11,551)
Cash paid to clergy and employees	(17,361)	(16,211)
Net cash from operating activities	1,673	4,642
Cash flows from investing activities		
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	(6,309)	(8,581)
Purchase of investments in managed funds	(16)	(336)
Proceeds from sale of investments in managed funds	2,271	3,000
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	1,486	7
Proceeds from disposal of investment property	-	834
Proceeds from short term deposits	-	1,387
Purchase of short term deposits	(323)	-
Proceeds from term deposits	336	308
Proceeds from term loans	-	85
Net cash from investing activities	(2,555)	(3,296)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from mortgages	-	200
Repayment of mortgages	(84)	(176)
Proceeds from other loans	381	-
Repayment of other loans	-	(61)
Net cash from financing activities	297	(37)
Net (decrease)/increase	(585)	1,309
Opening cash and cash equivalents 1 January	14,318	13,009
Closing cash and cash equivalents	13,733	14,318
Made up of:		
Petty Cash	5	4
Cash at bank available on demand	13,341	13,110
Term deposits with original maturities less than 3 months	387	1,204
Total cash and cash equivalents	13,733	14,318

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Notes to the
Financial Statements

1 General overview

a Reporting Entity

The Diocesan Council of the Anglican Diocese of Auckland ("the Council") is an unincorporated entity, registered under the Charities Act 2005, and is domiciled in New Zealand. These consolidated statements comprise the Council and its 111 controlled entities as set out in note 9, (together referred to as "the Group").

The consolidated general purpose financial report of the Group is for the year ended 31 December 2022 and was authorised for issue by the Council on the date specified on page 29.

b Statement of Compliance

For the purposes of financial reporting in accordance with the Financial Reporting Act 2013, and the Charities Act 2005, the Group is a public benefit entity. This consolidated general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). It complies with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not-for-profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE Standards RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Group has elected to report in accordance with PBE Standards RDR on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Group has taken advantage of all applicable disclosure concessions.

c Measurement Base

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Group, with the exception of investments in managed funds and retirement village assets which are stated at market value.

The financial statements are presented in thousands of New Zealand Dollars (\$'000), which is the Group's functional currency.

d Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of the consolidated general purpose financial report in conformity with PBE Standards RDR requires the Group to make judgement, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected. The significant estimates and judgements made in applying accounting policies and that effect amounts recognised in the consolidated general purpose financial report are the following:

- The useful lives and depreciation profiles for property, plant and equipment.
- The valuation of the retirement village assets and related obligations to residents.
- The application of the concepts of power and benefit for the determination of control for consolidation purposes.
- Key Measurement Outputs - see Statement of Service Performance

e Basis of consolidation

The consolidated general purpose financial report includes the Council and its controlled entities. Controlled entities are all entities over which the Council has control. The Council controls an entity when the Council is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. All significant transactions between the Council and its controlled entities are eliminated on consolidation.

f Tax

The Group is exempt from income tax due to its charitable nature. The Council is registered with the Charities Commission and its registered number is CC31449. All amounts are shown exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), except for receivables and payables that are stated inclusive of GST.

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2 Accounting Policies

a Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Council and its controlled entities and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised:

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Donations received are recognised as revenue when they become receivable unless there is an obligation to return the funds if conditions are not met. If there is such an obligation, donations are initially recorded as received in advance, and recognised as revenue when conditions of the donations are satisfied. Fundraising revenue is recognised on receipt.

Grant revenue includes grants given by charitable organisations, philanthropic organisations and businesses. Grant revenue is recognised when the conditions attached to the grant have been complied with. Where there are unfulfilled conditions attaching to the grant, the amount relating to the unfulfilled condition is recognised as a liability and released to revenue as the conditions are fulfilled. If there are no conditions attached to the Grant, it is recognised when the money is received.

Bequests and estates income are recognised in surplus or deficit when probate of the will has been granted, receipt of the bequest is probable and the amount of the bequest can be measured reliably.

Revenue from exchange transactions

Sale of goods are mainly from the Group's second hand shops and are recognised when goods are sold to the customers.

Fee revenue includes fees for Fund and Property Management and provision of Financial services and is recognised on a percentage of completion basis in the accounting period in which the services are rendered.

Investment Income

Recognised in Revenue	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
<i>Distribution income on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (2021: available for sale financial assets)</i>		
Distribution income on Managed Funds	677	622
<i>Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables)</i>		
Interest on term deposits and bank balance	838	1,579
	<u>1,515</u>	<u>2,201</u>

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method. Investment income includes the realised gains and losses on the investments. Distribution income is recognised on the date that the Group's right to receive payment is established.

Rental income from the Group's owned properties is recognised in surplus or deficit on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Rental income from subleased property is recognised as other income.

When the Group acts in the capacity of an agent rather than the principal in the transaction, the revenue and expenses are recognised as the net amount rather than separate income and expenses.

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2 Accounting Policies continued

b Employee entitlements

Liabilities for annual leave are accrued and recognised in the statement of financial position. Annual leave is recorded at the undiscounted nominal values based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay. Entitlements will include unpaid salary, wages or other remuneration due at balance date, including deductions held on employees' behalf, annual leave earned but not taken and long service leave to be settled within 12 months.

Defined contribution plans (such as Kiwisaver) are post-employment benefit plans under which the Group pays fixed contributions and have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Obligations for contributions to defined contribution pension plans are recognised as an employee benefit expense in surplus or deficit in the periods during which services are rendered by employees.

c Reserves

The Group's equity has been split between general funds, parish funds, clergy retirement housing fund and special funds. General funds are amounts available for distribution at the discretion of the Group. Parish funds are funds available only for the purpose of individual parishes. The clergy retirement housing fund is set up to assist in the provision of housing for retired clergy. Special funds have been identified by the Group as funds with a specific purpose and are managed by the individual entities forming the Group. The individual entities or independent trustees have committed to spending the special funds on the purpose intended when originally donated and have therefore recorded them separately from general funds.

d Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and Other Receivables are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there are no impairment allowances.

e Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Group on that date.

The Group has adopted PBE IPSAS 41 and the main changes between PBE IPSAS 29 and PBE IPSAS 41 are:

- New financial asset classification requirements for determining whether an asset is measured at fair value or amortised at cost
- A new impairment model for financial assets based on expected credit losses, which may result in earlier recognition of impairment losses

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only these assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Group's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Group classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Group's investments are disclosed in note 6. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Group has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Notes to the
Financial Statements (continued)

3 Property, Plant and Equipment

All property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost and subsequently recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Where an asset is acquired in a non-exchange transaction for nil or nominal consideration the asset is initially measured at its fair value. Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property plant and equipment is recognised in the operating surplus for the year.

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only if it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Group. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

At each balance date the carrying amounts of property plant and equipment are assessed to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount in surplus or deficit. The Group has reviewed property, plant & equipment for impairment and found no case of any significant impairment of their value.

Depreciation is provided for in surplus or deficit on a straight line basis on property, plant and equipment other than land which is not depreciated and work in progress which is not depreciated until the assets are ready for use. Depreciation rates allocate the assets' cost or valuation less estimated residual value, over its estimated useful life.

Land and buildings are predominantly churches and land held for ministry purposes.

Major depreciation periods are:
Buildings and Building Improvements 4-50 years
Plant, Equipment and Motor Vehicles 4-20 years

2022	Land	Buildings	Plant, Equipment and Motor Vehicles	Work in Progress	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Cost					
Balance at 1 January 2022	71,123	37,957	14,191	5,895	129,166
Additions	-	53	569	5,687	6,309
Disposals	(1,470)	(7)	(50)	-	(1,527)
Transfers from/to WIP	-	928	306	(1,234)	-
Balance at 31 December 2022	69,653	38,931	15,016	10,348	133,948
Depreciation					
Balance at 1 January 2022	-	(7,561)	(6,052)	-	(13,613)
Depreciation for the year	-	(1,279)	(725)	-	(2,004)
Disposals	-	1	39	-	40
Balance at 31 December 2022	-	(8,839)	(6,738)	-	(15,577)
Book value 31 December 2022	69,653	30,092	8,278	10,348	118,371
Book value 31 December 2021	71,123	30,396	8,139	5,895	115,553

Notes to the
Financial Statements (continued)

4 Investment Property

Investment property is held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation, or both. The Group's investment properties include vicarages and residential properties which are rented out when not used by clergy, and commercial properties.

Initially investment properties are measured at cost including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition investment properties are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation. Investment properties are derecognised when they have either been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future benefit is expected from its disposal. Any gains or losses on the derecognition of an investment property are recognised in the surplus or deficit in the year of derecognition.

Major depreciation periods are:

Buildings and Building Improvements - 4-50 years

The following schedule discloses the Investment Properties as at 31 December 2022 and the additions and disposals during the year.

2022	Opening \$'000	Depreciation \$'000	Additions \$'000	Disposals \$'000	Transfers \$'000	Closing \$'000
Cost	36,210	-	24	-	-	36,234
Accumulated Depreciation	(2,050)	(287)	-	-	-	(2,337)
Net Book Value 2022	34,160	(287)	24	-	-	33,897

5 Village Assets, Refundable Occupation Right Agreements and Obligations to Residents

Village assets are revalued on an annual basis and restated to fair value. The fair value of the village assets has been assessed by a registered valuer (2021: the Trustees of the Pukekohe Central Vestry Trust Board (the "Trust")) based on the market value of similar freehold units in the Pukekohe area. During construction of a unit the asset is measured initially at cost then at fair value once it has been completed and occupied by a resident. If a village asset is disposed of, the gain or loss recognised in surplus or deficit is the difference between the net sale price and the carrying value of the asset. Village assets are not depreciated.

The Trust issues ORAs to Licensees to live in a unit in exchange for a capital payment. After termination, a refund of the capital payment plus a portion of the gain or loss in market value is made to the outgoing resident after the deduction of an agreed upon amount is made. The initial capital payment is classified as a liability. The total value of the liability to residents has been determined at a percentage of the fair value of unit licences, which ranges between 75% and 90% of the current market value, and is dependent on the number of years of occupancy of the individual residents. The current market value is estimated annually based on actual sales of unit licences during the year. An unrealised revaluation gain owing to residents is carried forward until it is realised on the sale and purchase of a new ORA. Any surplus is recognised in the year of termination of the unit.

	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
Village Assets at fair value	4,417	4,461
Initial capital payment owing to residents	3,234	3,142
Subsequent fair value gains owing to residents	686	822
Obligations to Residents	3,920	3,964

Notes to the
Financial Statements (continued)

6 Investments in Managed Funds

Investments are classified as financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit because they do not meet the requirements to be classified as financial assets held at amortised cost or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense. The transaction costs are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Fair value is determined based on the quoted prices of the underlying investments at balance date.

Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit (2021: other comprehensive revenue and expense, and accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve in equity).

Managed Funds

The total net gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit for the year (2021: available for sale financial assets) is shown below:

	2022	2021
	\$'000	\$'000
Distribution income (note 2a)	677	622
Realised gain on sale of investments	464	865
Revaluation of investments at fair value through surplus or	(2,767)	-
Total net gain/(loss) recorded in surplus or deficit	(1,626)	1,487
Fair value movement on available for sale financial assets	-	2,015
Total net gain/(loss) recorded in other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	2,015
Total net gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (2021: available for sale assets)	(1,626)	3,502

	2022	2021
	\$'000	\$'000
Parish Investments held for the purpose of individual parishes	27,856	32,286
Other Investments	27,822	27,269
Total Investment in Managed Funds	55,678	59,555

Of \$27.9m (2021: \$32.3m) of Parish investments, \$11.9m (2021: \$11.9m) are held in special funds for a specific purpose as referred to in note 2 (c).

7 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Term Deposits

Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash on hand, cash at bank and deposits with original terms of less than 90 days. Term deposits are deposits held for terms greater than 90 days. Certain cash and cash equivalents and term deposits are held and allocated for use by Parishes.

Cash and cash equivalents and term deposits are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables). They are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

	2022	2021
	\$'000	\$'000
Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash held by parishes	9,279	10,257
Other	4,454	4,061
Total	13,733	14,318

Short Term Deposits

Short Term deposits held by parishes

Total Short Term Deposits	9,537	9,214
---------------------------	-------	-------

Term Deposits

Term deposits held by parishes

Total Term Deposit	1,059	1,395
--------------------	-------	-------

8 Loans

Loans and other payables comprise:

	Note	2022	2021
		\$'000	\$'000
Current Loans			
Other Loans	10	876	481
Total Loans		876	481
Non-Current Loans			
Mortgages		1,131	1,214
Other Loans		387	405
Total Loans		1,518	1,619

Notes to the
Financial Statements (continued)

9 Controlled entities

The following 111 controlled entities with a balance date of 31 December 2022 have been included in the Group's financial statements:

All Saints Church Mitiāi	Parish of Hillsborough
All Saints Kāeo	Parish of Howick
Asian Mission District	Parish of Kaitiāia
Auckland Anglican Insurance Charitable Trust	Parish of Kohimarama
Cathedral District (Auckland Cathedral of the Holy Trinity)	Parish of Manurewa
Diocesan Trust	Parish of Meadowbank
Kaitiāia District (Parochial) Trust Board	Parish of Milford
Kohi Parish Investment Trust (KPIT)	Parish of Mt Albert
Kumeu Cemetery Board	Parish of Mt Eden
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia	Parish of North West Anglican
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku	Parish of Northcote
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu	Parish of Northern Wairoa
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia	Parish of Onehunga
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua	Parish of Ōtāhuhu
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū	Parish of Pakuranga
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi	Parish of Panmure
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tōākau & Districts	Parish of Papakura
Mauku Waiuku Residual Assets Account	Parish of Papatoetoe
Ministry Trust (Devonport)	Parish of Ponsonby
Mission District of Albany Greenhithe	Parish of Pukekohe
Mission District of Avondale	Parish of Royal Oak
Mission District of Balmoral	Parish of Sandringham
Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno	Parish of St Aidan Remuera
Mission District of Bream Bay	Parish of St Andrew Epsom
Mission District of Coromandel	Parish of St George Epsom
Mission District of Ellerslie	Parish of St Heliers
Mission District of Flat Bush	Parish of St Mark Remuera
Mission District of Glen Eden	Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central
Mission District of Huapai	Parish of St Paul Auckland Central
Mission District of Kerikeri	Parish of Takapuna
Mission District of Mangawhai	Parish of Thames
Mission District of Māngere East	Parish of Torbay
Mission District of Māngonui	Parish of Warkworth
Mission District of Mercury Bay	Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula
Mission District of New Lynn	Parish Trust (Devonport)
Mission District of Paparoa	Pukekohe Central Vestry Trust Board
Mission District of Russell	Saint Marks Remuera Parochial Trust Board
Mission District of Tāmaki	Seasons North Shore
Mission District of Waiheke Island	Silverdale Cemetery Board
Mission District of Waimate North	St Aidan's Endowment Trust
Mission District of Wellsford	St Andrew's Kids' Club Trust
Mission District of Whangārei	St Barnabas Parochial Trust Board
Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai	St Chad's Meadowbank Property Trust
Mission Venture of St Augustine	St Paul's Whangaroa
Mission Venture of Whitford	St Peter's Onehunga Trust Board
Oratia Cemetery	Telugu Mission District
Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven	The Anglican Trusts Board
Parish of Birkenhead	The Devonport Parish Property Trust
Parish of Blockhouse Bay	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland
Parish of Campbells Bay	The Saint Johns Campbells Bay Property Trust
Parish of Clendon	The St Andrew's Church Foundation
Parish of Clevedon	The Wilfred and Katherine Evers-Swindell Trust Board
Parish of Devonport	Trimnell Trust
Parish of Grey Lynn	Trust Investments Management Charitable Trust
Parish of Henderson	Trust Investments Management Limited
Parish of Hibiscus Coast	

Notes to the
Financial Statements (continued)

10 Related Parties

a Key management personnel

Key management personnel comprises 16 (2021: 16) individuals. This includes 15 Members of the Diocesan Council (including the Bishop), and the Diocesan Manager. The Diocesan Council members positions are voluntary and they do not receive remuneration for their services to Diocesan Council. Key personnel in this group receive a stipend if they act as Clergy, and the Bishop receives a fee as the Director of a group subsidiary. The value of all remuneration and compensation payments to this group in aggregate is \$708,191 (2021: \$633,843.04).

b Related Party transactions

Trust Investments Management Limited, a controlled entity acts as the Manager of a number of PIE Funds. Trust Investments Management Limited has received fees from Entities within the Group that invest in these Funds as represented by the balance of Investments in Managed Funds on page 28. Loans includes a related party balance due to the General Cathedral Trust (GCT) for \$876,187 (2021: \$481,441). This loan is interest free and repayable on demand. Trust Investments Management Limited has received fees for financial services and property management from Trusts where the General Trust Board (GTB) is the Corporate Trustee of \$726,000 (2021: \$738,000). Grants and Bequests have been received in the year from the Hostel of the Holy Name (\$24,000; 2021 \$71,000) and St Paul's Education and Clergy Trust (\$32,000; 2021: \$32,000). These entities are related parties of the Diocese by virtue of having a common trustee. The Diocese is a partner to the Anglican Care Network which has given a grant of \$9,000 (2021:\$5,000).

11 Grants and Bequests

	2022	2021
	\$'000	\$'000
The New Zealand Lotteries Commission	722	139
St John's College Trust Board	431	843
The Selwyn Foundation	188	209
St Paul's Education and Clergy Housing Trust	32	32
Hostel of the Holy Name	24	71
The Anglican Care Network	9	5
Foundation North	5	4
Auckland Council	4	16
Whitford Community Charitable Trust Grant	2	18
COVID-19 Wage Subsidy	1	198
Ministry of Social Development	-	154
Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	-	146
The Trust Community Foundation	-	58
Ministry of Education	-	10
Other Grants	179	352
Bequests and Legacies	689	514
Total Grants and Bequests	2,286	2,769

12 Commitments and contingencies

a Operating lease commitments:

Lease commitments relate to office premises and equipment.

	2022	2021
	\$'000	\$'000
Less than one year	461	437
Between 1 and 5 years	591	987
Total Operating Lease Commitments	1,052	1,424

b Contingencies

The Group is not aware of any claims against the Group or any other contingent liabilities as at the date of approving these financial statements. Operating lease rentals of \$440,854 (2021: \$359,479) have been included in the net surplus for the year.

The Royal Commission of Inquiry into Abuse in Care, is considering the treatment of children, young people and vulnerable adults in State or faith based care between 1950 and 1999. The outcomes of the Royal Commission of Inquiry into Abuse in Care and any potential financial consequences for historical cases are currently unknown. The Group is conscious that claims may arise in relation to its care of these individuals and some such claims may be made which require recompense. Provision or settlement has been made by the Group for a portion of any known claims which have been settled by ATWVC (Anglican Trust for Women and Children), a related entity, along with a small number of claims made directly to the Group. There remains uncertainty as to the number, nature and value of claims that the Group has not currently been made aware of, or any implications of recommendation which will be made by the Royal Commission of Inquiry into Abuse in Care. The Group has not made any specific financial provision for unknown claims, but has a commitment to act fairly and in good faith to any claims made by survivors of abuse. In April 2023 the government announced that it agreed to extend the timeframe for the Inquiry to deliver its final report and recommendation from 30 June 2023 to 28 March 2024.

Notes to the
Financial Statements (continued)

13 Subsequent events

There have been no events subsequent to year-end that require disclosure in this consolidated general purpose financial report.

14 Future lease payments receivable under non cancellable leases

The Group leases a number of properties with varying lease terms. The leases generally have terms included allowing the rent to be increased periodically to either current market rental, or in line with inflation. As at 31 December, the future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases for premises are receivable as follows:

Operating lease receivables	2022	2021
	\$'000	\$'000
Less than one year	885	695
Between 2 and 5 years	1,267	1,972
Over 5 years	-	-
Total Operating Lease Receivable	2,152	2,667



BDO Auckland

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE COUNCIL MEMBERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL OF THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF
AUCKLAND**

Opinions

We have audited the consolidated general purpose financial report of the Diocesan Council of the Anglican Diocese of Auckland ("the Diocese") and its controlled entities (together, "the Group"), which comprise the consolidated financial statements on pages 28 to 40 and the consolidated statement of service performance on pages 22 to 27. The complete set of consolidated financial statements comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive revenue and expense, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

Opinion on the Consolidated Statement of Service Performance

In our opinion, the accompanying general purpose financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated service performance for the year ended 31 December 2022, in accordance with the group's service performance criteria, in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Qualified Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

In our opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the *Basis for Qualified Opinion* section of our report, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2022, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Qualified Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

Included in donations and fundraising revenue of \$9,514,000 in the consolidated statement of comprehensive revenue and expense for the year ended 31 December 2022 is revenue from cash donations amounting to \$1,047,449. Control over such revenues prior to being recorded is limited. Consequently, there were no practical audit procedures we could perform to confirm independently that all cash donation revenue items were properly recorded. Accordingly, we were unable to determine the completeness of revenue and the related cash flows.

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)") and the audit of the consolidated statement of service performance in accordance with the ISAs and New Zealand Auditing Standard (NZ AS) 1 *The Audit of Service Performance Information (NZ)*. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the General Purpose Financial Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand)* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Diocese or any of its controlled entities.



BDO Auckland

Other Information

The council members are responsible for the other information. The other information obtained at the date of this auditor's report is information contained in the annual report but does not include the consolidated statement of service performance and the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated statement of service performance and the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of audit opinion or assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated statement of service performance and consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated statement of service performance and the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Council Members' Responsibilities for the Consolidated General Purpose Financial Report

Those charged with governance are responsible on behalf of the Group for:

- (a) the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements and consolidated statement of service performance in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime, and
- (b) service performance criteria that are suitable in order to prepare statement of service performance in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime; and
- (c) for such internal control as the council members determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements and consolidated statement of service performance that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated general purpose financial report, the council member are responsible on behalf of the Group for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend/intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have/has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the General Purpose Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and the consolidated statement of service performance are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and NZ AS 1 will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of this consolidated general purpose financial report.



BDO Auckland

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated general purpose financial report is located at the External Reporting Board's website at:
<https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards/assurance-standards/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-13/>

This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the council members, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Diocese and the council members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.

BDO Auckland

BDO Auckland
Auckland
New Zealand
31 August 2023



**Anglican Diocese
of Auckland**
Glorifying God, the Holy Trinity

Neligan House, 12 St Stephen's Ave, Parnell, Auckland 1052, New Zealand

PO Box 37242, Parnell, Auckland 1151, New Zealand

Phone: +64 9 302 7201
Email: reception@aucklandanglican.org.nz

www.aucklandanglican.org.nz

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses

For the year ended 31 December 2022

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSES

For year ended 31 December 2022

	2022	2021
Revenue		
Clergy Retirement Housing	98,276	60,921
Diocesan Trust	300,000	300,000
Ministry Unit Quota	589,630	634,115
St Johns College Trust Board	430,686	726,690
TML Distribution	2,700,000	3,200,000
Other Income	309,771	503,724
Total Revenue	4,428,363	5,425,450
Expenses		
Administration and Management	690,198	633,300
Archives	108,130	135,958
Clergy Retirement Housing	75,494	46,362
Communications	109,598	103,289
Diocesan Development Funding	386,186	2,475,214
Diocesan Mission & Ministry Resource Team	0	371,236
Diocesan Synod & Grants	1,241,614	1,704,754
Enabling Coordination/Enablers and Training	16,010	44,304
Ministry Education	0	309,823
Other Ministry Support	173,481	369,595
Ministry Formation	933,996	0
Ministry Programmes (Space & Seasons)	86,258	0
Property & Diocesan Managed Property	174,183	223,161
Total Expenses	3,995,148	6,416,996
Operating Surplus for the year	433,215	(991,546)

Statement of Financial Position

For the year ended 31 December 2022

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

For year ended 31 December 2022

	2022	2021
Current Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,524,016	2,333,970
Short Term Deposit	0	0
Trade and Other Receivables (External)	75,866	49,714
Trade and Other Receivables (Internal)	105,312	49,181
Prepayments	36,104	33,453
GST Receivable	65,026	32,441
Total Current Assets	2,806,324	2,498,759
Non-current Assets		
Plant and Equipment	198,128	190,741
Land and Buildings	2,407,691	3,907,640
Investment Properties	2,324,483	2,328,292
Investments	17,899,127	15,644,700
Loans and Other Receivables	578,569	96,452
Total Non-current Assets	23,407,998	22,167,825
Total Assets	26,214,322	24,666,584
Current Liabilities		
Trade and Other Payables (External)	405,501	467,233
Trade and Other Payables (Internal)	11,516	0
Employment Entitlement	85,270	96,498
Total Current Liabilities	502,288	563,731
Non-current Liabilities		
Loans and Other Payables	0	0
Total Non-current Liabilities	0	0
Total Liabilities	502,288	563,731
Net Assets	25,712,034	24,102,853
Equity		
General Funds	10,973,549	10,083,377
Special Purpose Funds	10,560,007	7,858,818
Trust Funds	760,749	823,994
Revaluation Reserve	-35,368	1,664,844
Clergy Retirement Fund	3,453,097	3,671,820
Total Equity	25,712,034	24,102,853

Budget 2023

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

BUDGET 2023

INCOME

Ministry Units Quota (less relief)	650,749
TML Distribution	700,000
Diocesan Trust	300,000
St Johns College Trust Board	396,926
Other Income	565,857
	2,613,532

EXPENDITURE

Admin & Management	
Administers governance business of Synod/Diocesan Council and provides centralised administrative support to the Diocese.	733,090
Archives	
Protects and manages Taonga, provides archival services to ministry units and wider Diocese.	133,066
Communications	
Anglican Magazine, Annual Report, E-news, internal communications, graphic design.	63,372
Enabling Coordination/Enablers & Training	
Manages, trains, resources, and supports Local Shared Ministry Enablers and Ministry Support teams.	88,581
Grants/Distributions	
Cathedral, General Synod, Tikanga Pakeha Conference, Te Tai Tokerau, Marsden Cross Trust Board.	371,497
Ministry Formation Team	
Ministry Educator, Ministry Conference, Diocesan Training Programme, Post Ordination, Ordinary Saints and First Ministry Placement training, Children & Families, Anglican Youth Ministries, Youth Leadership, Ordinary Saints, Intergenerational Ministry, Lay Ministry Development.	859,502
Programmes and Other Ministry Support	
Discernment/Ordination, First Ministry Placement, Seasons, Social and Climate Justice, and SPACE and Tertiary Chaplains, Disability Community Chaplain, Hospital Chaplains, NURM grant, Ministry Reviews and development initiatives, PARS grant.	660,308
Property	
Property management, planning and consultancy, Diocesan managed property costs.	318,809
Synod Governance Provisions	
Legal and professional fees, Audit, Health & Safety, Diocesan Council, sub-committee and working group meetings, clergy financial forum, and Synod event and Yearbook.	266,985
	3,495,210
	<i>Depreciation</i> 123,917
Operating Surplus/Deficit	-\$757,761

This page deliberately blank

Consolidated Ministry Unit Accounts 2022

ARCHDEACONRY OF AUCKLAND

Archdeaconry of Auckland	Donations and Fundraising	Grants and Bequests	Other Income	Rental And Hall Hire	Interest and Dividends	Other Appeals	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	Staff Costs incl Stipends	Property Costs	Interest		NZABM	Other Giving	Diocesan Quotas and Levies	General Expenses	Depreciation	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments/ Properties/Fixed Assets	TOTAL SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	Archdeaconry of Auckland
Parish of Ponsonby	114,060	-	74,581	132,140	9,197		329,978	104,037	308,285	116			14,895	27,104	22,532	60,902	537,871	(207,893)	-	(207,893)	Parish of Ponsonby
Cathedral District	400,191	218,195	535,275	-	26,973	-	1,180,634	357,358	433,832	1,292		-	770,000	42,176	294,464	51,510	1,950,632	(769,998)	-	(769,998)	Cathedral District
Parish of St Aidan Remuera	271,237	1,029	61,657	54,157	8,660	-	396,740	227,052	84,825	127		-	36,496	13,446	22,068	27,368	411,382	(14,642)	-	(14,642)	Parish of St Aidan Remuera
Parish of Mt Eden	59,980	4,348	7,765	6,788	189	-	79,069	66,257	21,398	-		-	4,017	5,604	4,496	14,613	116,385	(37,316)	-	(37,316)	Parish of Mt Eden
Parish of Grey Lynn	72,561	20,271	14,361	29,998	37,331	-	174,523	105,110	42,409	-		-	2,960	7,684	13,376	6,193	177,731	(3,208)	-	(3,208)	Parish of Grey Lynn
Parish of St George Epsom	1,146,844	8,000	12,702	21,302	1,868	-	1,190,715	218,381	47,930	-		-	72,340	13,561	38,915	13,316	404,442	786,273	-	786,273	Parish of St George Epsom
Parish of St Mark Remuera	120,567	-	24,556	261,622	21,697	-	428,443	164,222	116,059	323		-	10,180	34,561	31,646	23,558	380,550	47,892	-	47,892	Parish of St Mark Remuera
Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central	86,157	63,989	248,037	562,658	(242,769)	-	718,072	488,058	318,102	-		2,000	12,681	35,640	151,558	54,636	1,062,675	(344,603)	-	(344,603)	Parish of St Matthew Auckland Central
Parish of St Paul Auckland Central	1,368,115	-	72,669	24,095	49,727	6,517	1,521,123	976,481	310,826	11,645		-	91,751	31,520	166,873	128,607	1,717,703	(196,580)	-	(196,580)	Parish of St Paul Auckland Central
Mission District of Waiheke Island	16,513	-	1,044	-	35,311	-	52,868	20	21,202	-		-	-	15,901	5,448	50,401	92,972	(40,104)	-	(40,104)	Mission District of Waiheke Island
Telugu Mission District	28,974	-	-	222	25	-	29,221	109	21,109	10		-	-	570	8,590	344	30,732	(1,511)	-	(1,511)	Telugu Mission District

Consolidated Ministry Unit Accounts 2022

ARCHDEACONRY OF HUNUA

Archdeaconry of Hunua	Donations and Fundraising	Grants and Bequests	Other Income	Rental And Hall Hire	Interest and Dividends	Other Appeals	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	Staff Costs incl Stipends	Property Costs	Interest		NZABM	Other Giving	Diocesan Quotas and Levies	General Expenses	Depreciation	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments/ Properties/Fixed Assets	TOTAL SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	Archdeaconry of Hunua
Franklin Group																					Franklin Group
Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno	47,676	-	2,200	26,500	9,881	-	86,257	49,305	27,833	80		-	1,500	6,306	1,964	17,860	104,848	(18,591)	(39,815)	(58,406)	Mission District of Bombay-Pōkeno
Parish of Pukekohe	84,876	7,909	77,972	39,642	247	-	210,646	93,746	44,573	17		-	2,400	8,366	36,008	263	185,373	25,536	-	(6,160)	Parish of Pukekohe
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tūākau and Districts	18,960	18,942	15,021	1,586	7,318	-	61,827	56,044	15,577	145		-	1,023	3,824	1,375	1,003	78,991	(17,164)	(3,930)	(21,094)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tūākau and Districts
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku	30,994	-	-	10,115	6,390	-	47,499	29,322	36,657	111		-	1,585	5,736	855	6,781	81,047	33,548	(4,839)	28,709	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Mauku
Coromandel Group																					Coromandel Group
Mission District of Coromandel	8,895	-	-	19,136	10	-	28,040	1,168	18,163	3,430		-	-	2,997	1,295	18,125	45,178	(17,138)	-	(17,138)	Mission District of Coromandel
Mission District of Mercury Bay	20,423	20,000	514	28,971	270	-	70,178	1,000	17,312	-		-	12,825	4,107	5,539	1,316	42,099	29,395	-	28,080	Mission District of Mercury Bay
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua	46,552	-	72,449	9,041	845	-	128,887	29,904	13,234	25		-	37,204	5,245	13,617	21,726	120,955	7,932	-	7,932	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Tairua
Parish of Hauraki Plains (Co-Operating Venture)																					Parish of Hauraki Plains (Co-Operating Venture)
Parish of Thames	82,385	359,154	-	14,586	7,270	-	463,395	85,983	28,862	131		-	2,598	5,968	8,210	17,579	149,331	331,643	-	314,064	Parish of Thames

Consolidated Ministry Unit Accounts 2022

ARCHDEACONRY OF HAURAKI

Archdeaconry of Hauraki	Donations and Fundraising	Grants and Bequests	Other Income	Rental And Hall Hire	Interest and Dividends	Other Appeals	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	Staff Costs incl Stipends	Property Costs	Interest		NZABM	Other Giving	Diocesan Quotas and Levies	General Expenses	Depreciation	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments/ Properties/Fixed Assets	TOTAL SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	Archdeaconry of Hauraki
Mission District of Albany Greenhithe	34,237	-	-	152,712	2,373	-	189,322	122,376	30,195	73		-	5,660	22,669	16,622	57,457	255,052	(65,730)	-	(65,730)	Mission District of Albany Greenhithe
Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven	65,744	23,881	62,627	10,901	174	-	163,327	73,621	42,651	138		-	33,896	5,768	21,262	64,388	241,724	(78,397)	-	(78,397)	Parish of Birkdale Beach Haven
Parish of Birkenhead	57,108	4,000	875	42,062	396	-	104,441	65,115	23,628	112		-	-	9,196	3,279	12,876	114,206	(9,765)	-	(9,765)	Parish of Birkenhead
Parish of Devonport	425,467	701,447	282,245	4,588	14,335	-	1,428,082	189,961	103,857	40		-	84,018	15,628	25,524	2,147	421,175	1,009,054	-	1,006,909	Parish of Devonport
Mission District of Glenfield	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mission District of Glenfield
Parish of Hibiscus Coast	235,614	-	84,235	34,385	9,007	-	363,241	114,692	43,892	8		-	8,173	11,156	33,418	9,629	220,968	142,273	-	142,273	Parish of Hibiscus Coast
Parish of Milford	118,886	7,649	55,994	28,384	1,033	-	211,946	87,086	17,211	49			1,200	8,806	11,383	55,235	180,970	30,976	-	30,976	Parish of Milford
Parish of Northcote	81,030	-	288	33,777	3,328	-	118,423	97,709	34,269	40			3,470	9,766	15,105	10,520	170,879	(52,456)	-	(52,456)	Parish of Northcote
Parish of Campbells Bay	110,093	-	490	8,289	40,083	-	158,955	135,510	8,132	-		-	7,169	8,461	13,833	1,585	174,690	(15,735)	154,876	139,141	Parish of Campbells Bay
Parish of Torbay	74,982	12,500	108,222	10,901	5,171	-	211,776	101,597	73,839	14		-	9,129	6,573	23,098	41,008	255,258	(43,482)	-	(43,482)	Parish of Torbay
Parish of Takapuna	138,577	-	3,715	90,681	49,396	-	282,369	104,602	105,147	24			9,200	23,839	8,283	6,628	257,723	24,646	-	24,646	Parish of Takapuna
Parish of Warkworth	129,417	28,298	203,695	828	5,530	-	367,768	179,586	66,965	95		-	56,581	14,041	27,927	15,938	361,133	22,573	-	6,636	Parish of Warkworth
Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula	142,751	46,775	301,953	2,644	1,466	-	495,589	208,715	139,021	302		-	36,525	7,956	43,182	51,248	486,949	8,640	-	8,640	Parish of Whangaparāoa Peninsula
Mission District of Wellsford	16,477	-	14,222	7,734	2,193	-	40,626	-	22,711	386		-	3,500	998	1,090	16,720	45,405	(4,779)	-	(4,779)	Mission District of Wellsford

Information provided by Trust Management Limited

Financial Statements

Anglican Diocese of Auckland Synod 2023

Anglican Diocese of Auckland Synod 2023

Financial Statements

Consolidated Ministry Unit Accounts 2022

ARCHDEACONRY OF MANUKAU

Archdeaconry of Manukau	Donations and Fundraising	Grants and Bequests	Other Income	Rental And Hall Hire	Interest and Dividends	Other Appeals	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	Staff Costs incl Stipends	Property Costs	Interest		NZABM	Other Giving	Diocesan Quotas and Levies	General Expenses	Depreciation	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments/ Properties/Fixed Assets	TOTAL SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	Archdeaconry of Hauraki
Asian Mission District	9,114	-	-	-	529	-	9,643	3,780	-	104		-	3,000	-	89	-	6,973	2,670	-	2,670	Asian Mission District
Parish of Clendon	37,104	7,649	6,884	63,373	348	-	115,358	54,225	45,538	14,768		-	3,659	5,983	6,962	73,934	205,069	(89,711)	-	(89,711)	Parish of Clendon
Parish of Clevedon	122,088	1,250	52,255	40,927	6,949	-	223,469	125,769	45,682	163		-	2,700	6,091	17,314	15,298	213,017	10,452		10,452	Parish of Clevedon
Mission District of Flatbush	605,647	202,659	1,776	7,182	5,498		822,762	60,415	8,188	-				19,729	24,113	576	113,021	709,741	-	709,741	Mission District of Flatbush
Parish of Howick	270,303	86,705	35,804	121,906	14,105	-	528,823	265,795	127,492	260		-	18,800	18,461	89,107	67,728	587,643	8,908	13,211	(45,609)	Parish of Howick
Mission District of Māngere East	6,207	-	303	93,774	6,142	-	106,426	25,193	30,982	704		-	980	6,928	1,930	12,043	78,760	27,666	-	27,666	Mission District of Māngere East
Parish of Manurewa	44,833	-	1,656	77,626	586	-	124,701	71,966	39,834	-		-	-	10,792	10,073	85,149	217,814	(93,113)	-	(93,113)	Parish of Manurewa
Parish of Ōtāhuhu	26,268	13,300	5,086	5,137	128,610	-	178,401	65,804	35,949	40		-	880	28,609	10,915	66,241	208,438	(30,037)	-	(30,037)	Parish of Ōtāhuhu
Parish of Pakuranga	60,796	24,037	82,135	14,340	1,837		183,145	124,799	18,665	35			1,250	8,190	9,589	11,350	173,878	9,267	-	9,267	Parish of Pakuranga
Parish of Papakura	118,024	5,614	31,357	34,256	1,391	-	190,642	97,622	60,183	57		-	5,000	11,914	24,161	7,503	206,440	(15,798)	-	(15,798)	Parish of Papakura
Parish of Papatoetoe	44,602	15,298	860	42,370	297	-	103,427	71,616	64,245	24		-	43	8,787	10,998	15,035	170,748	(67,321)	-	(67,321)	Parish of Papatoetoe
Mission Venture of Whitford	36,052	8,598	10,403	35,351	736	-	91,140	31,552	35,400	-		-	2,000	4,436	17,217	14,424	105,029	13,890	-	13,890	Mission Venture of Whitford
Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai	5,062	-	11,806	24,501	918	-	42,287	5,052	16,543	40		-	-	1,440	843	9,735	33,653	8,634	-	8,634	Mission Venture of Beachlands Maraetai

Consolidated Ministry Unit Accounts 2022

ARCHDEACONRY OF TĀMAKI

Archdeaconry of Tāmaki	Donations and Fundraising	Grants and Bequests	Other Income	Rental And Hall Hire	Interest and Dividends	Other Appeals	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	Staff Costs incl Stipends	Property Costs	Interest		NZABM	Other Giving	Diocesan Quotas and Levies	General Expenses	Depreciation	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments/ Properties/Fixed Assets	TOTAL SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	Archdeaconry of Tāmaki
Mission District of Ellerslie	81,708	794	200	48,423	1	-	131,126	48,226	22,073	185		-	4,240	15,656	2,873	44,486	137,739	(6,613)	-	(6,613)	Mission District of Ellerslie
Parish of Kohimarama	126,705	119,649	(228)	3,121	7,093	-	256,340	91,855	16,702	-		-	7,172	8,336	12,748	38,854	175,667	80,673	-	80,673	Parish of Kohimarama
Parish of Onehunga	24,170	(30,056)	178	101,979	5,484	-	101,755	113,483	66,668	286		-	1,292	7,104	13,214	29,888	231,935	(100,292)	-	(130,177)	Parish of Onehunga
Parish of Panmure	79,738	-	5,172	34,559	64,061	-	183,530	99,713	38,741	10		-	4,340	18,809	18,563	13,181	193,357	(9,827)	-	(9,827)	Parish of Panmure
Parish of Royal Oak	41,332	7,649	4,259	14,643	10,768	-	78,651	85,541	25,461	89		-	2,000	5,813	12,811	40,485	172,200	(93,549)	4,883	(88,666)	Parish of Royal Oak
Parish of St Andrew Epsom	152,710	21,457	214,562	82,224	5,067	-	476,020	128,367	232,111	304		-	3,535	16,064	157,697	39,987	578,065	(102,045)	-	(102,045)	Parish of St Andrew Epsom
Parish of Meadowbank	274,600	17,513	13,990	74,694	750	-	381,547	256,237	47,216	341		-	27,694	14,962	33,574	44,034	424,058	(42,511)	-	(42,511)	Parish of Meadowbank
Parish of St Heliers	203,976	75,533	8,079	26,057	4,524		318,169	109,151	105,303	70			13,645	10,223	20,427	17,340	276,159	42,010	-	42,010	Parish of St Heliers
Parish of Glen Innes (Co-Operating Venture)																					Parish of Glen Innes (Co-Operating Venture)
Parish of Hillsborough	444,129	-	24,380	39,787	1,923	-	510,219	168,408	55,786	33,052		-	40,100	20,466	77,530	34,586	429,928	80,291	-	80,291	Parish of Hillsborough
Mission District of Tāmaki	39,194	5,000	390	89,015	1,632	-	135,231	50,860	44,263	6		-	90	6,906	2,193	14,860	119,178	30,913	-	17,237	Mission District of Tāmaki

Consolidated Ministry Unit Accounts 2022

ARCHDEACONRY OF WAITEMATĀ

Archdeaconry of Waitematā	Donations and Fundraising	Grants and Bequests	Other Income	Rental And Hall Hire	Interest and Dividends	Other Appeals	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	Staff Costs incl Stipends	Property Costs	Interest		NZABM	Other Giving	Diocesan Quotas and Levies	General Expenses	Depreciation	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments/ Properties/Fixed Assets	TOTAL SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	Archdeaconry of Waitematā
Mission District of Avondale	23,082	14,525	13,607	55,531	6,215	-	112,960	46,826	15,853	-		-	-	9,047	3,686	1,231	76,643	37,548	-	36,316	Mission District of Avondale
Parish of Blockhouse Bay	187,301	16,824	883	71,734	460	-	277,202	168,781	75,230	1,241		-	11,620	10,677	22,650	56,392	346,591	(69,389)	-	(69,389)	Parish of Blockhouse Bay
Mission District of Glen Eden	18,192	1,254	-	48,011	431	-	67,888	23,304	26,016	40		-	3,490	3,643	3,228	725	60,446	8,167	-	7,441	Mission District of Glen Eden
Parish of Henderson	134,967	5,000	11,759	32,102	188	-	184,016	120,612	73,826	-		-	10,607	9,623	19,480	57,026	291,173	(107,157)	-	(107,157)	Parish of Henderson
Parish of North West Anglican	155,006	10,325	568	16,342	280	-	182,521	145,280	40,460	225		-	12,980	8,957	12,440	35,178	255,520	72,998	-	72,998	Parish of North West Anglican
Mission District of New Lynn	17,770	-	-	50,170	23,209	-	91,149	46,982	17,545	-		-	144	3,744	7,277	9,464	85,156	5,993	(102,273)	(96,280)	Mission District of New Lynn
Mission District of Balmoral	16,133	-	-	52,308	515	-	68,956	15,300	38,644	53		-	-	3,479	2,142	9,704	69,322	(366)	-	(366)	Mission District of Balmoral
Parish of Mt Albert	96,981	110,327	12,628	146,824	25,442	-	392,202	158,695	88,458	-		-	6,459	21,907	25,953	16,446	317,918	90,730	-	78,873	Parish of Mt Albert
Parish of St Martin at St Chad	14,075	-	603	12,087	7,381	-	34,146	26,542	9,396	-		-	2,318	2,224	1,736	5,561	47,777	(13,631)	-	(13,631)	Parish of St Martin at St Chad
Parish of Bucklands Beach (Co-Operating Venture)																					Parish of Bucklands Beach (Co-Operating Venture)
Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)	49,413	2,167	48,682	4,725	4,037	-	109,024	53,506	38,338	45		-	11,671	8,402	4,970	12,261	129,193	(7,908)	-	(84,675)	Mission District of South Kaipara (Co-Operating Venture)
Mission District of Lynfield (Co-Operating Venture)																					Mission District of Lynfield (Co-Operating Venture)
Mission District of Huapai	45,780	19,649	6,956	97,553	1,181	-	171,119	63,819	26,203	51		-	31,775	12,406	4,124	43,634	182,012	32,741	-	(10,894)	Mission District of Huapai
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū	23,234	-	-	37,693	1,427	-	62,354	26,178	25,238	40		-	3,170	6,258	3,706	14,438	79,028	(16,674)	-	(16,674)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Atatū
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi	44,685	-	-	4,196	32,464	-	81,345	34,693	4,447	-		-	4,065	8,242	8,770	1,810	62,027	19,318	(71,710)	(52,392)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Titirangi

Consolidated Ministry Unit Accounts 2022

ARCHDEACONRY OF WAIMATE

Archdeaconry of Waimate	Donations and Fundraising	Grants and Bequests	Other Income	Rental And Hall Hire	Interest and Dividends	Other Appeals	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	Staff Costs incl Stipends	Property Costs	Interest		NZABM	Other Giving	Diocesan Quotas and Levies	General Expenses	Depreciation	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments/ Properties/Fixed Assets	TOTAL SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	Archdeaconry of Waimate
Mission District of Russell	28,651	-	3,049	1,245	303	-	33,248	26,600	14,251	12		-	-	2,992	3,071	1,838	48,764	(13,678)	-	9,668	Mission District of Russell
Mission District of Kerikeri	54,750	-	23,557	2,563	5,528	-	86,399	77,974	39,156	-		-	1,394	7,096	7,116	5,906	138,643	(52,819)	-	(52,819)	Mission District of Kerikeri
Mission District of Bream Bay	30,115	-	59,134	3,303	9,114	-	101,666	12,644	23,875	50		-	30,500	3,889	6,999	24,673	102,630	23,708	-	23,708	Mission District of Bream Bay
Parish of Kaitāia	61,204	17,400	7,707	24,376	257	-	110,944	79,267	26,764	156		-	-	5,835	5,073	53,410	170,505	(6,151)	-	(59,563)	Parish of Kaitāia
Mission District of Mangōnuī	31,786	-	-	821	1,029	-	33,636	-	18,072	-		-	10,020	6,055	2,643	3,271	40,061	(6,425)	-	(6,425)	Mission District of Mangōnuī
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia	10,586	-	12,335	21,560	1,642	-	46,123	27,589	23,509	40		-	-	4,365	935	20,375	76,813	(10,315)	-	(30,689)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Kawakawa Tōwai Paihia
Parish of Northern Wairoa	108,918	-	33,684	47,326	1,635	-	191,563	83,426	45,244	174		-	18,750	7,546	12,991	20,783	188,914	2,649	(4,704)	(2,055)	Parish of Northern Wairoa
Mission District of Paparoa	17,654	7,649	11,227	11,575	1,441	-	49,546	12,747	19,493	72		-	360	2,010	5,445	12,816	52,943	9,419	-	16,039	Mission District of Paparoa
Mission District of Waimate North	16,211	1,416	4,294	6,400	67,623	-	95,944	73,005	42,704	29		-	1,000	11,211	6,822	15,615	150,386	(54,442)	24,976	(29,467)	Mission District of Waimate North
Mission District of Whangārei	71,127	3,763	50,385	41,907	21,357		188,539	91,474	79,976	976			2,338	11,788	28,082	26,726	241,360	(52,821)	-	(52,821)	Mission District of Whangārei
Mission District of Hokianga South (Co-Operating Venture)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mission District of Hokianga South (Co-Operating Venture)
Community Church of Tūtūkākā Coast	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Community Church of Tūtūkākā Coast
Mission District of Hokianga North (Co-Operating Venture)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mission District of Hokianga North (Co-Operating Venture)
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia	42,383	-	3,810	2,032	15,600	-	63,825	30,133	11,151	40		-	327	4,616	8,127	3,207	57,601	9,431	-	56,378	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Onerahi Manaia
Mission District of Mangawhai	84,032	-	8,211	14,549	1,004	-	107,796	19,420	17,337	-		-	200	1,095	14,254	14,864	67,170	55,490	-	16,039	Mission District of Mangawhai
Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu	31,568	-	-	480	1,902	-	33,950	27,296	27,794	95		-	1,500	3,335	2,463	2,937	65,420	(28,533)	-	(31,470)	Local Shared Ministry Unit of Maunu

Information provided by Trust Management Limited

Consolidated Ministry Unit Accounts 2022

OVERALL

	Donations and Fundraising	Grants and Bequests	Other Income	Rental And Hall Hire	Interest and Dividends	Other Appeals	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	Staff Costs incl Stipends	Property Costs	Interest		NZABM	Other Giving	Diocesan Quotas and Levies	General Expenses	Depreciation	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments/ Properties/Fixed Assets	TOTAL SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	
Auckland	3,685,199	315,832	1,052,647	1,092,982	(51,791)	6,517	6,101,386	2,707,085	1,725,977	14,901		2,000	1,015,320	227,767	758,578	431,448	6,883,076	(781,690)	-	(781,690)	Auckland
Hunua	340,761	406,005	168,156	149,577	34,086	-	1,098,585	377,905	204,263	3,939		-	59,135	42,549	69,758	84,653	842,202	256,383	(48,584)	207,799	Hunua
Hauraki	1,630,383	824,550	1,118,561	421,609	134,485	-	4,129,588	1,480,570	711,518	1,281		-	258,521	144,857	244,006	345,379	3,186,132	943,456	154,876	1,098,332	Hauraki
Manukau	1,386,100	365,110	254,925	560,743	169,153	-	2,736,031	1,013,438	530,056	16,195		-	38,337	131,360	223,724	381,013	2,334,123	401,908	13,211	415,119	Manukau
Tāmaki	1,447,311	216,745	270,782	516,390	101,312	-	2,552,540	1,159,172	665,310	34,368		-	105,208	127,906	354,399	316,946	2,763,309	(210,769)	4,883	(205,886)	Tāmaki
Waimate	588,985	30,228	217,393	178,137	128,435	-	1,143,178	561,475	389,326	1,644		-	66,389	71,833	104,021	206,421	1,401,109	(257,931)	20,272	(237,659)	Waimate
Waitematā	826,619	180,071	126,166	629,276	116,742	-	1,878,874	930,518	525,920	1,695		-	110,299	108,609	120,213	263,870	2,061,124	(182,250)	(173,983)	(356,233)	Waitematā
Total 2022	9,905,358	2,338,541	3,208,630	3,548,714	632,422	6,517	19,640,182	8,230,163	4,752,370	74,023		2,000	1,653,209	854,881	1,874,699	2,029,730	19,471,075	169,107	(29,325)	139,782	Total 2022

The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland
Trust Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

General Trust Board Common Fund
General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

GENERAL TRUST BOARD OF THE DIOCESE OF AUCKLAND
CASH FUND

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose
General Trust Board Common Fund structure cash fund for Parochial investors

Our Strategic Focus
Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maximise the level of distributions made to Parochial investors
- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms

Outcomes
The outcome that the Common Fund is seeking is that both the needs of the current Parochial investors are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future Parochial investors.

Key Measurable Outputs

Investment Income

2022 Actual \$	2021 Actual \$
194,414	22,003

Key Judgement
Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for Common Fund's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current Parochial investors
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future Parochial investors

GENERAL TRUST BOARD OF THE DIOCESE OF AUCKLAND
CASH FUND

Statement of Financial Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Income		
Interest - Term Deposits	194,414	22,003
Total Income	194,414	22,003
Less Expenditure		
General Expenses	3,484	4,836
Management Fees	47,552	25,474
Total Expenditure	51,036	30,310
Net Surplus for the year	143,378	(8,307)

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

GENERAL TRUST BOARD OF THE DIOCESE OF AUCKLAND CASH FUND

Statement of Movement in Equity
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Total Recognised Revenues and Expenses		
Net Surplus for the year	143,378	(8,307)
Distributions	(143,378)	-
Movement in Equity for the Period	-	(8,307)
Equity at Beginning of Year	(8,307)	-
Equity at End of Year	(8,307)	(8,307)

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

GENERAL TRUST BOARD OF THE DIOCESE OF AUCKLAND CASH FUND

Statement of Financial Position
As At 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
Bank		1,064,760	155,133
Short Term Deposits		6,900,000	6,300,000
Accounts Receivable		4,225	-
Prepayments		-	-
Interest Receivable - Deposits		-	2,882
		7,968,985	6,458,015
Non Current Assets			
Total Assets		7,968,985	6,458,015
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable - Sundry		114,890	17,073
Non Current Liabilities			
Special Parochial Deposits		6,221,970	6,320,082
Trusts & Endowments		1,640,431	129,167
		7,862,401	6,449,249
Total Liabilities		7,977,292	6,466,322
Net Assets		(8,307)	(8,307)
Equity			
Undistributed Income		(8,307)	(8,307)
Total Equity		(8,307)	(8,307)

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

GENERAL TRUST BOARD OF THE DIOCESE OF AUCKLAND CASH FUND

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of Cash Fund. Funds are governed and administered by Common Trustees, referred to as the General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland.

Cash Fund - Structure cash fund for Parochial investors.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

First Time Adoption of PBE Accounting Standards

These are the Trust's first financial statements prepared in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime (Not-For-Profit). In the previous year the Trust prepared its financial statements in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standards (FRS) and Statements of Standard Accounting Practice (SSAP's) (referred to as old GAAP). The date of transition is 1 January 2015.

The Trust has applied PBE FRS 47 First-time Adoption of PBE Standards by Entities other than those previously applying NZ IFRS. As permitted by this standard, the Trust has elected not to present an opening balance sheet at the date of transition to PBE Standards. There were no adjustments to previously reported equity as a result of adopting these accounting standards.

The Trust has adopted the disclosure initiative (amendments to PBE IPSAS 1). This has resulted in a number of changes to the format and presentation of the financial statements designed to enhance reader comprehension and disclosure effectiveness.

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

GENERAL TRUST BOARD OF THE DIOCESE OF AUCKLAND CASH FUND

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand, cash in banks and investments in money market instruments. Bank overdrafts if any, are shown within current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC37463).

**GENERAL TRUST BOARD OF THE DIOCESE OF AUCKLAND
CASH FUND**

**Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022**

2 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: 8) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021:NIL).

3 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

4 Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

5 Subsequent Events

There have been no material post balance sheet events which would require disclosure or adjustment to these Financial Statements.

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust

General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust

Contents of General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-14
Independent Assurance Practitioner's Review Report	15-16

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust

Directory

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland (The General Trust Board)
	The General Trust Board comprise the following Trustees: Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	For the provision of the authorised stipends, allowances, and expenses to the Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland's Office. The Bishopric Endowment Trust is a non-discretionary trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC28728
Independent Assurance Practitioner	BDO Auckland Level 4, BDO Centre 4 Graham Street Auckland

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust

Statement of Service Performance For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Who we are and why do we exist?

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust consists of various assets acquired by various grants, purchases, gifts, bequests and special appeals, all of which are admitted in a common investment fund or pool for the Trust. The assets are held for the maintenance of the Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland. The net income of the Trust shall be applied by the Trust Board, firstly in payment of authorised stipend and allowances to the Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland, secondly in payment of the outstanding and maintenance renovation alteration and repair charges in respect of the Bishop's house, thirdly in such manner as shall from time to time be lawfully directed.

What are our strategic focus areas?

- 1 Support the Bishop team
- 2 Review lease agreement to ensure it matches market value

What did we do and how did we perform?

The Trust rental income was increased from \$96k to \$540k per annum from November 2020 based on the arbitration settled in March 2022. The total legal costs spent on the legal case were \$273k, and \$150k was covered by the tenant.

The support to the Bishop team was increased by 12% in 2022 to ensure they operate continuously and stably.

Performance Description

2022		2021	
Actual \$	Target \$	Actual \$	Target \$
563,662	641,792	501,728	549,433
63,340	8,000	210,035	120,000
627,002	649,792	711,763	669,433

Bishop support
Property expenses
Total support

What does the future hold for 2023 and beyond?

The trust will keep maintaining the property and the investment to ensure a positive cash flow to support the Bishop team.

Key Judgement

In compiling the Trust's Statement of Service Performance report, Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of our performance for the Trust's vision.

The Trust delivers targeted outputs in accordance with its budget.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- 1 Our commitment to support the Bishop team
- 2 Our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the properties

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue			
Investment Income	2	369,100	410,121
Rental Income		524,000	630,000
Other Income		151,080	-
Total Revenue		1,044,180	1,040,121
Expenses			
Bishop's Expenses		563,662	501,728
Depreciation		11,829	12,063
General Expenses		181,174	295,739
Management Fees		33,516	40,022
Expenses reimbursed to GTB Dio Trust		253,500	-
Total Expenses		1,043,681	849,552
Total Operating Surplus for the Year		499	190,569
Non Distributable Income			
Realised Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investments	3	433,125	(8,417)
(Loss) on revaluation of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit	3	(1,614,204)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year		(1,180,580)	182,152
Net changes in Fair Value of Investments	3	-	789,820
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year		-	789,820
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year		(1,180,580)	971,972

This general purpose financial report should be read in conjunction with the notes to the general purpose financial report.

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust

Statement of Changes in Net Assets
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Note	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity as at 1 January 2021	2,877,344	8,673,681	11,551,025
Total Surplus for the Year	-	182,152	182,152
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	789,820	-	789,820
Equity at 31 December 2021	3,667,164	8,855,833	12,522,997
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)			
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41	1 3,667,164	8,855,833	12,522,997
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022	(3,667,164)	3,667,164	-
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022	-	12,522,997	12,522,997
Total Deficit for the Year	-	(1,180,580)	(1,180,580)
Equity at 31 December 2022	-	11,342,417	11,342,417

This general purpose financial report should be read in conjunction with the notes to the general purpose financial report.

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust

Statement of Financial Position
As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
GTB Cash Fund		879,978	223,419
Accounts Receivable		60,286	599,533
Total Current Assets		940,264	822,952
Non Current Assets			
Investments	3	10,932,493	11,902,152
Property, Plant & Equipment	4	24,238	32,129
Total Non Current Assets		10,956,731	11,934,281
Total Assets		11,896,995	12,757,233
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable and Sundry Creditors		554,578	234,236
Total Current Liabilities		554,578	234,236
Equity			
Trust Capital		11,342,417	8,855,833
Revaluation Reserve		-	3,667,164
Total Equity		11,342,417	12,522,997
Total Funds Employed		11,896,995	12,757,233

This general purpose financial report should be read in conjunction with the notes to the general purpose financial report.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise this general purpose financial report:


Chairman

23/6/23
Date

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust

Statement of Cash Flows

As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Rental Income	1,206,000	96,000
Other Income	151,242	-
Cash provided	1,357,242	96,000
Cash applied to:		
Bishop's expenses	563,662	501,728
Other Operational Expense	293,150	43,948
Cash applied	856,812	545,676
Net cash Inflow/(outflow) from Operating Activities	500,430	(449,676)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	348,620	395,059
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	1,154,801	1,508,836
Cash provided	1,503,421	1,903,895
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	1,343,354	1,518,836
Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	3,938	3,421
Cash applied	1,347,292	1,522,257
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	156,129	381,638
Net Increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	656,559	(68,038)
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	223,419	291,457
Net Increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	656,559	(68,038)
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	879,978	223,419
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	879,978	223,419

This general purpose financial report should be read in conjunction with the notes to the general purpose financial report.

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The general purpose financial report is in respect of the Bishopric Endowment Trust (the Trust). The Trust is incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand and is a registered charity under the Charities Act 2005.

This general purpose financial report has been approved and was authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). It complies with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE Standards RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

For the purpose of complying with NZ GAAP, The Trust is a public benefit not-for-profit entity and is eligible to apply PBE Standards RDR on the basis that it does not have public accountability and is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Functional and Presentational Currency

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand Dollars (\$), which is the Trust's functional currency.

Changes due to the initial application of new PBE Standards

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. The Trust has adopted PBE IPSAS 41 and the main changes between PBE IPSAS 29 and PBE IPSAS 41 are:

- New financial asset classification requirements for determining whether an asset is measured at fair value or amortised cost.
- A new impairment model for financial assets based on expected credit losses, which may result in earlier recognition of impairment losses.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit because they do not meet the requirements to be classified as financial assets held at amortised cost or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 3. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

All of the Trust's revenue is classified as revenue from exchange transactions.

Rental Income

Rental income is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Rental income is generated from the Trust's property located at 16-18 St Stephens Avenue, Auckland. The property was donated to the Trust in 1958 and therefore there is no asset valuation recorded in the Trust's statement of Financial Position.

Investment Income

Investment income comprises interest income on financial assets at amortised cost and distribution income from financial assets at fair value. Interest income is recognised as it accrues in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest method. Income from distributions is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment is established, and the amount can be reliably measured.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investments Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board of the Anglican Diocese of Auckland. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds held by GTB on behalf of the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC28728).

Investments

The Trust's investments are classified as financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit because they do not meet the requirements to be classified as financial assets held at amortised cost or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense. The transaction costs are recognised in surplus or deficit.

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fair value is determined based on the quoted prices of the underlying investments at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit (2021: other comprehensive revenue and expense, and accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve in equity).

Use of Estimates and Judgements

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with PBE Standards RDR requires management to make judgement, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future period affected. The significant estimates and judgements made in applying accounting policies that affect amounts recognised in the financial statements are the following:

- Key measurable outputs - see Statement of Service Performance
- Valuation of investments - see note 3

2 Investment Income

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Recognised in revenue		
Distribution income on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (2021: available for sale financial assets)		
Distribution income on managed funds (note 3)	363,067	410,121
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables)		
Interest on GTB Cash Fund	6,033	-
Total Investment Income	369,100	410,121

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

3 Investments

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Managed Funds		
The total net gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit for the year (2021: available for sale financial assets) is shown below:		
Distribution income (note 2)	363,067	410,121
Realised gain on sale of investments	433,125	(8,417)
Revaluation of investments at fair value through surplus or deficit	(1,614,204)	-
Total net gain/(loss) recorded in surplus or deficit	(818,012)	401,704
Fair value movement on available for sale financial assets	-	781,403
Gain or loss on available for sale financial assets transferred to surplus or deficit on sale	-	8,417
Total net gain/(loss) recorded in other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	789,820
Total net gain/loss on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (2021: available for sale assets)	(818,012)	1,191,524

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

4 Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost. Subsequent to initial recognition, property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment.

When property, plant and equipment are disposed of the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised as a gain, or loss, in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses.

Depreciation is provided for on a straight line basis on all property, plant and equipment, at depreciation rates calculated to allocate the asset's cost or valuation less estimated residual value, over their estimated useful lives.

Major depreciation periods are:

Motor Vehicles 5 years
 Furniture and Fittings 10 years
 Computer Equipment 3 years

2021

Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Motor Vehicles	47,945	-	-	9,589	23,974	23,971
Furniture and Fittings	12,375	-	-	505	7,701	4,674
Computer Equipment	18,470	3,421	-	1,968	18,407	3,484
	78,790	3,421	-	12,062	50,082	32,129

2022

Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Motor Vehicles	47,945	-	-	9,589	33,563	14,382
Furniture and Fittings	12,375	-	-	378	8,079	4,296
Computer Equipment	21,891	3,938	-	1,862	20,269	5,560
	82,211	3,938	-	11,829	61,911	24,238

The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

5 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021: NIL).

The General Trust Board of the Anglican Diocese of Auckland is the Trust's Trustee.

The cash received through GTB Cash fund during the year was \$2,860,663, the cash paid was \$2,204,104 (2021: \$2,009,895 received, \$2,077,934 paid).

6 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

7 Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

8 Subsequent Events

There have been no material post balance sheet events which require disclosure or adjustment in these financial statements.

INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE PRACTITIONER'S REVIEW REPORT TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF AUCKLAND BISHOPRIC ENDOWMENT TRUST

We have reviewed the accompanying performance report of The Diocese of Auckland Bishopric Endowment Trust ("the Trust"), which comprises the statement of service performance, the statement of comprehensive revenue and expenses, the statement of changes in net assets, and the statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2022, the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Trustees' Responsibility for the Performance Report

The Trustees are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of this performance report in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime ("PBE Standards RDR") issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of a performance report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Assurance Practitioner's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on the accompanying performance report based on our review. We conducted our review of the statement of comprehensive revenue and expenses, statement of changes in net assets, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report in accordance with International Standard on Review Engagements (New Zealand) 2400 *Review of Historical Financial Statements Performed by an Assurance Practitioner who is not the Auditor of the Entity* ("ISRE (NZ) 2400"), and our review of the statement of service performance in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised). Those standards require us to conclude whether anything has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the performance report, taken as a whole, is not prepared in all material respects in accordance with PBE Standards RDR. Those standards also require us to comply with relevant ethical requirements.

A review of the performance report in accordance with ISRE (NZ) 2400 and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) is a limited assurance engagement. The assurance practitioner performs procedures, primarily consisting of making enquiries of management and others within the Trust, as appropriate, and applying analytical procedures, and evaluates the evidence obtained.

The procedures performed in a review are substantially less than those performed in an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) and New Zealand Auditing Standard (NZ AS) 1 *The Audit of Service Performance Information (NZ)*. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion on this performance report.

Other than in our capacity as the assurance practitioner, we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Trust.

Conclusion

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the performance report does not present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Trust as at 31 December 2022, and its service performance, financial performance, and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with PBE Standards RDR.

BDO Auckland

BDO Auckland
26 June 2023
Auckland
New Zealand

Bishop's House Trust
General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Bishop's House Trust
Contents of General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-11

Bishop's House Trust

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	To provide and maintain the Bishop of Auckland's residence. The Bishop's House Trust is a non-discretionary trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC37441

Bishop's House Trust

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose
Bishop's House Trust is a charitable trust based in New Zealand with the charitable purpose of:

- The permanent endowment of said Trust in New Zealand
- The building maintaining and repairing of the Bishop's house

Our Strategic Focus
Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maximise the level of distributions made to beneficiaries
- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Commercial Properties
- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes
The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

	2022		2021	
	Actual \$	Target \$	Actual \$	Target \$
Rental Income after doubtful debts	607,064	527,501	653,733	1,518,957
Investment Income	112,476	144,034	167,737	124,305

	2022 Actual \$	2021 Actual \$
Capital (Loss)/Gain	(410,478)	318,602

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$1.9 million (39%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Despite a tough investment environment, the Trust has archived a positive cash inflow of \$720k to service the building repair and maintenance (\$635k) for the year.

Key Judgement
Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

Bishop's House Trust

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue		
Rental Income	882,064	1,277,569
Investment Income	122,476	167,737
Other Miscellaneous Income	298	405
Total Revenue	1,004,838	1,445,711
Expenses		
Property Expenses	634,783	371,001
Administration Expenses	277,165	270,108
Doubtful Debts Provision	275,000	623,836
Total Expenses	1,186,948	1,264,945
Total Operating (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year	(182,110)	180,766
Non Distributable Income		
Realised Gain on Sale of Investments	430,036	175
Unrealised (Loss) on Revaluation of Investment Property 1	(840,514)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year	(592,588)	180,941
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments	-	318,777
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year	-	-
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year	(592,588)	499,718

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Bishop's House Trust

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Note	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020	949,060	6,076,060	7,025,120
Total Surplus for the Year	-	180,941	180,941
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	318,777	-	318,777
Equity at 31 December 2021	1,267,837	6,257,001	7,524,838
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)	1,267,837	6,257,001	7,524,838
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41 1	(1,267,837)	1,267,837	-
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022	-	7,524,838	7,524,838
Total Surplus for the Year	-	(592,588)	(592,588)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	-	-	-
Equity at 31 December 2022	-	6,932,250	6,932,250

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Bishop's House Trust

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
Loan	4	2,375,446	1,764,970
Accounts Receivable		371,721	125,662
Total Current Assets		2,747,167	1,890,632
Non Current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment	3	2,075,605	2,020,854
Investments	2	2,942,081	4,849,898
Total Non Current Assets		5,017,686	6,870,752
Total Assets		7,764,853	8,761,384
Current Liabilities			
GTB Cash Fund		282,128	567,014
Loan	5	150,000	150,000
Accounts Payable		400,475	519,532
Total Current Liabilities		832,603	1,236,546
Equity			
Trust Capital		6,932,250	7,524,838
Total Equity		6,932,250	7,524,838
Total Funds Employed		7,764,853	8,761,384

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

Bishop's House Trust

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Rental Income	425,319	623,936
Other Income	298	359
Cash provided	425,617	624,295
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	1,082,846	641,738
Cash applied	1,082,846	641,738
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(657,229)	(17,443)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	111,615	162,191
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	1,604,201	506,639
Cash provided	1,715,816	668,830
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	96,000	506,639
Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	67,225	472,209
Cash applied	163,225	978,848
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from Investing Activities	1,552,591	(310,018)
Cash Flows from Financial Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Loan to General Cathedral Endowment	610,476	270,892
Cash applied	610,476	270,892
Net cash outflow from Financial Activities	(610,476)	(270,892)
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	284,886	(598,353)
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	(567,014)	31,339
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	284,886	(598,353)
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	(282,128)	(567,014)
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	(282,128)	(567,014)

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Bishop's House Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the Bishop's House Trust (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Rental income is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

Bishop's House Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (continued)

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed by the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC37441).

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only these assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Bishop's House Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss are recognised in surplus or deficit in the year of retirement or disposal

2022 \$	2021 \$
2,942,081	4,849,898

Investments in Managed Funds

3 Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost.

When property, plant and equipment are disposed of the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised as a gain, or loss, in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Depreciation is provided for on a straight line basis on all property, plant and equipment, other than freehold land, at depreciation rates calculated to allocate the asset's cost or valuation less estimated residual value, over their estimated useful lives.

Major depreciation periods are:
Freehold buildings 50 years
Furniture and Fittings 10 years

2021

Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Transfer from Investment Property (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Land and Building	1,043,045	-	-	-	-	-	1,043,045
Furniture & Fittings	248,881	4,410	-	-	7,128	100,306	152,985
Work in Progress	22,025	802,799	-	-	-	-	824,824
	1,313,951	807,209	-	-	7,128	100,306	2,020,854

2022

Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Transfer from Investment Property (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Land and Building	1,043,045	-	-	-	-	-	1,043,045
Furniture & Fittings	253,291	892,050	-	-	12,474	112,780	1,032,560
Work in Progress	824,824	-	(824,824)	-	-	-	0
	2,121,160	892,050	(824,824)	-	12,474	112,780	2,075,605

4 Loans

	2022 (\$)	2021 (\$)
A loan was made to the General Cathedral Trust. The loan is interest free. No security is held. Repayable on demand.	2,375,446	1,764,970

Bishop's House Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

5 Short Term Advances

	2022 (\$)	2021 (\$)
A short term advance was made to the Bishop's House Trust from the Diocesan Trust. The loan is interest free. No security is held. Repayable on demand.	150,000	150,000

6 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021:NIL). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

7 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

8 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

<hr/>	
Butcher Trust	
General Purpose Financial Report	
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022	
<hr/>	

Butcher Trust
Contents of General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-12

Butcher Trust

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	For the provision of housing for retired priests, curates or Assistant Deans or other Cathedral Staff. The Butcher Trust is a non discretionary trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC31734

Butcher Trust

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose
Buther Trust is for the provision of housing for retired, curates or assistant Deans or other Cathedral staff.

Our Strategic Focus
Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust invests in a Property Fund.

Outcomes
The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

	2022		2021	
	Actual \$	Target \$	Actual \$	Target \$
Investment income	4,904	5,121	4,372	4,760
Capital (Loss)/Gain	2022 Actual \$	2021 Actual \$		
	(1,166)	13,332		

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$1,294 (0.9%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Key Judgement
Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

Butcher Trust**Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022**

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue		
Investment Income	4,904	4,372
Total Revenue	4,904	4,372
Expenses		
Property Expenses	3,229	2,881
Administration Expenses	9,460	8,346
Total Expenses	12,689	11,227
Total Operating Loss for the Year	(7,785)	(6,855)
Non Distributable Income		
Unrealised (Loss) on Revaluation of Investment Property 1	(1,166)	-
Total Loss for the Year	(8,951)	(6,855)
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments	-	13,332
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year	-	13,332
Total Comprehensive Revenue and (Expenses) for the Year	(8,951)	6,477

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Butcher Trust**Statement of Changes in Net Assets
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022**

	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020	31,782	(219,075)	(187,293)
Total Loss for the Year	-	(6,855)	(6,855)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	13,332	-	13,332
Distributions	-	-	-
Equity at 31 December 2021	45,114	(225,930)	(180,816)
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)	45,114	(225,930)	(180,816)
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41 1	(45,114)	45,114	-
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022	-	(180,816)	(180,816)
Total Operating Loss for the Year	-	(8,951)	(8,951)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	-	-	-
Distributions	-	-	-
Equity at 31 December 2022	-	(189,767)	(189,767)

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Butcher Trust

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
Interest Receivable		1,258	1,169
Total Current Assets		1,258	1,169
Non Current Assets			
Investments	2	135,115	136,409
Property, Plant & Equipment	3	378,549	383,730
Total Non Current Assets		513,664	520,139
Total Assets		514,922	521,308
Current Liabilities			
GTB Cash Fund		131,571	129,754
Sundry Creditors		5,008	4,260
Loan	4	187,110	187,110
Total Current Liabilities		323,689	321,124
Non Current Liabilities			
Loan	4	381,000	381,000
Total Non Current Liabilities		381,000	381,000
Total Liabilities		704,689	702,124
Equity			
Revaluation Reserve		-	45,114
Trust Capital		(189,767)	(225,930)
Total Equity		(189,767)	(180,816)
Total Funds Employed		514,922	521,308

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

Butcher Trust

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	7,507	6,437
Cash applied	7,507	6,437
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(7,507)	(6,437)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	5,690	4,458
Cash provided	5,690	4,458
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	5,690	4,458
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(1,817)	(1,979)
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	(129,754)	(127,775)
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(1,817)	(1,979)
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	(131,571)	(129,754)
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	(131,571)	(129,754)

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Butcher Trust

Notes to General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the Butcher Trust (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Going Concern

The Trust has reported a deficit for the current year, negative working capital and has negative equity as at 31 December 2022. The Trust is reliant on access to the funding from the General Trust Board Cash Fund. The Trustees are satisfied sufficient funds will be available to meet the Trusts obligations as they fall due for a minimum period of twelve months from the date of approval of the financial statements on page 6.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Butcher Trust

Notes to General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (continued)

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed by the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC31734).

Butcher Trust

Notes to General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Butcher Trust

Notes to General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to surplus or deficit. This is presented as a realised gain or loss on sale of investments. Transactions are based on trade date where purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract.

2022 \$	2021 \$
135,115	136,409

Investments in Managed Funds

3 Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost.

When property, plant and equipment are disposed of the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised as a gain, or loss, in net surplus or loss.

Depreciation is provided for on a straight line basis on all property, plant and equipment, other than freehold land, at depreciation rates calculated to allocate the asset's cost or valuation less estimated residual value, over their estimated useful lives.

Major depreciation periods are:

Freehold buildings 50 years

2021						
Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Building	259,064	-	-	5,181	83,695	175,369
Land	208,361	-	-	-	-	208,361
Total	467,425	-	-	5,181	83,695	383,730

Butcher Trust

Notes to General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

3 Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

2022						
Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Building	259,064	-	-	5,181	88,876	170,188
Land	208,361	-	-	-	-	208,361
Total	467,425	-	-	5,181	88,876	378,549

4 Loans and Short Term Advances

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Loan	381,000	381,000

A loan was made from the Kempthorne Estate to allow the purchase of 16D Cathedral Place, Parnell, Auckland. The loan is interest free, and repayable on sale of property.

The loan is secured by way of a first registered mortgage over the property at 16D Cathedral Place, Parnell, Auckland.

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Short Term Advance	187,110	187,110

A short term advance was made to the Butcher Trust from the Diocesan Trust. The loan is interest free. No security is held. The loan is repayable on demand.

5 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year. (2021: nil). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

6 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: nil).

7 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: nil).

Cathedral District Endowment
General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Cathedral District Endowment
Contents of General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-11

Cathedral District Endowment

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	For the general purpose of the Cathedral District. The Cathedral District Endowment Fund is a non-discretionary fund.
Charities Commission Registration number	CC37444

Cathedral District Endowment

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose

Cathedral District Endowment is a charitable trust based in New Zealand with the charitable purpose of:

- The permanent endowment of said Trust
- For the general purpose of the Cathedral District being the Cathedral of the Holy Trinity Parnell and associated areas

Our Strategic Focus

Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maximise the level of distributions made to beneficiaries
- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes

The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

Distribution to beneficiaries

2022		2021	
Actual	Target	Actual	Target
\$	\$	\$	\$
40,000	40,000	50,000	40,000

Capital (Loss)/Gain

2022	2021
Actual	Actual
\$	\$
(175,454)	115,261

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$149,252 (9%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Despite a tough investment environment, the Trust has archived a net operating surplus of \$45,422 for the year consistent with the Trust's forecasts to meet the cash distribution target set for 2022 (\$40,663).

Key Judgement

Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future

Cathedral District Endowment

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Revenue		
Investment Income	56,019	60,249
Total Revenue	56,019	60,249
Expenses		
Administration Expenses	10,597	10,498
Total Expenses	10,597	10,498
Total Operating Surplus for the Year	45,422	49,751
Non Distributable Income		
Realised Gain on Sale of Investments	31,230	(1,474)
Unrealised (Loss) on Revaluation of Investment Property 1	(206,684)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year	(130,032)	48,277
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments	-	116,735
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year	-	116,735
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year	(130,032)	165,012

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Cathedral District Endowment

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020	434,861	1,230,572	1,665,433
Total Surplus for the Year	-	48,277	48,277
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	116,735	-	116,735
Distributions	-	(50,000)	(50,000)
Equity at 31 December 2021	551,596	1,228,849	1,780,445
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)	551,596	1,228,849	1,780,445
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41 1	(551,596)	551,596	-
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022	-	1,780,445	1,780,445
Total Surplus for the Year	-	(130,032)	(130,032)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	-	-	-
Distributions	-	(40,000)	(40,000)
Equity at 31 December 2022	-	1,610,413	1,610,413

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Cathedral District Endowment

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
GTB Cash Fund		-	21,147
Accounts Receivable		8,662	7,334
Total Current Assets		8,662	28,481
Non Current Assets			
Investments 2		1,604,376	1,753,628
Total Non Current Assets		1,604,376	1,753,628
Total Assets		1,613,038	1,782,109
Current Liabilities			
GTB Cash Fund		100	-
Accounts Payable		2,525	1,664
Total Current Liabilities		2,625	1,664
Equity			
Revaluation Reserve		-	551,596
Trust Capital		1,610,413	1,228,849
Total Equity		1,610,413	1,780,445
Total Funds Employed		1,613,038	1,782,109

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

28 June 2023

Date

Cathedral District Endowment

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	9,737	10,361
Cash applied	9,737	10,361
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(9,737)	(10,361)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	46,781	58,341
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	92,709	214,947
Cash provided	139,490	273,288
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	111,000	214,947
Cash applied	111,000	214,947
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	28,490	58,341
Cash Flows from Financial Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Distribution to beneficiaries	40,000	50,000
Cash applied	40,000	50,000
Net cash outflow from Financial Activities	(40,000)	(50,000)
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(21,247)	(2,020)
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	21,147	23,167
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(21,247)	(2,020)
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	(100)	21,147
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	(100)	21,147

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Cathedral District Endowment

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the Cathedral District Endowment (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Cathedral District Endowment

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (continued)

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed to the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC37444).

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

Cathedral District Endowment

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Cathedral District Endowment

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to surplus or deficit. This is presented as a realised gain or loss on sale of investments. Transactions are based on trade date where purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract.

Investments in Managed Funds

2022 \$	2021 \$
1,604,376	1,753,628

3 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021:NIL). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

4 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

5 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

Cathedral Endowment Trust

General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Cathedral Endowment Trust
Contents of General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-11

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	For the maintenance of the fabric and appointments of the Cathedral and to enable functions proper to a Cathedral to be fulfilled. The Cathedral Endowment Fund is a non discretionary fund.
Charities Commission Registration number	CC37446

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose

Cathedral Endowment Trust is a charitable trust based in New Zealand with the charitable purpose of:

- The permanent endowment of said Trust in New Zealand
- The maintenance of the fabric and appointments of the Cathedral of the Holy Trinity in Parnell
- Enable functions proper to a Cathedral to be fulfilled

Our Strategic Focus

Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maximise the level of distributions made to beneficiaries
- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes

The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

Distribution to beneficiaries

2022		2021	
Actual	Target	Actual	Target
\$	\$	\$	\$
10,000	10,000	15,000	10,000

Capital (Loss)/Gain

2022	2021
Actual	Actual
\$	\$
(87,347)	53,754

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's opening capital balance fell by 6.19%. The value of addition in capital in December dropped by 0.57%. This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Despite a tough investment environment, the Trust has archived a nett operating surplus of \$17,177 for the year consistent with the Trust's forecasts to meet the cash distribution target set for 2022 (\$12,951).

Key Judgement

Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

		Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue				
Investment income			27,766	28,307
Total Revenue			27,766	28,307
Expenses				
Administration Expenses			10,589	10,771
Total Expenses			10,589	10,771
Total Operating Surplus for the Year			17,177	17,536
Non Distributable Income				
Realised Gain on Sale of Investments			5,767	165
Unrealised (Loss) on Revaluation of Investment Property		1	(93,114)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year			(70,170)	17,701
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments			-	53,589
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year			-	53,589
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year			(70,170)	71,290

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020	205,190	576,134	781,324
Total Surplus for the Year	-	17,701	17,701
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	53,589	-	53,589
Distributions	-	(15,000)	(15,000)
Equity at 31 December 2021	258,779	578,835	837,614
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)	258,779	578,835	837,614
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41	(258,779)	258,779	-
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022	-	837,614	837,614
Total Surplus for the Year	-	(70,170)	(70,170)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	-	-	-
Distributions	-	(10,000)	(10,000)
Equity at 31 December 2022	-	757,444	757,444

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
GTB Cash Fund		-	8,305
Accounts Receivable		7,326	6,562
Total Current Assets		7,326	14,867
Non Current Assets			
Investments	2	1,305,701	824,420
Total Non Current Assets		1,305,701	824,420
Total Assets		1,313,027	839,287
Current Liabilities			
GTB Cash Fund		553,058	-
Accounts Payable		2,525	1,673
Total Current Liabilities		555,583	1,673
Equity			
Revaluation Reserve		-	258,779
Trust Capital		757,444	578,835
Total Equity		757,444	837,614
Total Funds Employed		1,313,027	839,287

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	10,589	10,625
Cash applied	10,589	10,625
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(10,589)	(10,625)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	22,361	27,466
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	21,865	99,716
Cash provided	44,226	127,182
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	585,000	99,716
Cash applied	585,000	99,716
Net cash (outflow)/ inflow from Investing Activities	(540,774)	27,466
Cash Flows from Financial Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Distribution to beneficiary	10,000	15,000
Cash applied	10,000	15,000
Net cash outflow from Financial Activities	(10,000)	(15,000)
Net (decrease)/increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(561,363)	1,841
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	8,305	6,464
Net (decrease)/increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(561,363)	1,841
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	(553,058)	8,305
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	(553,058)	8,305

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the Cathedral Endowment Trust (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed to the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC37446).

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Cathedral Endowment Trust

Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to surplus or deficit. This is presented as a realised gain or loss on sale of investments. Transactions are based on trade date where purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract.

Investments in Managed Funds

2022 \$	2021 \$
1,305,701	824,420

3 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021: NIL). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

4 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

5 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

General Cathedral Trust
General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

General Cathedral Trust
Contents of General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-12

General Cathedral Trust

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	For the erection and maintenance of buildings and facilities on the Cathedral site connected with the Cathedral or associated with the life and work of the Cathedral of the Holy Trinity Parnell. The General Cathedral Trust is a discretionary trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC29082

General Cathedral Trust

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose

General Cathedral Trust is for the erection and maintenance of buildings and facilities on the Cathedral site connected with the Cathedral or associated with the life and work of the Cathedral of the Holy Trinity Parnell.

Our Strategic Focus

- Maintain the buildings and facilities on the Cathedral site
- Review rental agreement to ensure it matches market value or inflation rate

Outcomes

The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

	2022		2021	
	Actual	Target	Actual	Target
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Rental Income	33,511	28,500	25,994	25,994

The Trust has archived a net operating surplus before depreciation of \$29,850 for the year consistent with the Trust's forecasts to meet the cash distribution target set for 2022 (\$14,000).

Key Judgement

Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

General Cathedral Trust

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Revenue

Rental income
Interest Income

Total Revenue

Expenses

Depreciation Expense
Property Expenses
Administration Expenses

Total Expenses

Total Deficit for the Year

Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Rental income	33,511	25,994
Interest Income	9,760	-
Total Revenue	43,271	25,994
Expenses		
Depreciation Expense	367,193	367,192
Property Expenses	94	28
Administration Expenses	13,327	28,959
Total Expenses	380,614	396,179
Total Deficit for the Year	(337,343)	(370,185)
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year	(337,343)	(370,185)

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

General Cathedral Trust

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020	16,409,413	16,409,413
Total Deficit for the Year	(370,185)	(370,185)
Equity at 31 December 2021	16,039,228	16,039,228
Total Deficit for the Year	(337,343)	(337,343)
Equity at 31 December 2022	15,701,885	15,701,885

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

General Cathedral Trust

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
Loans	3	876,187	481,441
Accounts Receivable		8,642	-
GTB Cash Fund		1,507,625	377,962
Total Current Assets		2,392,454	859,403
Non Current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment	2	15,794,284	16,161,476
Property Development	2	1,499,259	1,283,529
Total Non Current Assets		17,293,543	17,445,005
Total Assets		19,685,997	18,304,408
Current Liabilities			
Loans	4	2,375,446	1,764,970
Accounts Payable		1,608,666	500,210
Total Current Liabilities		3,984,112	2,265,180
Equity			
Trust Capital		15,701,885	16,039,228
Total Equity		15,701,885	16,039,228
Total Funds Employed		19,685,997	18,304,408

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

General Cathedral Trust

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Rental Income	53,487	29,893
Cash provided	53,487	29,893
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	38,785	34,534
Cash applied	38,785	34,534
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	14,702	(4,641)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	9,760	-
Loan from GTB Bishop House	1,894,005	-
HTC Corner Site settlement in progress	1,105,200	500,000
Cash provided	3,008,965	500,000
Cash applied to:		
Loan to Holy Trinity Cathedral (HTC)	394,745	-
Property Development	1,499,259	-
Cash applied	1,894,004	-
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	1,114,961	500,000
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,129,663	495,359
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	377,962	(117,397)
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,129,663	495,359
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,507,625	377,962
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	1,507,625	377,962

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

General Cathedral Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the General Cathedral Trust (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Going Concern

The Trust has reported a deficit for the current year, negative working capital as at 31 December 2022. The Trust is reliant on access to the funding from the General Trust Board Cash Fund. The Trustees are satisfied sufficient funds will be available to meet the Trusts obligations as they fall due for a minimum period of twelve months from the date of approval of the financial statements on page 6.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

General Cathedral Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Rental income is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed to the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC29082).

General Cathedral Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

General Cathedral Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost.

When property, plant and equipment are disposed of the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised as a gain, or loss, in net surplus or deficit.

Depreciation is provided for on a straight line basis on all property, plant and equipment, other than freehold land, at depreciation rates calculated to allocate the asset's cost or valuation less estimated residual value, over their estimated useful lives.

Work in progress is not depreciated until such time the item of property, plant and equipment is ready to use.

Major depreciation periods are:

Freehold buildings 50 years
Furniture and Fittings 10 years
Plant and Equipment 5 year

2021

Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	18,359,594	-	-	367,192	2,198,118	16,161,476
Other Assets	284,969	-	-	-	284,969	-
Property Development	-	1,283,529	-	-	-	1,283,529
	18,644,563	1,283,529	-	367,192	2,483,087	17,445,005

2022

Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	18,359,594	-	-	367,193	2,565,311	15,794,283
Other Assets	284,969	-	-	-	284,969	-
Property Development	1,283,529	215,731	-	-	-	1,499,260
	19,928,092	215,731	-	367,193	2,850,280	17,293,543

General Cathedral Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

3 Loans

	2022 (\$)	2021 (\$)
A loan was made to the Holy Trinity Cathedral. The loan is interest free. No security is held. Repayable on demand.	876,187	481,441

4 Loans

	2022 (\$)	2021 (\$)
A loan was made to the General Cathedral Trust from the Bishops House Trust. The loan is interest free. No security is held. Repayable on demand.	2,375,446	1,764,970

5 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year(2021:NIL). There is a related party relationship in respect of the loans of \$876,187 as the Trustees in the Bishops House Trust and the General Cathedral Trust are the same. The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

6 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

7 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

8 Subsequent events

Holy Trinity Cathedral "corner site" (a new lot to be created) has been conditionally sold subject to a resource consent for subdivision being granted by the Auckland Council and any conditions attached to it being acceptable to both parties.

Hostel of the Holy Name

General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Hostel of the Holy Name

Contents of General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-11

Hostel of the Holy Name

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	For the purpose of cultivating and deepening the devotional life of women associated together for the purpose of work in the Church in the Diocese of Auckland, and for the benefit of girls and women generally. The Hostel of the Holy Name is a discretionary trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC31675

Hostel of the Holy Name

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose
Hostel of the Holy Name is a charitable trust based in New Zealand with the charitable purpose of:

- Cultivating and deepening the devotional life of women associated together for the purpose of work in the Church in the Diocese of Auckland
- The benefit of girls and women generally

Our Strategic Focus
Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maximise the level of distributions made to beneficiaries
- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes
The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

	2022		2021	
	Actual \$	Target \$	Actual \$	Target \$
Distribution to beneficiaries	182,900	220,000	182,082	220,000
	2022 Actual \$	2021 Actual \$		
Capital (Loss)/Gain	(736,817)	486,732		

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$0.63 million (8.5%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Despite a tough investment environment, the Trust has archived a net operating surplus of \$217,348 for the year consistent with the Trust's forecasts to meet the cash distribution target set for 2022 (\$207,207).

Key Judgement
Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

Hostel of the Holy Name

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue			
Investment Income		231,987	254,996
Total Revenue		231,987	254,996
Expenses			
Administration Expenses		14,639	14,691
Total Expenses		14,639	14,691
Total Operating Surplus for the Year		217,348	240,305
Non Distributable Income			
Realised Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investments		143,835	(4,349)
Unrealised (Loss) on Revaluation of Investment Property	1	(880,652)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year		(519,469)	235,956
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments		-	491,081
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year		-	491,081
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year		(519,469)	727,037

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Hostel of the Holy Name

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020		1,671,374	5,414,175	7,085,549
Total Surplus for the Year		-	235,956	235,956
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		491,081	-	491,081
Distributions		-	(182,082)	(182,082)
Equity at 31 December 2021		2,162,455	5,468,049	7,630,504
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)		2,162,455	5,468,049	7,630,504
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41	1	(2,162,455)	2,162,455	-
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022		-	7,630,504	7,630,504
Total Operating Surplus for the Year		-	(519,469)	(519,469)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		-	-	-
Distributions		-	(182,900)	(182,900)
Equity at 31 December 2022		-	6,928,135	6,928,135

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Hostel of the Holy Name

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
GTB Cash Fund		157,058	181,996
Accounts Receivable		36,118	31,090
Total Current Assets		193,176	213,086
Non Current Assets			
Investments	2	6,785,264	7,419,052
Total Non Current Assets		6,785,264	7,419,052
Total Assets		6,978,440	7,632,138
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable		50,305	1,634
Total Current Liabilities		50,305	1,634
Equity			
Revaluation Reserve		-	2,162,455
Trust Capital		6,928,135	5,468,049
Total Equity		6,928,135	7,630,504
Total Funds Employed		6,978,440	7,632,138

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

Hostel of the Holy Name

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	14,331	26,575
Cash applied	14,331	26,575
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(14,331)	(26,575)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	192,657	246,851
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	431,274	895,839
Cash provided	623,931	1,142,690
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	500,000	895,839
Cash applied	500,000	895,839
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	123,931	246,851
Cash Flows from Financial Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Distribution to beneficiaries	134,538	182,082
Cash applied	134,538	182,082
Net cash outflow from Financial Activities	(134,538)	(182,082)
Net (decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(24,938)	38,194
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	181,996	143,802
Net (decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(24,938)	38,194
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	157,058	181,996
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	157,058	181,996

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Hostel of the Holy Name

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the Hostel of the Holy Name (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Hostel of the Holy Name

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed to the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC31675).

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies and all policies have been applied on a basis consistent with those used in prior years.

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

Hostel of the Holy Name

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Hostel of the Holy Name

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to surplus or deficit. This is presented as a realised gain or loss on sale of investments. Transactions are based on trade date where purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract.

2022	2021
\$	\$
6,785,264	7,419,052

Investments in Managed Funds

3 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021: NIL). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

4 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

5 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

Lupton Trust
General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Lupton Trust
Contents of General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-11

Lupton Trust

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	To purchase the trust property to be occupied as a residence in Whangarei by a Bishop. The Lupton Trust is a discretionary trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC37501

Lupton Trust

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose

Lupton Trust is a charitable trust based in New Zealand with the charitable purpose of:

- The permanent endowment of said Trust in New Zealand
- Purchase the trust property to be occupied as a residence in Whangarei by a Bishop

Our Strategic Focus

Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes

The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

	2022		2021	
	Actual \$	Target \$	Actual \$	Target \$
Investment income	11,850	11,454	13,074	9,832
	2022 Actual \$	2021 Actual \$		
	(38,117)	24,877		
Capital (Loss)/Gain				

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$32,530 (8.5%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Despite a tough investment environment, the Trust has archived a net operating surplus of \$9,080 for the year consistent with the Trust's forecasts to meet the cash distribution target set for 2022 (\$8,754).

Key Judgement

Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

Lupton Trust

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue			
Investment Income		11,850	13,074
Total Revenue		11,850	13,074
Expenses			
Administration Expenses		2,770	1,484
Total Expenses		2,770	1,484
Total Operating Surplus for the Year		9,080	11,590
Non Distributable Income			
Realised (loss)/Gain on Sale of Investments		6,321	(298)
Unrealised (Loss) on Revaluation of Investment Property	1	(44,438)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year		(29,037)	11,292
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments		-	25,175
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year		-	25,175
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year		(29,037)	36,467

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Lupton Trust

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020		56,375	308,918	365,293
Total Surplus for the Year		-	11,292	11,292
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		25,175	-	25,175
Equity at 31 December 2021		81,550	320,210	401,760
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)		81,550	320,210	401,760
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41	1	(81,550)	81,550	-
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022		-	401,760	401,760
Total Surplus for the Year		-	(29,037)	(29,037)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		-	-	-
Equity at 31 December 2022		-	372,723	372,723

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Lupton Trust

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
GTB Cash Fund		23,804	19,656
Accounts Receivable		1,822	1,591
Total Current Assets		25,626	21,247
Non Current Assets			
Investments	2	348,980	381,510
Total Non Current Assets		348,980	381,510
Total Assets		374,606	402,757
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable		1,883	997
Total Current Liabilities		1,883	997
Equity			
Revaluation Reserve		-	81,550
Trust Capital		372,723	320,210
Total Equity		372,723	401,760
Total Funds Employed		374,606	402,757

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

Lupton Trust

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	1,885	2,015
Cash applied	1,885	2,015
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(1,885)	(2,015)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	9,855	12,694
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	26,178	43,592
Cash provided	36,033	56,286
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	30,000	43,592
Cash applied	30,000	43,592
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	6,033	12,694
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,148	10,679
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	19,656	8,977
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,148	10,679
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	23,804	19,656
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	23,804	19,656

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Lupton Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the Lupton Trust (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Lupton Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed by the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC37501).

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

Lupton Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Lupton Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to surplus or deficit. This is presented as a realised gain or loss on sale of investments. Transactions are based on trade date where purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract.

Investments in Managed Funds

2022 \$	2021 \$
348,980	381,510

3 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021: NIL). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

4 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

5 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

Madeline L Brewer Trust

General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Contents of General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-11

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	To provide for gardens and grounds of the Cathedral of the Holy Trinity in Parnell Auckland. Madeline L Brewer Trust is a discretionary trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC29389

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose
Madeline L Brewer Trust is a charitable trust based in New Zealand with the charitable purpose of:

- The permanent endowment of said Trust in New Zealand
- Provides buildings, facilities and open space to religious groups

Our Strategic Focus
Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maximise the level of distributions made to beneficiaries
- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes
The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

	2022		2021	
	Actual \$	Target \$	Actual \$	Target \$
Distribution to beneficiaries	10,000	10,000	15,000	10,000
	2022 Actual \$	2021 Actual \$		
Capital (Loss)/Gain	(49,377)	33,530		

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$44,259 (8.9%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Despite a tough investment environment, the Trust has archived a net operating surplus of \$12,704 for the year consistent with the Trust's forecasts to meet the cash distribution target set for 2022 (\$12,147).

Key Judgement
Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue			
Investment income		15,476	17,038
Total Revenue		15,476	17,038
Expenses			
Administration Expenses		2,772	1,400
Total Expenses		2,772	1,400
Total Operating Surplus for the Year		12,704	15,638
Non Distributable Income			
Realised Gain on Sale of Investments		1,090	1,163
Unrealised (Loss) on Revaluation of Investment Property	1	(50,467)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year		(36,673)	16,801
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments		-	32,367
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year		-	32,367
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year		(36,673)	49,168

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020		(12,483)	486,907	474,424
Total Surplus for the Year		-	16,801	16,801
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		32,367	-	32,367
Distributions		-	(15,000)	(15,000)
Equity at 31 December 2021		19,884	488,708	508,592
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)		19,884 (19,884)	488,708 19,884	508,592 -
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41	1			
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022		-	508,592	508,592
Total Surplus for the Year		-	(36,673)	(36,673)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		-	-	-
Distributions		-	(10,000)	(10,000)
Equity at 31 December 2022		-	461,919	461,919

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
GTB Cash Fund		7,285	9,157
Accounts Receivable		2,428	2,083
Total Current Assets		9,713	11,240
Non Current Assets			
Investments	2	454,088	498,347
Total Non Current Assets		454,088	498,347
Total Assets		463,801	509,587
Current Liabilities			
Sundry Payables		1,882	995
Total Current Liabilities		1,882	995
Equity			
Revaluation Reserve		-	19,884
Trust Capital		461,919	488,708
Total Equity		461,919	508,592
Total Funds Employed		463,801	509,587

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	1,885	1,933
Cash applied	1,885	1,933
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(1,885)	(1,933)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	12,855	16,543
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	27,158	48,425
Cash provided	40,013	64,968
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	30,000	47,611
Cash applied	30,000	47,611
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	10,013	17,357
Cash Flows from Financial Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Distribution to beneficiaries	10,000	15,000
Cash applied	10,000	15,000
Net cash outflow from Financial Activities	(10,000)	(15,000)
Net (decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(1,872)	424
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	9,157	8,733
Net (decrease)/Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(1,872)	424
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	7,285	9,157
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	7,285	9,157

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the Madeline L Brewer Trust (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed to the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC29389).

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies and all policies have been applied on a basis consistent with those used in prior years.

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Madeline L Brewer Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to surplus or deficit. This is presented as a realised gain or loss on sale of investments. Transactions are based on trade date where purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract.

2022 \$	2021 \$
454,088	498,347

Investments in Managed Funds

3 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021:NIL). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

4 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

5 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

St Mary's Homes Trust

General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

St Mary's Homes Trust

Contents of General Purpose Financial Reports

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-10

St Mary's Homes Trust
Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	For work among women in distress. The St Mary's Homes Trust is a non-discretionary trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC37173

St Mary's Homes Trust

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose

St Mary's Homes is a charitable trust based in New Zealand which work among women in distress.

Our Strategic Focus

Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maximise the level of distributions made to beneficiaries
- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes

The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

	2022		2021	
	Actual \$	Target \$	Actual \$	Target \$
Distribution to beneficiaries	120,000	120,000	160,000	120,000

2022 Actual \$	2021 Actual \$
(503,897)	333,063

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$440,334 (8.7%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Despite a tough investment environment, the Trust has archived a net operating surplus of \$144,407 for the year consistent with the Trust's forecasts to meet the cash distribution target set for 2022 (\$136,586).

Key Judgement

Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

St Mary's Homes Trust

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue		
Investment Income	158,162	174,583
Total Revenue	158,162	174,583
Expenses		
Administration Expenses	13,755	13,916
Total Expenses	13,755	13,916
Total Operating Surplus for the Year	144,407	160,667
Non Distributable Income		
Realised Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investments	70,940	(87)
Unrealised (Loss) on revenue of Investment Property 1	(574,837)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year	(359,490)	160,580
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments	-	333,150
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year	-	333,150
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year	(359,490)	493,730

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

St Mary's Homes Trust

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Note	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020	1,031,635	3,709,358	4,740,993
Total Surplus for the Year	-	160,580	160,580
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	333,150	-	333,150
Distributions	-	(160,000)	(160,000)
Equity at 31 December 2021	1,364,785	3,709,938	5,074,723
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)	1,364,785	3,709,938	5,074,723
Change in accounting policy PBE IBSAS41 1	(1,364,785)	1,364,785	-
Restarted Equity at 1 January 2022	-	5,074,723	5,074,723
Total Surplus for the Year	-	(359,490)	(359,490)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	-	-	-
Distributions	-	(120,000)	(120,000)
Equity at 31 December 2022	-	4,595,233	4,595,233

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

St Mary's Homes Trust

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
GTB Cash Fund		59,015	-
Accounts Receivable		25,000	21,219
Total Current Assets		84,015	21,219
Non Current Assets			
Investments	2	4,633,998	5,074,332
Total Non Current Assets		4,633,998	5,074,332
Total Assets		4,718,013	5,095,551
Current Liabilities			
GTB Cash Fund		-	18,925
Accounts Payable		122,780	1,903
Total Current Liabilities		122,780	20,828
Equity			
Revaluation Reserve		-	1,364,785
Trust Capital		4,595,233	3,709,938
Total Equity		4,595,233	5,074,723
Total Funds Employed		4,718,013	5,095,551

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

St Mary's Homes Trust

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	12,926	13,540
Cash applied	12,926	13,540
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(12,926)	(13,540)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	132,883	169,069
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	247,983	622,156
Cash provided	380,866	791,225
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	290,000	622,156
Cash applied	290,000	622,156
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	90,866	169,069
Cash Flows from Financial Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Distribution to beneficiaries	-	160,000
Cash applied	-	160,000
Net cash outflow from Financial Activities	-	(160,000)
Net Increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	77,940	(4,471)
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	(18,925)	(14,454)
Net Increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	77,940	(4,471)
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	59,015	(18,925)
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	59,015	(18,925)

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

St Mary's Homes Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the St Mary's Homes Trust (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

St Mary's Homes Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Rental income is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed by the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC37173).

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

St Mary's Homes Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

St Mary's Homes Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to surplus or deficit. This is presented as a realised gain or loss on sale of investments. Transactions are based on trade date where purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract.

2022 \$	2021 \$
4,633,998	5,074,332

Investments in Managed Funds

3 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021:NIL). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

4 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

5 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust
General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust
Contents of General Purpose Financial Reports
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-12

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	For or towards the education of students, and for the provision of maintenance of buildings, plant and machinery at the Parish of St Pauls, Symonds Street. The St Paul's Education and Clergy Housing Trust is a discretionary Trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC37172

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose
St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust is a charitable trust based in New Zealand with the charitable purpose of:

- The education of students
- The provision of maintenance of buildings, plant and machinery at the Parish of St Pauls, Symonds Street

Our Strategic Focus
Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maximise the level of distributions made to beneficiaries
- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes
The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

	2022		2021	
	Actual \$	Target \$	Actual \$	Target \$
Distribution to beneficiaries	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
	2022 Actual \$	2021 Actual \$		
	(249,965)	166,002		

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$211,701 (8.4%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Despite a tough investment environment, the Trust has archived a net operating surplus of \$68,434 for the year consistent with the Trust's forecasts to meet the cash distribution target set for 2022 (\$64,329).

Key Judgement
Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue			
Investment income		78,746	86,819
Total Revenue		78,746	86,819
Expenses			
Administration Expenses		10,312	9,890
Total Expenses		10,312	9,890
Total Operating Surplus for the Year		68,434	76,929
Non Distributable Income			
Realised Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Investments		35,010	(1,467)
Unrealised (Loss) on Revaluation of Investment Property	1	(284,975)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year		(181,531)	75,462
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments		-	167,469
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year		-	167,469
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year		(181,531)	242,931

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Note	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020	567,310	2,021,839	2,589,149
Total Surplus for the Year	-	75,462	75,462
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	167,469	-	167,469
Distributions to Beneficiaries	-	(80,000)	(80,000)
Equity at 31 December 2021	734,779	2,017,301	2,752,080
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)	734,779	2,017,301	2,752,080
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41	(734,779)	734,779	-
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022	-	2,752,080	2,752,080
Total Surplus for the Year	-	(181,531)	(181,531)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	-	-	-
Distributions to Beneficiaries	-	(80,000)	(80,000)
Equity at 31 December 2022	-	2,490,549	2,490,549

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
GTB Cash Fund		-	27,332
Accounts Receivable		12,523	10,552
Total Current Assets		12,523	37,884
Non Current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment	3	194,677	195,946
Investments	2	2,308,069	2,519,770
Total Non Current Assets		2,502,746	2,715,716
Total Assets		2,515,269	2,753,600
Current Liabilities			
GTB Cash Fund		22,324	-
Accounts Payable		2,396	1,520
Total Current Liabilities		24,720	1,520
Equity			
Revaluation Reserve		-	734,779
Trust Capital		2,490,549	2,017,301
Total Equity		2,490,549	2,752,080
Total Funds Employed		2,515,269	2,753,600

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	8,166	8,628
Cash applied	8,166	8,628
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(8,166)	(8,628)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	65,425	84,103
Sale of investments in Managed Funds	113,085	309,283
Cash provided	178,510	393,386
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	140,000	309,283
Cash applied	140,000	309,283
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	38,510	84,103
Cash Flows from Financial Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Distribution to beneficiaries	80,000	80,000
Cash applied	80,000	80,000
Net cash outflow from Financial Activities	(80,000)	(80,000)
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(49,656)	(4,525)
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	27,332	31,857
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(49,656)	(4,525)
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	(22,324)	27,332
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	(22,324)	27,332

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Reports For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Reports For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed to the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC37172).

Changes in Accounting Policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Reports For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Reports For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to surplus or deficit. This is presented as a realised gain or loss on sale of investments. Transactions are based on trade date where purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract.

2022 \$	2021 \$
2,308,069	2,519,770

Investments in Managed Funds

3 Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost.

When property, plant and equipment are disposed of the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised as a gain, or loss, in net surplus or deficit.

Depreciation is provided for on a straight line basis on all property, plant and equipment, other than freehold land, at depreciation rates calculated to allocate the asset's cost or valuation less estimated residual value, over their estimated useful lives.

Major depreciation periods are:

Freehold buildings 50 years

2021						
Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Land	176,779	-	-	-	-	176,779
Building	63,251	-	-	1,270	44,084	19,167
Total	240,030	-	-	1,270	44,084	195,946

St Pauls' Education and Clergy Housing Trust

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Reports
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

3 Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

2022						
Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Land	176,779	-	-	-	-	176,779
Building	63,251	-	-	1,270	45,354	17,898
Total	240,030	-	-	1,270	45,354	194,677

4 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021: NIL). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

5 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

6 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund
General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund
Contents of General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to the Financial Statements	8-11

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund
Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie
Registered Office	Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland
Nature of Business	For the financial support of incumbent priests of the Church and the widows or children of former incumbents. St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund is a non-discretionary trust.
Charites Commission Registration number	CC38704

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund

Statement of Service Performance
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund is a charitable trust based in New Zealand with the charitable purpose of:

- The permanent endowment of said fund in New Zealand
- The financial support of incumbent priests of the church and the widows or children of former incumbents

Our Strategic Focus

Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes

The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Key Measurable Outputs

	2022		2021	
	Actual \$	Target \$	Actual \$	Target \$
Investment income	6,551	6,083	6,906	5,230

	2022 Actual \$	2021 Actual \$
Capital (Loss)/Gain	(20,574)	13,198

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$5,346 (2.6%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Despite a tough investment environment, the Trust has archived a net operating surplus of \$3,833 for the year consistent with the Trust's forecasts to meet the cash distribution target set for 2022 (\$3,783).

Key Judgement

Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue			
Investment Income		6,551	6,906
Total Revenue		6,551	6,906
Expenses			
Administration Expenses		2,718	1,526
Total Expenses		2,718	1,526
Total Operating Surplus for the Year		3,833	5,380
Non Distributable Income			
Realised (Loss)/Gain on Sale of Investments		(44)	40
Unrealised (Loss) on Revaluation of Investment Property	1	(20,530)	-
Total (Deficit)/Surplus for the Year		(16,741)	5,420
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments		-	13,158
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses For the Year		-	13,158
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year		(16,741)	18,578

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund

Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Note	Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity at 31 December 2020	34,213	160,394	194,607
Total Surplus for the Year	-	5,420	5,420
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	13,158	-	13,158
Equity at 31 December 2021	47,371	165,814	213,185
Equity at 1 January 2022 (Previously reported)	47,371 (47,371)	165,814 47,371	213,185 -
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41	1		
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022	-	213,185	213,185
Total Surplus for the Year	-	(16,741)	(16,741)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	-	-	-
Equity at 31 December 2022	-	196,444	196,444

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund

Statement of Financial Position As at 31 December 2022

Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets		
GTB Cash Fund	819	11,548
Accounts Receivable	1,064	846
Total Current Assets	1,883	12,394
Non Current Assets		
Investments	2 196,441	201,787
Total Non Current Assets	196,441	201,787
Total Assets	198,324	214,181
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	1,880	996
Total Current Liabilities	1,880	996
Equity		
Revaluation Reserve	-	47,371
Trust Capital	196,444	165,814
Total Equity	196,444	213,185
Total Funds Employed	198,324	214,181

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise these Financial Statements for issue on



Chairman

29 June 2023

Date

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund

Statement of Cash Flows As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash applied to:		
Payments to Suppliers and Activities	1,834	2,055
Cash applied	1,834	2,055
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(1,834)	(2,055)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	5,974	6,690
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	9,915	24,236
Cash provided	15,889	30,926
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	24,784	24,236
Cash applied	24,784	24,236
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	(8,895)	6,690
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(10,729)	4,635
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents	11,548	6,913
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(10,729)	4,635
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents	819	11,548
Represented by		
GTB Cash fund at the end of year	819	11,548

These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements.

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The financial statements are in respect of the St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund (the Trust).

These financial statements have been approved and were authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 6.

Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). They comply with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust is eligible to apply Tier 2 on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles are recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at market value.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate.

Distribution income from investments is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment has been established.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investment Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed to the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC38704).

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies and all policies have been applied on a basis consistent with those used in prior years.

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (Continued)

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments is effective from 1 January 2022 and was adopted by the Trust on that date.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. It introduces new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and restricts the ability to measure financial assets at amortised costs to only those assets that are held within a management model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual term the principle amount outstanding. In addition, measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) is also restricted.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (FVSD).

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 2. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

St Sepulchre Incumbent Endowment Fund

Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

2 Investments

Investments are classified as financial assets at FVSD. These assets are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investments are measured at fair value, which is the quoted prices of the underlying management funds at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit.

When investments are derecognised on sale, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified to surplus or deficit. This is presented as a realised gain or loss on sale of investments. Transactions are based on trade date where purchase or sale of an investment is under a contract.

Investments in Managed Funds

2022 \$	2021 \$
196,441	201,787

3 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel of eight Trustees (2021: eight) did not receive any remuneration nor other benefits during the year (2021:NIL). The GTB Cash Fund is administered by a related party due to common trustees.

4 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

5 Capital Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

Vaughan Trust

General Purpose Financial Report

For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Vaughan Trust
Contents of General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Page
Table of Contents	1
Directory	2
Statement of Service Performance	3-4
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses	5
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	6
Statement of Financial Position	7
Statement of Cash Flows	8
Notes to the Financial Statements	9-14
Independent Assurance Practitioner's Review Report	15

Vaughan Trust

Directory
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Board of Trustees	<p>The General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland (The General Trust Board)</p> <p>The General Trust Board comprise the following Trustees: Russell Florence (Chair) Christine Ryan Kathryn Bexley Graham Miller Ross Bay Kito Pikaahu James Scarr Angus Ogilvie</p>
Registered Office	<p>Level 4 123 Carlton Gore Road Newmarket Auckland</p>
Nature of Business	<p>To provide funds for the erection and maintenance of a Conference Centre and Retreat Hous for the Anglican Diocese of Auckland. The Vaughan Trust is a discretionary trust.</p>
Charites Commission Registration number	<p>CC31248</p>
Independent Assurance Practitioner	<p>BDO Auckland Level 4, BDO Centre 4 Graham Street Auckland</p>

Vaughan Trust

Statement of Service Performance For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Our Mission and Purpose

The Vaughan Trust is a discretionary trust that provides funds for the erection and maintenance of Thomas Vaughan Centre (Vaughan Park) for the Anglican Diocese of Auckland.

Vaughan Park offers accommodation and conferencing facilities, open to both individuals and groups, to book and utilise the facilities according to their requirements. The most common of these is Corporate Conferences and Meetings; University Writing Retreats; Church, Schools and other Social group gatherings or conferences as well as individual Silent or general Retreats.

The purpose of Vaughan Park

- To be a place of generous hospitality, spacious conversation, and spiritual encounter
- To offer a beautiful and gracious space and place to individuals, community, charitable and corporate groups
- To welcome people to the Ruatara Chapel which is at the heart of Vaughan Park and offers a daily rhythm of contemplative prayer
- To gift international scholarships to creative writers, academics, artist and musicians

Our Strategic Focus

Trustees strategic focus is to hold and manage the assets and investments of the Trust in line with the following investment objectives:

- Maintain the operations of Vaughan Park
- Maximise the level of distributions made to beneficiaries
- Maintain the real value of the capital base over the long term
- Maintain reasonably consistent annual distributions in inflation-adjusted terms
- Preserve intergenerational equity between beneficiaries

The Trust maintains a diversified investment portfolio including:

- Commercial Properties
- Property Fund
- Australasian Shares
- New Zealand Bonds
- International Equities
- International Bonds
- Australian Ethical Australian Shares Fund

Outcomes

The outcome that the Trust is seeking is that both the needs of the current beneficiaries are met while the capital value of the Trust is maintained for the future beneficiaries.

Vaughan Trust

Statement of Service Performance For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

Key Measurable Outputs

Investment Income

2022		2021	
Actual	Target	Actual	Target
\$	\$	\$	\$
36,321	34,319	40,278	32,367

Capital (Loss)/Gain

2022	2021
Actual	Actual
\$	\$
(115,532)	80,814

2022 proved a very difficult period in respect to investment markets. The Trust's capital fell by \$106,089 (9.09%). This is compared with the large capital gains that have been recorded in recent years.

Number of

	Actual 2022	Target 2022	Actual 2021	Target 2021
Venue Hiring	43%	32%	18%	28%
Accommodation	35%	28%	15%	33%
Guests on site*	8,585	8,478	4,937	8,730

* The Guests on site represent the number of people who visited the park and were served lunch. The Trust considers this is the most reliable method to measure the number of visitors to Vaughan Park.

2022 was the first year Vaughan Park operated as normal after 2 solid years of Covid. The occupancy of venue hiring and accommodation were increased by 25% and 20% accordingly, and the guests on site were doubled comparing with 2021. As a result, 2022 operating revenue was increased by \$518,463 (105%).

International scholarship is in the form of one-months free accommodation with food provided. Throughout the year applicants are invited to apply for the annual scholarship programme. In September of each year a Select Committee (made up of Board members) meets and decides on the scholarships to be awarded for the following year. 5 scholarships (2021: 6) have been awarded which two have taken place, and another three taking place over the rest of the year.

Key Judgement

Management has made judgements in relation to which outcomes and outputs best reflect the achievement of the performance for the Trust's vision.

The performance measures are designed to inform:

- our commitment to meet the needs of the current beneficiaries
- our efficiency and effectiveness in maintaining the capital value of the Trust for the future beneficiaries

Vaughan Trust

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Revenue			
Investment income	2	36,321	40,278
Thomas Vaughan Centre Accommodation Fee Income		1,012,530	494,067
Government Wage Subsidy		-	163,937
Total Revenue		1,048,851	698,282
Expenses			
Property Expenses		191,081	207,653
Thomas Vaughan Centre Staff Costs		556,436	489,664
Thomas Vaughan Centre Operating Costs		327,206	227,505
Administration Expenses		88,900	109,614
Total Expenses		1,163,623	1,034,436
Total Operating Deficit for the Year		(114,772)	(336,154)
Realised Investment Gain	3	5,137	31,953
(Loss) on revaluation of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit	3	(120,669)	-
Total Deficit for the Year		(230,304)	(304,201)
Net Changes in Fair Value of Investments	3	-	48,861
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year		-	48,861
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the Year		(230,304)	(255,340)

This general purpose financial report should be read in conjunction with the notes to the general purpose financial report.

Vaughan Trust

Statement of Changes in Net Assets
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

	Note	Investment Revaluation Reserve \$	Trust Capital \$	Total Equity \$
Equity as at 1 January 2021		209,593	4,441,333	4,650,926
Total Deficit for the Year		-	(304,201)	(304,201)
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		48,861	-	48,861
Equity at 31 December 2021		258,454	4,137,132	4,395,586
Equity at 1 January 2022				
(Previously reported)		258,454	4,137,132	4,395,586
Change in accounting policy PBE IPSAS41	1	(258,454)	258,454	-
Restated Equity at 1 January 2022		-	4,395,586	4,395,586
Total Deficit for the Year		-	(230,304)	(230,304)
Equity at 31 December 2022		-	4,165,282	4,165,282

This general purpose financial report should be read in conjunction with the notes to the general purpose financial report.

Vaughan Trust

Statement of Financial Position
As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
Cash & Cash equivalents		-	4,011
GTB Cash Fund		-	4,023
Accounts Receivable		106,993	15,209
Total Current Assets		106,993	23,243
Non Current Assets			
Investments	3	1,061,261	1,167,350
Property, Plant and Equipment	4	3,383,408	3,498,667
Total Non Current Assets		4,444,669	4,666,017
Total Assets		4,551,662	4,689,260
Current Liabilities			
GTB Cash Fund		111,640	-
Accounts Payable		91,418	61,599
Revenue Received in Advance		183,322	232,075
Total Current Liabilities		386,380	293,674
Equity			
Investment Revaluation Reserve		-	258,454
Trust Capital		4,165,282	4,137,132
Total Equity		4,165,282	4,395,586
Total Funds Employed		4,551,662	4,689,260

This general purpose financial report should be read in conjunction with the notes to the general purpose financial report.

For and on behalf of the Board who authorise this general purpose financial report for issue on


Chairman

23/6/23
Date

Vaughan Trust

Statement of Cash Flows
As at 31 December 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Rental activities at Thomas Vaughan Centre	1,011,654	792,365
Government Grant	-	163,937
Cash provided	1,011,654	956,302
Cash applied to:		
Thomas Vaughan Centre Operational Expenses	870,958	736,518
Other Operational Expense	279,981	317,267
Cash applied	1,150,939	1,053,785
Net cash outflow from Operating Activities	(139,285)	(97,483)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash provided from:		
Interest and dividend	30,853	38,565
Disposal of investments in Managed Funds	27,052	120,000
Cash provided	57,905	158,565
Cash applied to:		
Purchase of investments in Managed Funds	31,018	-
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	6,297	8,286
Cash applied	37,315	8,286
Net cash inflow from Investing Activities	20,590	150,279
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents	(118,695)	52,796
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year, represents:		
GTB Cash fund	3,055	(48,762)
Cash and cash equivalents	4,000	4,000
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year, represents:	7,055	(44,762)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of year	(111,640)	8,034
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of year, represents:		
GTB Cash fund	(111,640)	4,023
Cash and cash equivalents	-	4,011
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of year	(111,640)	8,034

This general purpose financial report should be read in conjunction with the notes to the general purpose financial report.

Vaughan Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies

Reporting Entity

The general purpose financial report is in respect of the Vaughan Trust (the Trust). The Trust operates a retreat and conference venue for the Anglican Diocese of Auckland. The Trust is incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand and is a registered charity under the Charities Act 2005.

The general purpose financial report has been approved and was authorised for issue by the Board of Trustees on the date on page 7.

Statement of Compliance

The general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP). It complies with Public Benefit Entity Standards for not for profit entities with reduced disclosure concessions (PBE Standards RDR), and other applicable reporting standards as appropriate that have been authorised for use by the External Reporting Board.

The Trust has elected to report in accordance with PBE Standards RDR and is eligible to apply PBE Standards RDR on the basis that it does not have public accountability and it is not defined as large. The Board of Trustees has taken advantage of all applicable Reduced Disclosure Regime ("RDR") disclosure concessions.

Functional and Presentational Currency

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand Dollars (\$).

Measurement Base

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of financial performance and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust, with the exception that investments are stated at fair market value.

Changes due to the initial application of new PBE Standards

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Report

PBE FRS 48 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. This standard establishes principles and requirements for presenting service performance information useful for accountability and decision making purposes. The main change will be the inclusion of a Statement of Service Performance in the Performance Report for 31 December 2022, including comparative information for the 31 December 2021 period.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments supersedes PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. The Trust has adopted PBE IPSAS 41 and the main changes between PBE IPSAS 29 and PBE IPSAS 41 are:

- New financial asset classification requirements for determining whether an asset is measured at fair value or amortised cost.

Vaughan Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (continued)

- A new impairment model for financial assets based on expected credit losses, which may result in earlier recognition of impairment losses.

Other than changes in disclosure, the only impact of the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41, is a change in the treatment of the Trust's investments. Under PBE IPSAS 29, the Trust classified its investments as available for sale financial assets, with unrealised gains recorded through other comprehensive revenue and expense in the investment revaluation reserve. Under PBE IPSAS 41, the investments meet the definition of financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit because they do not meet the requirements to be classified as financial assets held at amortised cost or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

The Trust's investments are disclosed in note 3. The method of measuring the fair value of the investments did not change on reclassification. The only change was the reclassification of the unrealised gain or loss from other comprehensive revenue and expense to surplus or deficit.

In accordance with the transitional provisions in PBE IPSAS 41, the Trust has elected not to restate the comparative information. The comparative information continues to be reported under PBE IPSAS 29. Adjustments arising from the adoption of PBE IPSAS 41 are recognised in opening equity at 1 January 2022 (the date of initial application).

There have been no other changes in accounting policies in 2022.

Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefit will flow to the Trust and revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. The following specific recognition criteria must be met before revenue is recognised.

a. Exchange Revenue

Accommodation fees are recognised as revenue on an accrual basis based on the delivery of services. When cash deposits are received in advance for bookings at the Thomas Vaughan Centre relating to the next accounting period, these are recognised as "Revenue Received in Advance" liability on the statement of financial position. These amounts are subsequently recognised as revenue when the service is provided.

Investment income comprises interest income on financial assets at amortised cost and distribution income from financial assets at fair value. Interest income is recognised as it accrues in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest method. Income from distributions is recognised when the Trust's right to receive payment is established, and the amount can be reliably measured.

Vaughan Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (continued)

b. Non-Exchange Revenue

Non-exchange transactions are those where the Trust receives an inflow of resources (i.e. cash and other tangible or intangible items) but provides no (or nominal) direct consideration in return.

Wage subsidy given by the government is recognised as grant revenue when the conditions attached to the grant have been complied with.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value. They are classified as financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables), and are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently recorded at amortised cost.

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL.

Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

As at 31 December 2022 and 2021 there were no impairment allowances.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand, cash in banks and investments in money market instruments.

GTB Cash Fund

The Trust does not have its own bank account. All receipts and payments are transacted through the GTB Cash Fund on behalf of the Trust. The GTB Cash Fund is operated by Trust Investments Management Limited on behalf of a group of entities controlled by the General Trust Board of the Anglican Diocese of Auckland. The balance recorded in the statement of financial position represents the balance of funds owed by or due to the Trust at the reporting date.

Goods and Services Tax

All items in the Statement of Financial Position are stated exclusive of GST, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable, which include GST. All items in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses are stated exclusive of GST.

Income Taxation

The Trust is exempt from Income Tax. The Trust is registered with the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Charities (Registration Number CC31248).

Vaughan Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

1 Statement of Accounting Policies (continued)

Investments

The Trust's investments are classified as financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit because they do not meet the requirements to be classified as financial assets held at amortised cost or financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense. The transaction costs are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Fair value is determined based on the quoted prices of the underlying investments at balance date. Changes in the fair value of investments are recognised in surplus or deficit (2021: other comprehensive revenue and expense, and accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve in equity).

Use of Estimates and Judgements

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with PBE Standards RDR requires management to make judgement, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future period affected. The significant estimates and judgements made in applying accounting policies and that affect amounts recognised in the financial statements are the following:

- Key measurable outputs - see Statement of Service Performance
- Valuation of investments

2 Investments Income

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Recognised in revenue		
Distribution income on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (2021:available for sale financial assets)		
Distribution income on managed funds (note 3)	36,238	40,278
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost (2021: loans and receivables)		
Interest on GTB Cash Fund	83	-
Total Investment Income	36,321	40,278

Vaughan Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

3 Investments

	2,022 \$	2021 \$
Managed Funds		
The total net gain/(loss) on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit for the year (2021: available for sale financial assets) is shown below:		
Distribution income (note 2)	36,238	40,278
Realised gain on sale of investments	5,137	31,953
Revaluation of investments at fair value through surplus or deficit	(120,669)	-
Total net gain/(loss) recorded in surplus or deficit	(79,294)	72,231
Fair value movement on available for sale financial assets	-	80,814
Gain or loss on available for sale financial assets transferred to surplus or deficit on sale	-	(31,953)
Total net gain/(loss) recorded in other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	48,861
Total net gain/loss on financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit (2021: available for sale assets)	(79,294)	121,092

4 Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost and subsequently at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment.

When property, plant and equipment are disposed of the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised as a gain, or loss, in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses.

Depreciation is provided for on a straight line basis on all property, plant and equipment, other than freehold land, at depreciation rates calculated to allocate the asset's cost or valuation less estimated residual value, over their estimated useful lives.

Major depreciation periods are:

Freehold buildings 50 years

Furniture and Fittings 2.5 years to 10 years

Website development 5 years

Vaughan Trust
Notes to the General Purpose Financial Report
For the Year Ended 31 December 2022

4 Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

2021						
Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Chapel & Buildings	5,715,454	-	-	114,317	2,242,772	3,472,682
Furniture & Fittings	260,201	8,285	-	6,285	244,179	24,307
Website Development	15,373	-	1,155	1,631	12,540	1,678
	5,991,028	8,285	1,155	122,233	2,499,491	3,498,667

2022						
Asset Category	Cost (\$)	Additions (\$)	Disposals (\$)	Depreciation This Year (\$)	Accumulated Depreciation (\$)	Book Value (\$)
Chapel & Buildings	5,715,454	5,334	-	114,325	2,357,097	3,363,691
Furniture & Fittings	268,486	963	-	7,231	251,410	18,039
Website Development	14,218	-	-	-	12,540	1,678
	5,998,158	6,297	-	121,556	2,621,047	3,383,408

5 Related Parties

Key Management Personnel includes eight Trustees whom did not receive any remuneration and one Senior Manager whom received total remuneration of \$85,458, during the year (2021: one senior manager: \$89,426). The investments in managed funds and GTB Cash Fund are administered by a related party due to common Trustees with the General Trust Board of the Diocese of Auckland.

6 Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

7 Commitments

There were no capital commitments at 31 December 2022 (2021: NIL).

8 Subsequent Events

There were no subsequent events.



BDO Auckland

INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE PRACTITIONER'S REVIEW REPORT TO THE TRUSTEES OF VAUGHAN TRUST

We have reviewed the accompanying general purpose financial report of Vaughan Trust ("the Trust"), which comprises the statement of service performance, the statement of comprehensive revenue and expenses, the statement of changes in net assets, and the statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2022, the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Trustees' Responsibility for the General Purpose Financial Report

The Trustees are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of this general purpose financial report in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime ("PBE Standards RDR") issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of a general purpose financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Assurance Practitioner's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on the accompanying general purpose financial report based on our review. We conducted our review of the statement of comprehensive revenue and expenses, statement of changes in net assets, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the general purpose financial report in accordance with International Standard on Review Engagements (New Zealand) 2400 *Review of Historical Financial Statements Performed by an Assurance Practitioner who is not the Auditor of the Entity* ("ISRE (NZ) 2400"), and our review of the statement of service performance in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised). Those standards require us to conclude whether anything has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the general purpose financial report, taken as a whole, is not prepared in all material respects in accordance with PBE Standards RDR. Those standards also require us to comply with relevant ethical requirements.

A review of the general purpose financial report in accordance with ISRE (NZ) 2400 and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) is a limited assurance engagement. The assurance practitioner performs procedures, primarily consisting of making enquiries of management and others within the Trust, as appropriate, and applying analytical procedures, and evaluates the evidence obtained.

The procedures performed in a review are substantially less than those performed in an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) and New Zealand Auditing Standard (NZ AS) 1 *The Audit of Service Performance Information (NZ)*. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion on this general purpose financial report.

Other than in our capacity as the assurance practitioner, we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Trust.

Conclusion

Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the general purpose financial report does not present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Trust as at 31 December 2022, and its service performance, financial performance, and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with PBE Standards RDR.

BDO Auckland

BDO Auckland
26 June 2023
Auckland
New Zealand

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD
**Statement of Financial Performance
For the year ended 31 December 2022**

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Operating Revenue			
Interest		-	-
Total Revenue		-	-
Less Expenditure			
General Administration Expenses		-	54
Total Operating Expenditure		-	54
Net (Deficit) for the Year		-	(54)

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD
**Statement of Movement in Equity
For the year ended 31 December 2022**

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Equity at Beginning of Year		58,598	58,652
Total Recognised Revenues and Expenses for the Year			
Net (Deficit) for the Year		-	(54)
Movement in Equity		-	(54)
Equity at End of Year		58,598	58,598

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD**Statement of Financial Position
As at 31 December 2022**

	Notes	2022 \$	2021 \$
Current Assets			
Bank		8,598	8,598
		8,598	8,598
Non Current Assets			
Shares in Trust Investments Management Limited		50,000	50,000
		50,000	50,000
Total Assets		58,598	58,598
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable		-	-
		-	-
Equity			
Accumulated Funds	4	(264)	(264)
Capital		58,862	58,862
		58,598	58,598
Total Funds Employed		58,598	58,598

Chairman

Date

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD**Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2022****Note 1: Statement of Accounting Policies****Reporting Entity**

The financial statements are in respect of the Anglican Trusts Board ("Trust").

The financial statements of the Anglican Trusts Board are a special purpose report which have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand.

The Anglican Trusts Board is the sole shareholder of Trust Investments Management Limited.

The reporting currency is New Zealand dollars.

Measurement Base

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of earnings and financial position on a historical cost basis are followed by the Trust.

Specific Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies have been followed by the Trust in the preparation of the financial statements:

Income

Income from investments (deposits) and management charges are accounted for on an accruals basis.

Bequests and legacies are accounted for on a receipts basis.

Investment in Trust Investments Management Limited

The investment in Trust Investments Management Limited is stated at cost.

Receivables

Receivables are stated at their estimated realisable value.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies.

All policies have been applied on the same basis with those used in the prior year.

ANGLICAN TRUSTS BOARD**Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2022****Note 2: Commitments**

There were no commitments as at 31 December 2022 (2021: Nil).

Note 3: Contingent Liabilities

There were no contingent liabilities as at 31 December 2022 (2021: Nil).

Note 4: Accumulated Funds

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Balance brought forward	(264)	(210)
Surplus Income/(Loss)	-	(54)
Transfer from Capital	-	-
Balance carried forward	(264)	(264)

Note 5: Transactions with Related Parties

The Anglican Trusts Board is the 100% shareholder of Trust Investments Management Limited. Trust Investments Management Limited is the Corporate Trustee of Trust Investments Management Charitable Trust.

There have been no transactions with related parties (2021: Nil).

Note 6: Events After Balance Date

There have been no events after balance date that would materially alter the Trusts position as at 31 December 2022.



**Anglican Diocese
of Auckland**